

## PLANO CITY COUNCIL

**WILL CONVENE INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 5:00 P.M., JANUARY 23, 2006, AND PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, IN THE PLANO MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 1520 K AVENUE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH VERNON'S TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 (OPEN MEETINGS ACT), AS FOLLOWS:**

**Mission Statement: The mission of the City of Plano is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to the quality of life in our community.**

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- |    |   |           |        |
|----|---|-----------|--------|
| I. | Legal Advice  | Wetherbee | 30 min |
| A. | Respond to questions and receive legal advice on agenda items |           |        |
| B. | Foreclosure of Property for Outstanding Loan                  |           |        |

### **PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING**

- |       |  |                     |         |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------|
| I.    | Consideration and action resulting from executive session discussion                   | Council             | 5 min.  |
| II.   | Dart Report  | Pope                | 10 min. |
| III.  | Mobility Report  | Neal                | 5 min.  |
| IV.   | Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report   | McGrane             | 5 min.  |
| V.    | Discussion and Direction re Acquisition of Park Property                               | McCord/<br>Upchurch | 5 min.  |
| VI.   | Discussion and Direction re Renaming Shiloh Road Between Park and Parker               | Stahel/Jarrell      | 10 min. |
| VII.  | Presentation regarding the expansion of the Custer Transfer Station and Drought Update | Nevil/<br>NTMWD     | 15 min. |
| VIII. | Collin and Denton County Election Update   | Bealke              | 5 min.  |
| IX.   | Personnel Appointments<br>Keep Plano Beautiful   | Council             | 5 min.  |
| X.    | Council items for discussion/action on future agendas                                  | Council             | 5 min.  |

- |      |  |         |        |
|------|--|---------|--------|
| XI.  | Consent and Regular Agenda   | Council | 5 min. |
| XII. | Council Reports  | Council | 5 min. |
|      | A. Council May Receive Information, discuss and provide direction on the following reports:                        |         |        |
|      | B. Council may receive reports from its other members who serve as liaisons to boards, commissions, and committees |         |        |

**In accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, during Preliminary Open Meetings, agenda items will be discussed and votes may be taken where appropriate.**

***Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Avenue L, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of building. The Council Chamber is accessible by elevator to the lower level. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.***



# CITY COUNCIL

1520 AVENUE K

DATE: January 23, 2006

CALL TO ORDER: 7:00 p.m.

INVOCATION: Pastor Larry Murray  
Plano Bible Chapel

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Brownie Troop 1688  
St. Mark's Catholic School

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p>THE MISSION OF THE CITY OF PLANO IS TO PROVIDE OUTSTANDING SERVICES AND FACILITIES, THROUGH COOPERATIVE EFFORTS WITH OUR CITIZENS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OUR COMMUNITY.</p> <p><b>The City Council may convene into Executive Session to discuss posted items in the regular meeting as allowed by law.</b></p> <p><b><u>PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION</u></b></p> <p>Special Recognition: Recognition of the Public Safety Communications Department accreditation through the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA)</p> <p>Special Recognition: 2005 MP3Class</p> <p>Special Recognition: Alan Birkelbach – Texas Poet Laureate</p> <p>Special Recognition: Park Place Lexus – 2005 Malcolm Baldrige Award Winner</p> <p>Proclamation: William E. Peterson</p> <p>Proclamation: Heart Awareness Month – February, 2006</p> <p>Proclamation: Wear Red for Women Day – February 3, 2006</p> <p>Presentation: City of Plano – Winner of Starbucks Holiday Angels Joy Drive</p> <p>Special Recognition: Henry Gentry – Forrest Mock Award</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p><b><u>OATHS OF OFFICE</u></b></p> <p><u>Building Standards Commission</u> John Jeffrey Weeks</p> <p><u>Heritage Commission</u> Brian Chaput</p> <p><b><u>GENERAL DISCUSSION</u></b></p> <p><b>In accordance with the Open Meeting Act, the City Council will hear comments of public interest, but any discussion shall be limited to placing the item on a future agenda for further consideration.</b></p> <p><b>Remarks are limited to five (5) minutes per speaker, with a maximum of 30 total minutes of testimony. Other time restraints may be directed by the Mayor.</b></p> <p><b>Specific factual information or an explanation of current policy may be made in response to an inquiry; but any discussion or decision must be limited to a proposal to place the item on a future agenda. Speakers will be notified when speaking time has expired.</b></p> <p><b><u>BOARD/COMMISSION REPORTS</u></b></p> <p>Transportation Advisory Committee</p> <p><b>CONSENT AGENDA</b></p> <p><b><u>The Consent Agenda will be acted upon in one motion and contains items which are routine and typically noncontroversial.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Items may be removed from this agenda for individual discussion by a Council Member, the City Manager or any citizen. The Council will then take action on the remainder of the Consent Agenda items. Citizens are limited to two (2) items and discussion time of three (3) minutes each.</u></b></p> <p>(a) <b><u>Approval of Minutes</u></b></p> <p>January 9, 2006</p> <p><b><u>Approval of Expenditures</u></b></p> <p><b>Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)</b></p> <p>(b) <b>Bid No. 2006-54-C for Fire Hydrant and Water Line Repair Parts – Groups 4-6 to Ferguson Waterworks and Hydraflo, Inc. in the total estimated annual amount of \$86,369. This item will establish an annual fixed price contract with two optional one-year renewals.</b></p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(c)	<b>Bid No. 2006-52-B</b> for the Purchase of Five (5) 12 to 14 Yard Dump Trucks from Southwest International Trucks, Inc. in the amount of \$300,475 for Utility District No. 2 and Streets Department.	
(d)	<b>Bid No. 2006-53-B</b> for the Purchase of Two (2) ½ Ton Pick-Up Trucks with Slide-In Animal Transport Units from Sam Packs Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$43,676.	
(e)	<b>Bid No. 2006-3-B</b> for Carpenter Park Recreation Center HVAC Replacement to Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$272,988.	
(f)	<b>Bid No. 2005-245-C</b> for Indoor Plant Maintenance – Various Locations to Lafoy Service, Incorporated in the amount of \$49,176. This item will establish an initial term of two years with two optional one-year renewals.	
(g)	<b>Bid No. 2006-59-B</b> for the 2005-2006 Residential Street & Alley Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Zones N5 & Q4 to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$1,413,762. This project involves the replacement of street and alley pavement in two residential areas on the east side of the City, one bounded by Parker Road and Avenue K (Village North Addition) and the residential areas on the north and south side of Park Boulevard from Rowlett Creek to Cotton Wood Creek (Los Rios, Creekside and Ranch Estates Subdivisions).	
(h)	<b>Bid No. 2006-35-B</b> for an Integrated Software Solution to Landlogic, Inc. in the amount of \$38,078. This item is for the purchase of an integrated work order and scheduling software package for the Parks Department and includes applicable license fees for the first year, set-up, and training.	
	<b>Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement: (Purchase of products/services through Cooperative Purchasing Interlocal Contract with another governmental/quasi-governmental agency or an additional purchase from current City of Plano annual purchase agreement).</b>	
(i)	To authorize the purchase of two (2) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances in the amount of \$380,454 from Professional Ambulance through the Texas Association of School Board Cooperative Purchasing Buyboard Program and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary. (203-04).	
(j)	To authorize the purchase of one (1) John Deere #744J Front End Loader in the amount of \$279,932 from RDO Equipment Company through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (EM06-05)	
(k)	To authorize the purchase of one (1) Crane Carrier Cab and Chassis in the amount of \$117,771 from Bond Equipment Company, Inc. through the Texas Association of School Buyboard Purchasing Program and one (1) Heil 32 YD Rapid Rail Automated Body in the amount of \$79,789 from Heil of Texas through H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program Contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary. (208-04; RC08-04)	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(l)	To authorize two additional renewal periods for the purchase of Video Detection System in the estimated annual amount of \$840,000 from Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. through a State of Texas Catalog Information System Vendor (CISV) Contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents (C104-04) (CISV Vendor No. 175220341400).	
(m)	To authorize the purchase of rental and installation of a Xerox Docu Color Copier in the estimated total amount of \$73,631 from Xerox Corporation through a State of Texas contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Contract No. 985-A6). This item will provide an annual contract with two renewals.	
(n)	To authorize the purchase of rental and installation of a Xerox 4110 Black Copier in the estimated total amount of \$78,135 from Xerox Corporation through a State of Texas contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Contract No. 985-A6). This item will provide an annual contract with two renewals.	
(o)	To authorize the purchase of a Business Continuity Service in an estimated amount of \$91,000 from IBM through a Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR#: DIR-SC-03-226). These services will provide the City with a Data Center Recovery Plan and a Departmental Continuity Plan.	
	<b>Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)</b>	
(p)	To approve the terms and conditions of an Architectural Services Contract by and between the City of Plano and GGO Architects Corp, in the amount of \$138,500 for Environmental Education Complex, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
	<b>Miscellaneous Purchase Authorization:</b>	
(q)	To approve and authorize an additional services contract modification with Carter & Burgess, Inc. to provide Landscape Architectural Services in conjunction with improvements to Bluebonnet Trail Extension in an amount not to exceed \$62,230 and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the contract modification.	
	<b><u>Adoption of Resolutions</u></b>	
(r)	To approve the establishment of a Chapter 380 grant pursuant to the terms and conditions of a Landscaping and Maintenance Agreement for Legacy Drive by and between the Shops at Legacy (North), L.P. and the City of Plano; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(s)	To approve the terms and conditions of a Real Estate Contract by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and Howard D. Hamilton, Jr., for the purchase of 442 square feet of land for right of way for 15 <sup>th</sup> Street and a temporary construction easement of 325 square feet, located at 802 East 15 <sup>th</sup> Street, situated in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, and being a part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J.F. Kendrick First Addition, an addition in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; authorizing its execution by the City Manager and providing an effective date.	
(t)	To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano and Denton County, Texas, providing terms and conditions for emergency ambulance services; authorizing its execution by the City Manager and providing an effective date.	
(u)	To ratify and approve the City’s expenditure of \$182,062 to Texas Air Systems for a new cooling tower to replace the existing cooling tower at the Plano Centre, the replacement due to unforeseen damage to the old cooling tower that could not be economically repaired; and approving all such actions taken by the City Manager to effectuate the purchase of the new cooling tower from Texas Air Systems, and providing an effective date.	
(v)	To ratify and approve the City of Plano’s expenditure of \$24,650 to Entech Corporation for installation and rental of a temporary cooling tower for the Plano Centre due to unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower, and authorizing an expenditure of \$5,270 to Entech Corporation for an additional two week rental period; authorizing the City Manager to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the rental of the cooling tower from Entech Corporation; and providing an effective date.	
(w)	To approve the terms and conditions of a modification to a Funding Agreement by and between ArtCentre of Plano and the City of Plano; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	
(x)	To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments providing terms and conditions for the funding for a Green Living in Plano Residential Education Campaign; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	
(y)	To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments providing terms and conditions for the funding for Organic Recycling/Composting with Biodegradable Plastic Bags; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	
(z)	<p><b><u>Adoption of Ordinances</u></b></p> <p>To authorize the Fire Chief to appoint or remove personnel to a position and rank immediately below the Department Head in accordance with Section 143.014 of the Texas Local Government Code; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date.</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
<p>(aa)</p> <p>(bb)</p>	<p>To amend Section 15-1, 15-3, and 15-4 of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances, by revising language related to alcoholic beverages in Sections 15-1, 15-3 and 15-4 and fires in Section 15-3; and providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a penalty clause and an effective date.</p> <p>To determine the public use, need and necessity for the acquisition of fee simple title to a 4.290 acre tract of land out of Lot 1R, Block 1, Parker Coit addition located at the northwest quadrant of Coit Road and Parker Road, in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, for a Fire Station, Logistics Facility and Emergency Operations Center, and related public improvements in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, authorizing the City Attorney to file proceedings in eminent domain to acquire the needed real property; and providing an effective date.</p> <p><b><u>ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The purpose of a Public Hearing is to receive input and information with the clarification that the focus of the City Council is on the singularly presented position, and not on repetition. To more effectively consider all presentations, applicants will limit their presentations to 15 minutes with a five (5) minute rebuttal time, if needed. All other speakers will be limited to a maximum of 30 total minutes of testimony, and three minutes per individual on any single issue. Other time restraints may be imposed at the discretion of the Mayor.</u></b></p> <p>(1) <b>A Resolution</b> to accept the findings and opinions of the Annual Audit; authorizing the City Manager to publish the results thereof; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(2) <b>An ordinance</b> authorizing a three-year renewal of the Private Franchise Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Allied Waste Systems, Inc. d/b/a Trinity Waste Services, for collection and disposal of solid waste for commercial customers located within the City of Plano and a non-exclusive private franchise for collection of recyclable materials from commercial customers located in the City of Plano; and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate this renewal; providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, a penalty clause and providing for publication and an effective date. (Second Reading - First Reading was held and approved on 12/20/05)</p> <p><b><u>Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Municipal Avenue, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of the building. Training Room A/Building Inspections Training Room are located on the first floor. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.</u></b></p>	



**Pat Evans**  
Mayor

**Ken Lambert**  
Mayor Pro Tem

**Scott Johnson**  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

**Shep Stahel**  
Place 1

**Loretta Ellerbe**  
Place 3

**Sally Magnuson**  
Place 4

**Harry LaRosiliere**  
Place 5

**Jean Callison**  
Place 7

**Thomas H. Muehlenbeck**  
City Manager

January 18, 2006

Mayor Pat Evans  
City Council Members  
City of Plano  
Plano, TX 75074

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

We will begin our meeting Monday evening in Executive Session with legal advice from the City Attorney.

The Preliminary Open Meeting agenda consists of the DART report, the Mobility report and the Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report. You have one discussion and direction item regarding acquisition of park property and another regarding the renaming of Shiloh Road between Park and Parker. There is also a presentation on the expansion of the Custer Transfer Station and Drought Update. Elaine Bealke will provide an election update and you have one personnel appointment to consider.

I look forward to seeing you Monday evening.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

THM/bn

Preliminary Open Meeting Item II.

DART Report  
Robert Pope

*POM IIa*



## Transportation Mobility / Safety Report

December 2005

- **Traffic Signals:**

- *New Signal Construction/Design:*

- Developing As-Built drawings for 200 signalized intersections (5% completed)
- Design traffic signal at Custer and Ridgeview (10% complete)
- Continued installing new 2070 controllers - (98% completed)
- Construct traffic signal at Plano Parkway @ Parkwood Boulevard (waiting on electrical power)
- Design traffic signal at Spring Creek and Parkwood (35% completed)

- **Traffic Safety:**

- ✓ Issued Transportation Division services brochure in the January Utility Billing Mail-out
- ✓ Issued work-order to revise lane markings on Preston Meadow Drive @ McDermott Road
- ✓ Hedgcoxe (Alma to Custer) – Changed traffic from undivided to divided operation west of Iola on 12/05
- ✓ Met with consultant to review planned signal, signs, and pavement markings for the Parker Road Interchange project
- ✓ Reviewed developer plans for median and roadway paver enhancements on Legacy between DNT and Parkwood
- ✓ Jupiter @ GBT – met with TxDOT District Engineer discuss proposal for dual southbound right turn lanes at GBT
- ✓ Reviewed Rice Field development plans for traffic impacts
- Working with other cities to develop uniform strategy in response to HB 87 (discussing with other cities 2-06)
- Analyzing employee commute patterns (30% completed)
- Implemented a "Resident Parking Only" plan for Haggard Park neighborhood (Neighborhood requests 2<sup>nd</sup> modification)
- 2006 HAL/HARS program (30% completed)
- Revising Sections 12.72 & 12.73 of the Code of Ordinances (school zones)

- **Safe Streets Program (SSP)**

- ✓ Parkhaven Drive - Temporary Plan: 60% response, 63% approval
- ✓ Cross Bend Road - Resident requested changes to the Notice Area will be discussed at the January 12, 2006 TAC meeting.
- ✓ Russell Creek Drive – Public meeting on Permanent Plan held 1/17/06
- ✓ Travis Drive - Public meetings planned for 2/06.
- ✓ Public Works installed temporary devices on Rainier Road (South of Spring Creek), Sailmaker Lane, and Country Place Drive.
- ✓ Old Pond Drive (New participating neighborhood)

**Participating Neighborhoods**

- Kimble Drive (forms sent to neighborhood sponsor 10/05)
- Royal Oaks Drive (Temporary Plan being developed)
- Mission Ridge from Parker to Matterhorn (Temporary Plan under development)

*Pom III*

- Blue Ridge Trail north of Spring Creek (**Temporary Plan to be mailed 1/06**)
- Parkhaven Drive (**Temporary Plan mailed in 11/05**)
- Winding Hollow Lane (new participating neighborhood)
- Russell Creek Drive (Temporary devices installed 5/05)
- Hawkhurst Drive (Permanent Plan devices ordered)
- Ranier Road (north of Spring Creek Parkway) (Work Order sent to Public Works to install Permanent Plan)
- Seabrook (Temporary devices installed 3/05. **Comments forms mailed to residents**)
- Cumberland Trail (Temporary devices installed 3/05. Comment forms mailed to residents)
- Crossbend from Tumbrial Lane to Coit (Temporary devices installed 4/05 – Comment forms being mailed to residents 11/05)
- Ranier Road south of Spring Creek Parkway (**Temporary devices installed 12/05**)
- Sailmaker Drive (Temporary *substitution* devices installed)
- Travis Drive (Temporary devices installed 5/05)
- Lexington Drive (Work order sent to Pubic Works to install Temporary Plan)
- Country Place Drive north of Park Boulevard (**Temporary devices installed 12/05**)
- Peachtree Lane (Temporary Plan approved by residents. Work Order sent to Public Works for installation of Temporary Devices)
- Parkhaven Drive (**Temporary Plan approved by residents**)
- Silverstone Drive (Temporary Plan approved by residents. **Work Order sent to Public Works for installation of Temporary Devices**)
- Mission Ridge North of Spring Creek (Work order sent to Pubic Works to install Temporary Plan)
- Old Pond Drive (**Petition forms to be sent after the holidays per sponsor's request**)

- Long Range Planning:

- ✓ **Selected staff completes National Incident Management System (NIMS) Training**
- ✓ **Reconciled outstanding DART funding account balances. Waiting for response from DART**
- US-75 Ramp Reversal project. (Project kick-off meeting held at TxDOT Area Office)
- Revise Plano Thoroughfare Standards (Graphics work 50% complete)
- Attended monthly DRMC, RTC, TAC, STTC, and ITE meetings

*Pom III*



**City of Plano**  
**Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report**  
**December, 2005**

# ABOUT THIS REPORT

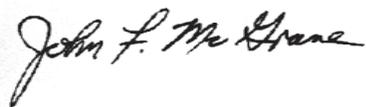
The City of Plano Finance Department is dedicated to excellence in local government, comprehensive fiscal management, compliance and reporting. The Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report (CMFR) is a unique document, directed at providing our audience (internal and external users), with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity.

This report is comprised of five sections:

- I. The **Financial Analysis** reports the performance of the major operating funds of the City. Narrative disclosures are used to highlight any significant changes or fluctuations.
- 1A. The **Financial Summary** provides comparative data for major revenue sources and expenditure items.
2. The **Economic Analysis** section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.
3. The **Investment Report** provides a description of investment activity during the month and a summary of interest earnings.
4. The **Quarterly Investment Report** summarizes investment activity for the previous fiscal quarter, and also provides various data on portfolio performance.

We would like to acknowledge those responsible for this report: Allison Friloux for the Financial Summary, Brent Yowell for the Economic Analysis Report and the Investment Report.

The CMFR is intended to provide our audience with a timely, unique and informative document. Please provide us with any comments or suggestions you may have and should you desire additional information, feel free to contact my office.



John F. McGrane  
Director of Finance  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75006-0358  
972-941-7135





# Section 1

## City of Plano Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

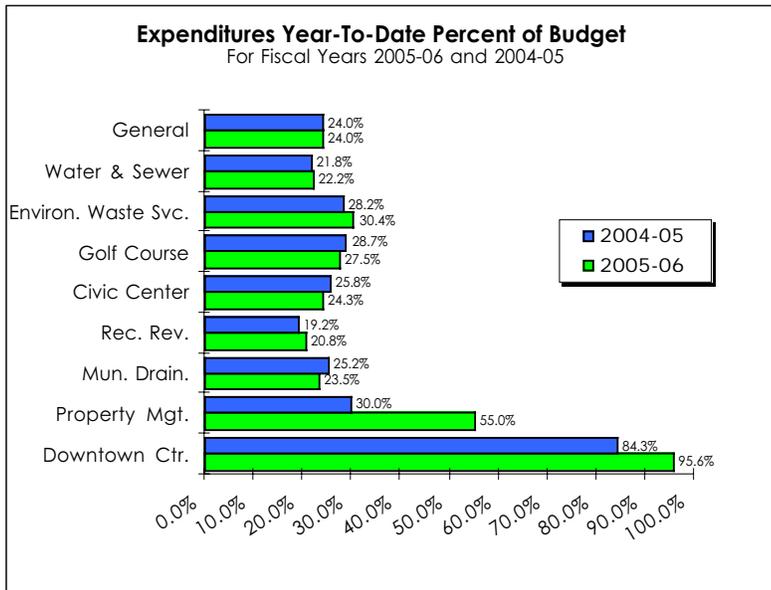
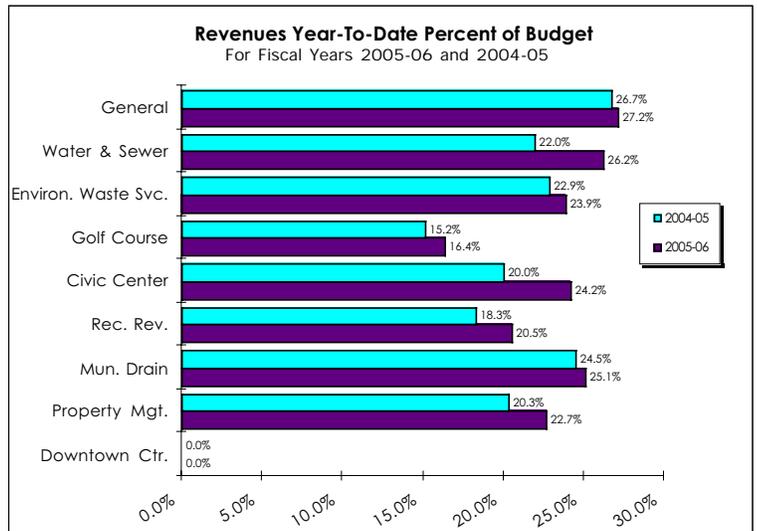
This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts included in the City of Plano's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Plano Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available through the City's Finance Department.

# Financial Analysis

# REPORT NOTES DECEMBER, 2005

The beginning fund balances in all funds are subject to final audit adjustments.

The graph right compares revenues received to date as a percent of budget for this year and last. The funds representing increases in revenues as a percent of budget are the Water & Sewer Fund, 4.2%; Civic Center Fund, 4.2%; Property Management Fund, 2.4%; Recreation Revolving Fund, 2.2%; Golf Course Fund, 1.2%; Environmental Waste Services Fund, 1.0%; Municipal Drainage Fund, 0.6% and the General Fund, 0.5%.



The graph left compares expenditures and encumbrances to date as a percent of budget for this year and last.

The funds representing increases in expenditures as a percent of budget are the Property Management Fund, 25.0%; Downtown Center Development Fund, 11.3%; Environmental Waste Services Fund, 2.2%; Recreation Revolving Fund, 1.6% and the Water & Sewer Fund, 0.4%. Funds representing decreases in expenditures as a percent of budget are the Municipal Drainage Fund, 1.7%; Civic Center Fund, 1.5% and the Golf Course Fund, 1.2%.



## General Fund

### Revenues

General Fund total revenues were \$2,393,000 greater than the same period in the prior year. As a percent of budget, revenues are 0.5% higher than prior year. The increase in revenue over prior year is due to an increase in sales tax, franchise fees, fees and service charges, licenses and permit revenues and interest income. Sales tax revenues increased over prior year by \$1,486,000. When comparing the months of December 2005 and December 2004, an increase of 11.7% in sales tax revenues occurred due to increased consumer confidence and spending and increased numbers of retailers and restaurants in Plano. Electric franchise fee revenues increased \$298,000 primarily due to increased natural gas prices which impacts electric rates. Fees and service charge revenues increased \$205,000 as compared to prior year. Engineering inspection fee revenues increased \$55,000 attributed to a larger volume of inspections for roadway, residential and commercial projects performed in the current fiscal year. Ambulance service revenues increased \$90,000 as compared to prior year due to a 15% increase in rates effective October 1, 2005. Licenses and permit revenues increased \$112,000 primarily due to increased building inspection fee revenues collected for large commercial projects and multi-family dwelling units in the current year. In addition, interest income increased \$114,000 over prior year attributed to the quarterly adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31.

### Expenditures

Expenditures and encumbrances increased \$2,009,000 as compared to prior year. An increase over prior year in contractual / professional services in the amount of \$1,141,000 occurred due to additional funding for community services in the amount of \$249,000. In addition, interdepartmental billings to the Water & Sewer fund increased \$217,000 due to increased rates, meters and the impact of Hurricane Katrina. Replacement charges increased \$193,000 over prior year for payment into the equipment replacement fund for future replacements of rolling stock. Municipal garage charges increased over prior year by \$125,000 due to increased labor rates and fuel costs. Also, technology services charges increased \$104,000 over last year, which is based on budgeted amounts. Personal services increased \$921,000 due to salary and benefit related expenditures for new employees hired after December 2004. However, the employer portion of group health insurance contributions decreased effective November 2004. Capital outlay decreased \$196,000 primarily due to seven change machines for the libraries expended in the prior year in the amount of \$44,000. In addition, expenditures and encumbrances for library books have decreased over prior year by \$149,000 due to timing of encumbered funds and actual costs expended.

## Water and Sewer Fund

Water and Sewer revenues have increased by \$4,145,000 when compared to prior fiscal year. Water revenues increased \$3,304,000 and sewer revenues increased \$612,000 over prior year. The increase in water and sewer revenues is due to increased rates implemented in the current fiscal year. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 4.2%.

Total expenses increased \$304,000 as compared to prior year. Contractual / professional services increased \$344,000 primarily due to payment made to North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) increasing \$122,000 as compared to prior year based on contractual amounts. In addition, encumbered funds and actual expenses for internet processing services have increased due to higher usage of on-line bill payments by citizens, as well as a difference in electric utility payments. Capital outlay decreased over prior year by \$68,000 due to the automated meter reading project being close to completing in the current fiscal year. Expenses and encumbrances increased 0.4% as a percent of budget.

## Environmental Waste Services Fund

Revenues in the Environmental Waste Services Fund increased \$282,000 over the prior year. Commercial franchise revenues increased \$167,000 as compared to prior year. An increase in the current year of \$72,000 occurred in tipping fee revenues, which are collected when other cities and commercial businesses bring yard waste, wood and other types of material used to make compost products to the City. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 1.0% as compared to last fiscal year.



Total expenses and encumbrances increased \$794,000 over the prior year. Payments to NTMWD increased \$179,000 in the current fiscal year due to increased contractual obligations. In addition, municipal garage charges increased over last year by \$155,000 due to increased labor and fuel costs, while replacement charges to the Equipment Replacement Fund have also increased \$121,000. Capital outlay expenses increased over prior year by \$266,000 due to the purchase of a trommel screen in the amount of \$308,000. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances increased 2.2%.

### **Golf Course Fund**

Revenues in the Golf Course Fund increased \$18,000 as compared to prior year. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 1.2%.

Total expenses and encumbrances decreased \$31,000 as compared to prior year. Capital outlay decreased \$13,000 due to encumbered funds pertaining to the golf clubhouse in the prior year. Contractual services decreased \$12,000 due to the fairways at Pecan Hollow not being over-seeded in the current year. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances decreased 1.2%.

### **Civic Center Fund**

Revenues in the Civic Center Fund increased \$279,000 as compared to the prior year. Hotel/motel tax revenue increased \$250,000 as compared to the prior year due to increased utilization of hotels within the City. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 4.2%.

Total expenses and encumbrances increased over prior year by \$35,000 primarily for timing of advertising expenses and encumbrances incurred as well as an increase in funding for advertising costs in the current year. Expenses and encumbrances decreased 1.5% as a percent of budget.

### **Recreation Revolving Fund**

Total revenues are \$69,000 greater than prior fiscal year primarily due to timing of revenue recognition for the fall softball league program. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 2.2%.

Total expenses and encumbrances increased \$46,000 as compared to prior year. Due to timing of payment made for software support, an increase in maintenance agreements occurred in the amount of \$51,000. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances increased 1.6%.

### **Municipal Drainage Fund**

Municipal Drainage Fund revenues increased \$36,000 over prior year. Interest income increased \$19,000 attributed to the quarterly adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 0.6%.

Expenses and encumbrances increased \$110,000 over the prior year due to debris hauling services incurred in the current year in the amount of \$98,000. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances decreased 1.7%.

### **Property Management Fund**

Revenues increased \$1,000 as compared to prior year. As a percent of budget, revenues increased 2.4%.

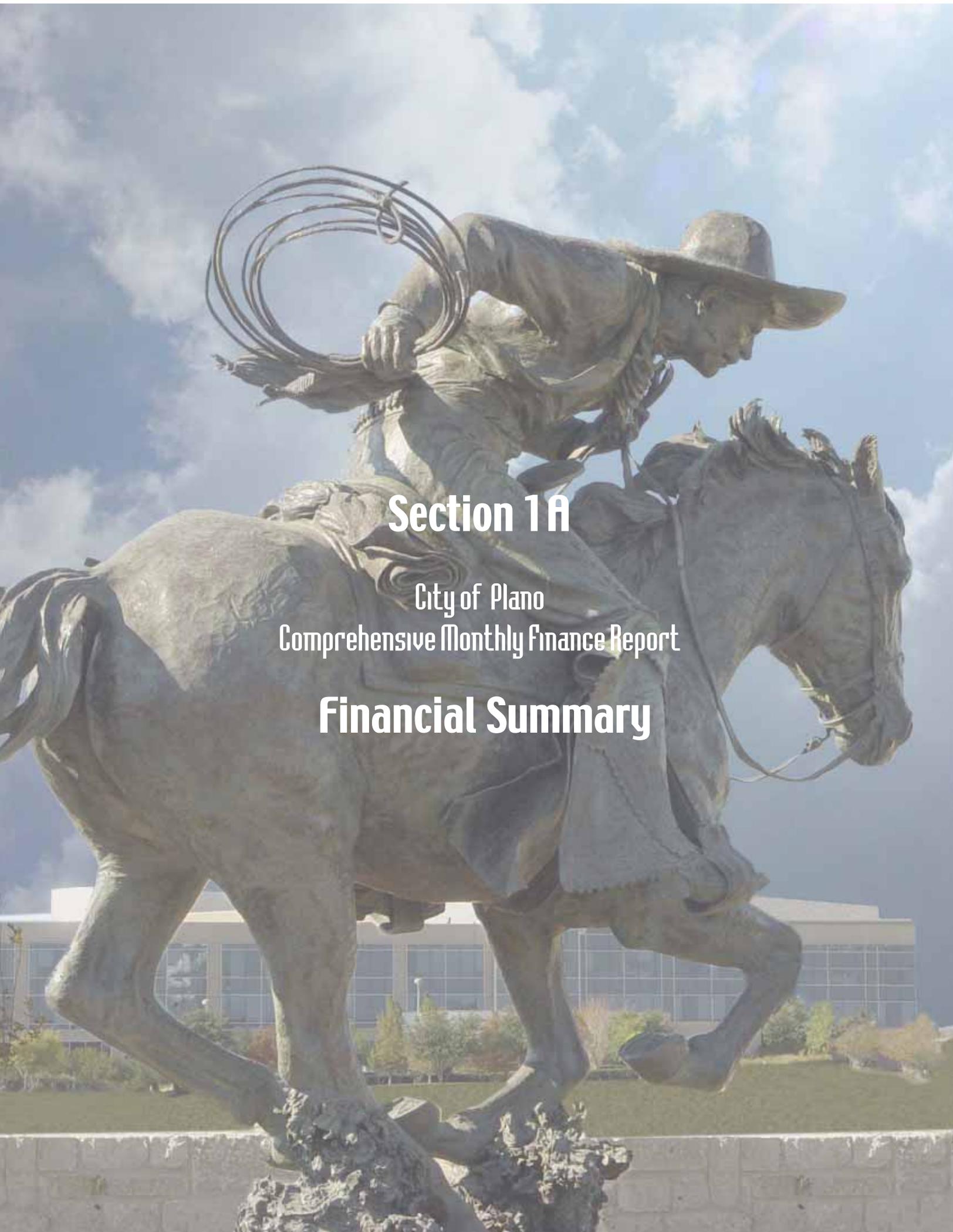
Expenses and encumbrances increased \$5,000 over prior year for repavement of Downtown Center North's parking lot. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances increased 25.0%.

### **Downtown Center Development Fund**

Rental revenues remained the same as compared to prior year. As a percent of budget, revenues were unchanged.

Expenses and encumbrances remained unchanged as compared to prior year. As a percent of budget, expenses and encumbrances increased 11.3%.





# Section 1A

City of Plano  
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

## Financial Summary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
CIVIC CENTER FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Hotel occupancy tax	2006	\$ 3,411,000	812,000	23.8%	95.22
	2005	2,936,000	562,000	19.1%	76.57
	2004	2,805,000	565,000	20.1%	80.57
Fees and service charges	2006	2,210,000	547,000	24.8%	99.00
	2005	2,467,000	518,000	21.0%	83.99
	2004	2,535,000	454,000	17.9%	71.64
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	5,621,000	1,359,000	24.2%	96.71
	2005	5,403,000	1,080,000	20.0%	79.96
	2004	5,340,000	1,019,000	19.1%	76.33
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
Personal services	2006	2,847,000	513,000	18.0%	N/A
	2005	2,477,000	559,000	22.6%	N/A
	2004	2,219,000	406,000	18.3%	N/A
Materials and supplies	2006	724,000	140,000	19.3%	77.35
	2005	753,000	109,000	14.5%	57.90
	2004	803,000	124,000	15.4%	61.77
Contractual / professional and other	2006	2,558,000	838,000	32.8%	131.04
	2005	2,408,000	786,000	32.6%	130.56
	2004	2,492,000	766,000	30.7%	122.95
Capital outlay	2006	5,000	-	-	-
	2005	-	2,000	-	-
	2004	99,000	3,000	3.0%	12.12
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	6,134,000	1,491,000	24.3%	97.23
	2005	5,638,000	1,456,000	25.8%	103.30
	2004	5,613,000	1,299,000	23.1%	92.57
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	(513,000)	(132,000)	-	-
	2005	(235,000)	(376,000)	-	-
	2004	(273,000)	(280,000)	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS OUT :</b>					
Operating transfers out	2006	(427,000)	(107,000)	25.1%	100.23
	2005	(437,000)	(109,000)	24.9%	99.77
	2004	(267,000)	(67,000)	25.1%	100.37
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	(940,000)	(239,000)		
	2005	(672,000)	(485,000)		
	2004	(540,000)	(347,000)		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		7,142,000		
	2005		7,504,000		
	2004		7,756,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		6,903,000		
	2005		7,019,000		
	2004		7,409,000		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$102,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
GENERAL FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Ad valorem tax</b>	2006	\$ 61,823,000	21,869,000	35.4%	141.49
	2005	58,007,000	21,695,000	37.4%	149.60
	2004	58,761,000	16,265,000	27.7%	110.72
<b>Sales tax</b>	2006	50,590,000	13,625,000	26.9%	107.73
	2005	48,668,000	12,139,000	24.9%	99.77
	2004	44,279,000	12,138,000	27.4%	109.65
<b>Other taxes</b>	2006	772,000	21,000	2.7%	10.88
	2005	688,000	19,000	2.8%	11.05
	2004	631,000	18,000	2.9%	11.41
<b>Franchise fees</b>	2006	19,084,000	1,778,000	9.3%	37.27
	2005	19,973,000	1,500,000	7.5%	30.04
	2004	19,001,000	1,474,000	7.8%	31.03
<b>Fines and forfeitures</b>	2006	9,138,000	1,734,000	19.0%	75.90
	2005	9,858,000	1,754,000	17.8%	71.17
	2004	9,216,000	2,225,000	24.1%	96.57
<b>Licenses and permits</b>	2006	4,543,000	1,287,000	28.3%	113.32
	2005	4,483,000	1,175,000	26.2%	104.84
	2004	3,820,000	1,141,000	29.9%	119.48
<b>Fees and service charges</b>	2006	8,061,000	1,868,000	23.2%	92.69
	2005	7,098,000	1,663,000	23.4%	93.72
	2004	7,254,000	1,450,000	20.0%	79.96
<b>Intergovernmental revenue</b>	2006	647,000	175,000	27.0%	108.19
	2005	566,000	126,000	22.3%	89.05
	2004	562,000	146,000	26.0%	103.91
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	2006	2,387,000	360,000	15.1%	60.33
	2005	1,669,000	253,000	15.2%	60.64
	2004	1,607,000	145,000	9.0%	36.09
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	157,045,000	42,717,000	27.2%	108.80
	2005	151,010,000	40,324,000	26.7%	106.81
	2004	145,131,000	35,002,000	24.1%	96.47



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT**  
**THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004**  
**GENERAL FUND, continued**

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>3 Months Actual</u>	<u>Actual/Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	\$ 132,944,000	30,249,000	22.8%	N/A
	2005	127,026,000	29,328,000	23.1%	N/A
	2004	117,516,000	23,793,000	20.2%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	5,741,000	1,537,000	26.8%	107.09
	2005	5,482,000	1,477,000	26.9%	107.77
	2004	5,000,000	1,293,000	25.9%	103.44
<b>Contractual / professional</b>	2006	35,238,000	9,454,000	26.8%	107.32
	2005	33,375,000	8,313,000	24.9%	99.63
	2004	30,663,000	7,102,000	23.2%	92.65
<b>Sundry</b>	2006	1,067,000	322,000	30.2%	120.71
	2005	981,000	270,000	27.5%	110.09
	2004	838,000	204,000	24.3%	97.37
<b>Reimbursements</b>	2006	(1,396,000)	(303,000)	21.7%	86.82
	2005	(1,432,000)	(334,000)	23.3%	93.30
	2004	(1,419,000)	(314,000)	22.1%	88.51
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	1,697,000	742,000	43.7%	174.90
	2005	1,458,000	938,000	64.3%	257.34
	2004	1,100,000	1,304,000	118.5%	474.18
<b>Total Expenditures and Encumbrances</b>	2006	175,291,000	42,001,000	24.0%	95.84
	2005	166,890,000	39,992,000	24.0%	95.85
	2004	153,698,000	33,382,000	21.7%	86.88
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	2006	(18,246,000)	716,000	-	-
	2005	(15,880,000)	332,000	-	-
	2004	(8,567,000)	1,620,000	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS IN (OUT):</b>					
<b>Operating transfers in</b>	2006	15,153,000	3,788,000	25.0%	99.99
	2005	13,789,000	3,447,000	25.0%	99.99
	2004	13,158,000	3,290,000	25.0%	100.02
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	(13,270,000)	(3,615,000)	27.2%	108.97
	2005	(13,339,000)	(3,335,000)	25.0%	100.01
	2004	(12,879,000)	(3,223,000)	25.0%	100.10
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Transfers In Over Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>	2006	(16,363,000)	889,000		
	2005	(15,430,000)	444,000		
	2004	(8,288,000)	1,687,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		39,224,000		
	2005		39,497,000		
	2004		29,802,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		40,113,000		
	2005		39,941,000		
	2004		31,489,000		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
 Encumbrances in current year equal \$2,386,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
WATER AND SEWER FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Water and sewer revenue</b>	2006	\$ 83,000,000	21,730,000	26.2%	104.72
	2005	80,656,000	17,712,000	22.0%	87.84
	2004	80,768,000	18,718,000	23.2%	92.70
<b>Other fees and service charges</b>	2006	2,360,000	604,000	25.6%	102.37
	2005	2,188,000	477,000	21.8%	87.20
	2004	2,382,000	481,000	20.2%	80.77
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	85,360,000	22,334,000	26.2%	104.66
	2005	82,844,000	18,189,000	22.0%	87.82
	2004	83,150,000	19,199,000	23.1%	92.36
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	8,492,000	1,966,000	23.2%	N/A
	2005	8,215,000	1,979,000	24.1%	N/A
	2004	7,819,000	1,571,000	20.1%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	1,904,000	511,000	26.8%	107.35
	2005	1,672,000	472,000	28.2%	112.92
	2004	1,585,000	494,000	31.2%	124.67
<b>Contractual / professional and other</b>	2006	48,236,000	10,214,000	21.2%	84.70
	2005	47,595,000	9,870,000	20.7%	82.95
	2004	46,754,000	9,169,000	19.6%	78.44
<b>Reimbursements</b>	2006	156,000	39,000	25.0%	100.00
	2005	148,000	37,000	25.0%	100.00
	2004	177,000	30,000	16.9%	67.80
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	70,000	356,000	508.6%	2034.29
	2005	1,064,000	424,000	39.8%	159.40
	2004	2,020,000	2,165,000	107.2%	428.71
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	58,858,000	13,086,000	22.2%	88.93
	2005	58,694,000	12,782,000	21.8%	87.11
	2004	58,355,000	13,429,000	23.0%	92.05
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	26,502,000	9,248,000	-	-
	2005	24,150,000	5,407,000	-	-
	2004	24,795,000	5,770,000	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS IN (OUT):</b>					
<b>Operating transfers in</b>	2006	230,000	57,000	24.8%	99.13
	2005	469,000	117,000	24.9%	99.79
	2004	469,000	117,000	24.9%	99.79
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	(28,082,000)	(7,020,000)	25.0%	99.99
	2005	(28,413,000)	(7,103,000)	25.0%	100.00
	2004	(27,782,000)	(6,946,000)	25.0%	100.01



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
WATER AND SEWER FUND, continued**

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>3 Months Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Transfers In Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	\$ (1,350,000)	2,285,000		
	2005	(3,794,000)	(1,579,000)		
	2004	(2,518,000)	(1,059,000)		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		317,131,000		
	2005		319,626,000		
	2004		<u>324,442,000</u>		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		319,416,000		
	2005		318,047,000		
	2004		<u><u>323,383,000</u></u>		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$893,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE SERVICES FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Commerical solid waste franchise</b>	2006	\$ 5,307,000	1,276,000	24.0%	96.17
	2005	5,161,000	1,109,000	21.5%	85.95
	2004	4,963,000	1,206,000	24.3%	97.20
<b>Refuse collection revenue</b>	2006	11,106,000	2,771,000	25.0%	99.80
	2005	11,035,000	2,712,000	24.6%	98.31
	2004	10,444,000	2,629,000	25.2%	100.69
<b>Other fees and service charges</b>	2006	1,367,000	197,000	14.4%	57.64
	2005	1,113,000	141,000	12.7%	50.67
	2004	913,000	112,000	12.3%	49.07
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	17,780,000	4,244,000	23.9%	95.48
	2005	17,309,000	3,962,000	22.9%	91.56
	2004	16,320,000	3,947,000	24.2%	96.74
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	5,119,000	1,176,000	23.0%	N/A
	2005	4,938,000	1,163,000	23.6%	N/A
	2004	4,673,000	885,000	18.9%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	316,000	130,000	41.1%	164.56
	2005	265,000	44,000	16.6%	66.42
	2004	266,000	49,000	18.4%	73.68
<b>Contractual / professional</b>	2006	11,480,000	3,732,000	32.5%	130.03
	2005	10,361,000	3,306,000	31.9%	127.63
	2004	9,979,000	3,353,000	33.6%	134.40
<b>Sundry</b>	2006	84,000	17,000	20.2%	80.95
	2005	80,000	17,000	21.3%	85.00
	2004	77,000	9,000	11.7%	46.75
<b>Reimbursements</b>	2006	44,000	13,000	29.5%	118.18
	2005	39,000	10,000	25.6%	102.56
	2004	49,000	12,000	24.5%	97.96
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	532,000	268,000	50.4%	201.50
	2005	436,000	2,000	0.5%	1.83
	2004	14,000	43,000	307.1%	1,228.57
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	17,575,000	5,336,000	30.4%	121.45
	2005	16,119,000	4,542,000	28.2%	112.71
	2004	15,058,000	4,351,000	28.9%	115.58
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	205,000	(1,092,000)	-	-
	2005	1,190,000	(580,000)	-	-
	2004	1,262,000	(404,000)	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>					
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	(1,176,000)	(294,000)	25.0%	100.00
	2005	(1,160,000)	(290,000)	25.0%	100.00
	2004	(1,282,000)	(320,000)	25.0%	99.84



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE SERVICES FUND, continued**

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>3 Months Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	\$ (971,000)	(1,386,000)		
	2005	30,000	(870,000)		
	2004	(20,000)	(724,000)		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		2,578,000		
	2005		2,902,000		
	2004		<u>2,305,000</u>		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		1,192,000		
	2005		2,032,000		
	2004		<u><u>1,581,000</u></u>		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$936,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUND**

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>3 Months Actual</u>	<u>Actual/Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Fees and service charges</b>	2006	\$ 1,071,000	177,000	16.5%	66.11
	2005	1,011,000	162,000	16.0%	64.09
	2004	1,025,000	154,000	15.0%	60.10
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	2006	31,000	4,000	12.9%	51.61
	2005	61,000	1,000	1.6%	6.56
	2004	74,000	4,000	5.4%	21.62
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	1,102,000	181,000	16.4%	65.70
	2005	1,072,000	163,000	15.2%	60.82
	2004	1,099,000	158,000	14.4%	57.51
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	577,000	158,000	27.4%	N/A
	2005	614,000	161,000	26.2%	N/A
	2004	550,000	118,000	21.5%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	144,000	42,000	29.2%	116.67
	2005	151,000	54,000	35.8%	143.05
	2004	157,000	27,000	17.2%	68.79
<b>Contractual / professional and other</b>	2006	145,000	38,000	26.2%	104.83
	2005	171,000	41,000	24.0%	95.91
	2004	234,000	36,000	15.4%	61.54
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	-	-	-	-
	2005	-	13,000	-	-
	2004	1,440,000	1,328,000	92.2%	368.89
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	866,000	238,000	27.5%	109.93
	2005	936,000	269,000	28.7%	114.96
	2004	2,381,000	1,509,000	63.4%	253.51
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	236,000	(57,000)	-	-
	2005	136,000	(106,000)	-	-
	2004	(1,282,000)	(1,351,000)	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>					
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	-	-	-	-
	2005	(54,000)	(13,000)	24.1%	96.30
	2004	(55,000)	(14,000)	25.5%	101.82
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	236,000	(57,000)		
	2005	82,000	(119,000)		
	2004	(1,337,000)	(1,365,000)		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		2,284,000		
	2005		2,333,000		
	2004		2,663,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		2,227,000		
	2005		2,214,000		
	2004		1,298,000		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$20,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
RECREATION REVOLVING FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Fees and service charges</b>	2006	\$ 2,579,000	524,000	20.3%	81.27
	2005	2,522,000	460,000	18.2%	72.96
	2004	2,543,000	492,000	19.3%	77.39
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	2006	37,000	13,000	35.1%	140.54
	2005	35,000	8,000	22.9%	91.43
	2004	29,000	7,000	24.1%	96.55
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	2,616,000	537,000	20.5%	82.11
	2005	2,557,000	468,000	18.3%	73.21
	2004	2,572,000	499,000	19.4%	77.60
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	955,000	171,000	17.9%	N/A
	2005	1,004,000	171,000	17.0%	N/A
	2004	987,000	143,000	14.5%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	180,000	46,000	25.6%	102.22
	2005	174,000	48,000	27.6%	110.34
	2004	203,000	46,000	22.7%	90.64
<b>Contractual / professional</b>	2006	1,269,000	291,000	22.9%	91.73
	2005	1,220,000	243,000	19.9%	79.67
	2004	1,179,000	271,000	23.0%	91.94
<b>Sundry</b>	2006	57,000	4,000	7.0%	28.07
	2005	32,000	4,000	12.5%	50.00
	2004	21,000	4,000	19.0%	76.19
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	-	-	-	-
	2005	-	-	-	-
	2004	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	2,461,000	512,000	20.8%	83.22
	2005	2,430,000	466,000	19.2%	76.71
	2004	2,390,000	464,000	19.4%	77.66
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	155,000	25,000	-	-
	2005	127,000	2,000	-	-
	2004	182,000	35,000	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>					
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	(131,000)	(33,000)	25.2%	100.76
	2005	(128,000)	(32,000)	25.0%	100.00
	2004	(129,000)	(32,000)	24.8%	99.22
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	24,000	(8,000)		
	2005	(1,000)	(30,000)		
	2004	53,000	3,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		182,000		
	2005		123,000		
	2004		7,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		174,000		
	2005		93,000		
	2004		10,000		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$78,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Fees and service charges</b>	2006	\$ 4,812,000	1,196,000	24.9%	99.42
	2005	4,788,000	1,176,000	24.6%	98.25
	2004	4,782,000	1,159,000	24.2%	96.95
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	2006	47,000	23,000	48.9%	195.74
	2005	35,000	7,000	20.0%	80.00
	2004	20,000	3,000	15.0%	60.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	2006	4,859,000	1,219,000	25.1%	100.35
	2005	4,823,000	1,183,000	24.5%	98.11
	2004	4,802,000	1,162,000	24.2%	96.79
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES:</b>					
<b>Personal services</b>	2006	1,090,000	242,000	22.2%	N/A
	2005	1,005,000	220,000	21.9%	N/A
	2004	912,000	173,000	19.0%	N/A
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	148,000	26,000	17.6%	70.27
	2005	120,000	42,000	35.0%	140.00
	2004	119,000	26,000	21.8%	87.39
<b>Contractual / professional and other</b>	2006	1,323,000	337,000	25.5%	101.89
	2005	844,000	235,000	27.8%	111.37
	2004	828,000	211,000	25.5%	101.93
<b>Capital outlay</b>	2006	27,000	2,000	7.4%	-
	2005	-	-	-	-
	2004	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	2,588,000	607,000	23.5%	93.82
	2005	1,969,000	497,000	25.2%	100.96
	2004	1,859,000	410,000	22.1%	88.22
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	2,271,000	612,000	-	-
	2005	2,854,000	686,000	-	-
	2004	2,943,000	752,000	-	-
<b>TRANSFERS OUT:</b>					
<b>Operating transfers out</b>	2006	(2,441,000)	(609,000)	24.9%	99.80
	2005	(2,514,000)	(629,000)	25.0%	100.08
	2004	(2,493,000)	(623,000)	25.0%	99.96
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses and Transfers Out</b>	2006	(170,000)	3,000		
	2005	340,000	57,000		
	2004	450,000	129,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		17,924,000		
	2005		14,995,000		
	2004		13,749,000		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		17,927,000		
	2005		15,052,000		
	2004		13,878,000		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$56,000



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>3 Months Actual</b>	<b>Actual/ Budget</b>	<b>Performance Index</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
<b>Rental and other revenue</b>	2006	\$ 75,000	17,000	22.7%	90.67
	2005	79,000	16,000	20.3%	81.01
	2004	<u>76,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	15.8%	63.16
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES</b>					
<b>Materials and supplies</b>	2006	1,000	3,000	300.0%	1,200.00
	2005	1,000	2,000	200.0%	800.00
	2004	1,000	-	-	-
<b>Contractual / professional</b>	2006	19,000	8,000	42.1%	168.42
	2005	19,000	4,000	21.1%	84.21
	2004	19,000	19,000	100.0%	400.00
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	2006	-	-	-	-
	2005	-	-	-	-
	2004	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	100.0%	400.00
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	20,000	11,000	55.0%	220.00
	2005	20,000	6,000	30.0%	120.00
	2004	<u>36,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	97.2%	388.89
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	55,000	6,000	-	-
	2005	59,000	10,000	-	-
	2004	40,000	(23,000)	-	-
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		1,631,000		
	2005		1,607,000		
	2004		<u>1,615,000</u>		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		1,637,000		
	2005		1,617,000		
	2004		<u><u>1,592,000</u></u>		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.  
Encumbrances in current year equal \$5,300



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT  
THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004  
DOWNTOWN CENTER DEVELOPMENT FUND**

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>3 Months Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Rental and other revenue	2006	\$ 68,000	-	-	-
	2005	68,000	-	-	-
	2004	<u>68,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	25.0%	100.00
<b>EXPENSES &amp; ENCUMBRANCES</b>					
Contractual / professional	2006	45,000	43,000	95.6%	382.22
	2005	45,000	43,000	95.6%	382.22
	2004	45,000	43,000	95.6%	382.22
Capital outlay	2006	-	-	-	-
	2005	6,000	-	-	-
	2004	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	100.0%	400.00
<b>Total Expenses and Encumbrances</b>	2006	45,000	43,000	95.6%	382.22
	2005	51,000	43,000	84.3%	337.25
	2004	<u>51,000</u>	<u>49,000</u>	96.1%	384.31
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenses</b>	2006	23,000	(43,000)	-	-
	2005	17,000	(43,000)	-	-
	2004	17,000	(32,000)	-	-
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE OCTOBER 1</b>	2006		78,000		
	2005		53,000		
	2004		<u>28,000</u>		
<b>OPERATING FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31</b>	2006		35,000		
	2005		10,000		
	2004		<u>(4,000)</u>		

Note: For annual reporting purposes, a portion of Transfers In (Out) may be reclassified at year end.



# EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

## DECEMBER, 2005

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	CASH	EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL	TOTAL 12/31/05	TOTAL 10/01/05	TOTAL 12/31/04
<b>GENERAL FUND:</b>						
01	General	\$ 78,000	34,200,000	34,278,000	34,010,000	33,670,000
77	Payroll	-	2,527,000	2,527,000	1,687,000	2,270,000
24	City Store	-	7,000	7,000	6,000	5,000
994	Plano All-America City	-	(29,000)	(29,000)	(29,000)	-
		<u>78,000</u>	<u>36,705,000</u>	<u>36,783,000</u>	<u>35,674,000</u>	<u>35,945,000</u>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND:</b>						
03	G.O. Debt Service	-	13,561,000	13,561,000	1,933,000	12,792,000
		<u>-</u>	<u>13,561,000</u>	<u>13,561,000</u>	<u>1,933,000</u>	<u>12,792,000</u>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS:</b>						
22	Recreation Center Facilities	-	379,000	379,000	610,000	753,000
23	Street Enhancement	-	1,228,000	1,228,000	1,220,000	1,174,000
25	1991 Police & Courts Facility	-	822,000	822,000	961,000	871,000
27	1991 Library Facility	-	271,000	271,000	377,000	373,000
28	1991 Fire Facility	-	594,000	594,000	1,059,000	1,030,000
31	Municipal Facilities	-	357,000	357,000	354,000	343,000
32	Park Improvements	-	2,796,000	2,796,000	3,542,000	3,455,000
33	Street & Drainage Improvement	-	(1,633,000)	(1,633,000)	(132,000)	4,128,000
35	Capital Reserve	-	27,234,000	27,234,000	26,902,000	26,829,000
38	DART L.A.P.	-	681,000	681,000	677,000	750,000
39	Spring Creekwalk	-	21,000	21,000	20,000	20,000
52	Park Service Areas	-	4,283,000	4,283,000	4,190,000	3,893,000
53	Creative & Performing Arts	-	1,432,000	1,432,000	1,499,000	1,390,000
54	Animal Control Facilities	-	187,000	187,000	187,000	219,000
60	Joint Use Facilities	-	504,000	504,000	501,000	483,000
110	G.O. Bond Clearing - 1999	-	2,365,000	2,365,000	2,478,000	2,893,000
190	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2000	-	3,666,000	3,666,000	3,641,000	3,652,000
230	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2001	-	2,576,000	2,576,000	2,558,000	2,741,000
240	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2001-A	-	183,000	183,000	182,000	210,000
250	Tax Notes Clearing - 2001-A	-	255,000	255,000	253,000	525,000
92	G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2002	-	49,000	49,000	266,000	527,000
270	G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2003	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	1,818,000	7,342,000
310	G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2005	-	24,208,000	24,208,000	27,403,000	-
		<u>-</u>	<u>74,288,000</u>	<u>74,288,000</u>	<u>80,566,000</u>	<u>63,601,000</u>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS:</b>						
26	Municipal Drainage CIP	-	70,000	70,000	81,000	1,197,000
34	Sewer CIP	-	4,065,000	4,065,000	4,361,000	7,168,000
36	Water CIP	-	5,263,000	5,263,000	5,108,000	7,535,000
37	Downtown Center Development	-	27,000	27,000	41,000	2,000
41	Water & Sewer - Operating	2,281,000	5,843,000	8,124,000	3,676,000	3,235,000
42	Water & Sewer - Debt Service	-	2,543,000	2,543,000	1,594,000	2,494,000
43	Municipal Drainage - Debt Service	-	2,563,000	2,563,000	2,481,000	4,393,000
44	W & S Impact Fees Clearing	-	1,352,000	1,352,000	1,131,000	263,000
45	Environmental Waste Services	(409,000)	101,000	(308,000)	1,193,000	189,000
46	Convention & Tourism	4,000	1,916,000	1,920,000	1,902,000	1,331,000
81	Friends of Plano Centre	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
47	Municipal Drainage	(167,000)	3,517,000	3,350,000	3,295,000	1,682,000
48	Municipal Golf Course	-	12,000	12,000	69,000	20,000
49	Property Management	-	305,000	305,000	287,000	271,000
51	Recreation Revolving	-	498,000	498,000	778,000	333,000
95	W & S Bond Clearing - 1990	-	178,000	178,000	177,000	174,000
96	W & S Bond Clearing - 1991	-	99,000	99,000	98,000	96,000
101	W & S Bond Clearing - 1993A	-	265,000	265,000	264,000	260,000
103	Municipal Bond Drain Clearing-1995	-	252,000	252,000	251,000	247,000
104	Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1996	-	158,000	158,000	157,000	155,000
107	Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1997	-	224,000	224,000	223,000	220,000
108	Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1998	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	74,000
210	Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1999	-	140,000	140,000	139,000	137,000
260	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2001	-	117,000	117,000	116,000	114,000
280	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2003	-	31,000	31,000	31,000	30,000
320	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2005	-	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,302,000	-
		<u>1,709,000</u>	<u>31,802,000</u>	<u>33,511,000</u>	<u>29,833,000</u>	<u>31,623,000</u>



# EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL DECEMBER, 2005

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	CASH	EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL	TOTAL 12/31/05	TOTAL 10/01/05	TOTAL 12/31/04
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:</b>						
2	Sproles Library	-	259,000	259,000	257,000	253,000
4	TIF-Mall	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	20,000
5	TIF-East Side	-	4,374,000	4,374,000	4,374,000	3,326,000
11	LLEBG-Police Grant	-	78,000	78,000	37,000	123,000
12	Criminal Investigation	-	717,000	717,000	756,000	735,000
13	Grant	-	(621,000)	(621,000)	-	76,000
14	Wireline Fees	-	185,000	185,000	301,000	255,000
15	Judicial Efficiency	-	84,000	84,000	86,000	79,000
16	Industrial	-	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
17	Intergovernmental	-	282,000	282,000	262,000	198,000
18	Government Access/CATV	-	410,000	410,000	322,000	333,000
19	Teen Court Program	-	24,000	24,000	22,000	16,000
20	Municipal Courts Technology	-	1,102,000	1,102,000	1,050,000	947,000
55	Municipal Court-Building Security Fees	-	1,028,000	1,028,000	996,000	894,000
56	911 Reserve Fund	-	4,961,000	4,961,000	4,771,000	4,480,000
57	State Library Grants	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	(1,000)
67	Disaster Relief	-	(333,000)	(333,000)	-	-
68	Animal Shelter Donations	-	38,000	38,000	31,000	-
73	Memorial Library	-	187,000	187,000	166,000	158,000
86	Juvenile Case Manager	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
88	Child Safety	-	533,000	533,000	-	-
		-	13,355,000	13,355,000	13,477,000	11,908,000
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:</b>						
6	Public Safety Technology	-	2,180,000	2,180,000	1,495,000	1,954,000
9	Technology Infrastructure	-	3,918,000	3,918,000	3,671,000	3,832,000
58	PC Replacement	-	1,002,000	1,002,000	825,000	736,000
59	Service Center	-	(16,000)	(16,000)	115,000	112,000
61	Equipment Maintenance	-	(3,948,000)	(3,948,000)	-	(194,000)
62	Information Technology	-	2,929,000	2,929,000	3,060,000	3,148,000
63	Office Services	-	(436,000)	(436,000)	-	(112,000)
64	Warehouse	-	219,000	219,000	309,000	23,000
65	Property/Liability Loss	-	5,077,000	5,077,000	5,398,000	5,257,000
66	Technology Services	-	9,488,000	9,488,000	8,991,000	7,581,000
71	Equipment Replacement	-	9,806,000	9,806,000	6,777,000	5,164,000
78	Health Claims	-	13,970,000	13,970,000	12,412,000	8,819,000
79	Parkway Service Ctr. Expansion	-	1,352,000	1,352,000	2,048,000	3,799,000
		-	45,541,000	45,541,000	45,101,000	40,119,000
<b>FIDUCIARY FUNDS:</b>						
7	Unclaimed Property	-	36,000	36,000	35,000	35,000
8	Library Training Lab	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
69	Collin County Seized Assets	-	234,000	234,000	232,000	132,000
74	Developers' Escrow	-	6,837,000	6,837,000	6,812,000	7,189,000
76	Economic Development	-	1,017,000	1,017,000	977,000	928,000
84	Rebate	-	1,668,000	1,668,000	1,630,000	850,000
		-	9,799,000	9,799,000	9,693,000	9,141,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$ 1,787,000	225,051,000	226,838,000	216,277,000	205,129,000
		<b>CASH</b>	<b>TRUST INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>TOTAL 12/31/05</b>	<b>TOTAL 10/01/05</b>	<b>TOTAL 12/31/04</b>
<b>TRUST FUNDS</b>						
42	Water & Sewer Reserve	\$ -	935,000	935,000	913,000	914,000
72	Retirement Security Plan	-	53,866,000	53,866,000	42,016,000	46,976,000
<b>TOTAL TRUST FUNDS</b>		\$ -	54,801,000	54,801,000	42,929,000	47,890,000

A Treasury Pool fund has been created for the purpose of consolidating cash and investments. All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in this consolidated fund. Each fund's "Equity in Treasury Pool" represents the fund's proportionate share of the Treasury Pool Fund. At December 31, 2005 the Treasury Pool, including an adjustment to Fair Value as required by GASB 31, consisted of the following:

Cash	(815,000)
Local Government Investment Pool	10,054,000
Federal Securities	205,030,000
Certificates of Deposit	14,000,000
Fair Value Adjustment	(4,275,000)
Interest Receivable	1,057,000
	<u>225,051,000</u>



# ANALYSIS OF CLAIMS PAYMENTS

## HEALTH CLAIMS FUND THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006 AND 2005

Health Claims Fund	1 month			1 month			1 month			Year to Date		
	FY 05-06 October	FY 04-05 October	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	FY 05-06 November	FY 04-05 November	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	FY 05-06 December	FY 04-05 December	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	FY 05-06 Total	FY 04-05 Total	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<b>Revenues</b>												
Employees Health Ins. Contributions	\$ 173,000	\$ 171,000	2,000	173,000	\$ 170,000	3,000	177,000	\$ 171,000	6,000	\$ 523,000	\$ 512,000	11,000
Employers Health Ins. Contributions	1,460,000	1,807,000	(347,000)	1,460,000	1,804,000	(344,000)	1,489,000	1,440,000	49,000	4,409,000	5,051,000	(642,000)
Contributions for Retirees	39,000	35,000	4,000	39,000	35,000	4,000	39,000	35,000	4,000	117,000	105,000	12,000
Cobra Insurance Receipts	2,000	4,000	(2,000)	1,000	4,000	(3,000)	2,000	5,000	(3,000)	5,000	13,000	(8,000)
Retiree Insurance Receipts	20,000	23,000	(3,000)	23,000	16,000	7,000	23,000	40,000	(17,000)	66,000	79,000	(13,000)
City Council Receipts	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	3,000	(2,000)	3,000	3,000	-
Plano Housing Authority	4,000	10,000	(6,000)	3,000	4,000	(1,000)	-	4,000	(4,000)	7,000	18,000	(11,000)
Interest	36,000	12,000	24,000	38,000	23,000	15,000	15,000	(15,000)	30,000	89,000	20,000	69,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,735,000</b>	<b>2,062,000</b>	<b>(327,000)</b>	<b>1,738,000</b>	<b>2,056,000</b>	<b>(318,000)</b>	<b>1,746,000</b>	<b>1,683,000</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>5,219,000</b>	<b>5,801,000</b>	<b>(582,000)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>												
Insurance	95,000	90,000	(5,000)	95,000	90,000	(5,000)	94,000	90,000	(4,000)	284,000	270,000	(14,000)
Contracts- Professional Svc.	9,000	7,000	(2,000)	22,000	66,000	44,000	6,000	7,000	1,000	37,000	80,000	43,000
Contracts- Other	60,000	70,000	10,000	82,000	78,000	(4,000)	72,000	66,000	(6,000)	214,000	214,000	-
Health Claims Paid	(1,000)	(31,000)	(30,000)	(194,000)	(100,000)	94,000	(3,000)	1,000	4,000	(198,000)	(130,000)	68,000
Health Claims - Prescription	105,000	-	(105,000)	236,000	-	(236,000)	221,000	-	(221,000)	562,000	-	(562,000)
Health Claims Paid -UHC	752,000	832,000	80,000	1,128,000	944,000	(184,000)	785,000	1,058,000	273,000	2,665,000	2,834,000	169,000
Health Claims Paid-EBS	-	8,000	8,000	-	7,000	7,000	-	13,000	13,000	-	28,000	28,000
Cobra Insurance Paid	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
Retiree Insurance Paid	7,000	6,000	(1,000)	7,000	6,000	(1,000)	8,000	6,000	(2,000)	22,000	18,000	(4,000)
Plano Housing Authority	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,029,000</b>	<b>984,000</b>	<b>(45,000)</b>	<b>1,376,000</b>	<b>1,091,000</b>	<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>1,183,000</b>	<b>1,241,000</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>3,588,000</b>	<b>3,316,000</b>	<b>(272,000)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease)</b>	<b>\$ 706,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,000</b>	<b>(372,000)</b>	<b>362,000</b>	<b>965,000</b>	<b>(603,000)</b>	<b>563,000</b>	<b>442,000</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,631,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,485,000</b>	<b>(854,000)</b>
Health Claims Fund Balance - Cumulative	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 4,824,000	5,676,000	\$ 10,862,000	\$ 5,789,000	5,073,000	\$ 11,426,000	\$ 6,232,000	5,194,000			

## PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2006, 2005 AND 2004

	Fiscal Year 2006	Fiscal Year 2005	Fiscal Year 2004
<b>PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND</b>			
Claims Paid per General Ledger	\$ 373,000	450,000	403,000
Net Judgments/Damages/Attorney Fees	273,000	132,000	88,000
Total Expenses	\$ 646,000	582,000	491,000
Fund Balance	\$ 1,394,000	2,104,000	2,223,000



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<b>2005-06 BUDGET</b>	<b>LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION</b>	<b>INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>ENCUMBRANCES</b>	<b>AVAILABLE</b>
<b>00022 Recreation Center Facilities</b>					
23405 Tom Muehlenbeck Recreation Center	12,153,000	21,000,000	1,468,133	372,565	19,159,302
<b>00022 Recreation Center Facilities</b>	12,153,000	21,000,000	1,468,133	372,565	19,159,302
<b>00023 Street Enhancements</b>					
58 Enhancements					
58001 Landscape Entryways	150,000	750,000	579,442	88	170,470
58002 Downtown Enhancements	122,000	500,000	378,420	-	121,580
58004 Tollroad Landscaping	-	1,500,000	248,034	3,400	1,248,566
58 Enhancements	272,000	2,750,000	1,205,896	3,488	1,540,616
<b>00023 Street Enhancements</b>	272,000	2,750,000	1,205,896	3,488	1,540,616
<b>00025 1991 Police &amp; Courts Facility</b>					
93 Police & Court Facilities					
93107 Tri-City Academy Expansion	20,000	3,599,000	451,430	311,424	2,836,146
93 Police & Court Facilities	20,000	3,599,000	451,430	311,424	2,836,146
<b>00025 1991 Police &amp; Courts Facility</b>	20,000	3,599,000	451,430	311,424	2,836,146
<b>00026 Municipal Drainage CIP</b>					
94 Erosion Control					
70101 Erosion Control	500,000	14,515,000	6,009,946	4,682	8,500,372
70103 Riverbend Lakes	312,000	1,000,000	488,737	48,928	462,335
70104 Creek Erosion Projects	500,000	6,272,000	2,681,435	26,273	3,564,292
70105 Erosion Control-Oakwood Glen	-	478,000	472,925	-	5,075
70107 Erosion Control-Pittman Creek	-	229,000	224,361	120	4,519
70108 Erosion Control-Briarwood	635,000	733,000	51,160	37,875	643,965
71124 Oak Grove Drainage Improvements	123,000	209,000	1,947	-	207,053
94 Erosion Control	2,070,000	23,436,000	9,930,511	117,878	13,387,611
95 Drainage					
71111 Miscellaneous Drainage Improv	500,000	5,146,000	145,881	10,199	4,989,920
71116 Bronze Leaf / Citadel	-	1,254,000	1,252,377	2,270	(647)
95 Drainage	500,000	6,400,000	1,398,258	12,469	4,989,273
96 Channelization					
72118 Rice Field Storm Sewer	250,000	500,000	45,236	5,460	449,304
72119 Colling Creek Mall Triple Arches	-	79,000	28,452	548	50,000
96 Channelization	250,000	579,000	73,688	6,008	499,304
<b>00026 Municipal Drainage CIP</b>	2,820,000	30,415,000	11,402,457	136,355	18,876,188
<b>00027 1991 Library Facilities</b>					
17 Library Facilities					
17107 Haggard Library Expansion	-	4,143,000	3,969,066	172,079	1,855
17108 Library Improvements	-	-	-	22,040	(22,040)
27-P01 Library Improvements	1,000,000	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000
	1,000,000	6,243,000	3,969,066	194,119	2,079,815
<b>00027 1991 Library Facilities</b>	1,000,000	6,243,000	3,969,066	194,119	2,079,815



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	2005-06 BUDGET	LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION	INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE
<b>00028 1991 Fire Facilities</b>					
10 Fire Facilities					
10105 Station Reconfiguration	-	4,941,000	1,922,197	15,244	3,003,559
10211 Fire Station #12	1,800,000	7,702,000	30,950	90	7,670,960
10212 Fire Station #11	-	3,337,000	1,775,512	1,073,017	488,471
10213 Fire Station #13	-	4,256,000	655,952	-	3,600,048
28-P01 Emergency Operations Center	1,700,000	5,200,000	-	-	5,200,000
28-P03 Security Enhancement	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
<b>10 Fire Facilities</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>27,436,000</b>	<b>4,384,611</b>	<b>1,088,351</b>	<b>21,963,038</b>
<b>00028 1991 Fire Facilities</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>27,436,000</b>	<b>4,384,611</b>	<b>1,088,351</b>	<b>21,963,038</b>
<b>00031 Municipal Facilities</b>					
19002 Downtown Parking	-	800,000	735,055	2,043	62,902
<b>00031 Municipal Facilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>735,055</b>	<b>2,043</b>	<b>62,902</b>
<b>00032 Park Improvements</b>					
21 Acquisitions					
21188 White Rock Crk Greenbelt	3,000,000	10,465,000	209,901	4,960	10,250,139
21195 Douglas Area Land	-	135,000	25	-	134,975
21199 Land Acquisitions	-	-	5,000	5,800	(10,800)
32-P16 Land Acquisitions	700,000	9,800,000	-	-	9,800,000
<b>21 Acquisitions</b>	<b>3,700,000</b>	<b>20,400,000</b>	<b>214,926</b>	<b>10,760</b>	<b>20,174,314</b>
22 Development					
22327 Arbor Hills Nature Preserve	-	5,607,000	4,586,963	-	1,020,037
22328 Neighborhood Park Improvements	750,000	4,948,000	1,742,349	11,090	3,194,561
22334 Park Improvements	700,000	7,640,000	3,048,168	47,131	4,544,701
22336 Tennyson/Archgate Athletic	3,503,000	8,400,000	649,328	257,010	7,493,662
22337 Preston Meadow Atheletic Site	-	2,818,000	2,337,958	429,128	50,914
22338 Haggard Park	-	1,250,000	1,159,081	-	90,919
22340 Oak Point Park Development	4,000,000	21,837,000	4,702,432	233,468	16,901,100
22341 Pool Renovations	-	2,100,000	2,067,535	14,585	17,880
22342 Trail Connections	750,000	9,950,000	692,549	463,159	8,794,292
22343 Memorial Park	2,000,000	2,000,000	13,050	141,000	1,845,950
32-P21 Bishop Road Project	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
32-P36 Special Use Facilities	125,000	1,075,000	-	-	1,075,000
32-P37 Pecan Hollow Golf Course Construction	150,000	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
26651 Aquatic Center Renovations	300,000	2,000,000	242,166	15,931	1,741,903
<b>22 Development</b>	<b>12,278,000</b>	<b>72,425,000</b>	<b>21,241,579</b>	<b>1,612,502</b>	<b>49,570,919</b>
28 Miscellaneous					
28822 Bikeway System	75,000	853,000	28,349	-	824,651
28824 Maintenance Facility	-	2,955,000	1,014,107	-	1,940,893
28852 Athletic Field Improvements	200,000	6,700,000	-	7,788	6,692,212
<b>28 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>10,508,000</b>	<b>1,042,456</b>	<b>7,788</b>	<b>9,457,756</b>
<b>00032 Park Improvements</b>	<b>16,253,000</b>	<b>103,333,000</b>	<b>22,498,961</b>	<b>1,631,050</b>	<b>79,202,989</b>
<b>00033 Street &amp; Drainage Improvement</b>					
31 Streets					
31193 Plano Pkwy (Park-International)	1,861,000	2,628,000	978,180	61,583	1,588,237
31277 Park Streets	100,000	3,145,000	2,492,140	-	652,860
31341 Miscellaneous ROW	20,000	5,550,000	5,448,596	-	101,404
31342 Misc Oversize Participation	600,000	18,190,000	12,535,314	49	5,654,637
31363 Custer Widn-Spring Ck	-	1,008,000	995,144	12,862	(6)
31364 Hedgcoxe-Custer East&West	-	877,000	864,928	11,913	159
31378 LosRios-Jupiter to Parker	-	7,611,000	4,807,815	246,740	2,556,445
31387 Hedgcoxe-Custer to Alma	420,000	1,190,000	1,042,439	195,840	(48,279)
31392 Intersection Improvement	500,000	5,380,000	624,544	51,826	4,703,630



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	2005-06 BUDGET	LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION	INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE
31393 Janwood - Alma to Westwood	600,000	1,520,000	961,078	442,884	116,038
31397 McDermott Widen Coit/Custer	200,000	4,065,000	327,939	31,752	3,705,309
31398 McDermott - Coit to Custer	2,529,000	2,709,000	175,300	32,100	2,501,600
31399 Midway - Parker to Spring Creek	10,000	2,052,000	66,343	77,330	1,908,327
31402 P Avenue - Park to 18th Street	1,725,000	1,885,000	106,323	22,177	1,756,500
31403 P Ave-Park to Parker	-	1,093,000	1,079,714	4,110	9,176
31405 Parker - K Avenue to P Avenue	2,050,000	3,850,000	244,538	79,918	3,525,544
31409 Premier-Ruisseau to Heritage	-	1,995,000	1,677,471	84,530	232,999
31410 Preston/Plano Pkwy Intersection	120,000	2,000,000	58,794	-	1,941,206
31411 Rasor-Ohio to SH 121	100,000	2,191,000	88,844	-	2,102,156
31412 Ridgeview, Custer-W to E of Independence	2,000,000	3,000,000	1,397,466	1,470,403	132,131
31413 Marsh Ln-Park Blvd North	-	626,000	623,316	-	2,684
31424 Tollway Serv Roads-Parker	-	903,000	893,754	9,226	20
31427 Tollway Svc Road-Spring Creek	-	1,406,000	1,250,104	135,677	20,219
31429 McDermott-Ohio to Robinson	-	1,917,000	1,858,790	7,990	50,220
31432 Plano Pkwy-E of Los Rios	1,877,000	3,458,000	1,409,764	1,850,323	197,913
31438 Spring Creek at Coit Intersection Improv.	100,000	2,000,000	74,439	9,281	1,916,280
31439 Jupiter/Plano Pkwy Intersection Improv.	590,000	723,000	44,849	76,096	602,055
31440 Parker Road at US 75	1,000,000	6,250,000	204,275	1,319,931	4,725,794
31441 Preston/Legacy Intersection Improvmt	120,000	2,500,000	25,600	37,256	2,437,144
31442 2004 Intersection Improvements	762,000	1,247,000	83,215	23,205	1,140,580
31443 Shiloh-Royal Oaks to Parker	1,100,000	1,880,000	747,055	1,661,492	(528,547)
31444 Briarcreek Paving, Phase II	-	600,000	418,634	139,747	41,619
31445 View Place - Horizon to Mission Ridg.	-	176,000	136,273	47,899	(8,172)
31446 Ravenglass - Park to Faringdon	222,000	458,000	318,199	136,865	2,936
31447 Parkwood - North of Spring Creek Par	-	906,000	783,865	118,082	4,053
31448 Intersection Improvements 2005	764,000	850,000	86,869	87,285	675,846
31449 Parkwood - Park to Spring Creek	250,000	3,000,000	31,085	234,820	2,734,095
33-P11 Legacy - East of K Avenue to Des Moi	400,000	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000
33-P16 Redevelopment Street Improvements	1,000,000	4,100,000	-	-	4,100,000
33-P09 Wyatt North Addition	186,000	1,736,000	-	-	1,736,000
33-P10 Ridgetop Lane	400,000	400,000	-	-	400,000
33-P12 Tulane - Preston and Ohio	400,000	400,000	-	-	400,000
33-P22 15th Street Resurfacing	56,000	700,000	-	-	700,000
33-P06 15th Street Sidewalks	55,000	465,000	-	-	465,000
33-P21 Headquarters/Hedgcoxe Connector	200,000	1,900,000	-	-	1,900,000
33-P20 Permanent Traffic Calming Devices	100,000	600,000	-	-	600,000
<b>31 Streets</b>	<b>22,417,000</b>	<b>112,540,000</b>	<b>44,962,996</b>	<b>8,721,192</b>	<b>58,855,812</b>
<b>32 Mass Transit &amp; Downtown Improvmt</b>					
32492 Downtown Cons-Phase II	-	542,000	539,755	1,848	397
32493 Downtown Street Improvements	-	1,658,000	1,641,445	2,346	14,209
32494 K Avenue Streetscape	-	725,000	182,435	130	542,435
32495 Communications-Spring Creek to Tennyson	200,000	1,500,000	-	189,816	1,310,184
<b>32 Mass Transit &amp; Downtown Improvmt</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>4,425,000</b>	<b>2,363,635</b>	<b>194,140</b>	<b>1,867,225</b>
<b>34 Sidewalks</b>					
34556 Barrier Free Ramps	-	2,997,000	2,960,499	23,023	13,478
<b>34 Sidewalks</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,997,000</b>	<b>2,960,499</b>	<b>23,023</b>	<b>13,478</b>
<b>36 Traffic Signalization</b>					
36726 Signalization Upgrade	1,130,000	5,657,000	2,007,712	56,283	3,593,005
36727 Traffic Signalization	500,000	13,170,000	7,924,694	142,858	5,102,448
36742 Computerized Signal System	250,000	3,419,000	861,225	324,036	2,233,739
36753 S.H. 121 Traffic Signals	83,000	165,000	1,369	-	163,631
<b>36 Traffic Signalization</b>	<b>1,963,000</b>	<b>22,411,000</b>	<b>10,795,000</b>	<b>523,177</b>	<b>11,092,823</b>
<b>37 Misc. Street Improvements</b>					
37752 Roadway Median Landscaping	85,000	2,872,000	1,918,815	16,463	936,722
37753 Railroad Crossings	100,000	1,117,000	438,802	7,669	670,529



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	2005-06 BUDGET	LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION	INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE
37760 Street Lighting	800,000	5,608,000	2,084,117	8,300	3,515,583
37766 Alley Reconstruction	200,000	5,575,000	3,525,207	-	2,049,793
37769 Wyatt North Addition	-	-	56,878	170,000	(226,878)
37786 New Concrete Alleys	100,000	2,234,000	1,606,528	29,653	597,819
37812 East Side Entryway	30,000	555,000	79,518	1,343	474,139
37818 15th Street Reconstruction	783,000	1,007,000	224,337	5,475	777,188
37823 J Avenue/12th Street Reconstruction	300,000	710,000	-	840,318	(130,318)
37826 Ramp Reconstruction US 75	1,000,000	2,099,000	2,102,168	6,440	(9,608)
37830 Spring Creek-White Rock to Tollway	-	3,032,000	3,009,503	13,263	9,234
37831 Landscaping Street Enhancements	150,000	663,000	24,520	-	638,480
37832 Douglas Sidewalks	-	205,000	130,195	-	74,805
37833 Fulgham Street Reconstruction	-	296,000	296,282	231	(513)
37834 Pecan Lane Reconstruction	-	463,000	336,471	87,444	39,085
37836 Armstrong Alley Reconstruction	-	337,000	335,932	1,372	(304)
37837 Alley Reconstruction-Dallas North 12	-	279,000	170,224	92,343	16,433
37838 Screening Wall Reconstruction	500,000	3,472,000	72,504	430,692	2,968,804
37839 Alma Road Whitetopping	1,376,000	1,526,000	93,046	40,200	1,392,754
37840 Communications - Fall Hill North to P	700,000	780,000	53,995	8,505	717,500
37841 Alley Reconstruction-Los Rios	200,000	250,000	14,000	12,450	223,550
33-P19 N Avenue-Plano Pkwy to 190	50,000	400,000	-	-	400,000
37 Misc. Street Improvements	6,374,000	33,480,000	16,573,042	1,772,161	15,134,797
<b>00033 Street &amp; Drainage Improvement</b>	<b>30,954,000</b>	<b>175,853,000</b>	<b>77,655,172</b>	<b>11,233,693</b>	<b>86,964,135</b>
<b>00034 Sewer CIP</b>					
41 Water Main Projects					
41197 Premier-Ruisseau to Heritage	-	35,000	33,390	1,456	154
41 Water Main Projects	-	35,000	33,390	1,456	154
46 Wastewater Mains					
46651 9001-Misc Oversize Participation	25,000	731,000	498,710	-	232,290
46685 Briarcreek San. Swr. Cap. Phill	-	1,389,000	1,002,581	181,046	205,373
46686 Pecan Lane	-	131,000	112,416	7,075	11,509
34-P04 Redevelopment Capacity Improvement	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
46 Wastewater Mains	25,000	7,251,000	1,613,707	188,121	5,449,172
48 Miscellaneous-Wastewater					
48802 Infrastructure Renovation	-	573,000	572,505	-	495
48838 Aerial Cross Eros Control	-	1,305,000	504,650	-	800,350
48847 Inflow/Infiltration Program	-	5,604,000	2,268,160	25,765	3,310,075
48861 I & I Repairs-Contracts	3,000,000	32,568,000	12,762,229	1,528,245	18,277,526
48874 Janwood	125,000	265,000	215,613	17,631	31,756
48875 P Avenue - Park to 18th	200,000	280,000	6,934	1,566	271,500
48877 Manhole Sealing	350,000	2,737,000	637,538	-	2,099,462
48880 RT Zoning Sanitary Sewer Line	36,000	184,000	121,259	45,599	17,142
48883 Ridgwood Basin I/I Investigation	-	263,000	262,571	-	429
48885 Plano Pkwy East I/I Investigation	-	177,000	154,595	21,888	517
48888 Ridgeview Dr/SH 121 Sanitary Sewer	150,000	525,000	438,801	97,145	(10,946)
48889 Wastewater System Analysis	-	50,000	49,504	-	496
48890 Parker Rd. Estates Sewer	-	630,000	530,364	5,242	94,394
48891 Sewer Ersn Ctrl-Nwpr/Ildyllwil	-	222,000	9,810	7,525	204,665
48 Miscellaneous-Wastewater	3,861,000	45,383,000	18,534,533	1,750,606	25,097,861
49 Administration					
49892 Administration	323,721	5,877,109	3,778,016	-	2,099,093
49 Administration	323,721	5,877,109	3,778,016	-	2,099,093



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<b>2005-06 BUDGET</b>	<b>LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION</b>	<b>INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>ENCUMBRANCES</b>	<b>AVAILABLE</b>
<b>00034 Sewer CIP</b>	4,209,721	58,546,109	23,959,646	1,940,183	32,646,280
<b>00035 Capital Reserve</b>					
51 Streets & Drainage					
51118 Res. St & Alley Replacement	3,100,000	44,461,000	18,221,559	227,115	26,012,326
51120 Screening Wall Repairs	250,000	5,626,000	2,750,415	265,801	2,609,784
51128 Sidewalk Repairs	250,000	16,639,000	10,376,445	-	6,262,555
51131 Arterial Concrete Repairs	1,800,000	23,428,000	9,982,123	1,225,697	12,220,180
51134 Undersealing Program	2,000,000	16,490,000	4,653,929	1,401,253	10,434,818
51136 Curb Median Repairs	175,000	1,184,000	366,972	64,825	752,203
51138 Traffic Signal Improvement	100,000	1,664,000	1,470,945	72,637	120,418
51139 Dublin Road Resurfacing	-	103,000	51,375	-	51,625
35-P01 Coit Road Landscaping	23,000	251,000	-	-	251,000
51141 Street Name Sign Replacement	90,000	810,000	52,594	-	757,406
51 Streets & Drainage	<u>7,788,000</u>	<u>110,656,000</u>	<u>47,926,357</u>	<u>3,257,328</u>	<u>59,472,315</u>
53 Park Improvements					
53307 Athletic Fields	600,000	8,600,000	3,337,876	406,298	4,855,826
53321 Bob Woodruff Park	-	1,836,000	1,720,828	91,419	23,753
53338 Municipal Golf Course	200,000	2,379,000	2,046,007	-	332,993
53341 Park Signage Replacement	15,000	126,000	27,528	910	97,562
53345 Accessible Drinking Fountains	-	-	22,193	-	(22,193)
53347 Highpoint Tennis Center	60,000	1,022,000	420,305	48,467	553,228
53351 Restroom Fix Replacement	200,000	466,000	90,270	13,042	362,688
53353 Irrigation Renovations	150,000	7,047,000	782,330	1,943	6,262,727
53354 Parking Lot Replac	500,000	2,408,000	1,338,558	28,450	1,040,992
53356 Playground Replacements	200,000	3,146,000	1,786,251	1,345	1,358,404
53357 Trail Repairs	500,000	7,827,000	1,261,909	65,915	6,499,176
53362 Park Shelter Replacements	135,000	1,204,000	214,808	-	989,192
53363 Park Structures & Equipment	195,000	2,463,000	753,225	40,464	1,669,311
53365 Park Restoration & Cleanup	30,000	219,000	42,182	-	176,818
53366 Preston Meadow Park	-	251,000	235,000	15,000	1,000
53369 Interurban Building	-	19,000	12,119	-	6,881
53370 Recreation Center Equipment	190,000	1,433,000	222,788	3,739	1,206,473
53371 Big Lake Park	625,000	700,000	16,728	40,272	643,000
53372 Jack Carter Pool Renovation	-	789,000	772,286	198,926	(182,212)
53374 Public Building Landscape Renovations	25,000	250,000	1,119	-	248,881
53 Park Improvements	<u>3,625,000</u>	<u>42,185,000</u>	<u>15,104,310</u>	<u>956,190</u>	<u>26,124,500</u>
54 Municipal Facilities					
54403 Energy Reduction	-	-	-	4,350	
54422 Carpenter Park Rec Ctr Renovation	275,000	1,200,000	341,877	1,500	856,623
54423 Plano Centre Renovation	235,000	1,990,000	756,809	224,201	1,008,990
54424 Municipal Center Renovations	452,200	1,977,000	965,211	17,828	993,961
54425 Animal Shelter Modifications	29,000	221,000	71,299	102,438	47,263
54426 Aquatic Ctr Renovation	-	309,000	309,237	-	(237)
54427 Haggard Library	-	270,000	143,299	27,297	99,404
54429 Tri-City Repairs	-	-	171,265	-	(171,265)
54430 Equipment Services-Bldg#04	-	-	-	400	(400)
54432 Schim Brick Sealing	60,000	312,000	19,230	-	292,770
54436 Douglass Recreation Center	-	213,000	134,802	-	78,198
54440 Harrington Library	-	279,000	123,751	-	155,249
54442 Municipal Annex	-	-	12,867	-	(12,867)
54443 Municipal Center South	57,000	346,000	31,843	25,161	288,996
54447 Fire Station #5-Bldg#19	14,000	190,000	1,190	-	188,810
54448 Fire Station #6 Modification	2,000	249,000	81,125	171	167,704
54460 Council Chambers Digital	-	1,576,000	1,545,672	3,988	26,340
54462 Neighborhood Revitalization	100,000	1,200,000	14,642	-	1,185,358
54466 Asbestos Testing & Removal	15,000	208,000	3,132	-	204,868
54467 Fire Station #7 - Bldg #59	76,000	294,000	10,509	160,138	123,353
54468 Property House - Bldg #87	-	130,000	124,856	8,697.00	(3,553)
54469-P West Park Maintenance - Bldg#22	15,000	19,000	-	-	19,000
54470 Shiloh Pump Statn-Building#12	-	-	950	2,965	(3,915)



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<u>2005-06 BUDGET</u>	<u>LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION</u>	<u>INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>ENCUMBRANCES</u>	<u>AVAILABLE</u>
54471 Rowlinson Nat Building #27	35,000	651,000	697,473	138,820	(185,293)
54474 Mold Testing & Removal	27,000	240,000	1,112	-	238,888
54475 Dozier Radio Tower	-	11,000	10,740	1,413	(1,153)
54476 EOC Radio Tower	-	11,000	10,868	-	132
54478 Fire Station #1-Bldg.#77	75,000	472,000	26,084	12,945	432,971
54479 Liberty Recreation Center	10,000	217,000	132,490	-	84,510
54480 White Rock Creek Pump Station - Bldg#67	-	2,000	1,230	-	770
54481 Fire Station #10	-	20,000	7,567	-	12,433
54482 Senior Center	52,000	126,000	57,743	29,090	39,167
54483 Parr Library - Bldg#97	-	2,000	1,535	-	465
54484 Parkway Operations	35,000	169,000	44,003	11,223	113,774
54484-P Energy Reduction	80,000	605,000	-	-	605,000
54485 Tri-City Gun Range-Bldg #86	-	1,000	1,290	-	(290)
54486 Police Assembly 2-Bldg #58	-	4,000	3,873	-	127
54488 Oak Point Rec Center-Bldg #92	8,000	57,000	26,640	-	30,360
54487 Fire Station No. 08 - Bldg #79	44,000	92,000	41,533	14,346	36,121
54488-P Fire Station No.04 - Bldg #18	-	27,000	-	-	27,000
54489 Heritage Farmstead Museum - Bldg#33	-	2,000	1,450	-	550
54490 Parkway Park Maint.-Bldg #6	-	1,000	350	-	650
54492 Robinson Justice Center	160,000	482,000	893	-	481,107
54492-P Joint Use Facility-Bldg#52	4,000	4,000	-	-	4,000
54493 Davis Library-Bldg #89	-	21,000	990	-	20,010
54494 Municipal Annex Bldg #3	27,000	31,000	3,530	-	27,470
54495 Dublin Road Golf Shop-Bldg #55	-	3,000	2,368	-	632
54496 Tennis Center Bldg #28	-	3,000	2,320	-	680
54497 Courtyard Theatre Bldg #47	-	25,000	4,638	-	20,362
54498 Douglas Annex	-	16,000	1,610	6,260	8,130
35-P02 Asset Management Plan	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000
35-P16 Deerfield Archway-Bldg#83	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
35-P06 Fire Station#03-Bldg#17	12,000	34,000	-	-	34,000
35-P3 Median Renovations	50,000	450,000	-	-	450,000
35-P23 Siren System Upgrade	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000
<b>54 Municipal Facilities</b>	<b>2,404,200</b>	<b>15,217,000</b>	<b>5,945,896</b>	<b>793,231</b>	<b>8,482,223</b>
<b>55 Miscellaneous</b>					
55501 Ligustrum Replacement	5,000	180,000	125,107	-	54,893
<b>55 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>125,107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,893</b>
<b>00035 Capital Reserve</b>	<b>13,822,200</b>	<b>168,538,000</b>	<b>69,101,670</b>	<b>5,006,749</b>	<b>94,133,931</b>
<b>00036 Water CIP</b>					
<b>67 Special Projects</b>					
67783 Pump Station Improvements	-	363,000	19,742	353,123	(9,865)
67892 Administration- Water	323,721	6,153,109	3,257,245	-	2,895,864
<b>67 Special Projects</b>	<b>323,721</b>	<b>6,516,109</b>	<b>3,276,987</b>	<b>353,123</b>	<b>2,885,999</b>
<b>68 Water Projects</b>					
68164 Fire Hydrants	200,000	2,205,000	987,022	16,199	1,201,779
68176 Hedgcoxe Main-East of Custer	-	397,000	389,335	53,410	(45,745)
68178 Independence Square	-	1,025,000	1,011,409	13,589	2
68187 Shiloh - Park to Parker	-	201,000	200,719	5,687	(5,406)
68456 Oversize Participation	180,000	2,560,000	1,380,624	-	1,179,376
68460 Water Infrastructure Renovation	75,000	14,465,000	1,964,917	-	12,500,083
68905 Janwood - Alma to Westwood	-	432,000	317,512	133,422	(18,934)
68907 Legacy Business District Area	-	652,585	561,506	66,820	24,259
68911 McDermott/Rasor-TXU Easement	-	1,708,000	1,690,414	18,666	(1,080)



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<u>2005-06 BUDGET</u>	<u>LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION</u>	<u>INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>ENCUMBRANCES</u>	<u>AVAILABLE</u>
68913 P Ave-Park to 18th	380,000	420,000	25,465	4,606	389,929
68915 Parker Road Elevated Tank Repair	-	735,000	14,250	13,550	707,200
68920 Stewart Main - Capital to Plano Pkwy	-	433,000	21,995	10,505	400,500
68935 Parkwood Tnk Line-TXU/Tnk Sp	-	670,000	485,362	79,503	105,135
68942 Jupiter-Parker to Royal	-	487,000	465,485	2,309	19,206
68944 Los Rios-Jupiter to Park	-	644,000	542,315	19,942	81,743
68949 Waterline Crossing No.1	-	715,000	70,680	19,140	625,180
68951 Plano Pkwy-Los Rios-14th	55,000	217,000	97,218	104,493	15,289
68952 Downtown Fire Protection	50,000	250,000	54,652	35,549	159,799
68953 15th St.-G to I	170,000	188,000	15,711	1,612	170,677
68956 Dallas N15 Waterline Rehab	2,000	1,552,000	1,418,898	42,328	90,774
68957 Briarcreek Waterline	-	111,000	94,339	12,946	3,715
68960 Premier-Ruisseau to Heritage	-	175,000	128,689	14,430	31,881
68961 SH 121 Utility Adjustments	100,000	152,000	51,089	-	100,911
68962 Water Remodeling Extended	8,000	20,000	16,971	854	2,175
68963 Water Distribution Analysis	8,000	60,000	2,379	7,621	50,000
68964 White Rock Crk Tank Modification	-	156,000	151,262	5,351	(613)
68965 View Place - Horizon to Mission Ridg	-	33,000	24,835	1,807	6,358
68966 Dallas North Tollway - N of Spring Cr	-	150,000	121,006	9,000	19,994
68967 Parker - K Avenue to P Avenue	205,000	215,000	8,222	41	206,737
36-P02 Parker-K Ave to P Ave	-	215,000	-	-	215,000
68968 Whiffletree Water Rehab	1,450,000	1,600,000	126,071	1,499,171	(25,242)
68969 Parker Rd Estates W Water Reh	-	1,650,000	93,785	57,835	1,498,380
68970 Large Valve Replacement	60,000	150,000	18,068	7,314	124,619
68971 12th Place-K Ave to Munic dr	-	-	-	46,810	(46,810)
68972 Wyatt North Addition	-	-	-	42,500	(42,500)
68974 Dallas N Tlwy-Tennyson to Demo	-	-	-	104,350	(104,350)
36-P10 Wyatt North Addition	43,000	406,000	-	-	406,000
36-P14 Headquarters/Hedgcoxe Connector	25,000	300,000	-	-	300,000
36-P15 Large Water Valve Replacement	-	150,000	-	-	150,000
<b>68 Water Projects</b>	<b>3,011,000</b>	<b>35,499,585</b>	<b>12,552,205</b>	<b>2,451,360</b>	<b>20,496,021</b>
<b>00036 Water CIP</b>	<b>3,334,721</b>	<b>42,015,694</b>	<b>15,829,192</b>	<b>2,804,483</b>	<b>23,382,020</b>
<b>00038 DART Local Assistance</b>					
84 CMS-Capital					
84409 14th st G to K Ave	-	749,000	737,728	10,520	752
84413 Westside Intersection Improvements	300,000	983,000	681,749	-	301,251
84417 W. Intersection-Pkwy/Ohio	-	130,000	104,936	-	25,064
<b>84 CMS-Capital</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,862,000</b>	<b>1,524,413</b>	<b>10,520</b>	<b>327,067</b>
<b>00038 DART Local Assistance</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,862,000</b>	<b>1,524,413</b>	<b>10,520</b>	<b>327,067</b>
<b>00052 Park Service Area Fees</b>					
A01 AREA 01					
01002 Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt	-	1,090,000	469,195	-	620,805
<b>A01 AREA 01</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,090,000</b>	<b>469,195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>620,805</b>
A03 AREA 03					
03032 Cottonwood Creek Greenbelt	600,000	600,000	-	-	600,000
03033 Jupiter Road Site	-	701,000	626,071	107	74,822
52-P03-1 Rowlett Creek Greenbelt	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000
<b>A03 AREA 03</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>1,401,000</b>	<b>626,071</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>774,822</b>
A04 AREA 04					
04044 Hoblitzelle Trail	-	339,000	238,021	-	100,979



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
PROJECTS  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2005**

	<u>2005-06 BUDGET</u>	<u>LIFETIME ALLOTMENT PROJECTION</u>	<u>INCEPTION TO DATE EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>ENCUMBRANCES</u>	<u>AVAILABLE</u>
A04 AREA 04	-	339,000	238,021	-	100,979
A05 AREA 05 05051 Chisholm Trail	-	248,000	47,993	-	200,007
A05 AREA 05	-	248,000	47,993	-	200,007
A06 AREA 06 06062 Evans Park	-	120,000	109,912	-	10,088
A06 AREA 06	-	120,000	109,912	-	10,088
A09 AREA 09 09092 Capstone Park 09095 Russell Creek Park	- 50,000	1,264,000 100,000	1,159,026 150,000	- -	104,974 (50,000)
A09 AREA 09	50,000	1,364,000	1,309,026	-	54,974
A10 AREA 10 10004 Preston Ridge Trail 10005 Legacy Trail 10007 Bluebonnet Trail	110,000 375,000 300,000	774,000 1,795,000 300,000	639,180 819,499 -	- 3,100 -	134,820 972,401 300,000
A10 AREA 10	785,000	2,869,000	1,458,679	3,100	1,407,221
A11 AREA 11 11114 Preston Ridge Trail	50,000	391,000	140,878	-	250,122
A11 AREA 11	50,000	391,000	140,878	-	250,122
A12 AREA 12 12122 Legacy Trail	200,000	516,000	16,002	-	499,998
	200,000	516,000	16,002	-	499,998
A13 AREA 13 13133 Marsh Lane Site (Acquisition West Plano) 13134 Northwest Greenbelt	- -	250,000 610,000	200,000 722,020	- -	50,000 (112,020)
A13 AREA 13	-	860,000	922,020	-	(62,020)
<b>00052 Park Service Area Fees</b>	1,785,000	9,198,000	5,337,797	3,207	3,856,996
<b>00053 Creative &amp; Perf Arts Facility</b> 56531 Creative & Perf Arts Facility 56532 Collin County Cultural Arts District	- -	19,402,000 766,000	25,278 712,604	- -	19,376,722 53,396
<b>00053 Creative &amp; Perf Arts Facility</b>	-	20,168,000	737,882	-	19,430,118
<b>00054 Animal Control Facility</b> 57541 Animal Shelter	200,000	3,755,000	2,316,116	5,462	1,433,422
<b>00054 Animal Control Facility</b>	200,000	3,755,000	2,316,116	5,462	1,433,422
<b>00059 Service Center Facility</b> 59591 Service Center Site Improvements 59592 Parkway Svc Ctr Expansion	- -	1,043,000 -	1,024,617 81	- -	18,383 (81)
<b>00059 Service Center Facility</b>	-	1,043,000	1,024,698	-	18,302





## Section 2

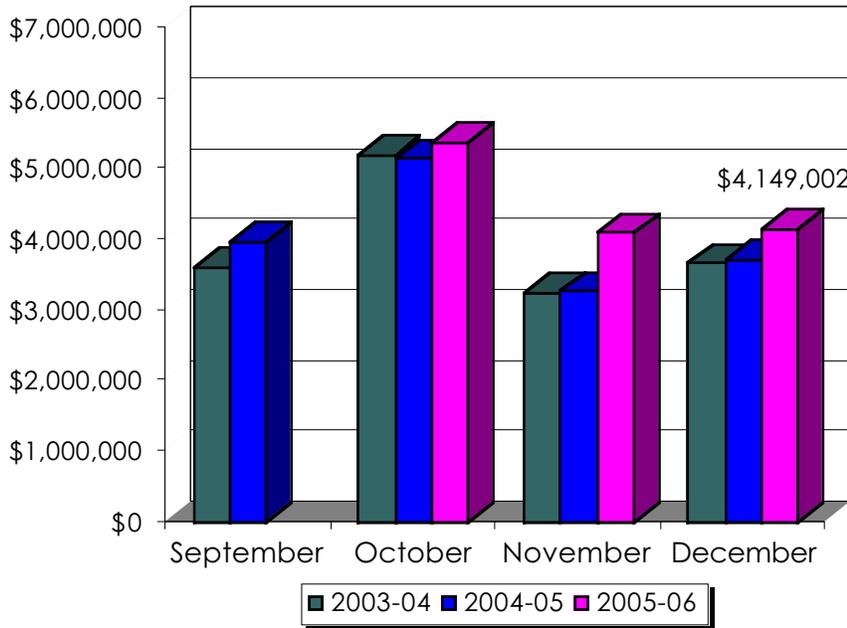
City of Plano  
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

# Economic Analysis

## Economic Analysis

Sales tax of \$4,149,002 was reported in December for the City of Plano. This amount represents an increase of 11.66% over the amount reported in December 2004.

**Sales Tax**  
Actual Monthly Revenue  
Figure I



Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1% tax on applicable business activity within the City. These taxes were collected in November by businesses filing monthly returns, reported in December to the State, and received in January by the City of Plano.

Figure I represents actual sales and use tax receipts for the months of September through December for fiscal years 2003-04 and 2004-2005 and October through December 2005-2006.

**Annualized Sales Tax Index**  
Compared to Dallas Consumer Price Index  
Figure II

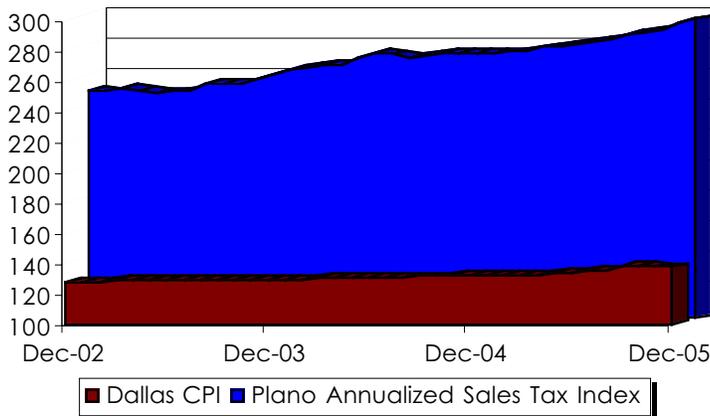


Figure II, left, tracks the percentage change in annualized sales tax revenues compared to the percentage change in the Dallas-area CPI, using 1982-84 as the base period. For December 2005, the adjusted CPI was 137.99 and the Sales Tax Index was 297.33.

Since January 1998, the BLS has moved the Dallas-Area pricing cycle for CPI computation to odd-numbered months.

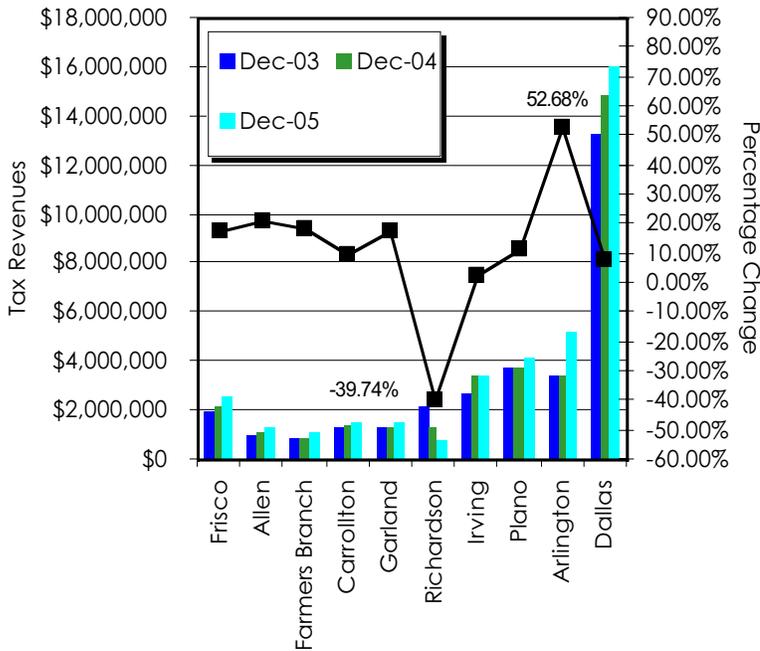


## Economic Analysis

Figure III shows sales tax receipts from December 2003 – December 2005 for the City of Plano and nine area cities. Each of the cities shown has a sales tax rate of 1%, except for the cities of Allen and Frisco, which have a 2% rate, but distribute half of the amount shown in the graph to 4A and 4B development corporations within their respective cities, and the City of Arlington which has a 1.75% sales tax rate with .25% dedicated to road maintenance and .50% for funding of the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project. For the December reporting month, the City of Plano received \$4,149,002 from this 1% tax.

### Sales Tax Comparisons City of Plano and Area Cities

Figure III

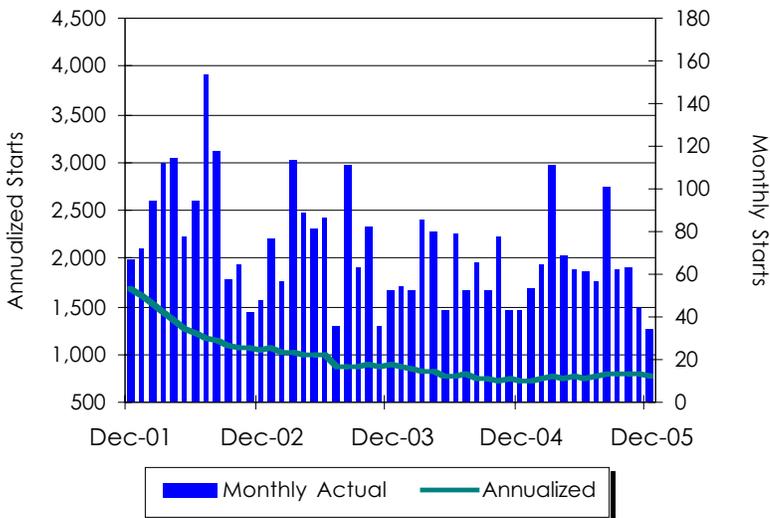


The percentage change in sales tax collections for the area cities from December 2004 to December 2005 ranged from 52.68% for the City of Arlington to -39.74% for the City of Richardson.

The percentage change in sales tax collections for the area cities from December 2004 to December 2005 ranged from 52.68% for the City of Arlington to -39.74% for the City of Richardson.

### Single Family Housing Starts

Figure IV



In December 2005, a total of 35 actual single-family housing permits, representing a value of \$8,515,988, were issued. This value represents a 14.91% decrease from the same period a year ago. Annualized single-family housing starts of 783 represent a value of \$153,039,912.

Figure IV above shows actual single-family housing starts versus annualized housing starts for December 2001 through December 2005.



# Economic Analysis

Yield Curve  
Figure V

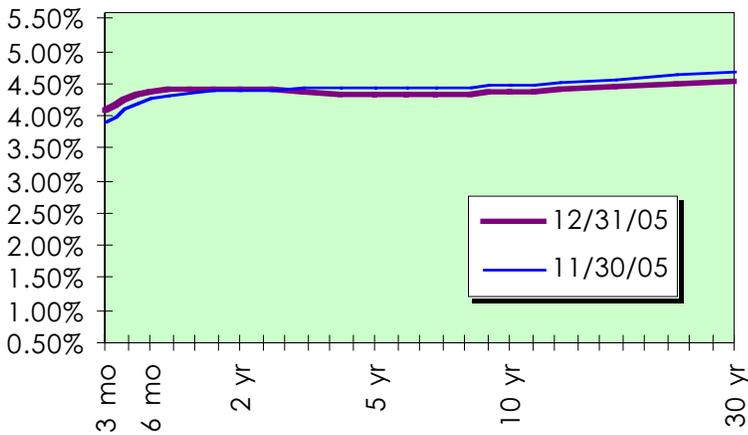


Figure V, left, shows the U.S. Treasury yield curve for December 31, 2005 in comparison to November 30, 2005. A majority of the reported treasury yields decreased in the month of December, with the greatest increase in reported rates occurring in the 3-month sector at +11 basis points. The greatest decrease in reported treasury yields occurred in the 30-year sector at -18 basis points.

Unemployment Rates  
Unadjusted Rate Comparison  
Figure VI

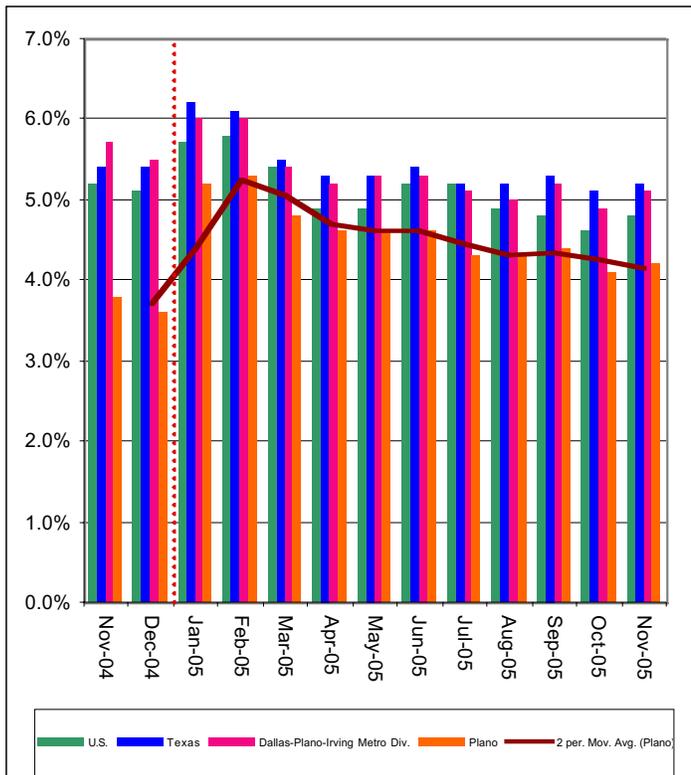


Figure VI shows unadjusted unemployment rates based on the BLS U.S. City Average, and LAUS estimates for the State of Texas, the Dallas-Plano-Irving Metropolitan Division and the City of Plano from November 2004 to November 2005.

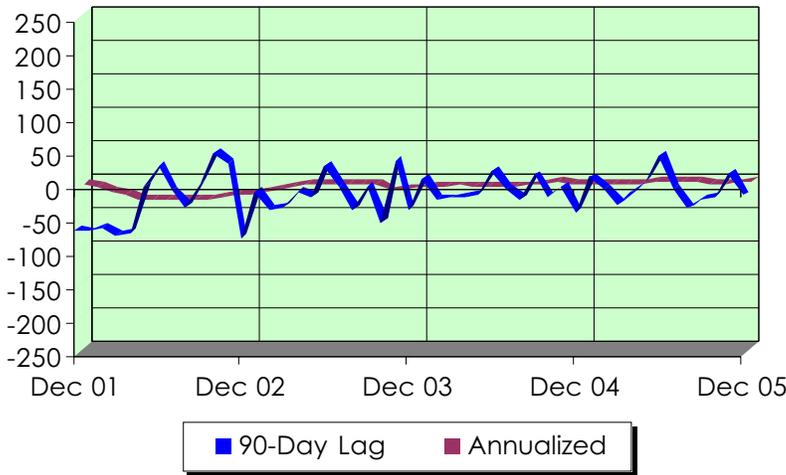
\*Due to recent changes in labor force estimation methodology by the BLS and the TWC, sub-state unemployment rate data prior to January 2005 (dotted red line) are no longer comparable with current estimates. As a result, statistically significant changes in the reported unemployment rates may occur.



## Economic Analysis

Figure VII shows the net difference between the number of housing starts three months ago and new refuse customers in the current month (90-day lag) as well as the average difference between these measures for the past four years (annualized).

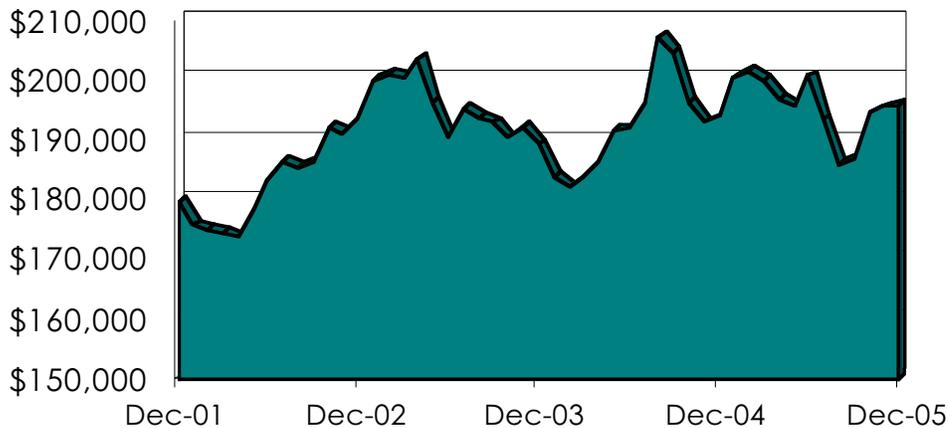
**Housing Absorption  
90-Day Lag From Permit Date**  
Figure VII



For the current month, the 90-day lag is -12 homes, meaning that in September 2005 there were 12 less housing starts than new refuse customers in December 2005. The annualized rate is -2 which means there was an average of 2 less housing starts than new garbage customers per month over the past year.

The annualized average declared construction value of new homes increased 0.86% to \$195,453 when compared to December 2004.

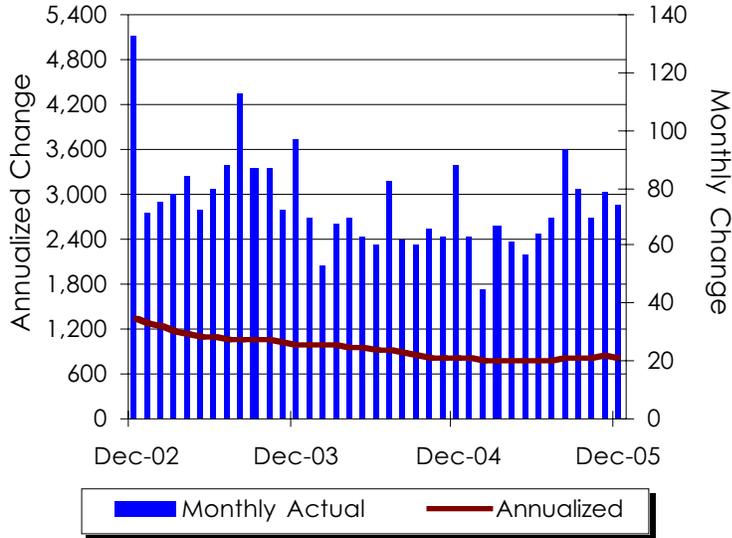
**Single-Family New Home Value**  
Figure VIII



# Economic Analysis

## Refuse Collections Accounts Net Gains/Losses

Figure IX

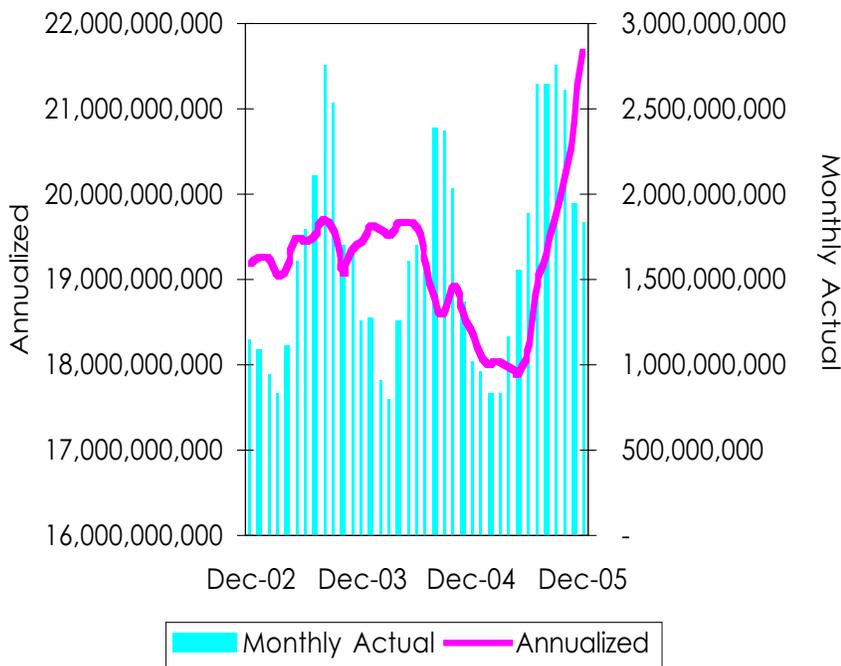


In December, net new refuse collection accounts totaled 74, in comparison to 88 new accounts in December of 2004. This change represents a decrease of 15.91% year-to-year. Annualized new refuse accounts totaled 823, showing an increase of 18, or a 2.24% change when compared to the same time last year.

Figure IX shows actual versus annualized new refuse collection accounts.

## Local Water Consumption (Gallons)

Figure X



In December, the City of Plano pumped 1,457,585,000 gallons of water from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Consumption was 1,838,209,000 gallons among 79,863 billed water accounts while billed sewer accounts numbered 76,128. The minimum daily water pumpage was 37,819,000 gallons, which occurred on Friday, December 9th. Maximum daily pumpage was 59,908,000 gallons and occurred on Saturday, December 3rd. This month's average daily pumpage was 47,019,000 gallons.

Figure X shows the monthly actual and annualized average for local water consumption.

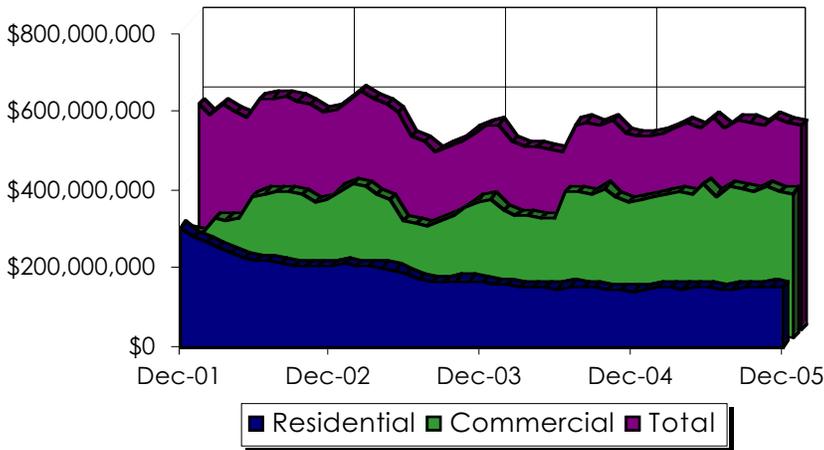


## Economic Analysis

In December, a total of 97 new construction permits were issued, valued at \$39,420,192. This includes 35 single-family residences, 4 apartment units, 1 parking garage, 5 office/bank buildings, 1 school, 4 retail/restaurant/other, 5 other, 13 commercial additions/alterations, and 31 interior finish-outs, and 1 demolition. There were 19 permits issued for pools/spas.

### Annualized Building Permit Values

Figure XI



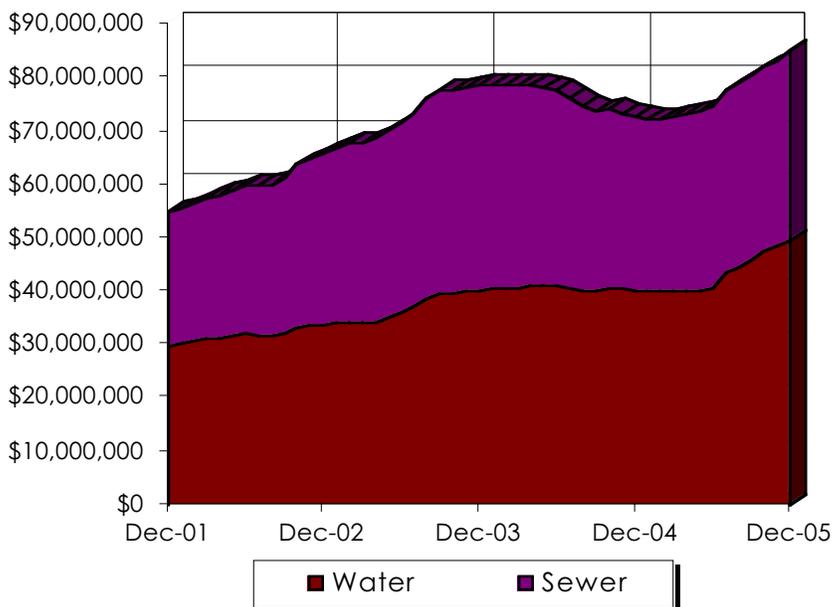
The overall annualized value was \$522,500,787, up 6.25% from the same period a year ago. The annualized value of new residential construction increased to a value of \$153,039,912, up 8.34% from a year ago. The annualized value of new commercial construction increased 5.40% to \$369,460,875.\*

\* As of January 2002, data on commercial construction value is based on both the building shell and interior finish work, per the Building Inspection Department.

The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in December were \$3,682,801 and \$3,400,785, an increase of 55.44% and 24.97% respectively, compared to December 2004 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$7,083,586 for an increase of 39.15%.

### Annualized Water & Sewer Billings

Figure XII



December consumption brought annualized revenue of \$49,660,212 for water and \$35,633,126 for sewer, totaling \$85,293,338. This total represents an increase of 16.94% compared to last year's annualized revenue.

Figure XII presents the annualized billing history of water and sewer revenues for December 2001 through December 2005.

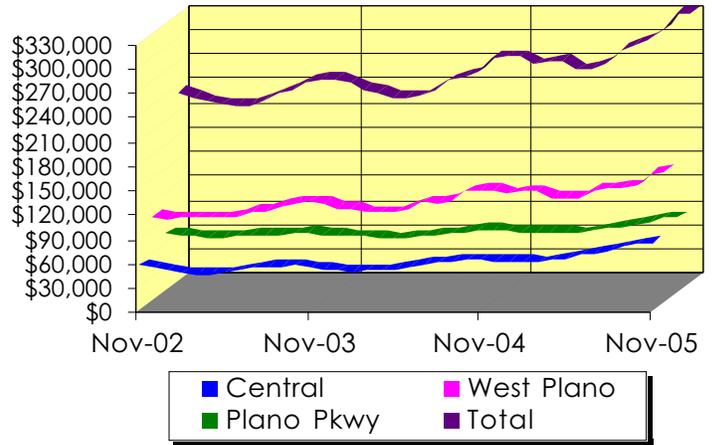


## Economic Analysis

November revenue from hotel/motel tax was \$324,988. This represents an increase of \$63,119 or 24.10% compared to November 2004. The average monthly revenue for the past six months (see graph) was \$335,174, an increase of 21.40% from the previous year's average. The six-month average for the Central area increased to \$84,401, the West Plano average increased to \$160,204, and the Plano Pkwy average increased to \$90,569 from the prior year.

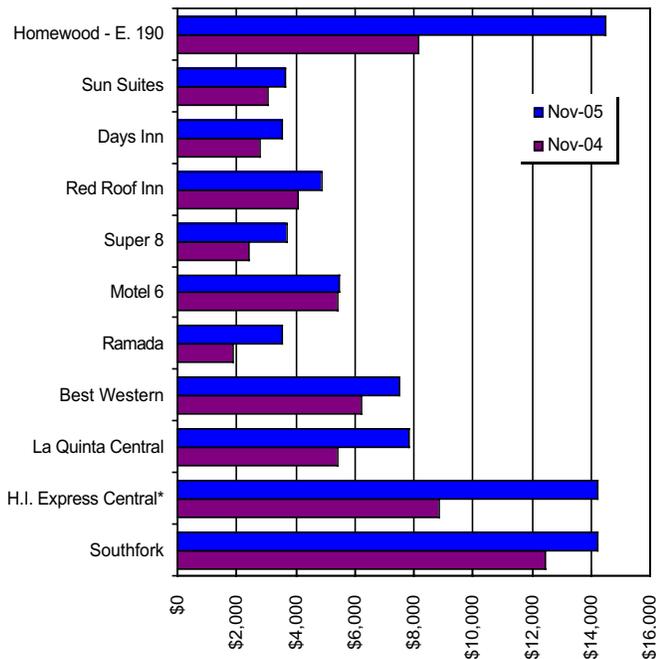
<sup>1</sup>This amount will not always equal the hotel/motel taxes reported in the financial section. The economic report is based on the amount of taxes earned during a month, while the financial report indicates when the City received the tax.

### Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Six Month Trend Figure XIII



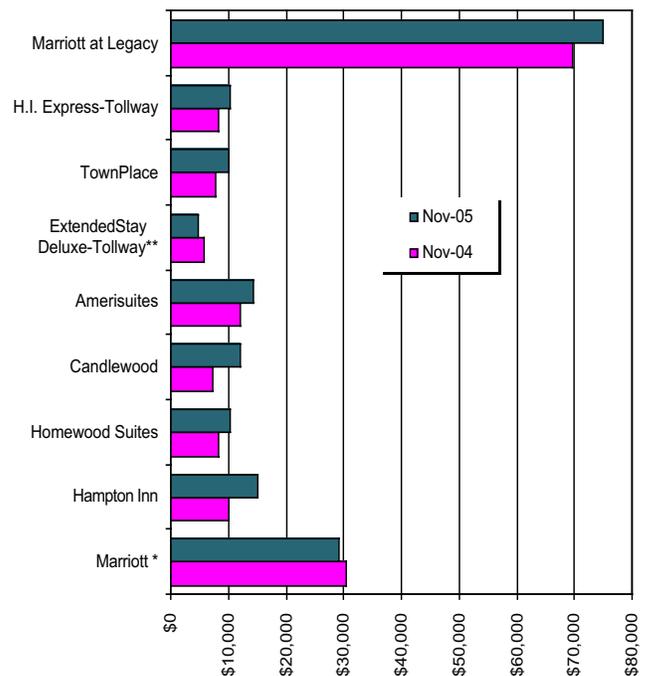
Figures XIV, XV and XVI show the actual occupancy tax revenue from each hotel/motel in Plano for November 2005 compared to the revenue received in November 2004.

### Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Monthly Comparison by Hotel - Central Figure XIV



\*The Holiday Inn Express, formerly the Holiday Inn, was closed for remodeling from the middle of January 2004 to July 2004. Wellesley Inn & Suites and Studio Plus became ExtendedStay Deluxe hotels in 2005.

### Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Monthly Comparison by Hotel - West Plano Figure XV



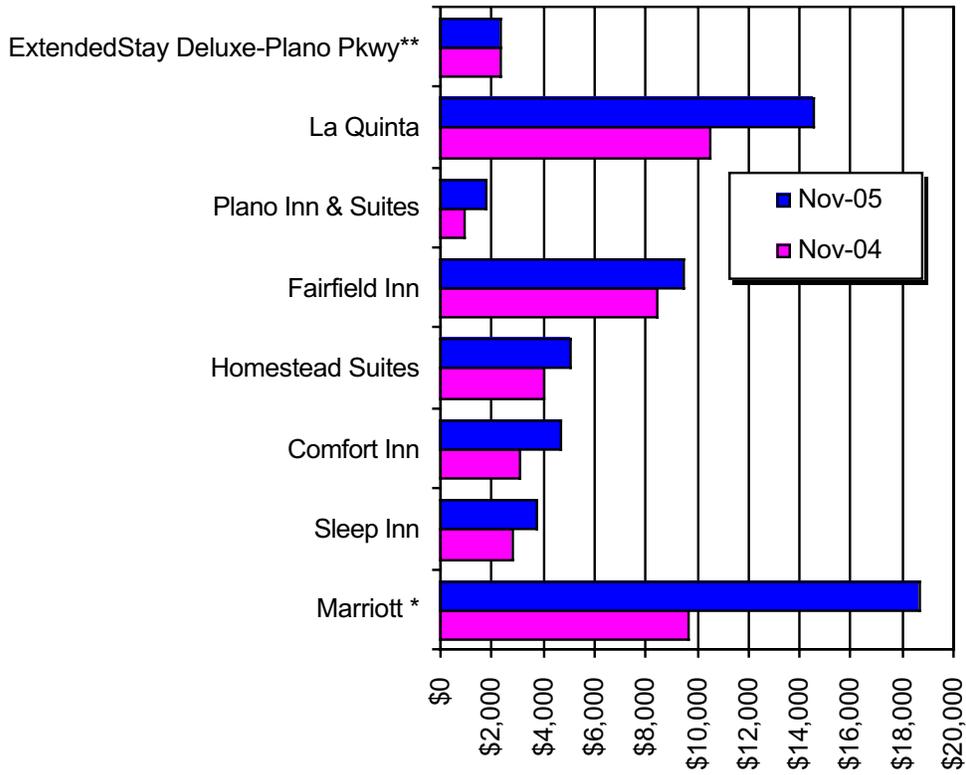
\* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent Two (2) Marriott-Owned Hotels (Courtyard By Marriott IND and Residence Inn #323)

\*\* Formerly Wellesley Inn & Suites



# Economic Analysis

## Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Monthly Comparison by Hotel - Plano Pkwy. Figure XVI



\* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent One (1) Marriott-Owned Hotel (Courtyard By Marriott #1N4)

\*\* Formerly Studio Plus





## Section 3

### City of Plano Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

Funds of the City of Plano are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the “Public Funds Investment Act.” The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Plano Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.

## Investment Report

# INVESTMENT REPORT

## DECEMBER, 2005

Interest received during December totaled \$535,690 and represents interest paid on maturing investments and coupon payments on investments. Interest allocation is based on average balances within each fund during the month.

During December, the two-year Treasury note yield increased throughout the month, starting at 4.41 and ending at 4.39.

As of December 31, a total of \$217.9 million was invested in the Treasury Fund. Of this amount, \$43.7 million was General Obligation Bond Funds, \$.5 million was Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Funds, and \$173.7 million was in the remaining funds.

Investments	Current Month Actual	Fiscal Y-T-D	Prior Fiscal Y-T-D	Prior Fiscal Year Total
(1) Funds Invested	\$32,978,000	\$54,978,000	\$28,552,000	\$151,353,000
(2) Interest Received	\$535,690	\$1,724,739*	\$1,288,649	\$6,338,580
(3) Earnings Potential Factor	129.1%	133.1%	108.7%	119.4%
(4) Investment Potential	105.2%	104.5%	102.1%	108.8%
(5) Actual Aggressive Dividend	\$91,843	\$98,905	\$157,469	\$653,700
(6) Average 2 Year T-Note Yield	4.39			

\* See interest allocation footnote on Page C-3.

- (1) Does not include funds on deposit earning an "earnings credit" rate and/or moneys in investment pools.
- (2) Cash basis.
- (3) Comparison of actual yield of investments to average yield of 2 year Treasury notes for current month.
- (4) Measures the percent of funds invested at month end compared to total available investable funds.
- (5) Difference between amount of interest earned due to aggressive investing of funds, when compared to passive use of funds earning an "earnings credit" rate, during current month.
- (6) Compares 2005 to 2004.

### *Month-to-Month Comparison*

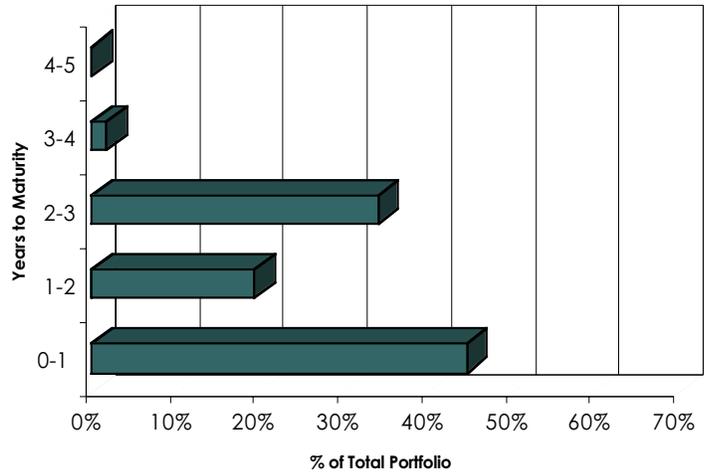
	Nov 05	Dec 05	Difference
Portfolio Holding Period Yield	3.22	3.40	.18 (18 basis points)
Avg. 2-Year T-Note Yield	4.41	4.39	-.02 (-2 basis points)



# INVESTMENT REPORT

## Portfolio Maturity Schedule Figure I

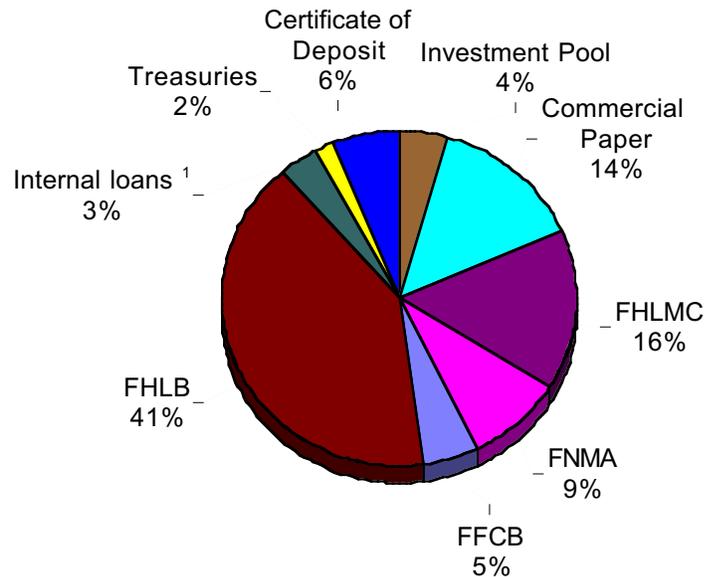
Years to Maturity*	Face Value	% Total
0-1	\$ 102,678,567	44.72%
1-2	44,540,000	19.40%
2-3	78,390,000	34.14%
3-4	4,000,000	1.74%
4-5	0	0.00%
Total	<u>\$ 229,608,567</u>	100.00%



\*Does not take into consideration callable issues that can, if called, significantly shorten the Weighted Average Maturity.

## Portfolio Diversification Figure II

Type	Face Value	% Total
Investment Pool	\$ 10,053,567	4.38%
Commercial Paper	31,915,000	13.90%
FHLMC	35,665,000	15.53%
FNMA	20,500,000	8.93%
FFCB	11,695,000	5.09%
FHLB	93,780,000	40.84%
Internal loans <sup>1</sup>	8,000,000	3.48%
Treasuries	4,000,000	1.74%
Certificate of Deposit	14,000,000	6.10%
Total	<u>\$ 229,608,567</u>	100.00%



<sup>1</sup> Internal loans on annual basis as percent of portfolio



# INVESTMENT REPORT

## *Allocated Interest/Fund Balances December, 2005* *Figure III*

Fund	Allocated Interest		Fund Balance	
	Current Month	Fiscal Y-T-D	End of Month	% of Total
General	31,740.94	197,583.74	\$34,167,553.56	15.68%
G.O. Debt Service	8,412.19	19,251.87	13,552,275.10	6.22%
Street & Drainage Improvements	(1,458.17)	(3,222.71)	(1,630,626.50)	-0.75%
Sewer CIP	4,363.98	28,605.15	4,060,768.95	1.86%
Capital Reserve	29,060.80	183,869.79	27,204,378.98	12.48%
Water & Sewer Operating	6,599.36	37,819.81	5,836,656.33	2.68%
Water & Sewer Debt Service	2,558.53	13,573.02	2,540,026.84	1.17%
W & S Impact Fees Clearing	1,422.33	8,520.24	1,350,784.24	0.62%
Park Service Area Fees	4,584.58	28,916.55	4,278,063.13	1.96%
Property / Liability Loss	5,700.50	37,241.93	5,071,555.65	2.33%
Information Services	10,202.88	63,184.60	9,478,113.00	4.35%
Equipment Replacement	10,303.70	64,208.06	9,795,519.21	4.49%
Developers' Escrow	7,347.85	46,725.43	6,829,215.47	3.13%
G.O. Bond Funds	48,376.32	321,279.71	43,709,281.66	20.06%
Municipal Drainage Bond Clearing	3,419.55	21,912.89	3,179,415.97	1.46%
Other	54,739.59	338,439.31	48,403,084.88	22.21%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$224,935.01</b>	<b>\$1,400,589.63</b>	<b>\$217,923,210.57</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Footnote: All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in the Treasury Pool. As of December 31, 2005, allocated interest to these funds may include an adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31.

### *Portfolio Statistics*

Month	Total Invested (End of Month)	Portfolio Yield	# Securities		Weighted Avg Maturity (Days)	# Securities
			Purchased*	Matured/ Sold/Called		
Jul-04	222,498,884	2.49%	2	4	857	139
Aug-04	228,040,422	2.46%	2	5	808	135
Sep-04	193,870,437	2.71%	1	10	911	127
Oct-04	186,405,776	2.74%	4	4	925	127
Nov-04	184,228,731	2.80%	7	8	921	125
Dec-04	206,210,169	2.77%	5	2	801	128
Jan-05	239,173,039	2.75%	13	2	672	139
Feb-05	253,145,268	2.87%	9	4	809	144
Mar-05	239,564,985	2.83%	2	4	639	142
Apr-05	234,335,664	2.92%	2	5	628	139
May-05	222,340,943	2.93%	8	4	643	143
Jun-05	253,295,488	3.04%	4	4	544	143
Jul-05	248,309,619	3.08%	7	3	534	147
Aug-05	256,490,797	3.16%	4	12	491	139
Sep-05	220,697,804	3.15%	3	6	550	136
Oct-05	213,238,232	3.18%	3	4	549	135
Nov-05	206,838,872	3.22%	8	4	571	139
Dec-05	229,608,567	3.40%	13	3	507	149

\* Does not include investment pool purchases.



# INVESTMENT REPORT

*Equity in Treasury Pool  
By Major Category  
Figure IV*

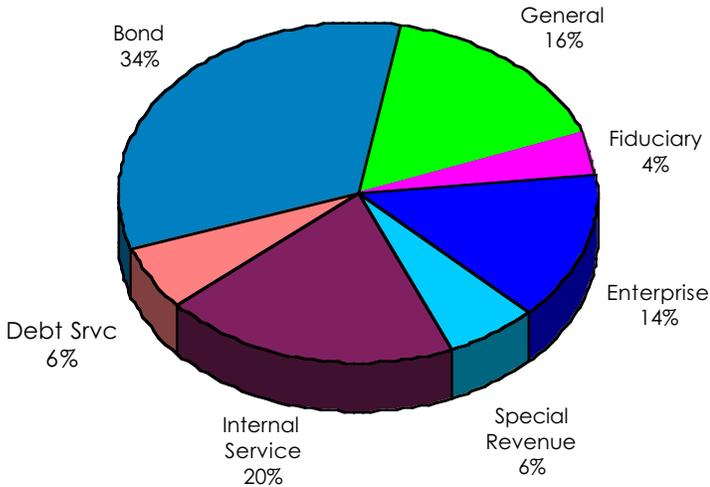


Figure IV shows a breakdown of the various sources of funds for the City's Treasury Pool as of December 31, 2005. The largest category is made up of Bond Funds in the amount of \$74.3 million. Closest behind is the Internal Service Fund with a total of \$45.5 million, and the General Fund with \$36.7 million.

*Annualized Average Portfolio  
Figure V*

The annualized average portfolio for December 31, 2005 was \$234,753,273. This is an increase of \$10,295,023 when compared to the December 2004 average of \$224,458,250.





## Section 4

City of Plano  
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

Quarterly  
Investment Report

# Investment Report

## City of Plano

### 10/01/2005 - 12/31/2005

This report summarizes the investment position of the City of Plano for the period 10/01/2005 to 12/31/2005.

	10/01/05		12/31/05
Book Value	\$ 220,549,079.27	\$	229,282,286.15
Market Value	\$ 216,356,008.04	\$	224,808,251.39
Par Value	\$ 220,697,803.56	\$	229,608,567.18
Change in Market Value		\$	(72,822.92)
Weighted Average Maturity (in Days)	545		507
Weighted Average Yield-to-Maturity of Portfolio	3.1409%		3.3951%
Yield-to-Maturity of 2-Year T-Note	4.1700%		4.3900%
Accrued Interest		\$	726,375.12

This report is presented in accordance with Texas Government Code, Title 10, Section 2256.023. The undersigned hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge on the date this report was created, this report is in compliance with provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 2256 and with the stated policies and strategies of the City of Plano, Texas .

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Director of Finance

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Treasurer

**Portfolio Position**  
**City of Plano - Treasury**  
**Effective Interest - Actual Life**  
**Receipts in Period**  
**10/01/05 - 12/31/05**

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Par Value On 10/01/05	Par Value On 12/31/05	Market Val On 10/01/05	Market Val On 12/31/05	Amor Value On 10/01/05	Amor Value On 12/31/05
Combined Port	06-0023	Certificate of Deposit 4.57 06/29/06	12/20/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
	06-0024	Certificate of Deposit 4.57 06/15/06	12/20/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
	06-0025	Certificate of Deposit 4.55 06/01/06	12/20/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
	06-0026	Certificate of Deposit 4.53 05/18/06	12/20/05	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
	06-0027	Certificate of Deposit 4.53 05/04/06	12/20/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
<b>Certificate of Deposit Total</b>				<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,000,000.00</b>
21684DA42	05-0067	Commercial Paper 0.00 01/04/06	09/16/05	937,000.00	937,000.00	928,489.25	936,594.93	927,132.83	936,685.19
21684DD56	06-0014	Commercial Paper 0.00 04/05/06	12/02/05	0.00	980,000.00	0.00	969,695.69	0.00	968,309.17
24228KCN9	06-0016	Commercial Paper 0.00 03/22/06	12/15/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,972,898.63	0.00	2,969,997.82
39789MAH9	06-0010	Commercial Paper 0.00 01/17/06	11/02/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,994,466.71	0.00	2,994,350.89
53974TZF7	05-0066-01	Commercial Paper 0.00 12/15/05	09/12/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,978,941.29	0.00	2,976,192.44	0.00
53974UB94	06-0011	Commercial Paper 0.00 02/09/06	11/03/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,987,225.64	0.00	2,986,031.97
53974UBF0	06-0009	Commercial Paper 0.00 02/15/06	10/31/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,985,240.21	0.00	2,983,877.51
53974UC10	06-0020	Commercial Paper 0.00 03/01/06	12/30/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,979,933.33	0.00	2,978,013.17
53974UD68	06-0018	Commercial Paper 0.00 04/06/06	12/16/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,968,103.07	0.00	2,964,377.72
53974UE18	06-0015	Commercial Paper 0.00 05/01/06	12/09/05	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	986,378.83	0.00	984,954.86
6622W0ZF9	06-0002-01	Commercial Paper 0.00 12/15/05	10/12/05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6622W1DK0	06-0017	Commercial Paper 0.00 04/19/06	12/15/05	0.00	1,998,000.00	0.00	1,973,673.39	0.00	1,970,477.27
76212MC94	06-0022	Commercial Paper 0.00 03/09/06	12/30/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,977,260.93	0.00	2,974,862.38
85431FBP0	06-0012	Commercial Paper 0.00 02/23/06	11/10/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,982,584.73	0.00	2,980,807.25
85431FFF8	06-0019	Commercial Paper 0.00 06/15/06	12/28/05	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,942,679.27	0.00	2,936,833.82
<b>Commercial Paper Total</b>				<b>3,937,000.00</b>	<b>31,915,000.00</b>	<b>3,907,430.54</b>	<b>31,656,735.36</b>	<b>3,903,325.27</b>	<b>31,629,579.02</b>
31331Q2W6	03-0216	FFCB 2.60 10/02/07	07/02/03	1,195,000.00	1,195,000.00	1,153,927.85	1,152,434.10	1,195,000.00	1,195,000.00
31331QT98	03-0188	FFCB 2.95 06/12/08	06/12/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,925,620.00	1,918,760.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31331QV79	03-0207	FFCB 2.80 03/25/08	06/25/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,923,760.00	1,919,380.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31331SGU1	05-0010	FFCB 2.99 05/23/06	11/23/04	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,479,700.00	2,484,375.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00
31331SKZ5	05-0021	FFCB 2.99 01/11/06	01/11/05	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	997,190.00	999,690.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31331TME8	04-0029	FFCB 2.60 03/29/06	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	991,880.00	995,310.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31331TPU9	04-0051	FFCB 3.06 01/30/07	01/30/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	983,130.00	982,190.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31331VHS8	06-0013	FFCB 4.625 11/28/06	11/28/05	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	997,190.00	0.00	1,000,000.00
<b>FFCB Total</b>				<b>10,695,000.00</b>	<b>11,695,000.00</b>	<b>10,455,207.85</b>	<b>11,449,329.10</b>	<b>10,695,000.00</b>	<b>11,695,000.00</b>
31339X2L7	03-0171	FHLB 2.375 06/12/06	06/12/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	986,880.00	990,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339X3E2	03-0170	FHLB 2.60 12/12/06	06/12/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	979,380.00	980,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339X5E0	03-0158	FHLB 3.00 12/12/07	06/12/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,941,880.00	1,936,260.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339X5W0	03-0159	FHLB 3.10 06/04/08	06/04/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	966,560.00	962,810.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339X5W0	03-0156	FHLB 3.10 06/04/08	06/04/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	966,560.00	962,810.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339X6Q2	03-0179	FHLB 3.05 06/12/08	06/12/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,930,000.00	1,922,500.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339X6Q2	03-0164	FHLB 3.05 06/12/08	06/12/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,930,000.00	1,922,500.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XBS2	03-0172	FHLB 3.00 03/18/08	06/18/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,933,120.00	1,928,120.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XBW3	03-0173	FHLB 2.50 12/19/06	06/19/03	2,260,000.00	2,260,000.00	2,210,573.80	2,211,975.00	2,260,000.00	2,260,000.00
31339XCR3	03-0178	FHLB 2.22 09/12/06	06/12/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	980,310.00	983,130.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XDR2	03-0163	FHLB 3.04 05/28/08	05/28/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	965,310.00	961,880.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XF90	03-0175	FHLB 2.20 06/19/06	06/19/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	985,310.00	988,750.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XF85	03-0174	FHLB 2.59 03/19/07	06/19/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	974,690.00	974,380.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XF66	03-0165	FHLB 3.02 03/19/08	06/19/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,934,380.00	1,928,760.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XGX6	03-0210	FHLB 2.20 06/26/06	06/26/03	1,450,000.00	1,450,000.00	1,428,250.00	1,433,687.50	1,450,000.00	1,450,000.00
31339XHM9	03-0177	FHLB 3.00 12/26/07	06/26/03	1,675,000.00	1,675,000.00	1,625,269.25	1,620,562.50	1,675,000.00	1,675,000.00
31339XHN7	03-0176	FHLB 3.25 06/26/08	06/26/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	969,380.00	965,310.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XPH1	03-0180	FHLB 2.95 06/23/08	06/23/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,924,380.00	1,916,880.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XPL2	03-0208	FHLB 2.45 09/26/07	06/26/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,926,880.00	1,925,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XPR9	03-0181	FHLB 3.04 06/30/08	06/30/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,928,120.00	1,920,620.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XQE7	03-0209	FHLB 2.50 06/26/07	06/26/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	968,750.00	967,810.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XQF4	03-0212	FHLB 2.40 03/30/07	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	971,560.00	971,560.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XRP1	03-0185	FHLB 2.85 03/28/08	06/30/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,926,260.00	1,920,620.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XRZ9	03-0187	FHLB 3.05 06/30/08	06/30/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,928,760.00	1,921,260.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XSE5	03-0186	FHLB 3.00 06/30/08	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	963,130.00	959,380.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XTK0	03-0190	FHLB 2.25 12/26/06	06/26/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	974,690.00	975,630.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XTP9	03-0192	FHLB 2.75 01/09/08	07/09/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	961,560.00	962,500.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XTP9	03-0220	FHLB 2.75 01/09/08	07/09/03	1,670,000.00	1,670,000.00	1,605,805.20	1,607,375.00	1,670,000.00	1,670,000.00
31339XU28	03-0219	FHLB 2.87 07/02/08	07/02/03	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,439,535.00	1,434,375.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
31339XU36	03-0204	FHLB 2.75 06/24/08	06/24/03	1,045,000.00	1,045,000.00	999,939.60	996,992.70	1,045,000.00	1,045,000.00
31339XVD3	03-0230	FHLB 2.03 12/29/06	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	971,880.00	973,750.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XWS9	03-0223	FHLB 2.375 04/10/07	07/10/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	970,630.00	970,940.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XW8	03-0193	FHLB 3.00 07/11/08	07/11/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,925,000.00	1,918,760.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339XZE7	03-0218	FHLB 2.25 07/02/07	07/02/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	964,380.00	964,060.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XZG2	03-0198	FHLB 2.75 06/30/08	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	956,560.00	953,750.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31339XZG2	03-0197	FHLB 2.75 06/30/08	06/30/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,913,120.00	1,907,500.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339Y2X9	03-0199	FHLB 3.00 07/14/08	07/14/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,925,000.00	1,918,120.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339Y5C2	03-0200	FHLB 3.03 06/30/08	06/30/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,927,500.00	1,920,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339YA51	03-0225	FHLB 3.10 07/16/08	07/16/03	1,680,000.00	1,680,000.00	1,621,200.00	1,615,420.80	1,680,000.00	1,680,000.00
31339YA51	03-0201	FHLB 3.10 07/16/08	07/16/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,930,000.00	1,923,120.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
31339YBB7	03-0221	FHLB 2.125 01/09/07	07/09/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	972,			

**Portfolio Position**  
**City of Plano - Treasury**  
**Effective Interest - Actual Life**  
**Receipts in Period**  
**10/01/05 - 12/31/05**

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Par Value On 10/01/05	Par Value On 12/31/05	Market Val On 10/01/05	Market Val On 12/31/05	Amor Value On 10/01/05	Amor Value On 12/31/05
3133X5Y36	04-0082	FHLB 3.01 01/30/08	04/30/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	969,380.00	966,560.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3133X6JA5	04-0086	FHLB 3.00 05/10/07	05/10/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	978,750.00	977,190.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3133X6YH3	04-0089	FHLB 3.36 05/24/07	05/24/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	983,750.00	981,250.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3133X6YL4	04-0091	FHLB 3.10 11/28/06	05/28/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	985,630.00	985,630.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3133X8VL3	05-0001	FHLB 3.625 10/26/07	10/26/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	984,690.00	980,630.00	999,298.80	999,380.93
3133XA6R3	05-0022	FHLB 3.10 04/28/06	01/28/05	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	993,440.00	995,310.00	1,000,029.28	1,000,029.50
3133XABU0	05-0018	FHLB 3.00 07/27/07	01/27/05	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	993,130.00	988,750.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3133XDHS3	06-0001	FHLB 5.00 10/27/08	10/27/05	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	995,630.00	0.00	1,000,000.00
3133XDKV2	06-0004	FHLB 5.00 05/09/08	11/09/05	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,996,260.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
3133XDKV2	06-0003	FHLB 5.00 05/09/08	11/09/05	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	998,130.00	0.00	1,000,000.00
3133XDQ46	06-0005	FHLB 5.00 05/23/08	11/23/05	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,996,260.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
<b>FHLB Total</b>				<b>95,780,000.00</b>	<b>101,780,000.00</b>	<b>92,946,947.85</b>	<b>98,736,443.50</b>	<b>95,779,328.08</b>	<b>101,779,410.43</b>
313385MY9	05-0063-01	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 10/14/05	08/01/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,996,700.00	0.00	2,996,210.60	0.00
313385NB6	05-0060-01	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 10/17/05	07/29/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,995,800.00	0.00	2,995,293.74	0.00
313385PX8	05-0064-01	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 11/30/05	08/05/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,982,300.00	0.00	2,981,682.80	0.00
<b>FHLB Discount Note Total</b>				<b>9,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,974,800.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,973,187.14</b>	<b>0.00</b>
3128X1CY1	03-0146	FHLMC 2.50 05/19/06	05/19/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	989,040.00	992,150.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1DD6	04-0075	FHLMC 3.20 05/21/08	03/19/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	970,470.00	965,640.00	1,001,838.58	1,001,670.80
3128X1DK0	03-0155	FHLMC 3.10 11/28/07	05/28/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,941,420.00	1,933,660.00	1,999,503.21	1,999,559.03
3128X1EB9	03-0166	FHLMC 3.25 06/04/08	06/04/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	971,250.00	966,250.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1FB8	03-0161	FHLMC 3.10 05/27/08	05/27/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	967,790.00	963,180.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1FC6	03-0162	FHLMC 2.28 06/02/06	05/28/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	986,900.00	990,540.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1GU5	03-0167	FHLMC 2.125 06/09/06	06/09/03	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,971,020.00	1,978,900.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
3128X1LC9	03-0189	FHLMC 2.70 12/17/07	06/17/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	965,510.00	962,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1LC9	03-0182	FHLMC 2.70 12/17/07	06/17/03	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,896,530.00	2,896,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
3128X1LG0	03-0206	FHLMC 2.00 06/09/06	06/24/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	984,680.00	988,670.00	999,828.28	999,924.79
3128X1LJ4	03-0184	FHLMC 2.50 12/24/07	06/24/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	960,980.00	958,220.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1LJ4	03-0205	FHLMC 2.50 12/24/07	06/24/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	960,980.00	958,220.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1MK0	03-0191	FHLMC 2.05 12/29/06	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	972,340.00	973,940.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1NC7	03-0194	FHLMC 2.10 12/19/06	06/19/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	973,490.00	974,910.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1ND5	03-0195	FHLMC 2.40 12/28/07	06/27/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	958,650.00	956,130.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X1QF7	03-0217	FHLMC 2.35 07/02/07	07/02/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	966,750.00	965,570.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2FB6	04-0023	FHLMC 3.00 06/29/06	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	989,850.00	991,560.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2GL3	04-0034	FHLMC 4.15 12/18/08	12/26/03	1,665,000.00	1,665,000.00	1,642,955.40	1,633,781.25	1,665,000.00	1,665,000.00
3128X2JL0	04-0027	FHLMC 2.875 12/29/06	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	979,820.00	979,940.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2JM8	04-0030	FHLMC 3.25 06/29/07	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	981,800.00	978,530.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2JT3	04-0037-01	FHLMC 2.20 12/30/05	12/30/03	1,000,000.00	0.00	995,710.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
3128X2JW6	04-0033	FHLMC 4.00 01/14/09	01/14/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	982,530.00	977,490.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2KR5	04-0039	FHLMC 3.05 01/02/07	01/02/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	984,090.00	983,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2KR5	04-0040	FHLMC 3.05 01/02/07	01/02/04	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,968,180.00	1,966,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
3128X2PA7	04-0058	FHLMC 3.00 07/27/07	01/27/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	971,520.00	969,220.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X2PC3	04-0057	FHLMC 2.35 07/27/06	01/27/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	984,270.00	987,390.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X3EV1	04-0087	FHLMC 2.55 05/10/06	05/10/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	989,820.00	992,820.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3128X4GX3	05-0065	FHLMC 4.40 08/22/07	08/26/05	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	998,550.00	993,000.00	999,629.23	999,678.69
3128X4ST9	06-0006	FHLMC 4.90 11/03/08	11/03/05	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	996,570.00	0.00	997,379.22
312924R96	02-0074	FHLMC 5.13 01/25/07	01/25/02	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,019,200.00	2,007,160.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
<b>FHLMC Total</b>				<b>35,665,000.00</b>	<b>35,665,000.00</b>	<b>34,926,095.40</b>	<b>34,870,441.25</b>	<b>35,665,853.30</b>	<b>35,663,212.53</b>
313397NT4	05-0059-01	FHLMC Discount Note 0.00 11/02/05	07/26/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,990,700.00	0.00	2,990,475.41	0.00
313397PG0	05-0062-01	FHLMC Discount Note 0.00 11/15/05	08/01/05	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,991,200.00	0.00	1,990,935.02	0.00
<b>FHLMC Discount Note Total</b>				<b>5,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,981,900.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,981,410.43</b>	<b>0.00</b>
31359MSC8	04-0071	FNMA 2.00 06/04/08	03/09/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	969,690.00	965,940.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
31359MWY5	05-0016	FNMA 3.25 12/21/06	12/30/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	986,560.00	985,940.00	997,592.99	998,075.99
3136F3A97	03-0196	FNMA 2.60 06/30/08	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	952,190.00	950,630.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F3C87	03-0211	FNMA 2.75 06/30/08	06/30/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	955,940.00	954,060.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F3Y6	03-0183	FNMA 2.50 12/24/07	06/24/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	959,690.00	958,130.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F42A1	04-0059	FNMA 2.13 01/30/06	01/30/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	994,060.00	998,130.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F42C7	04-0060	FNMA 3.80 02/03/09	02/03/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	976,560.00	972,810.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F45P5	04-0062	FNMA 2.26 05/17/06	02/17/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	987,810.00	991,250.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F4J54	04-0028	FNMA 3.00 12/29/06	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	983,440.00	982,810.00	999,829.83	999,863.42
3136F4J88	04-0031	FNMA 2.58 06/29/06	12/29/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	987,500.00	990,310.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F4SK1	04-0014	FNMA 3.42 05/10/07	11/10/03	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	985,000.00	982,500.00	999,857.77	999,879.39
3136F4U51	04-0052	FNMA 3.00 01/30/07	01/30/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	982,190.00	981,560.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F4Z98	04-0056	FNMA 4.05 01/16/09	01/16/04	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,967,500.00	1,958,760.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
3136F5MY4	04-0076	FNMA 2.00 04/20/06	04/20/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	987,810.00	992,190.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F6JK8	05-0009	FNMA 2.875 11/09/06	11/23/04	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,460,150.00	2,461,725.00	2,491,446.13	2,493,356.66
3136F6KZ1	05-0008	FNMA 3.30 11/24/08	11/24/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	993,130.00	990,310.00	999,202.47	999,262.81
3136F6MT3	05-0007	FNMA 3.60 11/17/09	11/17/04	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	991,560.00	989,060.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3136F6UH0	05-0024	FNMA 4.00 02/01/08	02/01/05	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	989,380.00	985,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
<b>FNMA Total</b>				<b>20,500,000.00</b>	<b>20,500,000.00</b>	<b>20,110,160.00</b>	<b>20,091,115.00</b>	<b>20,487,929.19</b>	<b>20,490,438.27</b>
313589MP5	05-0057-01	FNMA Discount Note 0.00 10/05/05	07/19/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,999,400.00	0.00	2,998,846.27	0.00
313589ND1	05-0058-01	FNMA Discount Note 0.00 10/19/05	07/20/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,995,200.00	0.00	2,994,700.87	0.00
313589PH0	05-0061-01	FNMA Discount Note 0.00 11/16/05	07/29/05	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,987,822.84	0.00	2,985,748.72	0.00
<b>FNMA Discount Note Total</b>				<b>9,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,982,422.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,979,295.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>
TexPool	AR-0003	Slate Pool	10/01/99	27,120,803.56	10,053,567.18	27,120,803.56	10,053,567.18	27,120,803.56	10,053,567.18
<b>State Pool Total</b>				<b>27,120,803.56</b>	<b>10,053,567.18</b>	<b>27,120,803.56</b>	<b>10,053,567.18</b>	<b>27,120,803.56</b>	<b>10,053,567.18</b>
912828CU2	05-0044	Treasury Note 2.375 08/31/06	05/11/05	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,969,300.00	1,973,440.00	1,984,529.71	1,984,529.71
912828DY3	05-0068	Treasury Note 3.625 06/30/07	09/28/05	2,000,000.00					

NELSON M. McCORD, JR.  
3200 GARY DRIVE  
PLANO, TEXAS 75023  
PHONE (972)/618-4905  
972

January 9, 2006

Mr. Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager City of Plano  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

Dear Sir:

Thanks for all of your help to date in helping me to try and solve a problem concerning the property line on the East side of my home.

I have been advised by Alan Upchurch to write this letter with the request that I be permitted to "plead my case" before the City Council during a work session on January 23, 2006.

During the past year my wife died and it is necessary for me to move to a smaller home. Recently I had a buyer for my home but they backed out upon discovering that my property was encroaching upon City-Parks land. I am in the process of obtaining prices on solving this problem but my preference would be definitely to try to get the City Council help me remedy this situation by placing a referendum on the May General Election.

I have been advised that no mortgage company will loan money on this property until the present problem is solved and everything is within the property lines as shown by the attached survey.

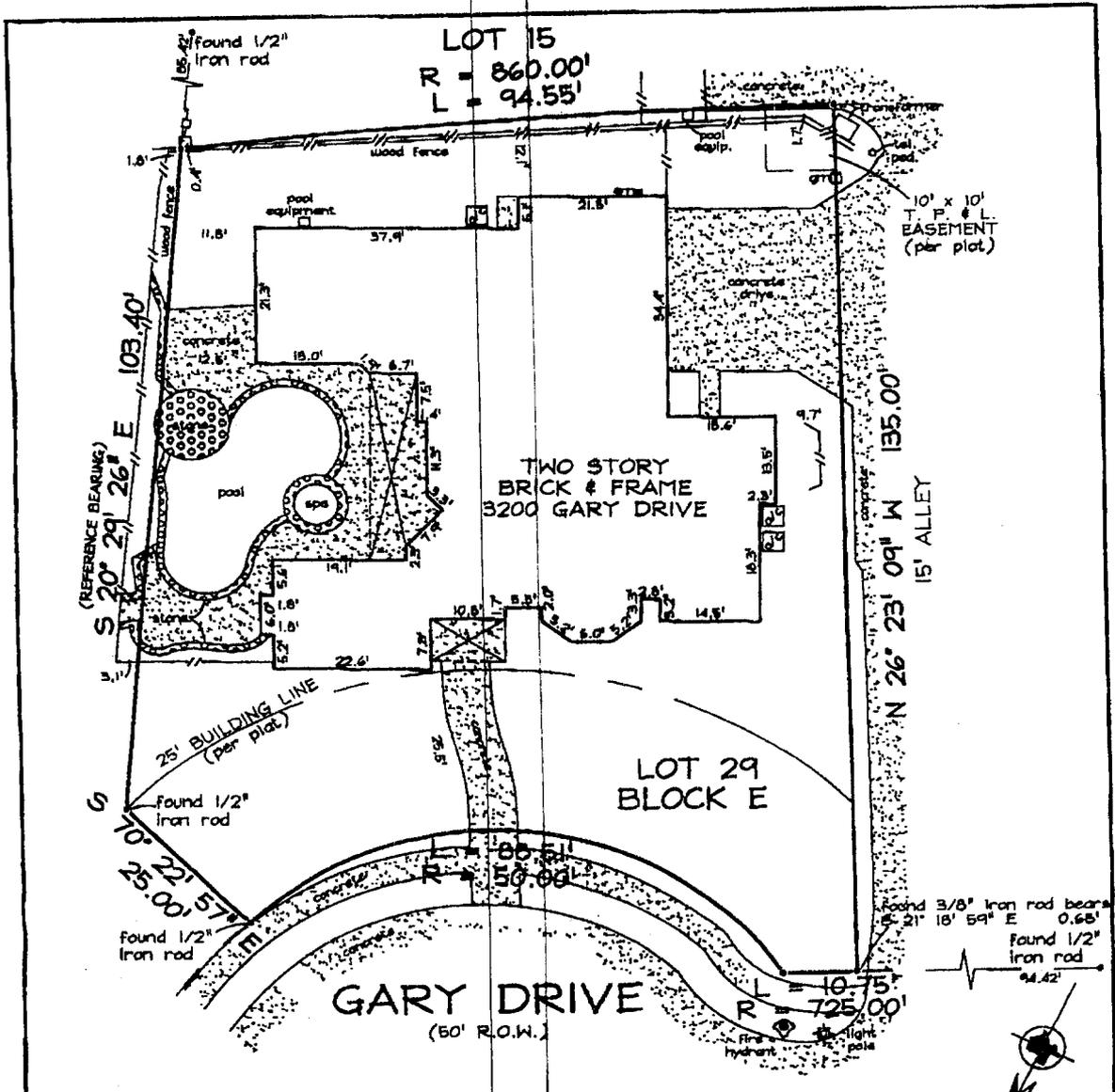
I will await your answer concerning this and again I appreciate your help.

Sincerely,

  
Nelson M. McCord, Jr.

Att. 1

*fom v h*

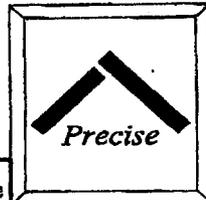
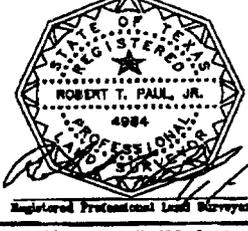


**NOTES:**  
 THIS SURVEY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE FOLLOWING:  
 (10c)-EASEMENT, VOL. 1733, PG. 83, O.R.C.C.T.  
 (10f)-EASEMENT, VOL. 1733, PG. 89, O.R.C.C.T.  
 BEARINGS ARE BASED ON PLAT.  
 THIS SURVEY IS VALID ONLY WITH ORIGINAL SIGNATURE IN BLACK INK.

THIS IS TO DECLARE that on this date a survey was made on the ground, under my direction and supervision of the property located at 3200 GARY DRIVE, and being Lot 29, Block E, FOREST CREEK ESTATES, PHASE II, an Addition to the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume E, Pages 186 and 187, Map Records, Collin County, Texas.

There are no visible conflicts or protrusions, except as shown.  
 The subject property does not appear to lie within the limits of a 100-year flood hazard zone according to the map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and has a Zone X Rating as shown by Map No. 48085C0410 G, dated JANUARY 19, 1998, as revised by L.O.M.R. dated JULY 28, 2004. The statement that the property does or does not lie within a 100-year flood zone is not to be taken as a representation that the property will or will not flood. This survey is not to be used for construction purposes and is for the exclusive use of the hereon named purchaser, mortgage company, and title company only and this survey is made pursuant to that one certain title commitment under the GP number shown hereon, provided by the title company named hereon and that this date the easements, rights-of-way or other locatable matters of record of which the undersigned has knowledge or has been advised are as shown or noted hereon.

ACCEPTED BY:	DATE:
<i>[Signature]</i>	
DATE: 11/28/05	FIELD DATE: 11/28/05
REVIEWED: 12/14/05	ALLEGIANCE TITLE COMPANY
JOB NO: 506-2449 TECH: CH	GF NO. 719403-AL18
MAPSCO NO: 667-Y FIELD: AV	



DALLAS: PHONE 972-681-7072 FAX 972-279-1506 FORT WORTH: PHONE 817-451-0623 FAX 817-498-3418  
 4680 EASTOVER DRIVE, MESQUITE, TEXAS 75149 6406 EAST ROSENDALE, SUITE 5A5, FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112

January 13, 2006

**MEMO**

**TO:** Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank F. Turner, Executive Director

**FROM:**  Phyllis M. Jarrell, Director of Planning

**SUBJECT:** Requested Street Name Change for Shiloh Road between Park Boulevard and Parker Road

At the October 24, 2005 City Council meeting, Mr. Guy Wormald requested that an agenda item be scheduled to consider renaming the section of Shiloh Road between Park Boulevard and Parker Road to Spring Creek Parkway. The roadway is presently under construction, and the connection to Parker Road should be completed this summer.

Issues for Consideration

Street Name Change Policy – Resolution No. 2001-9-30(R), adopted by City Council in September, 2001, sets forth a policy for consideration of street name changes. A copy of the resolution is attached.

Address Changes -- Along this section of Shiloh Road only one property, PISD's Outdoor Learning Center, presently has a Shiloh Road address. PISD has been contacted about the proposal to change the street name. There may be some expense to the school district to change brochures and other publications that feature the Outdoor Learning Center's address. A vacant pad site parcel located at the Albertson's shopping center at Shiloh Road and Park Boulevard and which fronts on Shiloh Road will be assigned an address when it develops.

Public Safety – The proposed street name change has been reviewed with Public Safety Communications and with the Fire Department. All street name changes must be made in a number of different databases, including the 911 dispatch system. Fire Department map books must also be updated and reprinted. Since Spring Creek Parkway has "east/west" addresses and Shiloh Road has "north/south" addresses, new addresses assigned to the Outdoor Learning Center and the vacant pad site will be out of sequence. The Outdoor Learning Center presently has an "even" address, as is typical for north/south streets. It would be assigned an "odd" address if the street name is changed. This change would require additional training for field and dispatch personnel.

*fom via*

I have attached a map of the general area which indicates the segment of Shiloh Road that would be affected by the requested street name change. If Council wishes to proceed, staff will bring back an ordinance for consideration at a future meeting. Please let me know if you need additional information.

XC: Ron Timmons, Director of Public Safety Communication  
David Kerr, Fire Marshal

*POM v12*

RESOLUTION NO. 2001-9-30(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS,  
CREATING A POLICY FOR RENAMING CITY STREETS; AND PROVIDING  
AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented requests for renaming  
existing City streets, whether as a new name or as dual names; and

WHEREAS, renaming a City street or providing dual naming can result in  
confusion, creates additional expense, and may not be acceptable to persons  
impacted by the changing of a street name or by adding a duplicate name.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

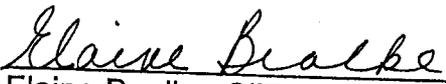
Section I. It is the policy of the City Council to not accept requests for  
renaming or dual naming of existing City streets except for a request by City  
public safety personnel that a renaming or dual naming is necessary to preserve  
the public safety, or as allowed by the City's Subdivision Ordinance or other  
applicable policy.

Section II. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its  
passage.

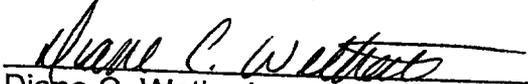
DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September,  
2001.

  
Jeran Akers, MAYOR

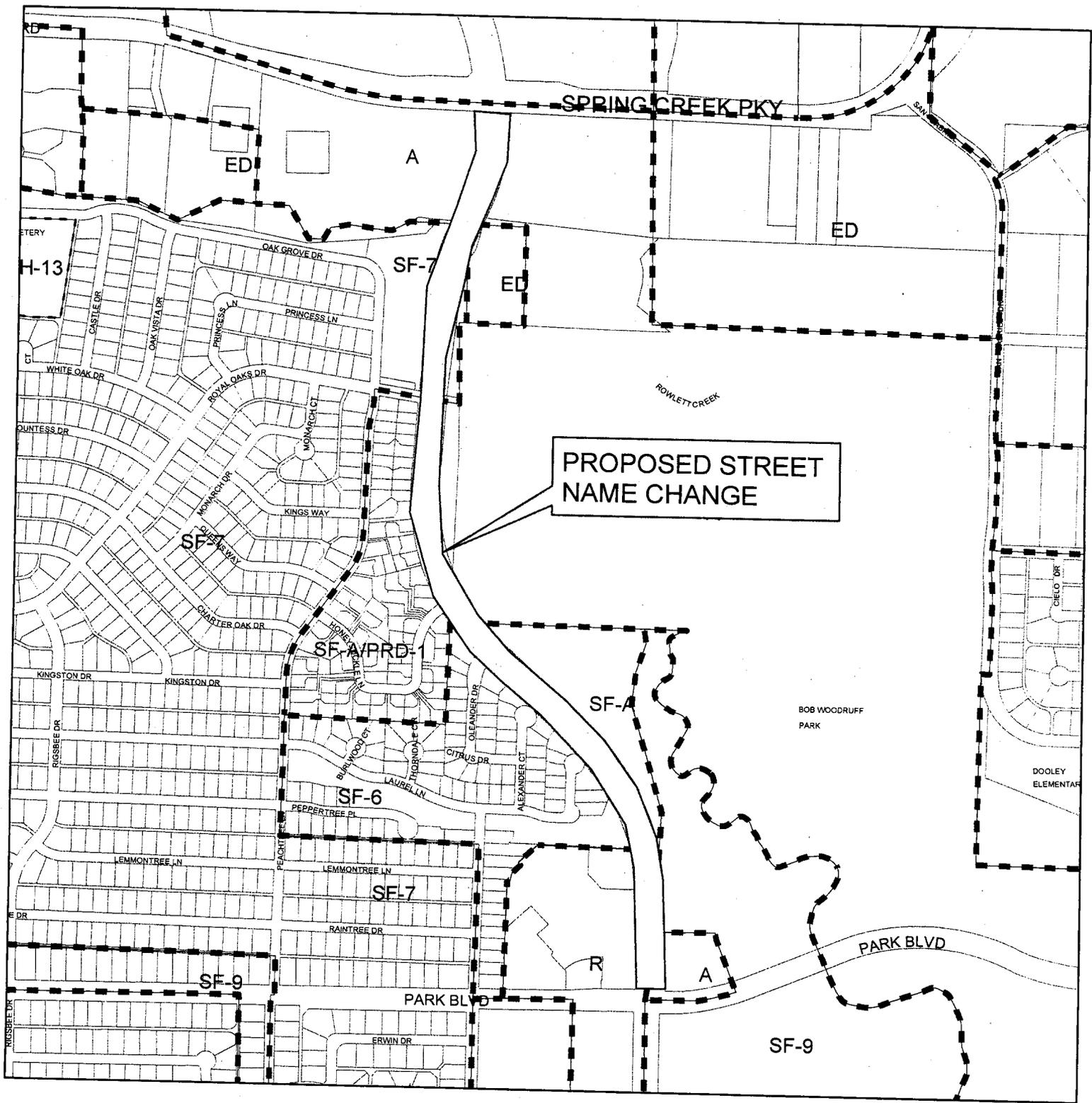
ATTEST:

  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

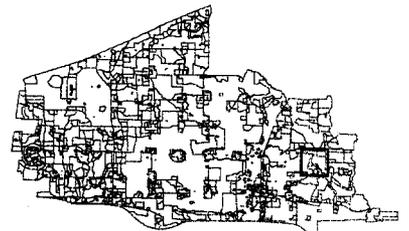
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

*ADM VIC*



# SHILOH ROAD TO SPRING CREEK PARKWAY



*fom vid*



Preliminary Open Meeting Item VII.

Discussion re Expansion of Custer  
Transfer Station and Drought Update  
Nevil/NTMWD

*Villa*

Date: January 18, 2006

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City Manager Thomas H. Muehlenbeck

From: Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Subject: Collin and Denton County Elections

This memorandum serves as my update to you on the status of Collin County Elections Administration advising us that after fourteen years of conducting our elections for both Collin and Denton City of Plano voters that they will no longer provide this full service. (See attached e-mail). They have recommended that future contract election services for the City of Plano/Denton County voters be secured by Denton County Elections. The reason given by the County for their decision is that it has been too problematic for them to continue providing election services for those cities who have boundaries outside Collin County.

Collin County has since advised the City that they will conduct the May, 2006 City/Denton County portion of our election and that it will be the last time. We have contacted Denton County Elections and after communicating to the Secretary of State (See attached letter) our difficulties with them Denton County has arguably agreed in an unofficial understanding that in the future they will agree to conduct the Denton County portion of Plano's election by securing a contract administrator.

My concerns with these changes include increased election costs due to the hiring of a second-party administrator by Denton County, voting equipment differences causing possible voter confusion, complications in providing and determining election night results due to dealing with two different entities, possible future polling locations located throughout Denton County, and the fact that our Denton County voters are not receiving the same service as they have been accustomed to and as their Collin County neighbors are receiving. I spoke with Dallas County Elections to inquire if this might be a trend with the counties. They advised me that in the General Elections held in May they are not splitting off from those cities with whom they have shared a long standing commitment and are grandfathering them in. (See attached e-mail).

The Denton County Elections Administration has advised that in the future they will agree to conduct the Denton County portion of Plano's election by securing a contract administrator at an estimated total election cost of approximately \$21,000 for approximately 2,200 registered voters. I have provided you a chart of election expenses over the past five years with Collin County and which also includes estimated future costs. (See attached chart). The 2005 election was very expensive due to multiple ballot issues which produced higher costs from the county, not sharing the election with another entity, and charges assessed by the school district for the use of their building on election day. Should a scenario like this occur again, election day costs could rise to \$100,000 when combined with Denton County charges. Foremost, the City of Plano wishes to continue providing the same election services to its total citizenry.

*Pomvillia*

Please see bottom of next page.

**Elaine Bealke**

---

**From:** Diane Wetherbee  
**Sent:** Thursday, November 10, 2005 1:01 PM  
**To:** Tom Muehlenbeck; Elaine Bealke  
**Cc:** Diane Wetherbee  
**Subject:** FW: Contract Elections

Are you aware of Ms. Rowe's decision to not provide election services for those portions of the city outside of Collin County?  
See emails below.

Diane C. Wetherbee  
City Attorney  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358  
Tel. 972.941.7126  
Fax.972.424.0099

This transmittal may be a confidential attorney-client communication or may otherwise be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, you have received this transmittal in error. Any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this transmittal is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please contact the Plano City Attorney's Office at 972.941.7125 and delete this message and any attachments.

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Julie Fort [mailto:jfort@ABERNATHY-LAW.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, November 10, 2005 12:22 PM  
**To:** shanae\_jennings@prospertx.gov  
**Cc:** NParker@Friscotexas.gov; cehrlich@ci.wylie.tx.us; Elaine Bealke; Diane Wetherbee  
**Subject:** RE: Contract Elections

Shanae (& Carole, Nan, & Elaine),  
I am replying to all, except Sharon and the other county employee. I spoke with county administration (Bill Bilyeu) on Tuesday and he stated that the commissioners were not part of the decision. Sharon's office is independent and her actions don't require their approval. However, I think it is worthwhile to speak with your commissioner to let them know what is going on. Hopefully, if there are enough people coming forward Sharon will change her mind completely. However, I would recommend that at a minimum everyone ask her to contract for the May 2006 election in the same manner she has been so as to not affect the current municipal budgets that are already done, etc.. and then ask her to revisit the issue and receive input from the cities and then make a final decision about subsequent elections early next year. Then at least everyone could plan and budget for November 2006 and beyond. Since there are only 2 uniform election dates now, instead of 4, it should actually be easier on her office to contract to conduct elections. This is a political issue more than a legal one, but our office intends to make some calls. We were waiting to give Sharon time to finish up with Tuesday's election.

Elaine, I don't think we have ever met. My firm is the city attorney for Prosper, Wylie & Frisco. I have copied Diane Wetherbee on this email also so that this won't be construed as me giving you legal advice without your attorney present.

Thanks,

Julie Y. Fort  
Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin, P.C.  
1700 Redbud Blvd. Suite 300  
McKinney, Texas 75069  
(p) 214-544-4000  
(f) 214-544-4040

*Tom Muehlenbeck*

-----Original Message-----

From: Shanae Jennings [mailto:SHANAE.JENNINGS@nextel.blackberry.net]  
Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2005 11:58 AM  
To: srowe@co.collin.tx.us  
Cc: pseals@co.collin.tx.us; NParker@Friscotexas.gov; cehrlich@ci.wylie.tx.us; Elaine Bealke  
Subject: Fw: Contract Elections

Sharon,

This email was forwarded to me today. Though there are only a handful of voters in Prosper who live in and are registered to vote in Denton County, we do have those few. This email would therefore be applicable to Prosper as well.

Can you please tell me if this decision was made by the administrative staff at the county elections office, or if this decision came down from the county commissioners court.

Additionally, since this decision both effects the coordination of our elections, and greatly effects the bottom line budget of our elections, of which all budgets for elections were passed in October based on the counties projected costs quoted to the cities, it would seem that in the spirit of harmonious relationships this would be something we would have discussed together, or at the least been notified of in advance of passing our budgets so that we could have adjusted accordingly.

I appreciate any further insight you can provide.

Thanks-

-----Original Message-----

From: "Nan Parker" <NParker@friscotexas.gov>  
Date: Thu, 10 Nov 2005 11:36:06  
To: <shanae\_jennings@prospertx.gov>  
Subject: Fw: Contract Elections

-----  
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

-----Original Message-----

From: Nan Parker  
To: 'jfort@abernathy-law.com'  
Sent: Tue Nov 08 12:11:58 2005  
Subject: Fw: Contract Elections

-----  
Sent from my BlackBerry Wireless Handheld

-----Original Message-----

From: Sharon Rowe  
To: carole.ehrlich@wylietexas.gov; Elaineb@gwmail.plano.gov; Keri Miller; Nan Parker  
CC: Patty Seals; Vickie Self  
Sent: Mon Nov 07 15:02:09 2005  
Subject: Contract Elections

Hello!

Future contract elections for jurisdictions outside of Collin County will need to be administered by the Election Administrators in those counties. Please contact the administrators in the applicable county:

Denton County: Don Alexander, 940.349.3200

*Pamville*

**Elaine Bealke**

---

**From:** Toni Pippins-Poole [tpippins@dallascounty.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 17, 2006 12:42 PM  
**To:** Elaine Bealke  
**Subject:** Contracted Election

Elaine,

Per your telephone request, I am sending you this email to explain the procedures that Dallas County Elections Department uses for contracted elections for entities that are located within two counties.

We currently contract elections for the following cities that fit this category:

Dallas, Richardson, Carrollton, Cedar Hill, Sachse, Rowlett and Grand Prairie (Ellis County only, not Tarrant).

The contracted elections are for their General elections held in May, by which we hold the election for the entire city, in and outside of Dallas County.

Now with the change in state law, providing only two uniform election dates, this would require any special elections after May to be held on the November date. On this date, statewide issues would then be listed on the ballot which would then present a problem for voters having to go to two different places to vote.

Example: voter would have to go to one place to vote on the city issue and then to another place to vote on the statewide issue.

Therefore, Dallas county advises the cities that are located in two counties to contract that portion, which is outside of Dallas County, with that appropriate county election department for voter convenience and less voter confusion.

We do not foresee any changes in our procedures at this time. Sorry for the delay in getting this information to you.

Should you have additional questions, do not hesitate to contact me.

Thanks

Toni

Toni Pippins-Poole  
Assistant Elections Administrator  
Dallas County  
Phone: 214.819.6334  
Fax : 214.819.6301

*Tom Villard*

1/17/2006

city of plano



November 29, 2005

Ms. Ann McGeehan  
Director of Elections  
Secretary of State  
P.O. Box 12060  
Austin, Texas 78711

Ms. McGeehan,

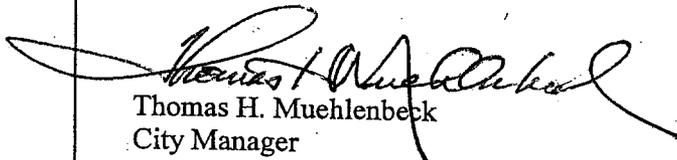
This letter serves as the formal request to the Election's Division of the Secretary of State to assist the City of Plano in providing election services for those Denton County citizens residing and qualified to vote in the City of Plano. We ask that a representative travel to this community and meet with Collin County Elections Administrator Sharon Rowe, Denton County Elections Administrator Don Alexander, Collin County Judge Ron Harris, Denton County Judge Mary Horn, and staff representatives from the City of Plano. Staff representatives from the City of Frisco are also invited to attend.

The Plano City Secretary Department received an e-mail on November 10, 2005 from a third party containing an e-mail from two business males (not to an incorrect e-mail address for the City) from the Collin County Elections Administrator stating "election services for jurisdictions outside of Collin County will need to be administered by the Election Administrators in those counties." Ms. Rowe suggested that the Elections Administrator from the applicable county be contacted. Denton County Elections Administrator Don Alexander when contacted stated in no uncertain terms that he will do no more than provide machines and supplies. We are requesting that no less than full election services be provided us as has been the case in Collin County.

As you are most likely aware, City Secretary Elaine Bealke has had multiple phone conversations with attorneys Douglas Sulhavy and Paul Miles of the Secretary of State regarding the requirement in the Election Code, Section 31.093 *Duty to Contract* and to furnish the election services requested. We have talked to both Elections Administrators and County Judges and are at an impasse with both administrators refusing to contract for election services for Denton County citizens. Therefore, on behalf of our citizens, we request that you take full consideration and meet with those parties named here and that election services be provided.

We respectfully request hearing from you at your earliest convenience to insure compliance with submission of voting changes. We can be reached at 972-941-7120 and by fax at 972-423-9587.

Respectfully yours,

  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

  
Elaine Bealke  
City Secretary

XC: Honorable Mayor Evans and City Council Members  
Judges Ron Harris and Mary Horn  
Election Administrators Sharon Rowe and Don Alexander  
City Attorney Diane Wetherbee  
Frisco City Secretary Nan Parker

*Tom Miller*

- at Evans  
Mayor
- an Lambert  
Mayor Pro Tem
- cott Johnson  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
- hep Stahl  
Place 1
- oretta Ellerbe  
Place 3
- ally Magnuson  
Place 4
- arry LaRosiliere  
Place 5
- ean Callison  
Place 7
- omas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

*Tom*

Election Costs Per Year

Year/ # of Polling Locations	Supply Cost	Equipment Rental	Early Voting	Election Day	Admin. Expenses	Tabulation & Centralized Costs	10% Admin Fee	Total Cost
2006 Est. - Denton Cty (1-EV, 1-ED)	\$337.00	\$1,247.00	\$1,765.82	\$1,368.47	\$14,000.00	\$400.00	\$1,911.83	\$21,030.12
2005 (6-EV, 13 ED)**	\$2,281.83	\$28,555.45	\$21,621.17	\$7,614.67	\$143.25	\$2,627.74	\$6,284.41	\$69,128.52
2004 (6-EV, 13 ED)	\$604.29	\$6,361.17	\$4,682.49	\$2,328.39	\$62.75	\$1,994.42	\$1,603.35	\$17,636.86
2003 (6-EV, 13 ED)	\$2,164.50	\$2,783.00	\$8,186.03	\$3,343.09	\$101.25	\$1,702.71	\$1,828.06	\$20,108.64
2002 (6-EV, 12 ED)	\$1,710.00	\$1,478.00	\$7,336.88	\$1,932.67	\$63.00	\$2,362.66	\$1,488.32	\$16,371.53
2001 (6-EV, 14-ED)	\$2,060.00	\$1,684.00	\$4,799.39	\$2,310.52	\$104.25	\$1,600.48	\$1,491.45	\$14,050.09

\*\$80,469.02 includes \$12,429.00 for use of PISD School locations and \$1,088.50 reimbursement from FISD for use of three schools

\*\*2005 included a General, Bond, Charter Amendment. 2 Local Option Elections & an Initiative (Stand Alone Election)

# MEMO

**DATE:** January 18, 2006

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City Manager Muehlenbeck

**FROM:** Di Zucco, Assistant City Secretary 

**RE:** Personnel Appointment - Executive and Worksession Meetings

The following appointments will be considered on January 23, 2006.

<u>Executive Session</u>	<u>Worksession Meeting</u>
No Items for consideration	<u>Keep Plano Beautiful Commission</u> 1 Interim Term – Expires 10-06 Resignation of Melva A. Comer

*Pomix*

**Discussion/Action Items for Future Council Agendas  
(as of January 17, 2006)**

***Additional rescheduling of Council meetings may be necessary due to elections and the PISD calendar. These changes will be made as soon as the dates are confirmed.***

***January 26, District 1 Roundtable, Plano Centre-Windhaven Room, 7 p.m.***

***February 1, 2006 Collin County Economic Summit, CCCCD, 11:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.***

***February 10-12, AAMC, Corpus Christi***

**February 13**

Heritage Commission Report  
Presentation of APWA Accreditation Plaques  
Discussion and Direction re Naming A Residential Street for former Mayor Alton Allman  
Discussion and Direction re Conceptual Design for Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve (Wendell 20 min.)

**Public Hearing:** Zoning Case 2005-51 - A request for a Specific Use Permit for Day Care Center on one lot on 1.3± acres located on the north side of Plano Parkway, 700± feet west of Chapel Hill Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-112-Retail. **Applicant: Midway/Parkway Investment, Ltd.**

**Public Hearing:** Zoning Case 2005-52 - A request to rezone 2.1± acres located on the south side of State Highway 121, 1,950± feet west of Legacy Drive from Agricultural to Commercial Employment. **Applicant: Epic 121 Commercial, Ltd.**

**February 27**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report  
Animal Shelter Committee Report  
MP3 Presentation

***March 6-10, PISD Spring Break***

***March 11-15, National League of Cities, Washington DC***

*POM x h*

**March 16**

***March 25 – Plano Police Department, Perot Systems, 7 p.m.***

**March 27**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**April 10**

**April 24**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report  
Volunteer Recognition - Popik

**May 8**

***May 18 – District 3 Roundtable, Davis Library Program Room, 7 p.m.***

**May 22**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***May 29 – Memorial Day Holiday***

***May 30, June 1 – Council Workshop – Lyle Sumek***

***June 2 – 5, Texas City Managers Association – Corpus Christi***

**June 12**

**June 26**

*Tom X*

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

*July 4 – Independence Day Holiday*

**July 24**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**July 26**

**August 14**

***August 24 – District 4 Roundtable, Haggard Library Program Room, 7 p.m.***

**August 28**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

*September 4 – Labor Day Holiday*

***September 10 – 13, International City Management Association, San Antonio***

**September 11**

**September 25**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report  
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

**October 9**

**October 23**

Dart Report  
Mobility Report

*Pomxc*

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***October 25-28, Texas Municipal League, Austin, Texas***

***November 9 – District 2 Roundtable Plano Sports Authority StarCenter, 7 p.m.***

**November 13**

*November 23, 24 – Thanksgiving Holidays*

**November 27**

Dart Report

Mobility Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

***December 5 - 9, National League of Cities, Reno, Nevada***

**December 11**

***December 14, City of Plano Employee Holiday Luncheon, Plano Centre, 11 am – 1 pm***

**December 19**

Dart Report

Mobility Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

*December 22, 25 Christmas Holidays*

*January 1, 2007 – New Year Holiday*

*Tom xd*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Safety Communications			Initials	Date
Department Head	Ronald P. Timmons		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11.15.05
Dept Signature:	<i>Ronald P. Timmons</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/19/05
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Susan Carr 972-941-7934</b>			
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
SPECIAL RECOGNITION					
Recognition of the Public Safety Communications Department accreditation through the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA)					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	
Budget	0	0	0	0	
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0	
This Item	0	0	0	0	
BALANCE	0	0	0	0	
FUND(S):					
COMMENTS:					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>01/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>11/28/05</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Special Recognition: 2005 MP3 Class				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>			Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory			Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/05</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office			Initials	Date
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:			City Manager	<i>SMW 1/23/05</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
Special Recognition: Alan Birkelbach - Texas Poet Laureate					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	
Budget	0	0	0	0	
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0	
This Item	0	0	0	0	
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
FUND(s):					
COMMENTS:					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>AMW</i> 1/17/06	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>		
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Special Recognition: Park Place Lexus – 2005 Malcolm Baldrige Award Winner				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
<b>FISCAL YEAR:</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND(s):</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b>				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Proclamation: William E. Peterson				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
<b>FISCAL YEAR:</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>AW</i>	4/17/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Proclamation: Heart Awareness Month – February, 2006				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 1/17/06	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Proclamation: Wear Red for Women Day – February 3, 2006				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
FUND(s):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Presentation: City of Plano – Winner of Starbucks Holiday Angels Joy Drive				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
FUND(s):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/05</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	City Manager's Office	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Tom Muehlenbeck	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/29/05</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Sharon Wright ext. 7107</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Special Recognition: Henry Gentry - Forrest Mock Award				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
<b>FISCAL YEAR:</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>FUND(s):</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b>				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
<b>List of Supporting Documents:</b>		<b>Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies</b>		



## Transportation Advisory Committee Update

January 23, 2006

- ✓ TAC Membership
  - “New” group
  - Only 1 has served for more than 1.5 years
  - Two recent additions
  
- ✓ Safe Streets Program
  - Updated procedures in 2005
  - Program success continues
  
- ✓ Share the Road “Campaign”
  - TAC supports greater awareness for bicycles, motorcycles, and pedestrians
  - Educational information being developed
  
- ✓ Monthly Updates
  - DART
  - RTC/NCTCOG
  - Parks and Recreation
  - Planning and Zoning
  
- ✓ Issues
  - Red-Light Running
  - School zone ordinance update
  
- ✓ Council Support
  - We appreciate the support and encouragement of the City Council
  - Would like increased council member presence at meetings
  
- ✓ Public Interaction
  - Citizen presence at regular meetings is rare
  - Usually only show up for specific concern
  
- ✓ Feedback
  - City Council suggestions

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL  
PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING  
January 9, 2006**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Pat Evans, Mayor  
Ken Lambert, Mayor Pro Tem  
Scott Johnson, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
Shep Stahel  
Loretta Ellerbe  
Sally Magnuson  
Harry LaRosiliere  
Jean Callison

**STAFF**

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney  
John Gilliam, First Assistant Attorney  
Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Mayor Evans called the meeting to order at 5:06 p.m., Monday, January 9, 2006, in Training Room A of the Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present. Council Member LaRosiliere arrived at 5:07 p.m. and Council Member Stahel arrived at 5:45 p.m. Mayor Evans then stated that the Council would retire into Executive Session in compliance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, in order to consult with an attorney and receive Legal Advice and discuss Litigation, Section 551.07, and discuss matters of Personnel, Section 551.074, for which a certified agenda is required.

Mayor Evans reconvened the meeting back into the Preliminary Open Meeting at 6:20 p.m. in the Council Chambers where the following matters were discussed:

**Consideration and Action Resulting From Executive Session Discussion:**

Personnel Appointment – Building Standards Commission

Upon a motion made by Council Member Ellerbe and a second made by Mayor Pro Tem Lambert the Council voted 8-0 to appoint John Weeks as an alternate member and move Tina Ross to a regular member.

### **Discussion and Direction Regarding Reallocation of Arts Funding**

Creative Arts Manager Wear spoke to the balance of the arts funding budget, re-estimated lost and projected lost revenues, and the balance of funds available for reallocation. He spoke to the Arts Center of Plano's request for \$38,000 in emergency funding, and to \$28,974 funds remaining for reallocation by the Cultural Affairs Commission. Mr. Wear responded to the Council regarding the Plano Repertory Theater and other groups coming in and to guidelines for major grant qualifying. Council Members Stahel and Ellerbe spoke in favor of the Arts Center of Plano's request. Mr. Stahel spoke to consideration by the Commission of four groups (Plano Art Association, Plano Children's Theater, Plano Community Band, and The Classics) that might benefit the most and what groups took major funding reductions this year. Council Members LaRosiliere and Callison concurred and recommended that this be brought to the attention of the Commission with regard to the \$28,974 and spoke to looking at where a significant impact can be made. Council Member Magnuson spoke to ensuring that there be funds kept in reserve. Mr. Wear identified the direction of the Council to proceed with the request of allocating \$38,000 to the Art Centre of Plano and to working with the Cultural Affairs Commission in allocating the remaining \$28,974 fund balance with consideration given to need as stated.

### **Discussion and Direction Regarding Traffic Analysis, Spring Creek/Coit Intersection Improvements**

Traffic Engineering Manager Neal spoke to the Spring Creek Parkway at Coit Road design elements and to the proposed Michigan Left Turn (MLT). He spoke to the consistency of the overall level of service, total annual benefits, planning level construction costs, and the benefits to cost ratio when using the MLT. Mr. Neal spoke to quality of traffic flow, fuel usage, and air quality all supporting moving forward with the recommendation at the intersection of Spring Creek Parkway and Coit Road.

Turner Collie and Braden, Inc. Engineer Donald Szczesny responded to questions of the Council and spoke to additional emission ratings with the MLT and variances with a.m. and p.m. hours. Mr. Neal spoke to the a.m. commute being identified with a heavier traffic volume. Mr. Neal responded to the Council that Legacy Drive and Preston Road, Preston Road and Plano Parkway, and Spring Creek Parkway and Coit Road are proposed intersections identified in the future for the MLT. The Council concurred to move forward with the Michigan Left Turn at Spring Creek Parkway and Coit Road.

### **SH 121 Briefing**

Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson reviewed the alternatives for SH 121 and stated that the best alternative to build the road and keep tolls as low as possible is to move forward with the recommendation of the North Texas Tollroad Authority (NTTA) proposal.

Mr. Johnson stated that the other alternative is for the state to develop a proposal with a private company. He stated that a decision will be based on what TxDOT recommends and what the Texas Transportation Commission approves and that a decision will most likely be made in February. Mr. Johnson stated that it is the desire of the City that excess toll revenues be spent in Collin County. He stated that a third alternative exists which leaves the road as a freeway and that with this alternative the road may not be built for 15 to 25 years depending on available funding. Mr. Johnson further responded that the NTTA may charge different toll rates on different extensions being planned for the future due to costs involved.

Collin County Commissioner Jack Hatchel spoke to a 12 cents per mile toll rate to be assessed on SH 121, doing system funding, and to a memorandum of understanding to Collin County and the four cities. He spoke to the NTTA as a positive alternative and recommended that the impacted cities pass a resolution to support the proposal.

### **Personnel Appointments – Heritage Commission**

Upon a motion made by Council Member Ellerbe and seconded by Council Member Callison the Council voted 8-0 to appoint Brian Chaput.

### **Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report - November**

Director of Finance McGrane presented the Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report for the month of November. He stated that revenues are doing well, water and sewer is ahead and that expenditures are good. Mr. McGrane stated that sales tax has done well and that work is being done on a sales tax projection model for the City. He stated that single family housing starts are down and that commercial and residential building permits are up.

The Council convened directly into the Regular Meeting at 7:00 p.m. where remaining Preliminary Items were discussed. No recess was taken.

---

**Pat Evans, MAYOR**

ATTEST:

---

Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL**  
**January 9, 2006**

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Pat Evans, Mayor  
Ken Lambert, Mayor Pro Tem  
Scott Johnson, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
Shep Stahel  
Sally Magnuson  
Jean Callison  
Loretta L. Ellerbe  
Harry LaRosiliere

**STAFF**

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
Frank Turner, Executive Director  
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney  
Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

Mayor Evans convened the Preliminary Open Meeting directly into the Regular Session on Monday, January 9, 2006, at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chamber of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present.

The invocation was led by Dr. Leon Aduddell with First Baptist Church of Plano.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Cub Scout Pack 280, Den 2.

Mayor Evans recognized the 2006 Texas Secondary Teacher of the Year – Karen Shepherd and the 2006 Plano Family of the Year – Chris and Martha Teague. She further recognized organizations that provided Hurricanes Rita/Katrina Community Support. Council Member Stahel spoke to those individuals who provided support as well.

Mayor Evans presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Sharon L. Kite for her service on the Heritage Commission.

The Council resumed discussion of the Preliminary Open Meeting at this time.

**Council Items for Discussion/Action on Future Agendas**

Mayor Evans requested an agenda item be scheduled to discuss concerns and controls related to dangerous dogs.

## **Consent and Regular Agenda**

Mayor Pro Tem Lambert and citizens Sonja Hammar and Jack Lagos requested Consent Agenda Item "Q," ordinance to revise Section 2-107 Appearance by Past Officer or Employee, Article IV. Code of Conduct, be removed for individual consideration.

Council Member Stahel advised that he would be stepping down on Consent Agenda Items "B," Bid for Telecom Expense Management Software and "K," resolution to approve the purchase of software and hardware maintenance for the Plano Public Library System, due to possible conflicts of interest.

City Manager Muehlenbeck requested that Consent Agenda Item "P," resolution to approve the terms and conditions of a real estate contract for the purchase of land for the construction of Fire Station No. 12 be pulled and held.

Citizen Sonja Hammar requested Consent Agenda Item "T," ordinance to transfer the sum of \$1,326,000 from the Water and Sewer Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Environmental Waste Fund Operating Appropriation for the Environmental Education Building, be removed for individual consideration.

## **Council Reports**

Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson advised the Council of his attendance at the Plano West Choir Alumni Association and spoke of their accomplishments.

Mayor Evans spoke to her attendance at the Dallas Regional Mobility Committee Joint meeting and to issues of clean air compliance. She spoke regarding the recent change in federal guidelines requiring compliance with eight-hour standards by 2009 and the difficulties of this compliance including pollutants coming to the area from the south. Mayor Evans spoke to the penalty including the cutting off of federal highway funds which in turn would aggravate the problem. She spoke to some of the solutions proposed which include municipalities utilizing non-polluting fleets and possibly extending this to off-road construction equipment. Mayor Evans spoke regarding the effect of the state legislature diverting monies from the highway fund.

Mayor Evans spoke to a meeting with north Texas legislators to discuss regional transportation and the need to provide a seamless connection for transit encompassing the whole metroplex. She spoke to finding a way for other cities to participate and to adding a one-half cent sales tax rather than increasing the gasoline taxes. Council Member Stahel spoke to the possibility of single drivers of fuel-efficient vehicles utilizing HOV lanes. Mayor Evans stated that she would offer that recommendation and spoke to a state-wide committee appointed to address transportation issues.

## **GENERAL DISCUSSION**

Jack Lagos, citizen of the City, spoke to the need for leadership and accountability and stated that a certified audit of the Arts of Collin County Commission has not yet been completed. He questioned whether this is a case of criminal negligence and whether or not the City is culpable. City Attorney Wetherbee stated that because the Commission is not fully appointed by the Council, the ethics code does not apply and spoke to the audit being underway. She stated that the responsibility of the Commission to keep their financial records is within their jurisdiction.

Karen Marks, citizen of the City, requested consideration of September 11 as a day to honor police and firefighters. Council Member Magnuson advised that each spring an event is held honoring the police and Ms. Marks requested the date be changed and firefighters be recognized as well.

## **BOARD/COMMISSION REPORTS**

### **Senior Citizens Advisory Board**

Chair Celso spoke to a survey of seniors done by the Board and the need for communication of information. He spoke to methods of distribution including the Senior Center newsletter, Plano Profile, a utility bill insert, the City's web site or an informational magnet. Mr. Celso spoke to considering the cost of alternatives and the maintainability of information. He spoke to possibly changing the roles and responsibilities of the Board to include providing updates on the City's web site. Mayor Evans spoke to citizen use of the web site and Mr. Celso requested information be placed at an easily accessed level. City Manager Muehlenbeck advised that Staff will look into utilizing the web site.

## **CONSENT AGENDA**

Upon a motion made by Council Member Stahel and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson, the Council voted 8-0 to approve and adopt all remaining items on the Consent Agenda as recommended and as follows:

### **Approval of Minutes** [Consent Agenda Item (A)]

December 20, 2005

### **Approval of Expenditures**

**Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)**

**Bid No. 2006-36-C** for Tire Re-Capping Service to Southern Tire Mart in the amount of \$75,575. [Consent Agenda Item (C)] (See Exhibit "B")

**Bid No. 2006-51B** for Avenue P – Park Boulevard to 18<sup>th</sup> Street and Ridgetop Lane to TriCon Services, Inc. in the amount of \$2,149,820. The project consists of reconstruction of paving, sidewalks, street markings, water, sanitary sewer, and additional drainage in Avenue P and the construction of the north half of Ridgetop Lane east of San Gabriel Drive. [Consent Agenda Item (D)] (See Exhibit “C”)

**Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement: (Purchase of products/services through Cooperative Purchasing Interlocal Contract with another governmental/quasi-governmental agency or an additional purchase from current City of Plano annual purchase agreement).**

To authorize the purchase of twenty-one (21) Crown Victoria Police Interceptors and one (1) Unmarked Patrol Car in the total amount of \$474,641 from Philpott Ford Motors, through a Tarrant County Joint Venture/Purchasing Cooperative Purchase Program and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (2001-125) [Consent Agenda Item (E)]

To authorize the purchase of Emergency Light Bar and Siren Units in the amount of \$51,350 from Emergency Vehicle Equipment Company through a Tarrant County Purchasing contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Contract #2005-139) [Consent Agenda Item (F)]

**Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)**

To approve the terms and conditions of RFP #2005-249-B for consulting services to Executive Solution Partners, L.L.P. in the amount of \$95,000. This item will provide consulting services to develop a strategic marketing plan and analyze, evaluate and address areas related to Plano Centre. [Consent Agenda Item (G)]

#### **Approval of Request**

To approve a request for an increase in the maximum allowable flagpole height from 50 feet to 65 feet at various Plano Independent School District campuses to accommodate concealed cellular antennas and equipment. [Consent Agenda Item (H)]

#### **Reimbursement of Oversize Participation**

To approve and authorize reimbursement to Velasco Ridgeview L.P. for oversize participation for paving improvements in Ridgeview Drive associated with construction of the Ridgeview Villas, in the amount of \$42,794. [Consent Agenda Item (I)]

To approve and authorize reimbursement to the Collin County Chinese Fellowship Church for oversize participation for paving improvements in McDermott Road, in the amount of \$42,413. [Consent Agenda Item (J)]

### **Adoption of Resolutions**

**Resolution No. 2006-1-1(R):** To give notice of the City Council's intention to issue City of Plano, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006. [Consent Agenda Item (L)]

**Resolution No. 2006-1-2(R):** To approve the dedication of a 340 square foot water line easement located west of Ohio Drive and approximately 2090 feet north of Spring Creek Parkway in, under and across property owned by the City of Plano, Texas, said property situated in the Jesse Stiff Survey, Abstract No. 793, in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (M)]

**Resolution No. 2006-1-3(R):** To support the implementation of a county-wide initiative for the widening and expansion of U.S. 75, Central Expressway, through Collin County, Texas; authorizing review of available funding options; expressing support for retaining a qualified consultant for the review and evaluation of the project; providing a severability clause, and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (N)]

**Resolution No. 2006-1-4(R):** To approve the terms and conditions of an interlocal agreement by and between Denton County and the City of Plano for the installation of a water line along the south side of State Highway 121 between Spring Creek Parkway and the North Dallas Toll Road; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (O)]

To approve the terms and conditions of a real estate contract by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and Tsay Properties Parker Square, Ltd., for the purchase of 4.290 acres of land, located at the northwest quadrant of Parker Road and Coit Road, situated in the Mary and Sally Owens Survey, Abstract No. 672, for the construction of Fire Station No. 12, Logistics Facility and Emergency Operations Center and being a part of Lot 1R, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (P)] This item was pulled and held.

### **Adoption of Ordinances**

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-5:** To abandon all right, title and interest of the City, in and to a portion of that certain 15' water easement recorded in Volume 4167 at Page 380 of the Deed Records of Collin County and being situated in the H.N. Thompson Survey, Abstract No. 896, located in the northeast corner of the Dallas North Tollway and Headquarters Drive, which is located within the City limits of Plano, Collin County, Texas; quitclaiming all right, title and interest of the City in a portion of such easement to the abutting property owner, EDS Information Services, L.L.C., to the extent of its interest; authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents deemed necessary; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (R)]

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-6:** To amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 22.5± acres located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Parker Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, from Agricultural to Neighborhood Office (O-1), Patio Home (PH) and Single-Family Residence Attached (SF-A) and granting Specific Use Permit No. 566 for Bank, Savings & Loan, or Credit Union; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Zoning Case 2005-05. Public Hearing held and zoning request approved 10/24/05. [Consent Agenda Item (S)]

**END OF CONSENT:**

Due to possible conflicts of interest, Council Member Stahel stepped down from the bench on the following two items which were considered concurrently.

**CSP No. 2005-241-C** for Telecom Expense Management Software to AnchorPoint in the amount of \$75,000. [Consent Agenda Item (B)] (See Exhibit "A")

**Resolution No. 2006-1-7(R):** To approve the purchase of software and hardware maintenance for the Plano Public Library System for the Horizon System from SirsiDynix, a sole source supplier of said services, in an amount not to exceed \$69,143; authorizing the City Manager to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the purchase approved herein; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (K)]

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Callison, the Council voted 7-0 to approve CSP No. 2005-241-C for Telecom Expense Management Software to AnchorPoint in the amount of \$75,000 and to approve the purchase of software and hardware maintenance for the Plano Public Library System for the Horizon System from SirsiDynix, a sole source supplier of said services, in an amount not to exceed \$69,143; authorizing the City Manager to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the purchase approved herein; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2006-1-7(R).

Council Member Stahel resumed his place on the bench.

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-8:** To revise Section 2-107 Appearance by Past Officer or Employee, Article IV. Code of Conduct, Chapter 2 Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to clarify the restriction for former employees relating to appearances before the Council, boards or commissions and providing services to the City; providing a publication clause; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Q)]

City Manager Muehlenbeck clarified that currently the City is precluded from hiring a former employee for a period of time. He spoke to possibly hiring retired officers to serve as Administrative Hearing Officers and advised that this request only addresses employees, not Council members. City Attorney Wetherbee advised that this item would leave control for hiring within the province of the City and that if someone seemed to have benefited from inside information, the City would not have to contract with that employee.

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-8 (cont'd)**

Jack Lagos, citizen of the City, spoke to utilizing former employees of other municipalities. Sonja Hammar, citizen of the City, spoke to the agenda item verbiage referencing "officer" being inclusive of Council and Board/Commission members and Ms. Wetherbee clarified that this is a heading referencing the section being amended. Ms. Hammar stated concern that a change is being made too quickly and requested a task force be established to study the ethics policy.

City Attorney Wetherbee stated that currently former employees are not permitted to appear before the Council or a Board or to represent an interest in a matter that was pending in their department. She spoke to broad interpretation wherein this may prevent employment and cases where there may be a need to utilize knowledge gained rather than training a new individual. Ms. Wetherbee clarified that this item would preclude former employees from coming before the Council or a Board, but would allow for contracting for their services. Mayor Pro Tem Lambert spoke to having the revision written more clearly.

A motion was made by Council Member LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Ellerbe to revise Section 2-107 Appearance by Past Officer or Employee, Article IV. Code of Conduct, Chapter 2 Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to clarify the restriction for former employees relating to appearances before the Council, boards or commissions and providing services to the City; providing a publication clause; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2006-1-8. The Council voted 7-1 with Mayor Pro Tem Lambert voting in opposition. The motion carried.

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-9:** To transfer the sum of \$1,326,000 from the Water and Sewer Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Environmental Waste Fund Operating Appropriation for Fiscal Year 2005-06 for the purpose of additional funding in the form of a 50% payment and a 50% loan for the Environmental Education Building; amending the budget of the City and Ordinance No. 2005-9-12, as amended, to reflect the actions taken herein; declaring this action to be a case of public necessity; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (T)]

City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to Council direction to find funding for the building which was pulled from the bond items and designated for alternate sources. Sonja Hammar, citizen of the City, requested information on where the Junior League garden would be located and whether any funding would be provided by the League. Mr. Muehlenbeck clarified that the request is for the Environmental Education Building on Plano Parkway and that the Junior League garden would be adjacent. He further advised that the Junior League has not made a contribution towards this project.

**Ordinance No. 2006-1-9 (cont'd)**

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Callison, the Council voted 8-0 to transfer the sum of \$1,326,000 from the Water and Sewer Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance to the Environmental Waste Fund Operating Appropriation for Fiscal Year 2005-06 for the purpose of additional funding in the form of a 50% payment and a 50% loan for the Environmental Education Building; amending the budget of the City and Ordinance No. 2005-9-12, as amended, to reflect the actions taken herein; declaring this action to be a case of public necessity; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2006-1-9.

**Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2006-1-10 as requested in Zoning Case 2005-48** – To repeal in its entirety Ordinance No. 85-3-7, thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 29 for the additional use of Private Club; amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, to grant Specific Use Permit No. 572 so as to allow the additional use of Dance Hall on 0.1± acre of land located 657± feet west of U.S. Highway 75 and 744± feet east of Premier Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, presently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 29 for Private Club; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: Lindell Denham [Regular Agenda Item (1)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised the Council that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval as submitted. She responded to the Council stating that nothing in the City's ordinances would prevent this site from being converted to an adult venue serving alcohol. Ms. Jarrell spoke regarding those commissioners voting in opposition based on a concern that the specific use permit is not tied to a specific operator and that those voting in favor felt it would be a good use for the land. She stated that while the zoning would stay in place, the space would not be limited to that use. Ms. Jarrell advised that if the operator decided to serve alcohol they could do so either under a private club which would be reviewed or a mixed beverage permit which would only need to meet distance requirements.

Mayor Evans opened the Public Hearing. Lindell Denham, representing the applicant, spoke to providing an opportunity for local teenage bands and their fans and to providing an alternative to shopping malls, skate parks or movie theaters. He spoke to a cover charge based on the number of bands performing and responded to Mayor Pro Tem Lambert that he has a three-year lease with language to allow for an extension. Ms. Jarrell clarified that the request is to consider whether or not this location is appropriate for a dance hall and not the consideration of alcohol sales. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member LaRosiliere and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson, the Council voted 8-0 to repeal in its entirety Ordinance No. 85-3-7, thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 29 for the additional use of Private Club; amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, to grant Specific Use Permit No. 572 so as to allow the additional use of Dance Hall on 0.1± acre of land located 657± feet west of U.S. Highway 75 and 744± feet east of Premier Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, presently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use

Permit No. 29 for Private Club as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as requested in Zoning Case 2005-48; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2006-1-10.

**Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2006-1-11 as requested in Zoning Case 2005-49** – To repeal in its entirety Ordinance No. 93-9-10; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 230 for the additional use of Indoor Commercial Amusement on one lot on 13.0± acres of land located at the northwest corner of 15th Street and Coit Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (2)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised the Council that this item would rescind an unused specific use permit and that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval.

Mayor Evans opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson, the Council voted 8-0 to repeal in its entirety Ordinance No. 93-9-10; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 230 for the additional use of Indoor Commercial Amusement on one lot on 13.0± acres of land located at the northwest corner of 15th Street and Coit Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as requested in Zoning Case 2005-49; and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2004-9-37, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2006-1-11.

**An appeal of the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial** of a request for a revised site plan for Malaby Addition, Block 1, Lots 1-4 & Outlot 1, & Block 2, Lots 5-10B located on the west side of K Avenue, north of 10<sup>th</sup> Street. Zoned Light Commercial with Specific Use Permit #515 for Recreation Vehicle Sales and Service. Applicant: Plano Marine

Director of Planning Jarrell advised the Council that the applicant is appealing the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial of the site plan which included a proposed expansion of an open storage area for the dealership's boat inventory. She advised that the proposal would include a six-foot tall wrought iron fence and that the Board of Adjustment would need to grant the following three variances: the maximum 40-inch height for improvements within the front yard setbacks along K Avenue and 10<sup>th</sup> Street to permit construction of the six-foot tall fence and irrigated living screen; the requirement that open storage not be located within front yard setbacks to permit open storage in the area between the setback lines and the new fence and irrigated living screen along K Avenue and 10<sup>th</sup> Street; and the requirement that open storage be

### **An appeal of the Planning and Zoning Commission's denial (cont'd)**

placed on an asphalt or concrete surface to permit open storage to be placed on a gravel surface in the area between the setback lines and the new fence and irrigated living screen along K Avenue and 10<sup>th</sup> Street. She stated that the City's Zoning Ordinance requires an applicant to pursue all administrative procedures and requirements prior to consideration by the Board of Adjustment and that the Council's options are to either grant approval subject to the Board granting the variances or deny the request after which the applicant may still go to the Board.

Ms. Jarrell responded to the Council, stating that the applicant requested a six-foot fence which is the minimum height for screening of open storage rather than eight feet. She spoke to differentiating between open storage and those boats being displayed and to the requirement for a paved surface. Ms. Jarrell spoke to this area being part of the rezoning of K Avenue and this property being rezoned from Light Industrial to Light Commercial and stated that Light Industrial would have permitted gravel surfaces and an eight-foot fence. She stated that neither district allows open storage in the front yard setback and that if the Board of Adjustment were to deny the variance, boats could be displayed within the front yard setback on a paved surface with a ten-foot landscaped edge.

The applicant, Benny Ray spoke to his efforts to improve the aesthetics of the area and to a 40-inch fence not providing security. Ms. Jarrell responded to Council Member Stahel that 40 inches is the tallest fence that would currently be allowed in the setback. Mr. Stahel spoke to providing storage and display while complying with current restrictions. Mayor Pro Tem Lambert spoke in favor of a six foot fence with a living screen as it would hide the trailers and wheels.

Council Member Stahel spoke to denying the request because the six-foot fence could be placed back 50 feet and new boats could be displayed between the fence and the street in front of the show room, that a 40-inch fence would minimize the stealing of boats, that there are other areas for additional storage and that the Planning and Zoning Commission and Council spent time in 2003 developing regulations to improve K Avenue. He spoke to the request being a step backward and made a motion to deny. Council Member LaRosiliere spoke to the rezoning done on K Avenue, efforts to make the area pedestrian-friendly and the proposal resulting in a large wall. He seconded the motion for denial.

Council Member Callison spoke to incorporation of a living screen and Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson and Council Member Ellerbe spoke to the request being an improvement over current conditions.

The Council voted 2-6 with Mayor Evans, Mayor Pro Tem Lambert, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Johnson and Council Members Magnuson, Callison and Ellerbe voting in opposition. The motion to deny failed.

Council Member LaRosiliere stated that he would be comfortable with a wrought iron fence rather than a masonry wall.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Lambert to approve the appeal subject to the Board of Adjustment granting variances and Council Member Magnuson seconded. The Council voted 7-1 with Council Member Stahel voting in opposition.

There being no further discussion, Mayor Evans adjourned the meeting at 9:55 p.m.

---

**Pat Evans, MAYOR**

ATTEST:

---

**Elaine Bealke, City Secretary**



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>Dianna Wike</i>	City Manager	<i>DW</i>	<i>1/23/06</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Dianna Wike Ext. 7549</b>				

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

### CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No 2006-54-C for Fire Hydrant and Water Line Repair Parts – Groups 4 – 6 to Ferguson Waterworks and Hydraflo, Inc. in the total estimated annual amount of \$86,369.46.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:	05/06, 06/07, 07/08	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

**FUND(S): WAREHOUSE**

**COMMENTS:** .This item approves price quotes and will establish an annual fixed price contract with two optional one-year renewals. Funding for this item is available in the 2005/06 budget. The estimated annual amount is \$86,369.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Fire Hydrant and Water Line Repair Parts relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence" and "Safe, Livable Neighborhoods".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

#### Annual Contract With Renewals

Staff recommends bid of Ferguson Waterworks in the estimated annual amount of \$71,833.92 (Group 4) and Hydraflow, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$14,535.54 (Group 5) be accepted as lowest responsive, responsible bids, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with two optional one-year renewals in the total estimated annual amount of \$86,369.46. The contract will be for the purchase of Fire Hydrant and Water Line Repair Parts – Groups 4-6.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Bid Summary

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

*B-1*

# CITY OF PLANO

Bid No. 2006-54-C

Fire Hydrant and Water Line Repair Parts – Groups 4 - 6

## Bid Recap

---

<b>Bid opening Date/Time:</b>	12/29/2005 @ 3:30
<b>Number of Vendors Notified:</b>	952
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS":</b>	Panhandle Breathing Air Sys, Inc. Alpha Burglary and Fire Alarm Systems International E-Z Up AUI Contractors LP Action Automatic Sprinkler, Inc. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS" for Group 6</b>	Ferguson Waterworks Hydraflo, Inc.

---

<b>Responsive Bidders</b>	<b>Group 4</b>	<b>Group 5</b>
Ferguson Waterworks	\$71,833.92	\$15,123.07
Hydraflo, Inc	0	\$14,535.54

NOTE: Line item 1 for Group 5 was eliminated from all bidder responses, due to an error in the specification document.

---

*Dianna Wike*

01/04/2006

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dianna C. Wike, C.P.M.  
Buyer  
Purchasing Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

b-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing Division			Initials	Date
Department Head	Mike Ryan		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>Diane Chalmer for</i>		City Manager		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>January Cook X7376</b>			

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2006-52-B for the Purchase of Five (5) 12 to 14 Yard Dump Trucks from Southwest International Trucks Inc. in the amount of \$300,475.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>05/06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	519,000	0	<b>519,000</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
This Item	0	-300,475	0	<b>-300,475</b>
BALANCE	0	218,525	0	<b>218,525</b>

FUND(S): **EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2005-06 adopted budget for the replacement purchase of (2) Dump Trucks for Utility District #2 and (3) Dump Trucks for the Streets Department. The balance of funds will be used for other equipment replacement purchases.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Equipment replacement relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Staff recommends bid of Southwest International Trucks Inc. in the amount of \$300,475 be accepted as the lowest responsive responsible bid meeting specifications for the purchase of five (5) 12 to 14 yard dump trucks. These units are approved scheduled replacements for unit #30405, unit #38010, unit #55085, unit #30404, and unit #30401 funded by Streets Department (742) and Utility District #2 (763).

List of Supporting Documents: Bid Recap	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies
--	--

*C-1*

**CITY OF PLANO**  
**Bid No. 2006-52-B**  
**Purchase of Five (5) 12 to 14 Yard Dump Trucks**

**Bid Recap**

---

<b>Bid opening Date/Time:</b>	12/15/05 @ 3:30 PM
<b>Number of Vendors Notified:</b>	653
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS":</b>	5
<b>Vendors Non-Responsive to Specification:</b>	0

---

**Responsive Bidders**

Southwest International Trucks, Inc.	\$300,475.00
Dallas Freightliner	\$337,170.00
ATC Freightliner Fort Worth	\$338,409.80
Masters International Trucks, Inc.	\$349,940.00
Rush Truck Center Houston	\$352,295.00
Metro Ford Truck Sales, Inc.	\$358,605.00
Hall GMC	\$361,315.00
Santex Truck Center	\$362,275.00
Grande Truck Center (First Offer)	\$411,850.00
Grande Truck Center (Second Offer)	\$420,865.00

---

*January M. Cook*

January 4, 2006

---

January M. Cook, CPPB  
Senior Buyer  
Purchasing Division

---

Date

0-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing Division			Initials	Date
Department Head	Mike Ryan		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>Deane Palma</i>		City Manager		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>January Cook X7376</b>			

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2006-53-B for the Purchase of Two (2) ¼ Ton Pick-Up Trucks with Slide-In Animal Transport Units from Sam Packs Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$43,676.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
<b>05-06</b>				
Budget	0	69,430	0	<b>69,430</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
This Item	0	-43,676	0	<b>-43,676</b>
BALANCE	0	25,754	0	<b>25,754</b>

FUND(S): GENERAL FUND

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2005-06 adopted budget for the new addition to the fleet of (2) ¼ ton pick-up trucks with slide-in animal transport units for the Animal Services Department. The balance of funds will be used for other items yet to be purchased for these units.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Equipment replacement relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Staff recommends bid of Sam Packs Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$43,676 be accepted as the lowest responsive responsible bid meeting specifications for the purchase of two (2) ¼ ton pick-up trucks with slide-in animal transport units. These units are new additions to the fleet funded in the FY 05-06 budget for Animal Services Department (583).

List of Supporting Documents: Bid Recap	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies
--	--

# CITY OF PLANO

Bid No. 2006-53-B

Purchase of Two (2) ¼ Ton Pick-Up Trucks with Slide-In Animal Transport Units

## Bid Recap

---

---

<b>Bid opening Date/Time:</b>	12/16/05 @ 3:00 PM
<b>Number of Vendors Notified:</b>	791
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS":</b>	7
<b>Vendors Non-Responsive to Specification:</b>	Sam Packs Five Star Ford of Carrollton (Alt 2) Baby Jack II Automotive LTD

---

---

### Responsive Bidders

Sam Packs Five Star Ford of Carrollton (First Offer)	\$43,676.00
Metro Ford Truck Sales, Inc.	\$45,370.00
Westway Ford	\$49,546.00

---

*January M. Cook*

\_\_\_\_\_  
January M. Cook, CPPB  
Senior Buyer  
Purchasing Division

January 4, 2006

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*d-2*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal <i>WJ</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/12/06</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Dianna Wike Ext. 7549</b>		

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

### CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No 2006-3-B for Carpenter Park Recreation Center HVAC Replacement to Johnson Controls, Inc., in the amount of \$272,988.00.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	6,350	293,650	70,000	370,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-6,350	-1,500	0	-7,850
This Item	0	-272,988	0	-272,988
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	19,162	70,000	89,162

**FUND(s): CAPITAL RESERVE**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2005-06 Capital Reserve Fund. This item, in the amount of \$272,988, will leave a current year balance of \$19,162 for the Carpenter Park Recreation Center project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** HVAC replacement relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends bid of Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$272,988.00 be accepted as lowest responsive, responsible bid, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This is for the purchase of Carpenter Park Recreation Center HVAC Replacement.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Bid Summary

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

e-1

# CITY OF PLANO

Bid No. 2006-3-B

## CARPENTER PARK RECREATION CENTER HVAC REPLACEMENT

### Bid Recap

---

<b>Bid opening Date/Time:</b>	11/25/2005 @ 3:30
<b>Number of Vendors Notified:</b>	1555
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS":</b>	None
<b>Vendors Non-Responsive to Specification:</b>	TDR Contractors, Inc.

---

### Responsive Bidders

<b>Johnson Controls, Inc.</b>	<b>\$272,988.00</b>
Enviro Engineering, LLC	\$291,857.00
Berger Engineering Company	\$315,819.00
American Mechanical Services	\$321,629.00
Frymire Engineering Co., Inc.	\$326,886.00

---

*Dianna Wike*

1/9/2006

---

Dianna C. Wike, C.P.M.  
Buyer  
Purchasing Division

---

Date

e-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	1/23/06		Reviewed by Legal <i>kb</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing			Initials	Date
Department Head	Mike Ryan			Executive Director	
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>			City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 1/23/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Dianna Wike Ext. 7549</b>					

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

**CAPTION**

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No 2005-245-C for Indoor Plant Maintenance – Various Locations to Lafoy Service, Incorporated in the amount of \$49,176.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	1,342,543	0	1,342,543
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-1,017,205	0	-1,017,205
This Item	0	-24,588	-24,588	-49,176
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	300,750	-24,588	276,162

**FUND(S): GENERAL FUND**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2005-06 Facilities Services Department. This item, in the total amount of \$49,176, will cover a two-year period at \$24,588 per year. The amount of \$24,588 for 2005-06 will leave a current year balance of \$300,750 for other contractual professional services and the amount of \$24,588 for 2006-07 will be included in the 2006-07 Facility Services budget.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Plant maintenance relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

**ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH RENEWALS**

Staff recommends bid of Lafoy Service, Incorporated in the amount of \$49,176.00 be accepted as lowest responsive, responsible bidder meeting specifications, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an initial term of two years with two optional one-year renewals in the estimated annual amount of \$24,588.00. The contract will be for the purchase of Indoor Plant Maintenance – Various Locations.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Bid Summary

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

**CITY OF PLANO**  
**BID NO. 2005-245-C**  
**INDOOR PLANT MAINTENANCE – VARIOUS LOCATIONS**

**BID RECAP**

---

<b>BID opening Date/Time:</b>	08/29/2005 @ 3:30 PM
<b>Number of Vendors Notified:</b>	820
<b>Vendors Submitting "NO BIDS":</b>	Seven
<b>Vendors Non-Responsive to Specification:</b>	None

---

**Responsive Bidders**

La Foy Services, Inc.	\$49,176.00
-----------------------	-------------

---

*Dianna Wike*

01/09/2006

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dianna Wike, C.P.M., Buyer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*f-2*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Works / Michael Rapplean <i>MR</i>		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Jimmy Foster		<i>JF</i>	1-13-06	
Dept Signature:	<i>M. Rapplean for</i>		Executive Director	<i>MR</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Margie Stephens (X4104)	City Manager	1/13/06	
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
Award, Rejection of Bids/Proposals, Bid No. 2006-59-B for the 2005- 2006 Residential Street & Alley Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Zones N5 & Q4 to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$1,413,762.40					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR: 2005-06	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS	
Budget	2,403,550	4,002,450	4,000,000	<b>10,406,000</b>	
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-2,403,550	-826,792	0	<b>-3,230,342</b>	
This Item	0	-1,413,762	0	<b>-1,413,762</b>	
BALANCE	0	1,761,896	4,000,000	<b>5,761,896</b>	
<b>FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE</b>					
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2005-06 Capital Reserve Fund. This item, in the amount of \$1,413,762, will leave a current year balance of \$1,761,896 for the Residential Street & Alley Replacement project. <b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Residential street & alley replacement relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Livable Neighborhoods and Safe and Efficient Travel.					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
Staff recommends the bid of Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$ 1,413,762.40, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the project conditioned upon timely execution of all necessary documents.  This project involves the replacement of street and alley pavement in two residential areas on the East side of the City, one bounded by Parker Road and Ave K (Village North Addition) and the residential areas on the North and South side of Park Blvd from Rowlett Creek to Cotton Wood Creek. (Los Rios, Creekside and Ranch Estates Subdivisions)  The secondary vendor being recommended is Hencie International, Inc. in the amount of \$1,497,376.50.  Engineer's estimate for this project is \$1,800,000.00.					
List of Supporting Documents.		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			
Bid Tabulation Location Map		<i>8-1</i>			

**CITY OF PLANO**  
**BID TABULATION**  
**2006-59-B**  
**2005-2006 RESIDENTIAL STREET AND ALLEY PAVEMENT**  
**REHABILITATION PROJECT ZONE N5 AND Q4**  
**Project No. 5679**  
**Thursday, January 5, 2006 @ 3:00 PM**

CONTRACTOR	BID BOND	TOTAL BID
Jim Bowman Construction Co., L.P.	Yes	\$1,413,762.40
Hencie Int'l, Inc.	Yes	\$1,497,376.50
McMahon Contracting, L.P.	Yes	\$1,546,897.50
Jerusalem Corp.	Yes	\$1,699,632.65
Barson Utilities, Inc.	Yes	\$2,041,712.75

I certify that the above includes all firms contacted to bid and that replies are exactly as stated.

*Sharron Mason*

*January 5, 2006*

Sharron Mason, Buyer

Date

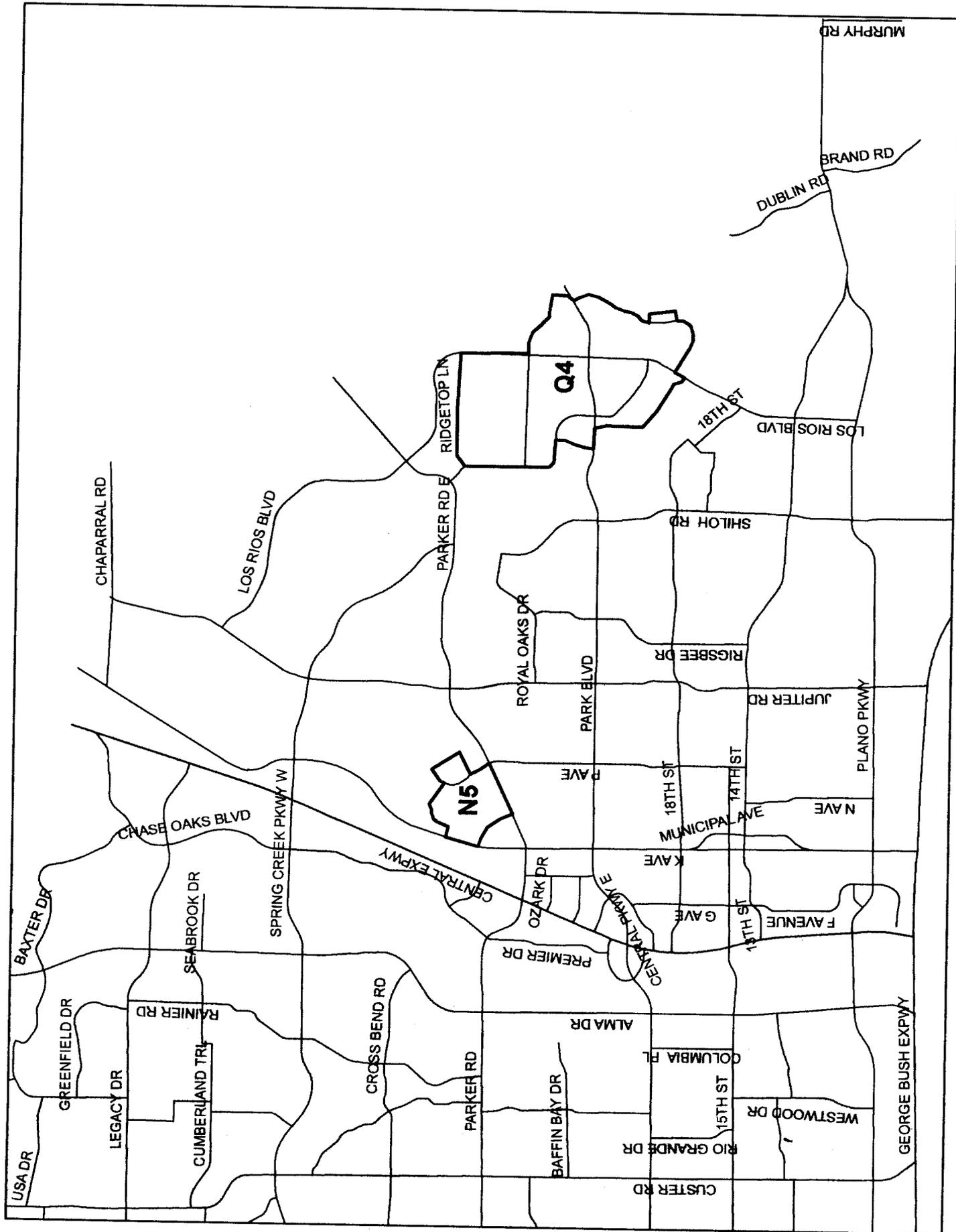
**“BID TABULATION STATEMENT”**

ALL BIDS SUBMITTED FOR THE DESIGNATED PROJECT ARE REFLECTED ON THIS BID TAB SHEET. HOWEVER, THE LISTING OF A BID ON THIS SHEET SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A COMMENT ON THE RESPONSIVENESS OF SUCH BID OR AS ANY INDICATION THAT THE CITY ACCEPTS SUCH BID AS RESPONSIVE. THE CITY WILL MAKE A DETERMINATION AS TO THE RESPONSIVENESS OF BIDS SUBMITTED BASED UPON COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CITY OF PLANO PURCHASING GUIDELINES, AND PROJECT DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER UPON AWARD OF THE CONTRACT AND, ACCORDING TO LAW, ALL BIDS RECEIVED WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THAT TIME.

PURCHASING DIVISION  
CITY OF PLANO TEXAS

*g-2*

# 2005-2006 RESIDENTIAL STREET AND ALLEY PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT ZONE N5 & Q4



9-3



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Parks and Recreation		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Don Wendell		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i> 1-13-06	
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature: Don Wendell]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 1/13/06	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Linda Benoit (7255)</b>					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					

### CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2006-35B and Conditional Acceptance of the Lowest Responsible Bid/Proposal for an Integrated Software Solution to Landlogic Inc. in the amount of \$38,078..

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	17,800	0	17,800
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-38,078	0	-38,078
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	-20,278	0	-20,278

**FUND(S): GENERAL FUND**

**COMMENTS:** Funding in the amount of \$17,800 for the purchase of an integrated software solution for the Parks Department is available in the FY 2005-06 approved budget. The overage will be funded through savings in other Parks related expenditures.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** This item relates to the City's Goal of "Premier City for Families."

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends that the bid received from Landlogic Inc. in the amount of \$38,078 be accepted as the lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.

The bid, in the amount of \$38,078 is for the purchase of an integrated work order and scheduling software package for the Parks Department. This bid price includes applicable license fees for the first year, set-up, and training.

Eight bids were received, and during the initial evaluation process, seven vendors were eliminated for noncompliance to the specifications.



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

It has been determined that Landlogic Inc. is the best vendor for this project. Both the software and hardware package they presented is currently in use in other public and private agencies and has been recommended by those respective agencies.

List of Supporting Documents:  
Bid Tabulation  
Bid Matrix

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

*h-2*

**CITY OF PLANO  
BID NO. 2006-35-B  
RFP for an INTERGRATED SOFTWARE SOLUTION**

**BID RECAP**

Bid opening Date/Time: 11/23/05 @ 4:00 P.M.

# of vendors notified: 990

**Vendors Submitting "No Bids"**

Advanced Spatial Technologies, LLC  
Marshall

**Responsive Bidders:**

**Bidder**

AgileAssets, Inc.  
Cititech Systems  
iNFONALIGY  
GAB Master Series, Inc.  
Spacient Technologies  
Landlogic  
Hansen Information Technologies  
NTB Associates, Inc.

I certify that the above includes all firms contacted to bid and that replies are exactly as stated.

*Sharron Mason*

Sharron Mason, Buyer

*November 29, 2005*

Date

A-3

**BID EVALUATION**  
**2006-35-B RFP for an Intergrated Software Solution**  
**Bid Opening: 11/23/05 @ 4:00 p.m.**

Per the information obtained in RFP Depot (solicitation only), **990** vendors were notified of the above mentioned RFP and **35** vendors viewed the solicitation. Two (2) addendums were issued. The City received eight (8) responses. The estimated expenditure is \$30,000.00. Award will be made based on the following:

1. The extent that proposed solution meets the objectives and requirements as described in the RFP. *(Submittal Requirements Sections I and II)*
2. Technical content of the proposal and methodology that is relevant to the project. Technical compatibility with City's goals and objectives. *(Submittal Requirements Sections II and III)*
3. Adequacy and completeness of the proposal with regard to the information specified in the RFP. *(Submittal Requirements Sections I and II)*
4. Total initial costs and future cost projections including annual maintenance/support fees. *(Submittal Requirements Section IV)*
5. Previous background and experience relevant to this RFP. Client references will be the primary determinant. *(Submittal Requirements Section I)*
6. Maintenance Terms and Conditions. *(Submittal Requirements Section IV)*

Please remember this is a general overview of the responses and all documentation provided by the vendors should be reviewed by the Department for specific details. The results are as follows:

**AgileAssets, Inc.**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes

**Cititech Systems**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Exceptions:	Vendor Addendum includes: Sample Screens, Sample Reports, Software License Agreement, Time Study for Travis County, TX, Customer List, and Testimonial from Oakland County Road Commission, MI

*B-4*

**Spacient Technologies**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	Not Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Exceptions:	Sample of Software License and Software Maintenance Agreement

**INFONALIGY**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Exceptions:	Page 5 – Out-of-Scope vendor has supplied additional charges, please note.

**Landlogic**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Not Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted – Note: Some explanation areas not supplied by vendor.
Appendix B:	Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	No
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	No
Exceptions:	Landlogic End User Technical Support Agreement and Landlogic End User License Agreement

**GAB Master Series, Inc.**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	Submitted
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes

A-5

**Hansen Information Technologies**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	No
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Exceptions:	Exceptions to RFP Terms and Conditions found on Page IV-6 through Page IV-8; Hansen's Sample Service and Maintenance Agreement on Page IV-9 through Page IV-12; Hansen's Sample Server and End User License Agreement on Page IV-13 through Page IV-16; and Hansen's Professional Services Agreement Page IV-17 through Page IV-24.

**NTB Associates, Inc.**

Affidavit of No Prohibited Interest:	Submitted
Insurance Requirement Affidavit:	Submitted
Supplemental Information:	Submitted
Appendix A:	Submitted
Appendix B:	No
Vendor Acknowledgement:	Submitted
Addendum #1 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Addendum #2 Acknowledgement:	Yes
Exceptions:	Sample Cityworks Software Concurrent License Agreement, Cityworks Update & Support Agreement and Cityworks Software License Agreement

---

**Analysis for Award:**

The analysis provided by the Purchasing Division is contingent upon the Requesting User Department's verification of compliance with the specification defined in the bid. Analysis delineates which requirements were satisfied as requested in the bid specification. The information provided is to assist the department during the evaluation process.

The review and analysis result of all RFP's received indicates the following for the City of Plano:

Determination of award will be made by the department based on the evaluation criteria listed in the specifications.

Attached is the Bid Recap for your review. Please forward recommendation of award and financial worksheet to my attention upon completion of the evaluation process. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any assistance.



**Best Value Bidder Evaluation Matrix**  
**Solicitation No. 2006-35-B For an Integrated Software Solution**  
**Award Recommendations**

<b>Bidder</b>	<b>Owner's assessment of the bidder's capability to meet the objectives and requirements as described in the RFP</b>	<b>Owners assessment of technical content of the proposal and methodology that is relevant to the project as it relates to compatibility with the City's goals and objectives</b>	<b>Owners assessment of adequacy and completeness of the proposal with regard to the information specified in the RFP</b>	<b>Total initial cost and future cost projections including annual maintenance support fees</b>	<b>Previous background and experience relevant to this RFP. Client references will be the primary determinant</b>	<b>Owners evaluation of Maintenance Terms and Conditions</b>	<b>Total Bidder Score (100 points possible)</b>
<b>Landlogic</b>	<p align="center"><b>Value = 35</b></p> <p>The bidder appears capable of providing an integrated solution that meets the technical and performance requirements as specified by the owner and described in the RFP.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Value = 25</b></p> <p>Bidder provided an established solution that satisfies both hardware and software product requirements for performance and compatibility with existing systems as described in the RFP.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Value = 15</b></p> <p>Bidder's submitted solution meets both format and performance requirements as specified in the RFP. (With completion of Sequel porting capability)</p>	<p align="center"><b>Value = 10</b></p> <p>Bidder listed the following costs for unlimited users, and processors:                      Initial installation including software licensing and hardware - \$23,362.00                      Annual licensing fee - \$3,819.00/Yr                      Annual licensing fee includes all major software releases and upgrades.                      Annual pricing dependent on Plano population.                      Online training, digitizing and GPS processing - \$75.00/Hr                      Onsite training/Support - \$175/Hr (min of 4 Hr) and travel expenses</p>	<p align="center"><b>Value =10</b></p> <p>Bidder has an established history in development of CMMS software for the turf industry.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Value = 5</b></p> <p>Bidder's Maintenance Terms and Conditions are satisfactory.</p>	<b>100</b>
<b>Spacient Technologies Inc.</b>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 35</b></p> <p>This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the objectives and requirements specified in the RFP. It would be a modification of software developed primarily for public works departments.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 25</b></p> <p>This bidder's bid did not include all of the Owner's desired functionality. In addition the hardware required by the proposed system exceeds City of Plano standard equipment.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 15</b></p> <p>This bidder's proposal is not for an integrated system and does not include GPS mapping hardware.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 10</b></p> <p>Bidder listed the following cost for 40 users:                      Development and licensing - \$43,055.00                      Annual license fee - \$2,000.00 Yr #1                      \$1,800.00 Yr #2                      \$1,700.00 Yr #3                      \$1,600.00 Yr #4                      \$1,500.00 Yr #5</p>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 10</b></p> <p>Bidder's primary experience seems to be in the area of Public Utilities, not in turf industry as desired.</p>	<p align="center"><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b></p> <p>This bidder's Maintenance Terms and conditions are considered unsatisfactory due to exclusions of major software upgrades.</p>	<b>35</b>

All entries on this table were gathered and compiled using actual bid documents as submitted by each Bidder. This bid shall be awarded by Council as a "Best Value Bid". The above evaluation matrix has been provided by the using department in an attempt to identify the most appropriate Bidder for this contract.

A score has been given to Bidders in each category using the information contained in each responsive, responsible Bidder's bid package

**Best Value Bidder Evaluation Matrix**  
**Solicitation No. 2006-35-B For an Integrated Software Solution**  
**Award Recommendations**

<p><b>Cititech Systems</b></p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 15</b> This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the objectives and requirements specified in the RFP.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 10</b> This bidder's bid did not include all of the Owner's desired functionality.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's proposal is not for an integrated system and does not include GPS mapping hardware or capability to import ESRI shape files for map construction and asset mapping.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b> Yearly fee does not include major software releases. Support after 5<sup>th</sup> Yr is unknown.</p> <p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b> Bidder's cost for 40 users: Development and licensing - \$263,000.00 First year annual licensing fee - 19,725.00 Annual licensing fee - 39,450.00/Yr</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b> Bidder's primary experience seems to be in the area of Public Utilities, not in turf industry as desired.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract. Otherwise terms and conditions were acceptable.</p>	<p><b>32</b></p>
<p><b>NTB Associates Inc.</b></p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 10</b> This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the objectives and requirements as specified in the RFP. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 10</b> Database architecture provides a synchronization process to individual field user's data as opposed to global updates. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 0</b> The bidder's proposal does not support handheld equipment for field use. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 2</b> Bidder cost for 40 users: Development and licensing - \$459,550.00 Annual licensing fee - \$100,800.00/Yr</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b> This bidder's experience seems to be almost exclusively with GIS agencies rather than turf industry. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's proposal will not provide the functionality as specified by owner. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 0</b> This bidder's proposal is not for an integrated system and does not include GPS mapping hardware or software. Must be licensed separately from ESRI</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 5</b> This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract. Bidder will only test and approve patches upon request.</p>	<p><b>20</b></p>
<p><b>GBA Master Series Inc.</b></p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this section = 10</b> This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the objectives and requirements specified in the RFP. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's proposal does not include the functionality as specified by owner. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> Bidder cost for 3 concurrent users: Development and licensing - \$213,400.00 (Does not include ESRI Fee) Annual licensing fee - 26,600.00/Yr (Does not include ESRI Fee)</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</b> This bidder's experience is primarily with public works departments, not turf industry as desired. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> Bidder cost for up to 100 users:</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> Bidder indicates extra cost for porting to a Sequel</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 10</b> This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the</p>	<p><b>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</b> This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's</p>	<p><b>15</b></p>
<p><b>AgileAssets Inc.</b></p>	<p>This bidder's proposal does not appear to meet the</p>	<p>This bidder's proposal does not include all of the Owner's</p>	<p>Bidder cost for up to 100 users:</p>	<p>Bidder's primary experience is in Department of</p>	<p>This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's</p>	<p>This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's</p>	<p>This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's</p>	<p>This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's</p>	<p><b>15</b></p>

All entries on this table were gathered and compiled using actual bid documents as submitted by each Bidder. This bid shall be awarded by Council as a "Best Value Bid". The above evaluation matrix has been provided by the using department in an attempt to identify the most appropriate Bidder for this contract.

A score has been given to Bidders in each category using the information contained in each responsive, responsible Bidder's bid package

**Best Value Bidder Evaluation Matrix**  
**Solicitation No. 2006-35-B For an Integrated Software Solution**  
**Award Recommendations**

	<p>objectives and requirements specified in the RFP. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>desired functionality. In addition hardware is necessary at additional cost.</p>	<p>Database. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Development licensing and GPS software - \$250,000.00 Field hardware - \$199,800.00 Annual license fee - \$35,000.00 Yr #1 \$36,750.00 Yr #2 \$38,587.50 Yr #3 \$40,512.50 Yr #4 \$42,542.50 Yr #5 Subsequent annual fees will be determined on a yearly basis.</p>	<p>Transportation and Street Department applications, not turf industry as desired by owner.</p>	<p>budgeted amount allotted for this contract otherwise terms and conditions are acceptable.</p>	<p align="center"><b>20</b></p>
<p><b>Infonality Inc.</b></p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 10 The bidder's proposal would require the development of a completely customized application. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 The bidder indicated a projected time of nine months of custom programming to develop the software. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 This bidder's proposal cannot be judged due to lack of existing product information relating to custom php code. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 Bidder cost for unknown number of users: Development and licensing - \$311,885.00 Annual license fee - \$36,000.00/Yr</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5 Bidders experience limited to accounting applications. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5 This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract otherwise terms and conditions are acceptable.</p>	<p align="center"><b>10</b></p>
<p><b>Hansen</b></p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 The bidder's proposal meets the requirements specified in the RFP with certain exceptions. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 This bidder's proposal consists of Hansen developed software to be combined with ESRI custom components programmed by Western Digital Systems. Owner is concerned about potential responsibility conflicts. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 Bidder indicates no ability to define site maps; this must be done in GIS. Maps can then be displayed in Hansen product. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0 Bidder cost for unknown number of users: Development, licensing and hardware - \$418,100.00 Annual license fee - \$27,700.00/Yr</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5 Bidder has limited park experience. This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract.</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5 This bidder's bid exceeded the Owner's budgeted amount allotted for this contract. In addition this bidder has listed several exceptions to RFP terms and conditions.</p>	<p align="center"><b>53</b></p>
	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 25</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 15</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 3</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 5</p>	<p>Points awarded to this Bidder this Section = 0</p>	

All entries on this table were gathered and compiled using actual bid documents as submitted by each Bidder. This bid shall be awarded by Council as a "Best Value Bid". The above evaluation matrix has been provided by the using department in an attempt to identify the most appropriate Bidder for this contract.

A score has been given to Bidders in each category using the information contained in each responsive, responsible Bidder's bid package

*h-9*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal <i>PH</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Fleet & Equipment Services Division		Initials	Date
Department Head:	Karl Henry	Jim Foster	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 1/12/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):	Linda M. Robinson x4180			
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Purchase from Existing contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of two (2) Horton Medium Duty Ambulances in the amount of \$380,454.26 from Professional Ambulance through the Texas Association of School Board Cooperative Purchasing Buyboard Program and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all documents necessary. (203-04)				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: <b>05/06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	380,000	0	380,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-380,454	0	380,454
BALANCE	0	-454	-0	-454
FUND(S): <b>EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the FY 2005-06 approved budget for the replacement purchase of (2) ambulances for the Fire Department. Savings realized from purchases of other budgeted rolling stock will be utilized for the shortage on this item.				
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Vehicle replacement relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
Equipment Services requests the purchase of two ambulances from Professional Ambulance through the Texas Association of School Board Cooperative Purchasing Buyboard Program. These are scheduled replacements for units #01450 and #01451 for Dept 552/Fire Department and approved per fiscal year budget 05/06; Account 071-8421; Supplement 00071001. These ambulances are upgraded to a larger chassis due to maintenance and safety issues and will be used in the City's Fire Department to provide medical services to citizens of Plano, as well as other North Texas area cities as requested.				
The City is authorized to purchase from a local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (Buyboard 203-04).				
Total purchase price of both units including Buyboard Fee is \$380,454.26				
List of Supporting Documents: Cover, Memo, Quote Sheet & Requisition		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

*i-1*



## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** January 6, 2006  
**To:** January Cook, Senior Buyer  
**From:** Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
**Subject:** Request to purchase two (2) Horton Medium Ambulances through Texas Association of School Board Purchasing Program (Buyboard) Contract No. #203-04, awarded to Professional Ambulance.

Contract Base Price:	\$132,658.00 x 2 =	\$265,316.00
Published Options:	\$ 28,170.53 x 2 =	\$ 56,341.06
Unpublished Options:	\$ 37,831.60 x 2 =	\$ 75,663.20
Minus Dealer Incentives/Multiple Truck	\$ 8,833.00 x 2 =	<u>\$ -17,666.00</u>
Sub-Total Price w/o Buyboard Fee:		\$379,654.26
Buyboard Fee:		<u>\$ 800.00</u>
<b>TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE (w/options and fees)</b>		<b>\$380,454.26</b>

**NOTE:** These units are scheduled replacements for units #01450 and #01451 for Dept. 552/Fire Department and approved per fiscal year 05/06 budget. Budgeted Amount: \$380,000.00 Acct: 071-8421/Supp: 00071001.

Please reference P.O. Requisition NO. 903594.

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4181.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Karl Henry  
Kirk Owen  
Bill Peterson  
Bruce Glasscock  
Diane Palmer  
Steve Teiper

*i-2*

CITY OF PLANO

01/04/06

Page - 1

P.O. Number 903594 OR

Cost Center 071

**Supplier** PROFESSIONAL AMBULANCE  
SALES & SERVICE  
1115A E MANSFIELD HWY  
KENNE DALE TX 76060

**Ship To** CITY OF PLANO  
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 01/04/06 Freight  
Requested 01/04/06 Order Taken By  
Delivery

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
HORTON MEDIUM AMBULANCES	2	EA	132,658.0000	265,316.00	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW REQUEST TO PURCHASE TWO (2) HORTON MEDIUM AMBULANCES THROUGH TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BOARD PURCHASING PROGRAM (BUYBOARD) CONTRACT #203-04. AWARDED TO PROFESSIONAL AMBULANCE. SUB TOTAL PRICE WITHOUT BUYBOARD FEE: \$379,654.26. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE WITH OPTIONS AND BUYBOARD FEE: \$380,454.26. NOTE: THESE UNITS ARE SCHEDULED REPLACEMENTS FOR UNITS 01450 AND 01451 FOR DEPT. 552/FIRE DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED PER FY05/06 BUDGET. BUDGETED DOLLAR AMOUNT: \$380,000.00. ACCOUNT #071-8421. SUPPLEMENT # 00071001.					
PUBLISHED OPTIONS	2	EA	28,170.5300	56,341.06	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW					
UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS	2	EA	37,831.6000	75,663.20	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW					
MINUS DEALER INCENTIVES	2	EA	8,833.0000-	17,666.00-	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW MINUS DEALER INCENTIVES/ MULTIPLE TRUCKS.					

*i-3*

CITY OF PLANO

01/04/06

Page - 2

P.O. Number 903594 OR  
Extended Price Request Date

---

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
BUYBOARD FEE		EA	800.0000	800.00	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW					

---

Total Order

TermNet 30 Days

380,454.26

*i-4*



Professional Ambulance  
Sales Office  
1503 1/2 East Central  
Comanche, Texas 76442  
WATTS 866-356-2236  
FAX 325-356-3360  
www.proambulance.net

January 4, 2006

Plano Fire Department  
1901 Avenue K  
Plano, Texas 75074

### Emergency Vehicle Proposal - Medium Duty Ambulances

We appreciate your continued interest in our company and the products/services we provide. We also appreciate this opportunity to provide you a proposal quote on medium duty ambulances for your Fire Department. The price listed below is only available for the quantity purchase listed. Additional purchases will be subject to all applicable price changes and increases.

We hereby propose to furnish you, subject to the proper execution of the attached agreement by your company and the sales representative for your area, Brant Stovall, the following emergency vehicle and equipment in accordance to the attached specifications:

Quantity	Model	Unit
One (1)	2006 Horton Model 623 Medium Duty Ambulance mounted on a 2006 International Navistar Chassis	\$ 189,827.13
One (1)	2006 Horton Model 623 Medium Duty Ambulance mounted on a 2006 International Navistar Chassis	\$ 189,827.13
One (1)	Buy Board Contract # 203-04 Order Fee	\$800.00
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$ 380,454.26</b>

*i-5*

Page 2

Delivery F.O.B: Plano Fire Department - Plano, Texas

Delivery Time: approximately 240 - 260 days after receipt of order confirmation.

Payment is expected at time of delivery after inspection and acceptance of units, unless previous arrangements are discussed and approved.

Our strength in this industry is not attained through sales, but by the lasting relationship we build with each and every customer. We stand behind every product that we deliver. If you have any questions or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to give us a call toll free at 866/356-2236.

Thank you,

Brant Stovall  
BS/Mg

Enclosures

*i-6*

**Customized Product Pricing Summary Based on Buy Board Contract**

Product Description: Horton Model 623 Custom Type I Medium Duty International Navistar Ambulance

Quantity Purchase: Two (2) Units

- A. Base Price as in Bid / Contract No. 203-04 revised Aug 2005 (per unit) ..... \$ 132,658.00 ✓
- B. Published Options added/subtracted from Base Bid (per unit) ..... \$ 28,170.53 ✓
- C. Base Per Unit SUB-TOTAL ..... \$ 160,828.53 ✓

Custom Order Provisions

- D. Un-Published Options added/subtracted from base bid price (per unit) ..... \$ 37,831.60 ✓  
(Not to exceed 25% of C/ per unit) *23.5%*
- E. SUB-TOTAL (per unit) ..... \$198,660.13 ✓
- F. Factory and Dealer Incentives (per unit) ..... \$ (7,833.00)
- G. Multiple Truck Purchase Discount (per unit) ..... \$ (1,000.00)
- H. SUB-TOTAL without Buy Board Fee (per unit) ..... \$189,827.13 ✓
- I. Non - Equipment changes (i.e. Delivery, Factory Visits, etc) ..... \$ included
- J. TOTAL UNIT PRICE ..... \$189,827.13 ✓

Total Purchase Order

- K. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE FOR TWO (2) UNITS ..... \$379,654.26 ✓
- L. Buy Board Administration Fee (per purchase order) ..... \$ 800.00 ✓
- M. TOTAL PURCHASE INCLUDING BUY BOARD FEE ..... \$380,454.26 ✓

*11-7*

**BUY BOARD - HORTON MODEL 623 - DISCLOSED OPTIONS PRICING**

OPTION #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT. PRICE
BH03B000	1	MUD FLAPS, REAR	\$95.46	\$95.46
BH060000	1	REAR DOCK BUMPERS	\$69.63	\$69.63
BH11D000	1	ENERGY ABDORBING REAR FLIP UP STEP	\$842.25	\$842.25
BH26I000	1	FUEL TANK COVERS, DIAMOND PLATE	\$1,705.84	\$1,705.84
BL26H000	1	REVERSE CAMERA W/ MONITOR IN CAB	\$1,729.42	\$1,729.42
CA615001	1	(TN01A000) H TANK MOUNT	\$29.20	\$29.20
CB035000	1	SWEEP OUT COMPARTMENT FLOOR MODIFICATION	\$144.87	\$144.87
DR080000	2	SHIELD FOR VERTICAL EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT	\$156.10	\$312.20
DR11A000	1	VERTICLE COMPARTMENT DIVIDER, FIXED	\$214.49	\$214.49
CB040000	1	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT MODIFY, FIRST STREETSIDE	\$694.01	\$694.01
CB040W00	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, FIRST STREETSIDE	\$809.68	\$809.68
CB060000	1	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT MODIFY, FIRST CURBSIDE	\$694.01	\$694.01
CB060W00	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, FIRST CURBSIDE	\$809.68	\$809.68
CB06AW00	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, SECOND CURBSIDE	\$521.07	\$521.07
DR11B000	1	VERTICAL COMPARTMENT DIVIDER, ADJUSTABLE	\$289.73	\$289.73
CB06E000	1	SIDE DOOR RELOCATE	\$983.75	\$983.75
CB065W00	1	DOUBLE STEP CURBSIDE ENTRY, 3' LOWER BODY	\$578.35	\$578.35
DG06A000	0	WINDOW, CURBSIDE ABOVE SQUAD BENCH	(\$137.01)	(\$137.01)
DH04RS00	1	DIAMOND PLATE LOWER BODY RUB RAILS	SWAP	\$0.00
DH330000	1	REAR DOOR HOLD OPENS, GRABBER, ADDITIONAL	\$86.47	\$86.47
DL480000	1	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, COMPARTMENTS	\$405.40	\$405.40
DL48C000	2	ELECTRIC DOOR SWITCH, PROGRAMMABLE TOUCH PAD	\$549.15	\$1,098.30
DL48D000	1	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WIRED TO OEM SWITCHES	\$115.67	\$115.67
ED02F000	1	PAINT CHASSIS, NAVISTAR - RED, CUSTOM	\$1,099.42	\$1,099.42
ED20A000	0	STRIPE, STANDARD 8' BELTLINE, ORANGE	(\$868.08)	(\$868.08)
ED300000	0	PIN STRIPE, 1/4 BLACK	\$0.00	\$0.00
FE02A000	0	PLEXIGLASS COLOR, LIGHT TINT	(\$58.40)	(\$58.40)
FE02B000	1	PLEXIGLASS COLOR, CLEAR	\$58.40	\$58.40
FE060000	0	STAINLESS STEEL COUNTERTOPS	\$0.00	\$0.00
FE06A000	1	COUNTERTOPS, AVONITE	\$405.40	\$405.40
CF030000	1	STAINLESS STEEL RISER, CABINET WALL	\$174.07	\$174.07
CF03A000	1	STAINLESS STEEL RISER, BENCH WALL	\$174.07	\$174.07
CF03C000	1	STAINLESS STEEL LOWER DOOR PANELS, REAR DOOR ONLY	\$260.54	\$260.54
GK120000	0	BOXED ATTENDANT SEAT	\$0.00	\$0.00
GK12C000	1	HIGH BACK CHILD SAFETY SEAT	\$694.01	\$694.01
GK12C100	1	SWIVAL MOUNT FOR CHILD SAFETY SEAT	\$0.00	\$0.00
HK000000	0	LINEN CLOSET	(\$868.08)	(\$868.08)

*2-8*

HK000200	1	LINEN CLOSET W/ HEAT/AC UNIT IN BOTTOM	\$1,272.36	\$1,272.36	\$1,272.36
HK01D000	1	ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL DIVIDERS, QTY 15, UPPER REAR CABINET	\$231.34	\$231.34	\$231.34
HK01R000	2	LIFT UP CABINET FRAMES, STREETSIDE	\$202.14	\$202.14	\$404.28
HK03D000	1	PULL OUT DRAWER INSTALLATION IN MAIN CABINET WALL	\$341.39	\$341.39	\$341.39
HK11B000	1	LOCKING DOOR, SINGLE	\$34.81	\$34.81	\$34.81
HK11E000	1	LOCKING DOOR, SIMPLEX	\$184.17	\$184.17	\$184.17
IG10A000	1	BENCH HOLD OPENS, GAS (ADDITIONAL)	\$98.82	\$98.82	\$98.82
IG10Q000	1	BENCH HOLD DOWN PADDLE LATCHES, PAIR (ADDITIONAL)	\$197.65	\$197.65	\$197.65
IG15A000	1	BENCH CUSHION EDGE TRIM (ADDITIONAL)	\$83.10	\$83.10	\$83.10
IK17E000	1	SHARPS/WASTE STORAGE IN PULL OUT DRAWER IN SQUAD BENCH	\$376.21	\$376.21	\$376.21
IK18R000	1	LIFT UP CABINET FRAMES, CURBSIDE	\$144.87	\$144.87	\$144.87
IK18Q000	0	BENCH CABINET, CEILING STORAGE W/ SLIDING PLEXI DOORS	(\$462.68)	(\$462.68)	(\$462.68)
IK18RH00	1	BENCH CEILING STORAGE WITH SLIDING PLEXI DOORS & GLOVE STORAGE	\$868.08	\$868.08	\$868.08
JE040000	0	FRONT WALL DOORS, PLEXIGLAS	(\$75.24)	(\$75.24)	(\$300.96)
KG02B000	1	IV HANGERS, CAST PRODUCTS WITH RUBBER ARM (ADDITIONAL)	\$86.47	\$86.47	\$86.47
KG09F000	1	GRAB RAIL, 8 FT W/ ANTI-MICROBIAL COATING	\$150.48	\$150.48	\$150.48
KG120000	0	CABINET TRIM	(\$76.36)	(\$76.36)	(\$76.36)
LG03B000	0	COT MOUNT STYLE 175-4 DUAL POSITION	(\$752.41)	(\$752.41)	(\$752.41)
LG03A000	1	COT MOUNT STYLE 175-3 SINGLE POSITION	\$636.74	\$636.74	\$636.74
MAM20A00	1	LIGHTBAR MOUNT, CAB ROOF	\$150.48	\$150.48	\$150.48
MBM20C00	1	LIGHTBAR MOUNT, REAR FACE OF BODY	\$150.48	\$150.48	\$150.48
MM01A000	1	WIG WAG HEADLIGHTS	\$132.51	\$132.51	\$132.51
MM10CL00	5	LED WARNING, COMPARTMENT DOOR (EACH)	\$115.67	\$115.67	\$578.35
MM10L000	1	LED WARNING, PATIENT ENTRY DOOR (EACH)	\$115.67	\$115.67	\$115.67
MM26A000	0	RED HALOGEN FLASHING LIGHTS, 900 SERIES	(\$135.88)	(\$135.88)	(\$1,087.04)
MM26B020	6	RED LED LIGHT, 900 SERIES	\$422.25	\$422.25	\$2,533.50
MM26F020	3	RED LED LIGHT, 700 SERIES	\$224.60	\$224.60	\$673.80
MM26K000	0	WHITE HALOGEN KKK FRONT LIGHT, 700 SERIES	(\$125.78)	(\$125.78)	(\$125.78)
MM26Q000	0	AMBER HALOGEN KKK REAR LIGHT, 700 SERIES	(\$125.78)	(\$125.78)	(\$125.78)
MM26T120	1	INTERSECTION LIGHTS, WHELEN LED 400 SERIES RED W/ FLANGE	\$325.67	\$325.67	\$325.67
MM27A000	2	LIGHT, AMBER LED 900 SERIES	\$441.34	\$441.34	\$882.68
MN35B000	1	SIREN, WS295HFSI	\$359.36	\$359.36	\$359.36
MN35C000	0	SIREN, SS700	(\$302.09)	(\$302.09)	(\$302.09)
MN45U100	0	SPEAKERS WHELEN UNDERPRO, BUMPER MOUNTED	(\$654.71)	(\$654.71)	(\$654.71)
OL09F000	0	KKK SIDE BODY MARKER LIGHTS, PAIR	(\$252.68)	(\$252.68)	(\$252.68)
OL09L000	1	KKK SIDE BODY MARKER LIGHTS, LED, PAIR	\$428.99	\$428.99	\$428.99
OL41B000	1	RUNNING BOARD LIGHTS, WHELEN PAR 16 LED	\$224.60	\$224.60	\$224.60
OM25A000	2	SIDE SCENE LIGHTS, 900 SERIES (2 STD - 2 ADDITIONAL)	\$122.41	\$122.41	\$244.82
OM26GL00	3	GROUND LIGHTING BENEATH MODULE BODY (EACH)	\$86.47	\$86.47	\$259.41
OM30FL00	2	ARROW LIGHTS, 900-SERIES LED	\$736.69	\$736.69	\$1,473.38

*i-9*

OM310000	0	TAIL LIGHTS	(\$213.37)	(\$213.37)
PAL0200	1	INVERTER, 20-1050CUL W/ CHARGER ON DEMAND	\$1,544.13	\$1,544.13
PAL31B00	0	INTERIOR 12VDC OUTLETS, MILITARY	(\$64.01)	(\$128.02)
PAL31C00	2	INTERIOR 12VDC OUTLETS, CIGARETT LIGHTER TYPE	\$64.01	\$128.02
PAL38A00	0	SHORELINE, TWIST LOCK	(\$198.77)	(\$198.77)
PAL38F00	2	SHORELINE, KUSSMAUL SUPER AUTO EJECT, 30 AMP NON ARCING	\$664.82	\$1,329.64
PAL38IL0	2	SHORELINE INDICATORS	\$51.66	\$103.32
PL11E000	1	LIGHT PROGRAMMING, MODULAR DISCONNECT TIMER	\$86.47	\$86.47
PL20C000	1	CLOCK, AIRCRAFT	\$179.68	\$179.68
PL21A000	1	INTERCOM	\$521.07	\$521.07
PL24B000	4	FLUORESCENT LIGHTS	\$144.87	\$579.48
PL24T000	1	LAMP TIMER, PROGRAMMABLE	\$98.82	\$98.82
PL27C000	2	PATIENT CEILING DOME LIGHTS, WELDON (5 STD - 2 ADDITIONAL)	\$86.47	\$172.94
QL43A000	0	POWER VENT, ROOF MOUNT	(\$144.87)	(\$144.87)
QL43B000	0	STATIC VENT, ROOF MOUNT	(\$105.56)	(\$105.56)
QL43C000	2	PERKO POWER VENT	\$185.30	\$370.60
RJ01B000	1	ANTENNA COAX 2	\$53.90	\$53.90
RJ01C000	1	ANTENNA COAX 3	\$53.90	\$53.90
RJ01D000	1	ANTENNA COAX 4	\$53.90	\$53.90
RJ01E000	1	ANTENNA COAX 5	\$53.90	\$53.90
RJ01F000	1	ANTENNA COAX 6	\$53.90	\$53.90
RJ070000	3	RADIO CABLE INSTALL, CUSTOMER SUPPLIED	\$51.66	\$154.98
RJ080000	1	RADIO POWER/ GROUND - ADDITIONAL	\$79.73	\$79.73
TN020000	1	OXYGEN ACCESS	\$0.00	\$0.00
TN03A000	2	OXYGEN OUTLETS, ADDITIONAL	\$207.76	\$415.52
TN040000	0	STD OXYGEN OUTLETS, NCG STYLE	SWAP	\$0.00
TN04A000	1	ADAPTER TYPE, OHIO DIAMOND II	SWAP	\$0.00
TN11A000	0	ASPIRATOR, RS-4X DISPOSABLE	(\$177.43)	(\$177.43)
TN11B000	1	SUCTION JAR, SSCOR	\$436.85	\$436.85
			\$22,209.57	\$28,170.53 ✓

2-10

**UNDISCLOSED OPTIONS PRICING**

OPTION #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNDISC.	EXT PRICE
AIN62506	1	UPGRADE TO - INTERNATIONAL NAVISTAR 245 HP/EVS 3000 W / AIR BRAKES	5,821.76	5,821.76
AIN62506	1	JUMP START BATTERY STUDS (CHASSIS)	140.00	140.00
AIN62506	1	RELOCATE AIR PARK BRAKE ACTIVATION VALVE	2,278.08	2,278.08
AINSP001	1	SPECIAL - EXHAUST TURNDOWN TOWARDS REAR	140.00	140.00
ASP00100	1	SPECIAL - PROGRAM AUTO TROTTLER 2 STAGE SETTING	84.00	84.00
BH261000	1	FUEL TANK COVERS, SPECIAL - SLIDE OUT BATTERY TRAY	392.00	392.00
BH32OR00	1	AIR SUSPENSION SWITCH, DUMP OVERRIDE - ACTIVATION FEE	84.00	84.00
BI.26H000	1	REVERSE CAMERA - DUAL CAMERA SYSTEM	784.00	784.00
	1	CUSTOM BODY	3,100.00	3,100.00
CA615002	1	STRETSIDE INTERMEDIATE COMPARTMENT, CUSTOM MODIFICATION	2,284.80	2,284.80
CA615005	1	CURBSIDE REAR - DOUBLE DOOR MODIFICATION	252.00	252.00
CA615006	1	CURBSIDE FORWARD - DOUBLE DOOR MODIFICATION	252.00	252.00
CAB93AF0	1	KKK-A-1822E CERTIFICATION LABEL	0.00	0.00
DI.480000	0	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, COMPARTMENTS - ALS ONLY, CREDIT	-293.40	-293.40
ED050000	1	MODULE PAINT: OTHER COLOR, CUSTOM	1,096.48	1,096.48
HK000200	1	LINEN CLOSET, SPECIAL - HOUSE ELECTRONICS	560.00	560.00
HK01A000	1	STRETSIDE WALL W/O CPR SEAT -SPECIAL - DUAL SQUAD BENCH UNIT	840.00	840.00
HSP00001	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, SS CABINETRY	112.00	112.00
HSP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, STRETSIDE CABINETRY (PUSH IN WASTE)	168.00	168.00
ISP00001	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, CURBSIDE CABINETRY (CARGO NET)	392.00	392.00
ISP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, CURBSIDE CABINETRY (TRASH CAN ON DOOR)	106.00	106.00
JAK03000	1	FRONT WALL CABINET, SPECIAL - NYLON RESTRAINT NET ILO DOORS	392.00	392.00
JSP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTION - FRONT WALL (REFRIGERATOR)	1,064.00	1,064.00
JSP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTION - FRONT WALL (CABINETRY UNDER REFRIGERATOR)	280.00	280.00
KSP00001	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, INTERIOR ACCESSORIES (SEAT BELTS, ADDITIONAL)	168.00	168.00
MAM15Y00	1	LIGHTBAR, CUSTOM FRONT	3,914.00	3,914.00
MBM15Z00	1	LIGHTBAR, CUSTOM REAR	684.00	684.00
MM01A000	1	WIG WAG HEADLIGHTS, PROGRAMMED	84.00	84.00
MM10CL00	1	LED WARNING, COMPARTMENT DOOR - SPECIAL MODEL 52	184.80	184.80
MM26S100	0	INTERSECTION LIGHTS, 400 SERIES HALOGEN	-301.28	-301.28
MMSP0010	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTION, EMERGENCY WARNING SYSTEM, PROGRAMMING	168.00	168.00
MN09N000	1	AIR HORN, ACTIVATION	106.40	106.40
MN45Z000	1	OPTIONAL SPEAKERS, CAST PRODUCTS	705.60	705.60
OM26GL00	1	GROUND LIGHTING, SPECIAL MODEL	90.72	90.72
OSP00001	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, ELECTRICAL (LED TRUCKLITE BRAKE, TAIL, TURN)	537.60	537.60
OSP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, ELECTRICAL (INTERIOR LED TURN)	196.00	196.00
PAL01B00	1	BATTERY SWITCH, PROTECTIVE COVER	50.40	50.40

*2-11*

PL21A000	1	INTERCOM, SPECIAL - FIRECOM SYSTEM	4,054.40	4,054.40
QH29I100	1	HEAT/AC - SPECIAL	1,671.60	1,671.60
QSP00001	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTION, HEAT/AC (DUOTHERM 110V AC)	1,999.00	1,999.00
RJ05B000	1	FRONT CONSOLE, SPECIAL	84.00	84.00
RSP00002	1	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, CAB CONSOLE & COMMUNICATIONS (BUS BARS)	112.00	112.00
UP010000	1	LETTERING, GRAPHICS KIT, INSTALLED	2,906.40	2,906.40
Y00	1	DISCOUNT FOR MULTIPLE TRUCK PURCHASE	-1,000.00	-1,000.00
Z04	1	FUEL, TAGS, ETC. - FUEL SURCHARGE	86.24	86.24
			36,831.60	36,831.60

i-12

**BUY BOARD - HORTON MODEL 623 - DISCLOSED OPTIONS PRICING**

OPTION #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT. PRICE
BH03B000	1	MUD FLAPS, REAR	\$95.46	\$95.46
BH060000	1	REAR DOCK BUMPERS	\$69.63	\$69.63
BH11D000	1	ENERGY AORBORING REAR FLIP UP STEP	\$842.25	\$842.25
BH26I000	1	FUEL TANK COVERS, DIAMOND PLATE	\$1,705.84	\$1,705.84
BL26H000	1	REVERSE CAMERA W/ MONITOR IN CAB	\$1,729.42	\$1,729.42
CA615001	1	(TN01A000) H TANK MOUNT	\$29.20	\$29.20
CB03S000	1	SWEEP OUT COMPARTMENT FLOOR MODIFICATION	\$144.87	\$144.87
DR080000	2	SHELF FOR VERTICAL EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT	\$156.10	\$312.20
DR11A000	1	VERTICLE COMPARTMENT DIVIDER, FIXED	\$214.49	\$214.49
CB040000	1	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT MODIFY, FIRST STREETSIDE	\$694.01	\$694.01
CB040W00	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, FIRST STREETSIDE	\$809.68	\$809.68
CB060000	1	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT MODIFY, FIRST CURBSIDE	\$694.01	\$694.01
CB060W00	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, FIRST CURBSIDE	\$809.68	\$809.68
CB06A000	1	COMPARTMENT WIDTH MODIFY, SECOND CURBSIDE	\$521.07	\$521.07
DR11B000	1	VERTICAL COMPARTMENT DIVIDER, ADJUSTABLE	\$289.73	\$289.73
CB06F000	1	SLIDE DOOR RELOCATE	\$983.75	\$983.75
CB06S000	1	DOUBLE STEP CURBSIDE ENTRY, 3' LOWER BODY	\$578.35	\$578.35
DG06A000	0	WINDOW, CURBSIDE ABOVE SQUAD BENCH	(\$137.01)	(\$137.01)
DH04R500	1	DIAMOND PLATE LOWER BODY RUB RAILS	\$WAP	\$0.00
DH330000	1	REAR DOOR HOLD OPENS, GRABBER, ADDITIONAL	\$86.47	\$86.47
DL480000	1	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS, COMPARTMENTS	\$405.40	\$405.40
DL48C000	2	ELECTRIC DOOR SWITCH, PROGRAMMABLE TOUCH PAD	\$549.15	\$1,098.30
DL48D000	1	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS WIRED TO OEM SWITCHES	\$115.67	\$115.67
BD02E000	1	PAINT CHASSIS, NAVISTAR - RED, CUSTOM	\$1,099.42	\$1,099.42
BD20A000	0	STRIPE, STANDARD 8' BELTLINE, ORANGE	(\$868.08)	(\$868.08)
RD300000	0	PINSTRIFE, 1/4 BLACK	\$0.00	\$0.00
FE02A000	0	PLEXIGLASS COLOR, LIGHT TINT	(\$58.40)	(\$58.40)
FE02B000	1	PLEXIGLASS COLOR, CLEAR	\$58.40	\$58.40
FE060000	0	STAINLESS STEEL COUNTERTOPS	\$0.00	\$0.00
FE06A000	1	COUNTERTOPS, AVONITE	\$405.40	\$405.40
GF030000	1	STAINLESS STEEL RISER, CABINET WALL	\$174.07	\$174.07
GF03A000	1	STAINLESS STEEL RISER, BENCH WALL	\$174.07	\$174.07
GF03C000	1	STAINLESS STEEL LOWER DOOR PANELS, REAR DOOR ONLY	\$260.54	\$260.54
GK120000	0	BOXED ATTENDANT SEAT	\$0.00	\$0.00
GK120000	1	HIGH BACK CHILD SAFETY SEAT	\$694.01	\$694.01
GK12C100	1	SWIVAL MOUNT FOR CHILD SAFETY SEAT	\$0.00	\$0.00
HK000000	0	LINEN CLOSET	(\$868.08)	(\$868.08)

*B-13*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Fleet & Equipment Services Division			Initials	Date
Department Head:	Karl Henry	Jim Foster	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/12/06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/23/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Linda M. Robinson x4180</b>					

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

<input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE	<input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER	<input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT
<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID	<input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT	

### CAPTION

Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of one (1) John Deere #744J Front End Loader in the amount of \$279,932.46 from RDO Equipment Company through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (EM06-05)

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>05/06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	170,000	0	170,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-279,932	0	-279,932
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	-109,932	0	-109,932

**FUND(S):** ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE SERVICES FUND & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the FY 2005-06 adopted budget for a new addition to the fleet of (1) Front End Loader for the Compost Operations Department. The overage will be funded through an increase in commercial revenues and savings in other Rolling Stock purchases.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Equipment purchase relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Equipment Services requests the purchase of one John Deere #744J Front End Loader through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract EM06-05 awarded to RDO Equipment Company.

This unit is a new addition to the fleet approved per fiscal year 05/06 for Dept 714/Compost Operations and funded through Account 45-714-8421/Supplement 714002; Account 45-714-8421/Supplement 714004 and remainder of funding through increase of commercial revenues.

The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (H-GAC EM06-05).

Total purchase price including H-GAC Admin Fee is \$279,932.46.

J-1



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

List of Supporting Documents:  
Cover, Memo, Quote Sheet & Requisition

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

J-2



**MEMORANDUM**

**DATE:** January 6, 2006  
**TO:** January Cook, Senior Buyer  
**FROM:** Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
**SUBJECT:** Request to purchase one (1) John Deere #744J Front End Loader (D231) through H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract No. EM06-05 awarded to RDO Equipment Inc.

Base Price each:	\$250,605.00
Unpublished options:	\$ 25,190.53
H-GAC Admin Fee:	\$ <u>4,136.93</u>
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$279,932.46</b>

**NOTE:** This is a new addition to the fleet for Dept 714/Compost Operations and will be funded as: Account-45-714-8421/Supplement 714002 budgeted amount \$170,000; Account-45-714-714004 budgeted amount \$53,000 and remaining funds by increase of commercial revenue.

Please reference Purchase Order Requisition No: 903593.

Please feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Karl Henry  
Nancy Nevil  
Rusty Thomas  
Diane Palmer  
Stephen Teiper

J-3

CITY OF PLANO

01/04/06

Page - 1

P.O. Number 903593 OR

Cost Center 071

**Supplier** RDO EQUIPMENT  
RDO EQUIP TRUST #80-5800  
P O BOX 128  
HEWITT TX 76643

**Ship To** CITY OF PLANO  
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 01/04/06 Freight  
Requested 01/04/06 Order Taken By  
Delivery

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
JOHN DEERE #744J FRONT END LDR	1	EA	250,605.0000	250,605.00	01/04/06

INVOICE TO FOLLOW  
H-GAC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM. CONTRACT NO. EM06-05. AWARDED TO RDO EQUIPMENT INC. PURCHASE OF ONE (1) JOHN DEERE #744J FRONT END LOADER (D231).  
NOTE: THIS IS A NEW ADDITION TO THE FLEET FOR DEPT. 714/COMPOST OPERATIONS AND WILL BE FUNDED AS FOLLOWS:  
ACCOUNT 45-714-8421.  
SUPPLEMENT 714002.  
BUDGETED AMOUNT \$170,000.00.  
ACCOUNT 45-714-714004.  
BUDGETED AMOUNT \$53,000.00.  
REMAINING FUNDS BY INCREASE OF COMMERCIAL REVENUE.  
TOTAL PRICE \$270,932.46.  
REQUISITION REQUESTED BY REID CHOATE.

UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS		EA	25,190.5300	25,190.53	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW					

H-GAC ADMIN. FEE		EA	4,136.9300	4,136.93	01/04/06
INVOICE TO FOLLOW					

J-4

TermNet 30 Days

Total Order  
279,932.46





## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Equipment Services			Initials	Date
Department Head	Karl Henry	Jim Foster	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>			<i>[Signature]</i>	1-12-05
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):	Linda M. Robinson x 4180				1/12/06
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
Purchase from Existing contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of one (1) Crane Carrier Cab and Chassis in the amount of \$117,771.00 from Bond Equipment Company, Inc., through the Texas Association of School Buyboard Purchasing Program and one (1) Heil 32 YD Rapid Rail Automated Body in the amount of \$79,789.00 from Heil of Texas through H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all documents necessary. (208-04; RC08-04)					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>05/06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	207,000		207,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	-197,560	0	-197,560
BALANCE		0	9,440	0	9,440
<b>FUND(S): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND</b>					
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the FY 2005-06 adopted budget for the replacement of (1) Cab/Chassis with (1) Automated Body for the Commercial Diversion Department. The balance of funds will be used for other rolling stock purchases.					
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Equipment replacement relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
Equipment Services recommends the purchase of one Crane Carrier Cab/Chassis from Bond Equipment Company, Inc. through it's contract with the Texas Association of School Buyboard Purchasing Program and one Heil 32 YD Rapid Rail Automated Body from Heil of Texas through its contract with the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program. These are scheduled replacements for fiscal year 05/06 for cab/chassis unit #30727 and automated unit #01902 for Dept. 752/Commercial Diversion Program; Account: #071-8421; Supplement: #0071001.					
The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items (Buyboard 208-04 and H-GAC RC08-04).					
Total amount for the Cab/Chassis and Automated Body combination including admin fees is \$197,560.00.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Memo, Agenda, Quote Sheet					

*k-1*



## MEMORANDUM

Date: December 28, 2005  
To: January Cook, Senior Buyer  
From: Reid Choate, Technical Coordinator  
Subject: Request to purchase two (2) separate items through the Buyboard and H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Programs as follows:

**ITEM-1:** One (1) Crane Carrier Cab/Chassis (LET2-26) per **Buyboard** Contract 208-04 awarded to Bond Equipment Company, Inc. Purchase Order Requisition No. **903588**.

Base Price:	\$ 85,913.00
Published Options:	\$ 20,697.00
Unpublished Options:	\$ 10,761.00
Buyboard Admin Fee:	\$ 400.00
Total Purchase Price:	<b>\$117,771.00</b>

**ITEM-2:** One (1) Heil 32 YD Rapid Rail Body (C028) per **H-GAC** Contract RC08-04 awarded to Heil of Texas. Purchase Order Requisition No. **903589**.

Base Price:	\$ 54,300.00
Published Options:	\$ 16,985.00
Unpublished Options:	\$ 8,104.00
H-GAC Admin Fee:	\$ 400.00
Total Purchase Price:	<b>\$ 79,789.00</b>

**TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 & 2:** **\$197,560.00**

**Note:** This purchase consists of a Cab/Chassis and Automated Body combination. This is a scheduled replacement for FY 05/06 cab/chassis unit #30727 and automated body unit #01902 for Department 752/Commerical Diversion Program. Total budget amount is **\$270,000.00**. Account: #071-8421 Suppl: #00071001

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster  
Karl Henry  
Nancy Nevil  
Robert Smouse  
Richard Huffman  
Diane Palmer  
Mike Ryan  
Stephen Teiper

*R-2*

CITY OF PLANO

12/30/05

Page - 1

P.O. Number 903589 OR  
 Cost Center 071

**Supplier** HEIL OF TEXAS  
 DEPT 1265  
 PO BOX 2153  
 BIRMINGHAM AL 35287-1265

**Ship To** CITY OF PLANO  
 FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
 4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
 PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 12/30/05 Freight  
 Requested 12/30/05 Order Taken By  
 Delivery

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
HEIL 32 YARD RAPID RAIL BODY INVOICE TO FOLLOW ITEM 2. REFERENCE REQUISITION 903588 (ITEM 1). REQUEST TO PURCHASE ONE (1) HEIL 32 YARD RAPID RAIL BODY (C028) PER HGAC CONTRACT #RC08-04. AWARDED TO HEIL OF TEXAS. NOTE: THIS PURCHASE CONSISTS OF A CAB & CHASSIS AND AUTOMATED BODY COMBINATION. THIS IS A SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT FOR FY05/06. CAB & CHASSIS UNIT 30727 AND AUTOMATED BODY UNIT 01902, DEPT. 752, COMMERCIAL DIVERSION PROGRAM. TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT IS \$270,000.00. ACCOUNT #071.8421. SUPPLEMENT # 00071001. REQUISITION REQUESTED BY REID CHOATE.	1	EA	54,300.0000	54,300.00	12/30/05
PUBLISHED OPTIONS INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	16,985.0000	16,985.00	12/30/05
UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	8,104.0000	8,104.00	12/30/05
H-GAC ADMIN. FEE INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	400.0000	400.00	12/30/05

*R-3*

CITY OF PLANO

12/30/05

Page - 2

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	P.O. Number	Extended Price	Request Date
				Total Order		
TermNet 30 Days					79,789.00	

*R-4*



# CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

*(The Following Details MUST be provided with any purchase order submitted to H-GAC by End User)*

<b>End User:</b> CITY OF PLANO	<b>Date Prepared:</b> 9-01-05
<b>Prepared By:</b> TREY STAMPS	<b>Contract No.:</b> RC08-04
<b>Phone No.:</b> HEIL OF TEXAS 972-438-6488	<b>Item Product Code:</b> C028
<b>Description:</b> HEIL RAPID RAIL 16YD AUTOMATED SIDE LOADER	
<b>A: Item Base Unit Price, Per H-GAC Contract:</b>	<b>A:</b> 54,300.00

**B Published Options (Itemize below, attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)**

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
CO28	UP CHARGE TO 32YD	✓ 7590	CO28	DUAL WORK LIGHTS	✓ 316.25
CO28	O.I.G.A.I.PUMP SYSTEM	✓ 2760	CO28	FENDERS-TANDEM	✓ 862.5
CO28	OUTSIDE FENDER MOUNTED	✓ 1092.5	CO28	60-90 GRIPPERS	✓ 603.75
	CONTROLS				
CO28	STROBE LIGHT	✓ 460	CO28	STEEL SURCHARGE	✓ 3300
<b>Subtotal B:</b>					16,985.00

**C Unpublished Options (Itemize below, attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)**

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
	JOYSTICK CONTROL	862		CUSTOM COVER/BRACKETS	750
3RD EYE	REAR/SIDE CAMERA SYSTEM	2950		HOPPER COVER	750
	T-GATE TURNBUCKLES	442		HOPPER COVER SEAL-SPCL	225
	HYD. OIL TANK HEATER	750		SPECIAL T-GATE SEAL	990
	SIGN FRAME BRACKETS	385	<b>Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):</b>		
<b>Subtotal C:</b>					8,104

Check: The total cost of Unpublished Options as a percentage of the total of the Base Price plus  
 Published Options cannot exceed 25%. For this transaction, the percentage is: 11%

*Note: Unpublished Options cannot be used to change to another contracted model.)*

**D Miscellaneous Price Adjustments**

<b>Subtotal D:</b>	

<b>E Unit Cost of Item Before Fee &amp; Non-Equipment Charges (A+B+C+D)</b>	79,389.00
<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	X 1
<b>Subtotal E:</b> 79,389.00	

<b>F H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables)</b>	<b>Subtotal F:</b> 400
--	------------------------

**G Non-Equipment Charges (Trade-In, Extended Warranty, Delivery, etc.)**

<b>Subtotal G:</b>	

<b>H Total Purchase Price (E+F+G):</b>	79,789.00
--	-----------

**Promised Delivery Date:**

(Please Print Legibly)

R-5

H-GAC 'FORM E' - MANUFACTURER'S OPTIONS PRICING	
Offeror Name:	Heil of Texas
Invitation No.:	RC08-04

**Notes:**  
 1. Bid each Option offering on a single separate line, using the appropriate underlying H-GAC Product Code.  
 2. Use a single Form E. Insert additional lines as may be required.  
 3. If an Option is applicable to more than one Product Code, it only need be listed once, but all underlying Product Codes should also be listed for that item.  
 4. Option descriptions used on this Form may be uploaded to the HGACBuy.com for the online listing.

Underlying H-GAC Product Code	Offeror's or Mfr's Code	OPTION DESCRIPTION (Must include H-GAC Required Option Code, if used in specification)	Offered Price
A021	FL	Up charge from 23yd to 28yd	600
A022	FL	Up charge from 23yd to 28yd	600
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 11yd	-1100
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 13yd	-700
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 14yd	-500
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 18yd	115
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 20yd	1035
B024	RL	Up charge from 16yd to 25yd	2760
B025	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 20yd	920
B025	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 25yd	2645
B026	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 20yd	805
B026	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 25yd	2415
B026	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 27yd	3220
B026	RL	Up charge from 18yd to 32yd	4715
B027	RL	Up charge from 20yd to 25yd	1725
B027	RL	Up charge from 20yd to 27yd	2530
B027	RL	Up charge from 20yd to 32yd	4025
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 20yd	2530
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 22yd	3450
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 24yd	4485
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 26yd	5405
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 30yd	6670
C028	RR	Up charge from 16yd to 32yd	7590
C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 20yd	2530

*R-6*

C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 22yd	
C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 24yd	3450
C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 26yd	4485
C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 30yd	5405
C029	CP PYT	Up charge from 16yd to 32yd	6670
C030	DP PYT	Up charge from 26yd to 28yd	7590
C030	DP PYT	Up charge from 26yd to 33yd	469.2
C031	DP'000	Durapack Python / 7000 26yd Eject	1840
C031	DP'000	Durapack Python / 7000 28yd Eject	345
C031	DP'000	Durapack Python / 7000 33yd Eject	345
C031	DP'000	Up charge from 26yd to 28yd	356.5
C031	DP'000	Up charge from 26yd to 33yd	469.2
C032	PLFT	Up charge from 20yd to 26yd	1840
C032	PLFT	Up charge from 20yd to 28yd	1150
C032	PLFT	Up charge from 20yd to 33yd	1495
C033	M TASK	Up charge from 22yd to 25yd	2185
C033	M TASK	Up charge from 22yd to 29yd	575
C033	M TASK	Up charge from 22yd to 32yd	862.5
C034	RETR	Up charge from 6yd to 10yd	1150
D035	R 2000	Up charge from 33yd to 38yd	1437
A021 'B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036 B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033 C034 D035	ALL	Hopper work light kit	230
A021 'B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036 B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033 C034 D035	ALL	Dual hopper work light kit	316.25

*R-7*

A021 'B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036 B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033 C034 D035	ALL	Single strobe light kit	460
A021 'B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036 B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033 C034 D035	ALL	LED Light kit for entire unit	805
A021	FL	Service Hoist kit for Eject models only	3018.75
A021	FL	Clean out shovel kit	201.25
A021	FL	Hydraulic Pressure Gauge kit	201.25
A021	FL	60 gallon wash out tank	1293.75
A021	FL	20 lb. Fire Extinguisher with Bracket	316.25
A021	FL	Tool Box (18"x18"x36")	517.5
A021	FL	Mud Flaps ahead of rear tires	143.75
A022	FL	Residential pkg Front loader autolift-automatic container loading and unk	3306.25
A022	FL	Residential pkg Front loader standard carry can with cart dumper	2645
A021	FL	Overheight warning kit	402
A021	FL	Throttle advance and stop kit	632.5
A021	FL	California Back up Alarm	345
A021	FL	Front mount live pump system with electronic overspeed control	2760
A021	FL	Camera Bracket with dual flood lights	287.5
A021	FL	Vulcan On-board six-point load cell scale	14720
A021	FL	Five year cylinder warranty	3047.5
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Body side access door	517.5
B023 'B024 'B025	RL	Regenerative Valve for Fast Packer and Reload time	287.5

*R-8*

B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Hydraulic Pressure guage kit	201.25
A021 'B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036 B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033 C034 D035	ALL	5 gallon water igloo cooler with bracket	201.25
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	15,000 lb. Line pull reeving cylinder with control kit	4082.5
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Roll bar with control kit	2501.25
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Lip and latch kit	510.6
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Installation only of customer supplied dual cart tipper	2300
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	left hand buzzer kit	115
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Electric shift PTO	1581.25

*R-9*

B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Electric shift PTO w/ overspeed control	2012.5
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Front mount live pump system with electronic overspeed control	3018.75
B023 'B024 'B025 'B026 'B027 'B036	RL	Camera Bracket with dual flood lights	287.5
B023 'B024 'B025	RL	Five year cylinder warranty PT-1000, F-4000	2794.5
'B026	RL	Five year cylinder warranty F-5000	2949.75
B027	RL	Five year cylinder warranty PT-Commercial	3881.25
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	80-90 gallon belt Grabbers	603.75
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Universal 90-300 gallon belt Grabbers	776.25
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Powerlift 60-90 gallon belt Grabbers	5893.75
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Powerlift 90-300 gallon belt Grabbers	6037.5
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Rear fenders for single axle	546.25

R-10

B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Rear fenders for tandem axle	862.5
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Hopper hood - not available with 300 gallon grippers	1265
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Lift cycle counter	431.25
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Outside fender mounted controls	1092.5
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Auto lube system	6325
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031 C032 C033	RR	Operate In Gear At Idle Pump System (O.I.G.A.I.)	2760
B036	M PACK	Five year cylinder warranty Multipack	7475
C028	RR	Five year cylinder warranty Rapid Rail	10522.5
C029	CP PYT	Five year cylinder warranty CP Python	6900
C032	PLFT	Five year cylinder warranty Powerlift	6037.5
B036 C028 C029 C030 C031	RR	Tri - cuff grabbers 30-110 gallon containers	1092.5
C030	RR	Joystick for lift only	862.5

R-11



CITY OF PLANO

12/30/05

Page - 1

P.O. Number 903588 OR

Cost Center 071

**Supplier** BOND EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC  
2946 IRVING BOULEVARD  
DALLAS TX 75247

**Ship To** CITY OF PLANO  
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO TX 75093

Ordered 12/30/05 Freight  
Requested 12/30/05 Order Taken By

Delivery

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
CRANE CARRIER CAB & CHASSIS INVOICE TO FOLLOW ITEM 1. BUYBOARD CONTRACT #208-04. REQUEST TO PURCHASE ONE (1) CRANE CARRIER CAB & CHASSIS (LET2-26). AWARDED TO BOND EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC. NOTE: THIS PURCHASE CONSISTS OF A CAB & CHASSIS AND AUTOMATED BODY COMBINATION. THIS IS A SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT FOR FY05/06. CAB & CHASSIS UNIT 30727 AND AUTOMATED BODY UNIT 01902 FOR DEPT. 752, COMMERCIAL DIVERSION PROGRAM. TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT IS \$270,000.00. ACCOUNT #071.8421. SUPPLEMENT #00071001. REQUISITION REQUESTED BY REID CHOATE. REFERENCE REQ. 903589 FOR ITEM 2 OF THIS PURCHASE.	1	EA	85,913.0000	85,913.00	12/30/05
PUBLISHED OPTIONS INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	20,697.0000	20,697.00	12/30/05
UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	10,761.0000	10,761.00	12/30/05
BUYBOARD ADMIN. FEE INVOICE TO FOLLOW	1	EA	400.0000	400.00	12/30/05

*R-13*

CITY OF PLANO

12/30/05

Page - 2

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	P.O. Number	Extended Price	Request
						Date
TermNet 30 Days					Total Order	
					117,771.00	

*R-14*

BOND EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC  
2946 IRVING BLVD. DALLAS, TEXAS 75247  
214-637-0760 FAX 214-637-4731

DECEMBER 20,2005

TO: CITY OF PLANO EQUIPMENT SERVICE  
4200 W.PLANO PARKWAY  
PLANO, TEXAS 75093

BUY BOARD QUOTE #208-04

CRANECARRIER LET2-26 26,000 lb. REAR AXLE, 43,000 GVW,  
ALLISON 3500 RDS TRANS, ISC 260 CUMMINS ENGINE BASE PRICE \$85,913.00

PUBLISHED OPTIONS:

12R-22-R	REAR TIRES GOODYEAR G286 12R22.5 16PLY S/A	837.00
12R-TR-SP	REAR SPARE TIRE & RIM GOODYEAR 12R22.5 16PLY	950.00
14-E2-02	CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER 1260/1310	217.00
16-E2-10	STARTER DELCO 42MT/TYPE 450	70.00
18-E2-04	BLOCK HEATER W/DOOR 1000 WATTS	147.00
18-A6-06	REMOTE RADIATOR FILL	154.00
18-BD-BS	RADIATOR BUG SCREEN	100.00
18-BD-WJ	WATER JUG HOLDER IGLOO	100.00
18-J2-SP	DONALDSON VERTICAL INLINE PRECLEANER	182.00
18-G4-02	FILTER MINDER DASH MOUNTED	56.00
20-A2-10	3 GRP 31 925CCA BATTERY	119.00
20-E2-02	FLAMING RIVER BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	196.00
20-C2-12	CUSTOM BATTERY BOX LOCATION	158.00
24-A6-14	CUSTOM FUEL TANK LOCATION	158.00
24-AN-TI	ANTI-SIPHON 2" NECK	21.00
24-490-10	RACOR MODEL 490RP10 FUEL SEPARATOR	298.00
26-E6-18	DAUL TRANSMISSION CONTROLS	368.00
26-J2-04	HAYDEN AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION COOLER	221.00
30-E6-06	MERITOR SLACK ADJUSTERS FRONT	53.00
30-E6-06	MERITOR SLACK ADJUSTERS REAR TANDEM	53.00
30-G2-P20	PARABOLIC 20K TAPERLEAF FRONT SPRINGS	175.00
36-A2-06	NATIONAL WHEEL SEALS FRONT AXLE	77.00
38-A6-02	DAUL DRIVE RH SIT DOWN	2,706.00
40-A2-14	REAR AXLE 30K 30105S	2,051.00
52-A2-18	ALCOHOL INJECTOR AIR BRAKE SYSTEM	112.00

*R-15*

52-BD-DM	AIR DRAIN MANIFOLD	200.00
52-C2-10	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER AIR DRYER	445.00
60-A2-30	DOUBLE FRAME RAIL 25'X11'	1141.00
70-G2-26	INTERMITTENT WIPER CONTROL DAUL	126.00
72-C2-04	ELECTRIC CAB JACK	375.00
74-BD-10	10" SPOT MIRRORS	100.00
74-E2-08	AIR HORN DAUL TONE & DAUL CONTROL	123.00
74-E2-04	2 <sup>ND</sup> ELECTRIC HORN	21.00
74-J2-16	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	35.00
74-LED	LED MARKER LIGHTS & FRONT TURN SIGNAL	126.00
76-CN-DEL	DELETE RADIO & LIGHT CONSOLE TO INSTALL ROOF AC	133.00
76-LEX	LEXAN INSIDE SUNVISOR	84.00
76-E2-06	CAB FLOOR LIGHTS	63.00
76-P4-04	SEARS ALTAS AIR RIDE SEATS,GREY LH & RH	644.00
78-E2-04	RH INSTRUMENTION	473.00
78-J2-10	CAB FANS LH & RH	98.00
78-J2-AC	AC COMPRESSOR & MOUNTING FOR ROOF AC	808.00
78-R2-02	CHASSIS KEYED ALIKE	28.00
78-BD-EC	AM/FM RADIO MOUNTED ON ENGINE COVER	600.00
78-BD-RF	ROOF MOUNT AC R9715/R4500	4,077.00
BP-PAINT	PAINT BUMPER BLACK	105.00
FRIEGHT	TULSA TO HEIL	1313.00

TOTAL PUBLISHED OPTIONS \$20,697.00

UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS:

12R-22-RT	REAR TIRES BRIDGESTONE M711 12R22.5 16PLY T/A	2058.00
12R-TR-SP	REAR SPARE TIRE & RIM BRIDGESTONE 12R22.5 16PLY	65.00
30-E6-06	MERITOR SLACK ADJUSTERS REAR TANDEM T/A	52.00
42-A2-10	REAR AXLE DS-463-P #46,000	399.00
48-E2-06	NATIONAL WHEEL SEALS REAR	154.00
44-46-HM	HENDRICKSON HMX-460 W/SHOCKS	490.00
12-C5-10	CUMMINS ISC-315HP **STOCK ENGINE**	1,549.00
12-FW-FH	TRANSMISSION FW/FH	1,528.00
26-A4	TRANSMISSION 3000RDS 5 SPEED	543.00
26-J2	PROGRAM OVERDRIVE 6 <sup>TH</sup> GEAR	326.00
52-BV-BM	AIR DRAIN MANIFOLD T/A	50.00
36-A2-ST	SENTINEL FRONT HUBCAP	42.00
70-E2-06	DAUL OUTSIDE GRAB HANDLES	46.00
60-A2-10	DOUBLE FRAME RAIL 30'X11'	N/C
60-A2-32	INNER LINER RAIL 30'	1759.00
60-A2-WB	WHEEL BASE 218	1,100.00
18-NS-BS	UPGRADE BUG SCREEN	200.00
FREIGHT	SINGLE SHIPPMENT UPCHARGE	400.00

R-16

TOTAL UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS 10,761.00

BUY BOARD FEE TOTAL PRICE PER PO NUMBER \$400.00

TOTAL DELIVERED PRICE \$117,771.00

FRIEGHT PRICE INCLUDES TRANSPORTATION FOR 1 PLANO EMPLOYEE TO  
INSPECT CHASSIS AT CRANE CARRIER FACTORY.

ANDY BOND

R-17

## Crane Carrier Options

### OPTION NUMBERS

14-E2-02	CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER 1260/1310	\$217.00
18-E2-04	BLOCK HEATER W/DOOR 1000 WATTS	\$147.00
18-A6-06	REMOTE RADIATOR FILL	\$154.00
18-J2-SP	DONALDSON VERTICAL INLINE PRECLEANER	\$182.00
18-G4-02	FILTER MINDER DASH MOUNTED	\$56.00
20-A2-10	3 GRP 31 925CCA BATTERY	\$119.00
20-E2-02	FLAMING RIVER BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	\$196.00
20-C2-12	CUSTOM BATTERY BOX LOCATION	\$158.00
16-E2-10	STARTER DELCO 42MT/TYPE 450	\$70.00
24-A6-14	CUSTOM FUEL TANK LOCATION	\$158.00
24-AN-TI	ANTI-SIPHON 2"NECK	\$21.00
24-490-10	RACOR MODEL 490RP10 FUEL SEPARATOR	\$298.00
26-J2-04	HAYDEN AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION COOLER	\$221.00
26-E6-18	DAUL TRANSMISSION CONTROLS	\$368.00
36-A2-06	NATIONAL WHEEL SEALS FRONT AXLE	\$77.00
30-E6-06	MERITOR SLACK ADJUSTERS FRONT	\$53.00
30-G2-P20	PARABOLIC 20K TAPERLEAF FRONT SPRINGS	\$175.00
38-A6-02	DAUL DRIVE RH SIT DOWN	\$2,706.00
40-A2-14	REAR AXLE 30K 30105S	\$2,051.00
30-E6-06	MERITOR SLACK ADJUSTERS REAR	\$53.00
60-A2-30	DOUBLE FRAME RAIL 25' X 11"	\$1,141.00
52-C2-10	WABCO SYSTEM SAVER DRYER	\$445.00
52-A2-18	ALCOHOL INJECTOR	\$112.00
72-C2-04	ELECTRIC CAB JACK	\$375.00
78-J2-10	CAB FANS LH & RH	\$98.00
76-LEX	LEXAN SUNVISOR	\$84.00
76-CN-DEL	DELETE RADIO & DOME LIGHT CONSOLE	\$133.00
76-P4-04	SEARS ALTAS AIR RIDE SEAT GREY LH & RH	\$644.00
78-E2-04	RH INSTRUMENTATION	\$473.00
74-E2-08	AIR HORN DAUL TONE & DAUL CONTROL	\$123.00
74-LED	LED MARKER LIGHTS & FRONT TURN SIGNAL	\$126.00
70-G2-26	INTERMITTENT WIPER CONTROL DAUL	\$126.00
74-E2-04	2ND ELECTRIC HORN	\$21.00
76-E2-06	CAB FLOOR LIGHTS	\$63.00
74-J2-16	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	\$35.00
78-R2-02	CHASSIS KEYED ALIKE	\$28.00
12R-22-R	REAR TIRES GOODYEAR G286 12R22.5 16PLY	\$837.00
12R-TR-SP	REAR SPARE TIRE & RIM 12R22.5 GOODYEAR	\$950.00
78-J2-AC	AC COMPRESSOR & MOUNTING	\$808.00
78-BD-RF	ROOF MOUNT AC R9715/R4500	\$4,077.00
78-BD-EC	AM/FM RADIO MOUNTED ON ENGINE COVER	\$600.00
74-BD-10	10" SPOT MIRRORS	\$100.00
18-BD-BS	RADIATOR BUG SCREEN	\$100.00
18-BD-WJ	WATER JUG HOLDER IGLOO	\$100.00
52-BD-DM	AIR DRAIN MANIFOLD	\$200.00
BP-PAINT	BUMPER PAINTED BLACK	\$105.00
FRIEHT	TULSA TO HEIL	\$1,313.00

*R-18*



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/2006</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Public Works/Michael Rapplean <i>MR</i>	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Jimmy Foster	Executive Director	<i>CF</i>	1-13-06
Dept Signature:	<i>M B Stephens</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/13/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Margie Stephens (4104)</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize two additional renewal periods for the purchase of Video Detection System in the estimated annual amount of \$840,000 from Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. through a State of Texas Catalog Information System Vendor (CISV) Contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents (C104-04) (CISV Vendor No. 175220341400).				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	303,566	1,113,434	2,260,000	<b>3,677,000</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-303,566	-77,443	0	<b>-381,009</b>
This Item	0	-840,000	-1,680,000	<b>-2,520,000</b>
BALANCE	0	195,991	580,000	<b>775,991</b>
FUND(s): <b>STREET IMPROVEMENT CIP</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2005-06 Street Improvement CIP and will be included in the 2006-07 and 2007-08 Street Improvement CIP for the Signalization Upgrade project. This item, in the amount of \$840,000 for 2005-06, will leave a current year balance of \$195,991. The total amount of \$1,680,000 will be included for renewals in 2006-07 and 2007-08.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Video detection systems for signalization upgrades relate to the City's Goal of Safe, Efficient Travel.				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
Council approved a bond referendum in May of 2005, to allow the Public Works Traffic Division to purchase Video Detection Equipment for 50 intersections each year for the next three years. The City is currently utilizing a State of Texas CISV Contract with Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc., for Video Detection Equipment (C104-04). The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for Items (CISV Vendor No. 17525203401400). Requesting approval to extend the current contract to include two additional one year renewals in order to complete the project. The estimated annual expenditure is \$840,000.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

e-1



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Information		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Susan Beckley		<i>[Signature]</i>	1/23/06	
Dept Signature:	<i>Susan Beckley</i>		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Billie Clayton 7222			

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT

### CAPTION

Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of rental and installation of a Docu Color Copier in the estimated amount of 73,631.40 from Xerox Corporation through a State of Texas contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (Contract number 985-A6).

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>05/06, 06/07, 07/08</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	351,080	0	<b>351,080</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-330,897	0	<b>-330,897</b>
This Item	0	-17,180	0	<b>-17,180</b>
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	3,003	0	<b>3,003</b>

**FUND(S):    OFFICE SERVICES**

**COMMENTS:** This item utilizes a State contract for the rental of a new Xerox Color Copier beginning in March, 2006 for the approximate amount of \$17,180.00 based on a monthly rental rate of \$2,454.38 for the remaining 7 months of FY 2005-06. This contract will replace the existing contract and will require minimal if any additional funding over the course of the entire contract period which runs through FY 2007-08.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Establishing a contract for a new Copier relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Public Information recommends Council approve an annual contract with two renewals in the estimated amount of \$73,631.40 to Xerox Corporation for the rental and installation of a City color copier. The City estimates expenditures for (FY 2005/06, \$17,180.66; 2006/07, \$29,452.56; 2007/08, \$26,998.18). The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for Items. (State Contract #985-A6).

*M-1*

## XEROX DOCU COLOR 240 COPIER

Docu Color 240 w bustled Fiery	\$1033.48 per month
High Capacity Feeder	\$75.40 per month
Color Copier @ .0890 approximately 15000	\$1335.00 per month
Black Copies @ .0084 approx. 1,250	<u>\$10.50 per month</u>
Total for month	\$2454.38 per month
New Rental for 985-A6 State Contract	
7mos for the remainder of 2006	\$17,180.66 Year
12 months for 2007	\$29,452.56 year
11 months for 2008	<u>\$26,998.18 year</u>
Total for remainder of State Contract	\$73,631.40

M-2



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Information		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Susan Beckley		<i>[Signature]</i>	1-12-06	
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Billie Clayton 7222	City Manager	1/12/06	

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT

### CAPTION

Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of rental and installation of a 4110 Black Copier in the estimated amount of \$78,135.00 from Xerox Corporation through a State of Texas contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (Contract No. 985-A6).

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	351,080	0	351,080
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-330,897	0	-330,897
This Item	0	-18,232	0	-18,232
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	1,951	0	1,951

**FUND(s): OFFICE SERVICES**

**COMMENTS:** This item utilizes a State contract for the rental of a new Xerox copier beginning in March, 2006 for the approximate amount of \$18,232 based on a monthly rental rate of \$2,604.50 for the remaining 7 months of FY 2005-06. This contract will replace the existing contract and require minimal if any additional funding over the course of the entire contract period which runs through FY 2007/08.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Establishing a contract for a new Copier relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

Public Information recommends Council approve an annual contract with two renewals in the estimated amount of \$78,135.00 to Xerox Corporation for the rental and installation of a City 4110 black copier. The City estimates an expenditure for (FY2005/06, \$18,231.50; 2006/07, \$31,254.00; 2007/08, \$28,649.50). The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and be doing so satisfies any State law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for Items. (State Contract #985-A6)

71-1

## XEROX 4110 BLACK COPIER

4110 Black copier Includes 150,000 imp.	\$1,926.95 per mo
Booklet Maker finisher	\$ 372.83 per mo
High Capacity Feeder	\$ 104.72 per mo
Overages 50,000 @ .0040	<u>\$ 200.00 per mo</u>
Total for month	\$2,604.50

New Rental for 985-A6 State contract for 4110 black copier for  
The remainder of 2006 until the end of August 2008

7 months for the remainder of 2006	\$18,231.50
12 months for 2007	\$31,254.00
11 months for 2008	<u>\$28,649.50</u>
Total for remainder of State Contract	\$78,135.00

71-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Technology Services				
Department Head	David Stephens	Executive Director	Date: 1/18/06		
Dept Signature:	<i>David Stephens</i>	City Manager	1/13/06		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Kathy Kargol, ext 7342</b>					

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT

**CAPTION**

Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of a Business Continuity Service in an estimated amount of \$91,000 from IBM through a Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (DIR#: DIR-SC-03-226)

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR:    2005-06	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	510,000	0	510,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-91,000	0	-91,000
<b>BALANCE</b>	0	419,000	0	419,000

**FUND(S):    TECHNOLOGY FUND (062)**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are available in the 2005-06 Technology Fund budget for the purchase of a Business Resilience and Continuity Service from IBM in the amount of \$85,000, with estimated travel expenses in the amount of \$6,000. The balance of funds will be used for other items related to this project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** The purchase of a Business Continuity Service relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Technology Services recommends the purchase of IBM's Business Resilience and Continuity Services for a not to exceed price of \$85,000 and estimated travel expenses of \$6,000 for a total estimated expense of \$91,000. These services will provide the City with a Data Center Recovery Plan and a Departmental Continuity Plan. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract List pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code, and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the items. (DIR#: DIR-SC-03-226)

List of Supporting Documents: Memo	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies
---------------------------------------	--

# Interoffice Memo

**Date:** 1/13/2006

**To:** David Stephens, Director Technology Services

**Cc:**

**From:** Chester M. Helt, Infrastructure Manager

**RE:** Business Continuity Services

---

We are recommending the use Of IBM's Business Resilience and Continuity Services to perform two basic plans, 1) Data Center Business Recovery Plan, and 2) Departmental Continuity Plan. We have included the Statement of Work describing the work to be performed in building these two plans. The total cost for the development of these two plans is \$ 85,000.00 and is to be performed by IBM under DIR Master Agreement Number DIR-SC-03-226. In addition, IBM will have a not to exceed travel allowance of \$6,000 bringing the total project cost to a not to exceed price of \$91,000. The work being performed under this Statement of Work is Business Resiliency Services and will be the foundation of our new Technology Services Disaster Recovery Plan.

We are recommending that we award these Services to IBM under the State of Texas DIR Master Agreement Number DIR-SC-03-226.

0-2



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>01/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan J. Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/13/06</i>
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/13/06</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Irene Pegues (7198)</b>	<b>Project No. 5119</b>	
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Approval of contract to approve the terms and conditions of an architectural services contract by and between the City and GGO Architects Corp, in the amount of \$138,500 for Environmental Education Complex, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>
Budget		0	1,326,000	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0
This Item		0	-138,500	0
<b>BALANCE</b>		0	1,187,500	0
<b>FUND(s):</b> WATER & SEWER FUND AND ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE FUND				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are available from a supplemental appropriation for the 2005-06 Water & Sewer Fund and Environmental Waste Fund. This item, in the amount of \$138,500, will leave a current year balance of \$1,187,500 for the Environmental Education Building project.  <b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Architectural services relate to the City's Goals of Safe, Livable Neighborhoods & "Premier City for Families."				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
GGO Architects Corp did original programming on this project. Design services, bidding, assistance with LEEDS certification, and construction administration will be provided under this contract. This contract is within budgeted amounts.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Architectural Services Contract		n/a		
Location Map				

*P-1*

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION COMPLEX**

**PROJECT NO. 5119**

**ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made and entered by and between the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City", and **GGO ARCHITECTS CORP**, a **TEXAS** Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Architect", to be effective from and after the date as provided herein.

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to engage the services of the Architect to prepare construction plans, specifications, details and special provisions and to perform other related architectural services in connection with the **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION COMPLEX** located in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Architect desires to render such architectural services for the City upon the terms and conditions provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and for the mutual benefits to be obtained hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**I. Employment of the Architect**

The City hereby agrees to retain the Architect to perform professional architectural services in connection with the Project. Architect agrees to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**II. Scope of Services**

The parties agree that Architect shall perform such services as are set forth and described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement. The parties understand and agree that deviations or modifications in the form of written contract modifications may be authorized from time to time by the City.



---

**Architectural Services Agreement  
Environmental Education Complex  
Project No. 5119**

**Page 1**

**III. Schedule of Work**

The Architect agrees to commence work immediately upon execution of this Agreement, and to proceed diligently with said work, except for delays beyond the reasonable control of Architect, to completion as described in the Completion Schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

**IV. Compensation and Method of Payment**

The parties agree that Architect shall be compensated for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement in the amount and manner described and set forth in the Payment Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "C". The contract amount specified in Exhibit "C" shall not be exceeded without the written permission of the City.

**V. Information to be Provided by the City**

The City agrees to furnish, prior to commencement of work, all that information requested by Architect and available in City's files.

**VI. Insurance**

Architect agrees to meet all insurance requirements, and to require all consultants who perform work for Architect to meet all insurance requirements, as set forth on Exhibit "D", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

**VII. Indemnity**

Architect shall release, defend, indemnify and hold the City and its officers, agents and employees harmless from and against all damages, injuries (including death), claims, property damages (including loss of use), losses, demands, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, in any way arising out of, related to, or resulting from the services provided by Architect and to the extent caused by the negligent act or omission or intentional wrongful act or omission of Architect, its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors, licensees, invitees or any other third parties for whom Architect is legally responsible (hereinafter "Claims"). Architect is expressly required to defend City against all such Claims.

In its sole discretion, City shall have the right to approve defense counsel to be retained by Architect in fulfilling its obligation hereunder to defend and indemnify City, unless such right is expressly waived by City in writing. City reserves the right to provide a portion or all of its own defense; however, City is under no obligation to do so.

Any such action by City is not to be construed as a waiver of Architect's obligation to defend City or as a waiver of Architect's obligation to indemnify City pursuant to this Agreement. Architect shall retain City approved defense counsel within seven (7) business days of City's written notice that City is invoking its right to indemnification under this Agreement. If Architect fails to retain counsel within such time period, City shall have the right to retain defense counsel on its own behalf, and Architect shall be liable for all costs incurred by City.

**VIII. Independent Contractor**

Architect covenants and agrees that Architect is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, servant or employee of City; that Architect shall have exclusive control of and exclusive right to control the details of the work performed hereunder and all persons performing same, and shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants; that the doctrine of respondeat superior shall not apply as between City and Architect, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants, and nothing herein shall be construed as creating a partnership or joint enterprise between City and Architect.

**IX. Assignment and Subletting**

The Architect agrees that neither this Agreement nor the work to be performed hereunder will be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the City. The Architect further agrees that the assignment or subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the Architect from its full obligations to the City as provided by this Agreement.

**X. Audits and Records/Prohibited Interest**

The Architect agrees that at any time during normal business hours and as often as City may deem necessary, Architect shall make available to representatives of the City for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement, and will permit such representatives of the City to audit, examine, copy and make excerpts or transcripts from such records, and to make audits of all contracts, invoices, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to all matters covered by this Agreement, all for a period of one (1) year from the date of final settlement of this Agreement or for such other or longer period, if any, as may be required by applicable statute or other lawful requirement.

The Architect agrees that it is aware of the prohibited interest requirements of the City Charter and Code of Conduct and will abide by the same. Further, a lawful representative of Architect shall execute the affidavit shown in Exhibit "E". Architect understands and agrees that the existence of a prohibited interest during the term of this contract will render the contract voidable.

P-4

**XI. Contract Termination**

The parties agree that City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with or without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to Architect. In the event of such termination, Architect shall deliver to City all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Architect in connection with this Agreement. Architect shall be entitled to compensation for any and all work completed to the satisfaction of City in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement prior to termination.

**XII. Architect's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs**

The parties recognize and agree that any and all opinions of probable construction costs prepared by Architect in connection with the Project represent the best judgment of Architect as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but that the Architect does not guarantee that any bids solicited or received in connection with the Project will not vary from opinions prepared by Architect.

**XIII. Ownership of Documents**

Original drawings and specifications are the property of the Architect; however, the Project is the property of the City and Architect may not use the drawings and specifications therefor for any purpose not relating to the Project without City's consent. City shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings and specifications as City may reasonably require. Upon completion of the work or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article XI, Architect will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction and he will promptly furnish the City with one (1) complete set of reproducible record prints. Prints shall be furnished, as an additional service, at any other time requested by City. All such reproductions shall be the property of the City who may use them without Architect's permission for any proper purpose including, but not limited to, additions to or completion of the Project. However, use of the documents for other than their intended purpose shall be at the sole risk of the City.

**XIV. Complete Contract**

This Agreement, including the Exhibits lettered "A" through "E", constitute the entire agreement by and between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

P-5

**XV. Mailing of Notices**

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, Architect agrees that all notices or communications to City permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to City at the following address:

City of Plano  
Engineering Department  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75086-0358

City agrees that all notices or communications to Architect permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to Architect at the following address:

Gary Gene Olp  
GGO Architects Corp.  
718 North Buckner Blvd., Suite 316  
Dallas, Texas 75218

All notices or communications required to be given in writing by one party or the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the date such notice or communication is posted by the sending party.

**XVI. Miscellaneous**

A. Paragraph Headings:

The paragraph headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision in this Agreement.

B. Contract Interpretation:

Although this Agreement is drafted by the City, should any part be in dispute, the parties agree that the Agreement shall not be construed more favorably for either party.

C. Venue/Governing Law:

The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement, and that it is performable in Collin County, Texas. Exclusive venue shall lie in Collin County, Texas.

p-6

**D. Successors and Assigns:**

City and Architect, and their partners, successors, subcontractors, executors, legal representatives, and administrators are hereby bound to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**E. Severability:**

In the event a term, condition, or provision of this Agreement is determined to be void, unenforceable, or unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, then that term, condition, or provision, shall be deleted and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**F. Effective Date:**

This Agreement shall be effective from and after execution by both parties hereto.

**SIGNED** on the date indicated below.

**GGO ARCHITECTS CORP.**  
A Texas Corporation

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Gene Olp  
PRESIDENT

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
CITY MANAGER

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee  
CITY ATTORNEY

*P-7*

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

STATE OF TEXAS       §  
                                  §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006 by **GARY GENE OLP, President of GGO Architects Corp.**, a Texas corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS       §  
                                  §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN   §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by **THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK, City Manager of the City of Plano, Texas**, a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

P-8

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

**1.0 Project Scope**

- 1.1 The City of Plano has proposed the design and construction of a "State of the Art" Green/Parkway Prairie Environmental Education Complex, (PPEEC). The project is located at West Plano Parkway and Commerce Drive in Plano, Texas.
- 1.2 The Site is proposed as an educational learning center.
- 1.3 The program for the educational building is scheduled to include a general multi-purpose meeting area/educational classroom space, kitchen, restrooms and tool/equipment storage areas.
  - A. Current program square footage:
    - 1) 2, 785 sq.ft. conditioned space
    - 2) 900 sq.ft. of covered outdoor activity space
- 1.4 With the natural resource of a waterway on site and improvements such as a pedestrian bridge, pathways, water features, vegetable/wildlife gardens; and demonstration projects like composting, integrated pest management, household hazardous waste reuse and disposal, solid waste reduction, xeriscape landscape management, energy efficiency, gray water reclamation and rainwater collection, the faculty can offer a circle of education within a total environmental concept.
- 1.5 A Master Landscaping Plan will be created to guide the future development of the adjoining waterway.
- 1.6 The building will incorporate sustainable design concepts consistent with a USGBC, LEED Version 2.1 NC, Gold Level Certification.
- 1.7 The facility shall serve as a satellite educational facility for schools located in far West and North Plano.
- 1.8 The intention is to design and build a sustainable, environmentally responsible facility featuring:
  - A. Energy efficiency.
  - B. Passive solar features.
  - C. Make-up air system with heat ventilation.
  - D. Natural ventilation.
  - E. Rainwater collection and reuse.
  - F. Open air retail area with water features.
  - G. Sustainable material selections, incl. recycled content.

P-9

**2.0 Design Services**

- 2.1 **GGOArchitects** will prepare site plan studies to determine the maximum best use of the property with appropriate parking, landscaping and vehicular circulation.
- 2.2 **GGOArchitects** will prepare drawings, sketches, etc., as required to graphically represent the appearance and functional lay-out of the building.
  - A. In the course of the design work it is anticipated that drawings, sketches and concepts will be exchanged to flush out ideas and concepts prior to completing an agreed upon & approved design for the building.
  - B. Presentation materials will generally be blackline prints.
- 2.3 **GGOArchitects** will present these designs for review and approval to the Owner in the course of two planned presentation/work sessions.
- 2.4 **GGOArchitects** will coordinate and incorporate all approved comments regarding aesthetic or budget concerns into the design work as required during the design development phase for the scope-of-work approved at the conclusion of the schematic design stage.
- 2.5 A design development set of documents shall be prepared generally consisting of preliminary contract documents and new drawings to illustrate the refinement of the overall design concept.
- 2.6 **GGOArchitects** will coordinate design development engineering to include:
  - A. Civil Engineering
    - 1) Boundary surveying per City of Plano requirements
    - 2) Topographic surveying
    - 3) Platting per City of Plano requirements
    - 4) Engineering Site Plan per City of Plano requirements
  - B. Structural Engineering
  - C. MEP Engineering
  - D. Landscape Architecture
    - 1) A Landscape master plan based on xeriscape landscape principals shall be developed for the entire property, and is inclusive of the services delineated within the proposal.
    - 2) Planting beds/areas
    - 3) Size and types of plants
    - 4) Hardscape features e.g. benches, walks, retaining walls, rainwater harvesting elements
    - 5) Interpretive Creek Walk with pedestrian trail
    - 6) Directional signage, entry and informational signage

P-10

- 2.7 Complete preliminary jurisdictional reviews:
  - A. Building Code
  - B. Texas Accessibility Standards

**3.0 Construction Procurement Services**

- 3.1 **GGOArchitects** will prepare contract documents for the scope-of-work, planned and approved:
- 3.2 **GGOArchitects** shall detail within the contract documents additive and deductive alternates:
  - A. To evaluate the cost of higher quality materials
  - B. To assure that the base bid scope-of-work is within budget
  - C. To identify the cost of additional or desired design features that may be incorporated into the project, in the event that the base bid is lower than budgeted
- 3.3 **GGOArchitects** shall work directly with and coordinate the services of a multi-disciplinary consultant team to prepare contract documents and specifications describing, in detail, specialized work to be performed:
  - A. Services to include:
    - 1) Reproduction & Distribution of Bidding/Proposal Documents
    - 2) Special Bidding/Negotiation Addenda
    - 3) Analysis of Alternates/Substitutions
    - 4) Pre-Bid Conference/Selection Interviews
    - 5) Bidding/Negotiation
    - 6) Bid/Proposal Evaluation
    - 7) Contract Award Services
- 3.4 **GGOArchitects** will present completed documents for review and approval to the Owner before placing the project to bid.
- 3.5 **GGOArchitects** and the consultant team shall assist the Owner with the acquisition of qualified Construction Bid Pricing for the scheduled Scope-of-Work and the execution of the Contract for the construction of the project.
  - A. Services to include:
    - 1) Reproduction & Distribution of Bidding/Proposal Documents
    - 2) Special Bidding/Negotiation Addenda
    - 3) Analysis of Alternates/Substitutions
    - 4) Pre-Bid Conference/Selection Interviews
    - 5) Bidding/Negotiation
    - 6) Bid/Proposal Evaluation
    - 7) Contract Award Services

P-11

#### **4.0 Construction Administration**

4.1 **GGOArchitects** and the consultant team shall conduct General Construction Observation and Administration of the Projects.

- A. Services to include:
  - 1) Submittal Services
  - 2) Site Visitation
  - 3) Payment Certification
  - 4) Supplemental Documentation
  - 5) Administration of Changes in the Scope-of-Work
  - 6) Interpretations
  - 7) Project Close-Out

#### **5.0 Facility Operation Services**

5.1 Services to Include:

- A. Record Drawings
- B. Warranty Review
- C. Development of Operations and Maintenance Manuals

#### **6.0 LEED**

6.1 **GGOArchitects** shall assist the Owner with the acquisition of a USGBC, LEED Version 2.1, Gold Silver Level Certification.

- A. LEED Consulting Services to include:
  - 1) Project Registration with USGBC.
  - 2) Create a LEED Credit / Responsibility Matrix presenting all LEED credit items, and their individual applicability to the Project.
  - 3) Facilitate a LEED charette that involves all members of the design team.
  - 4) Assist the Owner in establishing, determining and documenting the Basis of Design based upon information gathered during the LEED charette.
  - 5) Identify contractor responsibilities to ensure that LEED guidelines are met.
  - 6) Ensure that implementation of LEED guidelines, the Basis of Design are acceptable during construction.
  - 7) Monitor and photograph progress.
  - 8) Collect and update documentation required for LEED certification.
  - 9) Establish and document Innovation credits.
  - 10) Review all credit requirements and documentation.
  - 11) Finalize LEED scorecard.
  - 12) Provide project narratives.
  - 13) Coordinate information and Template signatures with consultant team.

P-12

- 14) Organize all credit documentation in electronic and 3-ring binder formats.
- 15) Keep on-line project profile updated.
- 16) Submit LEED Certification application to USGBC.

**B. LEED Commissioning Services to include:**

- 1) Assist in the development of design intent and basis of design documentation for mechanical systems.
- 2) Perform Energy modeling for development of LEED Credit EA-1.
- 3) Perform design review of HVAC concepts and construction documents.
- 4) Assist in the development and integration of commissioning requirements into the contract plans and specifications.
- 5) Develop a preliminary construction phase commissioning plan.
- 6) Review selected submittals for commissioning and operations facilitation.
- 7) Identify contractor responsibilities to ensure that LEED guidelines are met.
- 8) Observation and verification of construction and installation. Assistance in coordination of building systems and preparation of final commissioning plan for required city and functional testing.
- 9) Observation and verification of start up and initial checkout. This section will include enhancement of the commissioning plan with the contractors, and building and system punch lists to assist the contractor in setting priorities and completing the building.
- 10) Documented verification and assistance in the preparation of Systems manuals and Operation and Maintenance manuals. This section provides for a standardized arrangement of O&M documents verified for application to the actual equipment installed. Design, testing, and operations documentation is integrated into one package to facilitate building operation.
- 11) Observation of Functional and Performance Testing of HVAC Systems and documentation.
- 12) Training and documented verification of training. (Does not include video taping of training).
- 13) Development and production of Commissioning report.
- 14) Develop a Re-Commissioning Management Manual.
- 15) Prepare construction Indoor Air Quality Plan.
- 16) Near warranty end or post occupancy review.

**Optional Services**

- 15) Verification of HVAC System Test and Balance. Costs for these services will be carried within the Construction Contract within the responsibilities of the General Contractor.

EXHIBIT "B"

**SCHEDULE OF WORK**

**7.0 Schedule:**

7.1 Design Services:

- A. 90 Calendar days from Contract acceptance, and, receipt of the necessary topographic/tree survey of the property.

7.2 Construction Procurement Services:

- A. 120 Calendar days from Client acceptance of Design Development package.

7.3 Construction Administration:

- A. 12 months from Contract Award to General Contractor.

7.4 LEED Certification:

- A. 6 –12 months from the date of Project Substantial Completion.

7.5 This schedule is contingent upon a normal and reasonable amount of time for the Client to render decisions and approvals that allow the Architect to complete the work expeditiously.

- A. Upon completion of the contract the Architect will develop and present a structured calendar schedule to the Client.

P-14

EXHIBIT "C"

**COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT**

**8.0 Compensation**

**8.1 ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING**

8.1.1 The delineated Professional Services shall be performed on a Stipulated Lump Sum Basis

Fifty One Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 51,750.00 )

A. Photovoltaic Systems:

Five Thousand Five Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 5,500.00 )

B. Rainwater Harvesting Systems:

Five Thousand Five Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 5,500.00 )

**8.2 CIVIL ENGINEERING**

8.2.1 The delineated Professional Services shall be performed on a Stipulated Lump Sum Basis

C. Boundary Surveying:

Two Thousand Three Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 2,300.00 )

B. Topographic Surveying:

Two Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 2,850.00 )

C. Plat:

Three Thousand Four Hundred Fifty & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 3,450.00 )

D. Site Plan Approval:

One Thousand Four Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 1,400.00 )

E. Civil Engineering:

Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 14,600.00 )

**8.3 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

8.3.1 The delineated Professional Services shall be performed on a Stipulated Lump Sum Basis

Eighteen Thousand Six Hundred Fifty & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 18,650.00 )

8.4 LEED SERVICES

8.4.1 LEED Documentation and Certification Services

Ten Thousand Five Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 10,500.00 )

8.4.2 Commissioning Services

Fourteen Thousand Five Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 14,500.00 )

8.5 Invoices for Professional Services shall be prepared and submitted monthly for all services rendered and reimbursable expenses incurred to date.

8.6 Invoices for Professional Services rendered under article 7.1.5 shall be prepared and submitted monthly in conformance with the completion of each phase of the work and for all services rendered and reimbursable expenses incurred to date:

- A. Design Services: 25%
- B. Construction Documentation: 65%
- C. Contract Administration: 10%
- D. LEED: Progressive Completion

8.7 Invoices are due and payable:

- A. In Dallas County, Texas.
- B. Within 10 business days of date of invoice.
- C. Interest charges shall accrue at the per annum rate of 9.5 % if payment is not received within 10 business days of the invoice date.

**9.0 Reimbursable Expenses:**

9.1 Charges for reimbursable expenses expended by the Architect, the Architect's employees and consultants in the interest of the project will be billed to the Client at 1.15 times the actual incurred cost of the expense and are not inclusive within the stipulated fee structure.

9.2 Typical expenses are: Telecommunications, mileage, plotting services, printing, all reproductions, postage, courier and overnight services, art supplies, photographic film & processing, etc.

9.3 Reimbursable Expenses are estimated at:

Seven Thousand Five Hundred & 00/100 Dollars  
( \$ 7,500.00 )

**10.0 Additional Services:**

10.1 Photovoltaic components shall be designed schematically within the Basic Service Scope. Coordinating the detailing, engineering and installation with an

*P/B*

appropriate manufacturer is considered inclusive of the services delineated within the proposal.

- 10.2 Rainwater harvesting shall be designed schematically within the Basic Service Scope. Coordinating the detailing, engineering and installation with an appropriate manufacturer is considered inclusive of the services delineated within the proposal.
- 10.3 Changes to the Construction Documents requested after completion and final plot, shall be performed by the Architect only after receipt of written confirmation of the Architects estimated cost of the changes, and payment in full for said changes is received.
- 10.4 Additional services performed shall be billed on the basis of the following itemized billing rate schedule:

Principal	\$ 200.00/hr
Associate	100.00/hr
Project Architect	87.50/hr
CAD/Tech	35.00/hr

**11.0 Misc. Provisions:**

- 11.1 This proposal is predicated on all services being rendered within 24 months of the date of signing, or the fee will be adjusted, if necessary, to accommodate any increased costs due the A/E.
- 11.2 The Owner shall have the right to abandon the project or any portion therein at any time, and in such event the Architect shall be paid the full amount for services rendered through to the date of termination, plus all reimbursable costs incurred in connection with the Project.
- 11.3 **GGOArchitects** is providing professional services based on our expertise in Sustainable Architecture and shall be so identified where appropriate. The Architect retains the right to identify the project, without compromising the Owners' interests, for promotional/marketing purposes.

P-17

**EXHIBIT "D"**  
**ARCHITECTURE**  
**INSURANCE**

**INSURANCE:** (Review this section carefully with your insurance agent prior to bid or proposal submission. See "Insurance Checklist" on the last page or specific coverages applicable to this contract).

**1. General Insurance Requirements:**

- 1.1 The Architect (hereinafter called "Architect") shall not start work under this contract until the Architect has obtained at his own expense all of the insurance called for here under and such insurance has been approved by the City. Approval of insurance required of the Architect will be granted only after submission to the Purchasing Agent of original, signed certificates of insurance or, alternately, at the City's request, certified copies of the required insurance policies.
- 1.2 All insurance policies required hereunder shall be endorsed to include the following provision: "It is agreed that this policy is not subject to cancellation, non-renewal, material change, or reduction in coverage without first providing the Risk Manager, City of Plano, at least ten (10) days prior written notice."

**NOTE: The words "endeavor to" and "but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation to liability of any kind upon the company, its agents or representatives" are to be eliminated from the cancellation provision of standard ACORD certificates of insurance.**

- 1.3 No acceptance and/or approval of any insurance by the City shall be construed as relieving or excusing the Architect from any liability or obligation imposed upon the provisions of the Contract.
- 1.4 The City of Plano (including its elected and appointed officials, agents, volunteers, and employees) is to be named as an additional insured under Architect's General Liability Policy, and the certificate of insurance, or the certified policy, if requested, must so state. Coverage afforded under this paragraph shall be primary as respects the City, its elected and appointed officials, agents and employees.
  - 1.4.1 The following definition of the term "City" applies to all policies issued under the contract:

The City Council of the City of Plano and any affiliated or subsidiary Board, Commission Authority, Committee, or Independent Agency (including those newly constituted), provided that such affiliated or subsidiary Board Commission, Authority, Committee, or Independent Agency is either a Body Politic created by the City Council of the City of Plano, or one in which controlling interest is vested in the City of Plano; and City of Plano Constitutional Officers.

P-18

- 1.5 The Architect shall provide insurance as specified in the "Insurance Checklist" (Checklist) found on the last page of the bid or proposal form. Full limits of insurance required in the Checklist of this agreement shall be available for claims arising out of this agreement with the City of Plano.
- 1.6 Architect agrees to defend and indemnify the City of Plano, its officers, agents and employees as provided in Paragraph VII. of this contract.
- 1.7 Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the Contract Term. Should the Architect fail to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within seven (7) days of written notice at any time during the Contract Term, the City shall have the absolute right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to the Architect, and the Architect shall be liable to the City for the entire additional cost of procuring performance and the cost of performing the incomplete portion of the Contract at time of termination.
- 1.8 Written requests for consideration of alternate coverages must be received by the City Purchasing Manager at least ten (10) working days prior to the date set for receipt of bids or proposals. If the City denies the request for alternative coverages, the specified coverages will be required to be submitted.
- 1.9 All required insurance coverages must be acquired from insurers authorized to do business in the State of Texas and acceptable to the City. The City prefers that all insurers also have a policyholder's rating of "A-" or better, and a financial size of "Class VI" or better in the latest edition of A.M. Best, or A or better by Standard and Poors, unless the City grants specific approval for an exception.
- 1.10 Any deductibles shall be disclosed in the Checklist and all deductibles will be assumed by the Architect. Architect may be required to provide proof of financial ability to cover deductibles, or may be required to post a bond to cover deductibles.

**2. Architect's Insurance - "Occurrence" Basis:**

- 2.1 The Architect shall purchase the following insurance coverages, including the terms, provisions and limits shown in the Checklist.
  - 2.1.1 Commercial General Liability - Such Commercial General Liability policy shall include any or all of the following as indicated on the Checklist:
    - i. General aggregate limit is to apply per project;
    - ii. Premises/Operations;
    - iii. Actions of Independent Contractors;
    - iv. Contractual Liability including protection for the Architect from claims arising out of liability assumed under this contract;
    - v. Personal Injury Liability including coverage for offenses related to employment;

P-19

- vi. Explosion, Collapse, or Underground (XCU) hazards; if applicable. This coverage required for any and all work involving drilling, excavation, etc.
  - 2.1.2 Business Automobile Liability including coverage for any owned, hired, or non-owned motor vehicles and automobile contractual liability.
  - 2.1.3 Workers' Compensation - statutory benefits as required by the State of Texas, or other laws as required by labor union agreements, including Employers' Liability coverage.
- 2.2 Professional Errors and Omissions

The Architect shall carry Professional Liability insurance which will pay for injuries arising out of negligent errors or omissions in the rendering, or failure to render professional services under the contract, for the term of the Contract and up to three years after the contract is completed in the amount shown in the Checklist.

Professional Errors and Omissions, Limit \$1,000,000  
per claim and aggregate

P-20

**ARCHITECTURE**

**City of Plano - Insurance Checklist**

("X" means the coverage is required.)

Coverages Required

Limits (Figures Denote Minimums)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1. Workers' Compensation & Employers' Liability | Statutory limits of State of Texas<br>\$100,000 accident \$100,000 disease<br>\$500,000 policy limit disease |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. For Future Use  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. City Approved Alternative Workers' Comp. Program        | \$150,000 medical, safety program  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4. General Liability                            | Complete entry No. 26<br>Minimum \$500,000 each occurrence<br>\$1,000,000 general aggregate                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5. General aggregate applies per project (CGL)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6. Premises/Operations                          | (Items No. 3-10 & 12 require)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7. Independent Contractors                      | <u>\$500,000</u> combined single limit<br>for bodily injury and property damage                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Products  | damage each occurrence with  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Completed Operations                                    | \$1,000,000 general aggregate that<br>applies to project under contract                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10. Contractual Liability                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11. Personal Injury Liability                   | \$500,000 each offense & aggregate   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. XCU Coverages  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13. Automobile Liability                        | \$500,000 Bodily Injury & Property   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14. Owned, Hired & Non-owned                    | Damage each accident   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Motor Carrier Act Endorsement                          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16. Professional Liability                      | \$1,000,000 each claim and aggregate   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. Garage Liability                                       | \$ _____ BI & PD each occurrence   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Garagekeepers' Legal                                   | \$ _____ - Comprehensive   |

P-21

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ - Collision

\_\_\_ 19. Owners Protective Liability \$500,000 Combined single limits

X 20. City named as additional insured on General Liability policy.. This coverage is primary to all other coverages the City may possess.

\_\_\_ 21. City provided with Waiver of Subrogation on Workers' Compensation or Alternative program if applicable.

X 22. Ten (10) days notice of cancellation, non-renewal, material change or coverage reduction endorsement required. The words "endeavor to" and "but failure" (to end of sentence) are to be eliminated from the Notice of Cancellation provision on standard ACORD certificates.

X 23. The City of Plano prefers an A.M. Best's Guide Rating of "A-", "VI" or better or Standard and Poors Rating AA or better; Authorized to do business in the State of Texas (not applicable for workers' compensation assigned through pool or alternative compensation programs).

X 24. The Certificate must state project title and project number.

X 25. Other Insurance Required:

**INSURANCE AGENT'S STATEMENT**

I have reviewed these requirements with the Architect named below. Additionally:

X 26. The above policy(s) carry the following deductibles: \_\_\_\_\_

Full limits of coverage available for:

General Liability \_\_\_\_\_

Professional Liability \_\_\_\_\_

Automobile Liability \_\_\_\_\_

X 27. Liability policies are (indicate):

OCCURRENCE [ ]

CLAIMS MADE [ ]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Insurance Agent (Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Insured

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*P. 22*

EXHIBIT "E"

AFFIDAVIT OF NO PROHIBITED INTEREST

I, the undersigned, declare and affirm that no person or officer in this sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or board has or will have during the term of this contract a prohibited interest as that term is defined in Section 11.02 of the Plano City Charter and the City's Code of Conduct, Chapter 2, Article IV of the City's Code of Ordinances.

I further understand and acknowledge that the existence of a prohibited interest at any time during the term of this contract will render the contract voidable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Architectural Firm

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

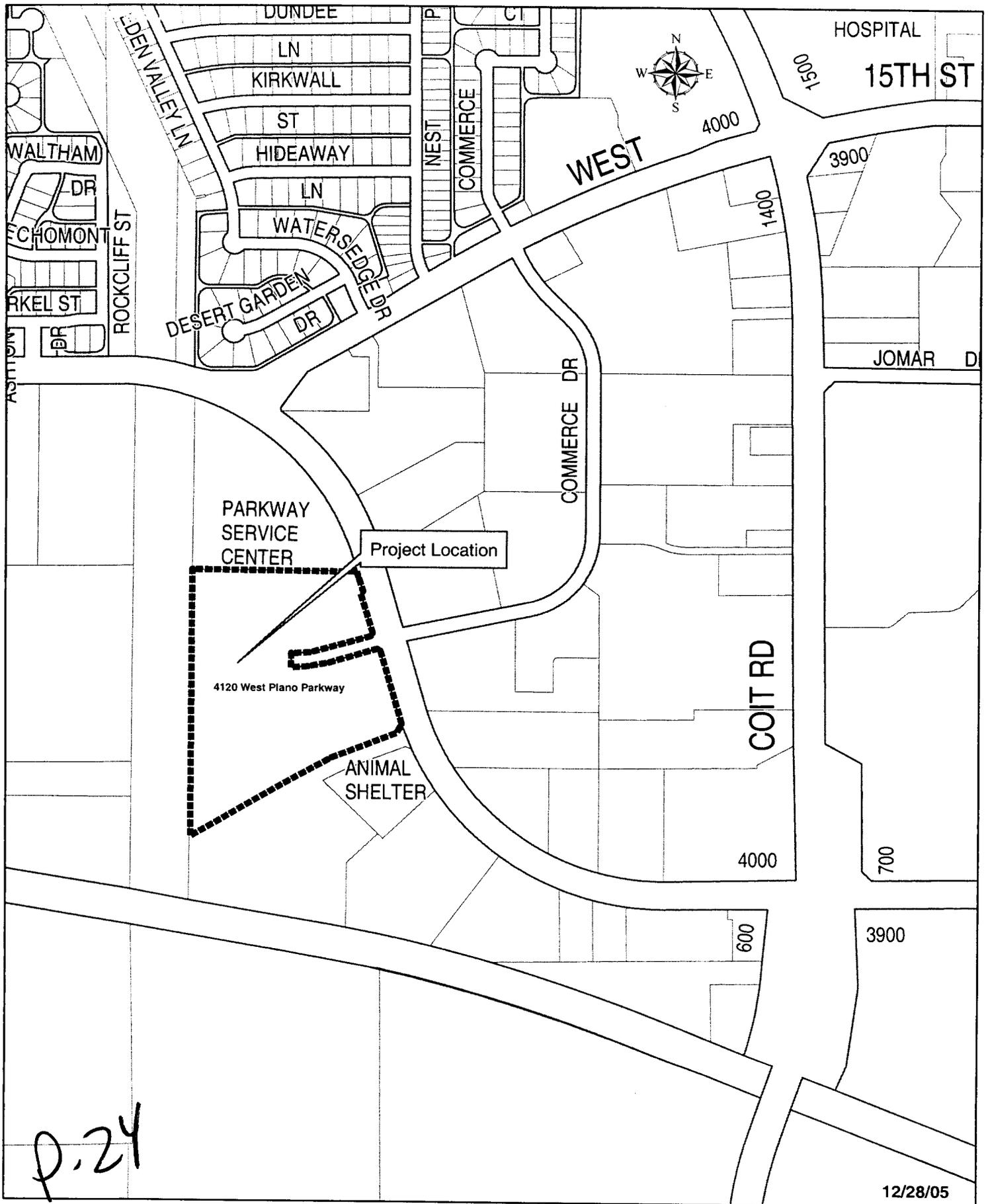
STATE OF TEXAS           §  
  §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

P-23

# ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION COMPLEX



## LOCATION MAP



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>WB</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Parks and Recreation		Initials	Date
Department Head	Don Wendell	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1-13-06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/13/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Linda Benoit (7255)</b>		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER CONTRACT MOD.				

### CAPTION

To approve and authorize an additional services contract modification with Carter & Burgess, Inc. to provide Landscape Architectural Services in conjunction with improvements to Bluebonnet Trail Extension in an amount not to exceed \$62,230, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the contract modification.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE   
 OPERATING EXPENSE   
 REVENUE   
 CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	170,883	2,524,117	1,000,000	<b>3,695,000</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-170,883	-479,733	0	<b>-650,616</b>
This Item	0	-62,230	0	<b>-62,230</b>
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,982,154</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,982,154</b>

**FUND(S):**    **PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP**

**COMMENTS:** Funds are included in the 2005-06 Park Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$62,230 will leave a current year balance of \$1,982,154 for the Trail Connections project.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** Trail connections relate to the City's Goal of "Premier City for Families."

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

The attached additional services contract modification with Carter & Burgess, Inc. is for the preparation of bid documents including drawings and specifications for the extension of Bluebonnet Trail from Archgate Park (near Ohio Drive), across Preston Road to Commons gate Boulevard and White Rock Creek, and then down to Spring Creek Parkway. The proposed improvements include recreation trails, earthwork and grading, trail signage, barrier free ramps, utility relocations, and large pedestrian bridge over White Rock Creek.

The additional services contract fee is \$62,230 and includes basic services and reimbursable expenses.

The additional work includes analysis and design of the trail alignment, large pedestrian bridge crossing White Rock Creek, easement document preparation, hydraulic analysis of the floodplain, and graphic exhibits for review with adjacent property owners.

Q-1



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

This work was not originally included in the professional services contract. It was determined during the planning phase that an alternative trail alignment would provide greater safety by crossing Preston Road at Commons Gate Boulevard. The alternative alignment is more acceptable to adjacent property owners. The alternative alignment increases design cost due to an additional pedestrian bridge, additional hydraulic studies, more significant grade work, and utility issues.

Existing Professional Services Contract	\$135,000
Proposed Contract Modification	62,230
Total revised professional services fee	\$197,230

Carter & Burgess, Inc. was included on the 2004-05 selected list of qualified consultants for landscape architectural services at the time the original contract was awarded.

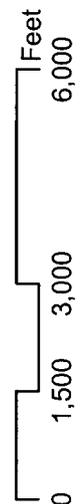
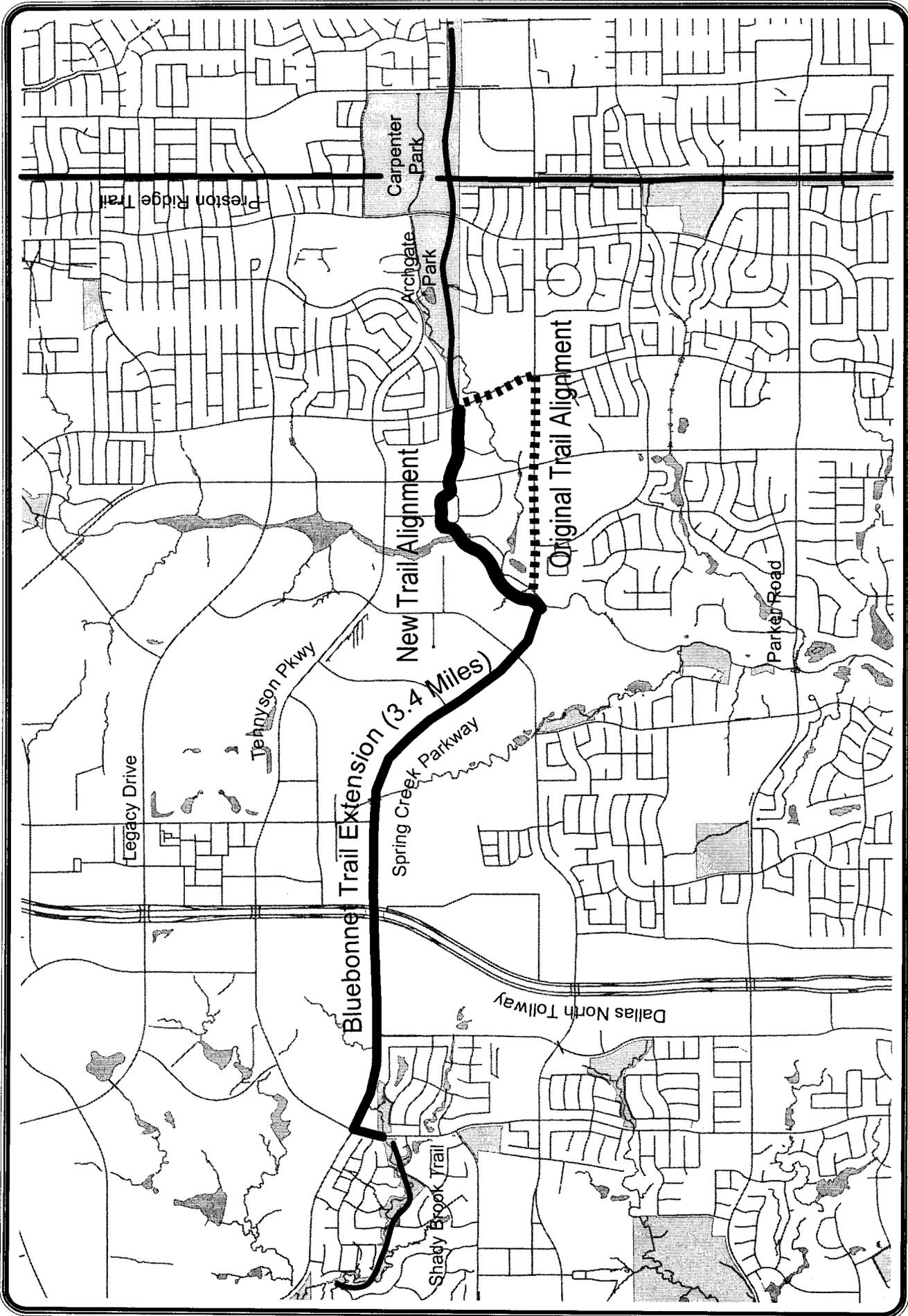
The estimated construction budget for the project with the revised trail alignment is \$1,600,000. The revised design fee of \$197,230 is 12.32% of the construction budget. This fee is consistent with other projects of this type taking into account the change in alignment during the design process.

List of Supporting Documents:

Additional Professional Services Contract  
Modification  
Location Map

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

Q-2



**Bluebonnet Trail Extension**  
 Alignment Revision - Design Contract Modification

Q-3

## CONTRACT MODIFICATION

### BLUEBONNET TRAIL EXTENSION – CARPENTER PARK TO MIDWAY ROAD

PROJECT NO. 5535

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 102656

CIP NO. 32-22342-8321

This shall serve as a First Modification to the Contract between the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS** (hereinafter "City") and **CARTER & BURGESS, INC., a Texas Corporation** (hereinafter "Consultant") dated October 27, 2004 for Professional Landscape Architectural Services for the referenced project (hereinafter "Project").

#### Services:

This Modification amends the scope of services as originally set forth in the contract as follows: Amend project layout configuration between Ohio Drive and Spring Creek Parkway. This includes complete redesign of the project alignment between Ohio Drive and Spring Creek Parkway generally based on Client's proposed alignment through existing easements, westward along Commonsgate Boulevard and southwesterly along the White Rock Creek floodway.

#### Added Scope of Services:

Perform additional surveying, geotechnical borings, trail redesign, hydrologic investigation, civil/structural engineering and lighting design services for new project configuration between Ohio Drive and Spring Creek Parkway.

Schematic Design - For the re-aligned trail segment between Ohio Drive and Spring Creek Parkway, Consultant will field walk the proposed corridor alignment provided by Client. General field conditions affecting the layout will be captured by digital photographs. Proposed re-alignment issues will be noted on the Client provided conceptual layout plan as a single line delineation. Consultant will attend one meeting with Client staff to review the new alignment and one meeting to confirm the alignment. Based on this information, Consultant will submit an update to the Client provided Conceptual Layout Plan of the modified Ohio Drive to Spring Creek Parkway trail segment and supplemental it with several digital photo images.

Field Survey - For the Ohio Drive to Spring Creek Parkway segment of the project, field survey work will be performed only at the Ohio Drive and Preston Road crossings as well as the transitional slope within the White Rock Creek Floodway, west of the creek high-bank and north of Spring Creek Parkway right of way. This field survey work will be performed within 60' behind the referenced roadway curblines at street crossings and 60' behind existing sidewalk at the Spring Creek Parkway location. Topographic data

Q-4

between these locations will be City provided 2' contour data. Consultant will also prepare a deed sketch to confirm the perimeter configuration of the existing trail corridor easements between Ohio Drive and Preston Road. For trail re-alignment between Ohio Drive and Spring Creek Parkway, Consultant will stake boring locations for two proposed pedestrian bridges within the floodway. Consultant shall obtain soil borings and provide summary report of recommendations for structural design of pedestrian bridges. Consultant will also prepare Easement descriptions for several trail construction and access easements within the revised project area. Consultant will prepare the easement documents based on the approved design alignment and forward to Client for coordination and approval with property owners. Based on this information, Consultant will update the topographic base data for the Ohio Drive to Spring Creek Parkway segment of the project and submit the geotechnical reports to the Client and Consultant team.

Design Development - For the Ohio Drive to Spring Creek Parkway segment of the project, update the project layout plans and cost estimate based on the Client confirmed schematic design. Consultant will calculate a hydraulic model for the proposed pedestrian bridge crossings based on available City floodplain data. Consultant will attend one meeting with Client staff to review the updated plans and data as well as one additional meeting to confirm the project alignment.

Construction Documents – Prepare construction documents for the revised project area trail improvements. This work includes structural details for foundations and abutments at two prefabricated pedestrian bridge crossings of White Rock Creek. Consultant will also prepare lighting layout plans, fixture schedule, related details and specifications for minimal pedestrian lighting within the White Rock Creek floodway based on City of Plano provision of a local power source. Consultant will submit 50% complete construction documents to Client for the revised project area. 90% construction documents and 100% construction documents shall be submitted to Client for the entirety of the project.

General Notes and Assumptions - This scope of services includes geotechnical services only for two proposed pedestrian bridge structures. Pavement design geotechnical shall be prepared based on city recommended standard details. City of Plano acknowledges the accuracy of and use of City provided 2' contour interval topographic data as a basis for Consultant's design of portions of the project. City of Plano shall negotiate, coordinate and file all easements and approvals required for the trail alignment. Consultant shall not participate in any meetings or discussions with property owners. Project construction budget may exceed \$1,350,000 previously designated. Completion for the scope of services is estimated to be within twenty-four (24) weeks from receipt of Notice to Proceed from the Client unless unforeseen circumstances beyond Consultant's control dictate otherwise. It is anticipated that the Client will review milestone submittals within two weeks of transmittal by Consultant.

#### **Compensation:**

For additional services provided pursuant to this Modification, City shall pay Consultant an amount not to exceed \$62,230 in accordance with the enclosed

Q-5

cost summary. Such payment shall be made in accordance with the payment terms specified in the Contract.

Task	Description	Orig. Contract Cost	Contract Modification Cost
A	Pre-Design	\$9,600.00	\$0.00
B	Schematic Design	\$14,640.00	\$3,950.00
C	Field Survey	\$16,120.00	\$18,500.00
D	Design Development	\$20,540.00	\$9,545.00
E	Construction Documents	\$49,380.00	\$30,235.00
F	Bid Services	\$6,080.00	\$0.00
G	Construction Observation	\$13,740.00	\$0.00
	Total – Basic Service Fees	\$130,100.00	\$62,230.00
H	Direct Costs	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
	Total Fee	<b>\$135,000.00</b>	197,230.00

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions set forth in this Modification and the Contract, this Modification shall govern and control. For and in consideration of the covenants, duties and obligations herein contained, the parties do mutually agree that except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

All items will be charged to CIP account number 32-22342-8321.

Original Contract Amount	<u>\$ 135,000</u>
Contract Amount (including Previous Modifications)	<u>\$ 135,000</u>
<b>Amount, Modification No. 1</b>	<u><b>\$ 62,230</b></u>
<b>Revised Contract Amount</b>	<u><b>\$ 197,230</b></u>
<b>Total Percent Increase including Previous Modifications</b>	<u><b>46%</b></u>

CITY OF PLANO

CARTER & BURGESS, Inc.

OWNER

CONSULTANT

Q-6

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Print  
Name: Gerald P. Cosgrove

Print  
Title: Chief Engineer – CIP

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Print  
Name: Phil Deaton

Print  
Title: Vice President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney

Q-7

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **PHIL DEATON, Vice-President, of CARTER & BURGESS, INC.,** a Texas Corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**STATE OF TEXAS**

**COUNTY OF COLLIN**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **GERALD P. COSGROVE, Chief Engineer – CIP, of the CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS,** a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

Q-8



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	01/23/06		Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Alan L. Upchurch		Executive Director	1/17/06	
Dept Signature:	<i>Alan L. Upchurch</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Irene Pegues (7198)			
ACTION REQUESTED:					
<input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					

**CAPTION**

A resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the establishment of a Chapter 380 grant pursuant to the terms and conditions of a landscape and maintenance agreement for Legacy Drive by and between The Shops at Legacy (North), L.P. and the City of Plano, authorizing its execution by the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director; and providing an effective date.

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2005-06	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	560,000	0	560,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-400,000	0	-400,000
BALANCE	0	160,000	0	160,000

FUND(S): STREET IMPROVEMENT CIP

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2005-06 Street Improvement CIP. This grant, in the amount of \$400,000, will leave a current year balance of \$160,000 for the Legacy Drive Enhancements project.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: This landscape maintenance grant relates to the City's Goal of Safe, Livable Neighborhoods & "Premier City for Families."

**SUMMARY OF ITEM**

Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code permits governing bodies of municipalities to establish grants of public money and provide services that promote local economic development and stimulate business and commerce activity in the municipality.

The Shops at Legacy (Developer) proposes to install extensive improvements in Legacy Drive between Dallas North Toll Road and Parkwood Boulevard. Those improvements include new decorative paver crosswalks at the Tollroad, Bishop and Parkwood; raised planters in the Legacy Drive median; decorative stone street light bases; median trees, groundcover, seasonal flowers and irrigation. The total cost of the improvements is estimated to be \$936,000, with City participation at \$400,000.

List of Supporting Documents: Location Map	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies N/A
---	---

*2-1*

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHAPTER 380 GRANT PURSUANT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A LANDSCAPING AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR LEGACY DRIVE BY AND BETWEEN THE SHOPS AT LEGACY (NORTH), L.P. AND THE CITY OF PLANO; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code permits the governing body of a municipality to establish programs for making grants of public money to promote local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Plano and The Shops at Legacy (North), L.P. propose to enter into a Landscape and Maintenance Agreement, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (hereinafter the "Agreement"), for landscape improvements along Legacy Drive from Dallas North Toll Road to Parkwood Boulevard, that will enhance economic development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agrees to establish a Chapter 380 grant in an amount not to exceed \$400,000 to make these improvements possible; and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

**Section II.** The City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

LEGACY DRIVE LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THIS LEGACY DRIVE LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT (hereinafter this "Agreement"), is entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2005, by and between the CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home-rule municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "City"), and THE SHOPS AT LEGACY (NORTH), L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership (hereinafter referred to as "Developer"), both acting through their duly authorized officers, partners or employees.

WITNESSTH:

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to develop approximately 5.6 acres of land located in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, as more particularly described and shown in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Property"); and

WHEREAS, development of the Property will include but not be limited to landscaping, irrigation systems, and median improvements (hereinafter the "Improvements") as shown in the plans and specifications delivered to the City Engineer and which will be maintained in the office of the City Engineer (hereinafter the "Plans and Specifications"); and

WHEREAS, the City finds that such Improvements to the Property will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity along Legacy Drive from Parkwood Boulevard to Dallas North Tollroad; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code permits governing bodies of municipalities to establish grants of public money and provide services that promote local economic development and stimulate business and commerce activity in the municipality.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants, obligations and undertakings to be performed by each of the parties to this Agreement, the said parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. Developer shall construct or install or cause to be constructed or installed the Improvements on the Property as shown in the Plans and Specifications.
2. Prior to construction or installation of the Improvements, Developer shall submit five (5) copies to the City's Planning Department and five (5) copies to the City's Engineering Department of the complete Plans and Specifications for the

Handwritten mark: R-4

Improvements, which Plans and Specifications have been prepared by a professional engineering, landscape architect or a practicing professional in the field. The Plans and Specifications shall be drawn to a known scale, including dimensions and distances, and shall clearly indicate the location, type, size and description of all Improvements. All Improvements shall comply with all applicable ordinances and regulations of the City.

3. Upon submission of the Plans and Specifications, the City shall reasonably determine if the Improvements proposed are of such quality as to improve and enhance the Property and its surrounding areas. To this end, the City shall have the right to require such revisions to the original Plans and Specifications as are reasonably necessary to achieve the standards set forth above. The City will either provide written approval or submit a request for changes within fifteen (15) days after the receipt of the Plans and Specifications; failure by the City to submit a request for changes within such 15-day period shall be deemed an approval of the Plans and Specifications as submitted. In the event the City requests changes and if the changes are reasonable in nature, then Developer will cause the Plans and Specifications to be revised and will resubmit the revisions in the same manner as set forth under Paragraph 2 above.

4. Any installation of Improvements within medians or rights-of-way on or adjacent to the Property shall be subject to and be in full compliance with the terms and conditions of the Amended and Restated Median and Right-of-Way Maintenance Agreement ("Amended Median Agreement") by and between the City and EDS Information Services, L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, dated August 12, 2003. The Amended Median Agreement shall take precedence over any conflict with this Agreement.

5. The Developer shall furnish or cause to be furnished, at its expense (subject to reimbursement by the City up to the Development Contribution), all labor, material, equipment, accessories and services necessary to construct or install all Improvements in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications.

6. The City shall periodically inspect the construction or installation of the Improvements, and Developer will construct the Improvements based upon the same standards as the City uses when installing similar improvements throughout the City of Plano.

7. The City shall pay to the Developer a grant in an amount not to exceed **FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$400,000.00)** ("Development Contribution") for the development of the Property and construction of the Improvements. Developer shall deliver the City invoices for costs incurred on work completed and the City will remit payment to Developer within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Ten percent (10%) of the Development Contribution shall be retained until final completion of all Improvements. Upon completion of the Improvements, Developer will deliver to the City lien waivers by the contractor and its subcontractors and final request for payment and the City will remit to Developer the

remaining ten percent (10%) of the Development Contribution within thirty (30) days after the delivery of the lien waivers.

8. The Developer, its representatives, successors or assigns, at its sole expense, shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, accessories and services necessary to maintain the Improvements in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and all plant material installed under this Agreement in a healthy, vigorous growing condition, replacing any plant materials when and as it becomes damaged, unsightly or dead, for a period of twenty (20) years (the "Term") after completion and acceptance by the City, and any agreed renewal and extension of the Term. Notwithstanding any of the above, Developer shall be responsible for repairing any damage to the Improvements pursuant to the Amended Median Agreement, unless such damage was caused by contractors, vendors or utility companies employed by the City. Developer shall at its sole expense provide water for the purpose of irrigation. The Developer shall also be responsible for the installation of all lighting, except for the street lights which will be installed and maintained by TXU Utilities in accordance with its agreement with the City. During the Term all Improvements shall be and remain the property of the City.

9. During the Term, City shall periodically inspect the Improvements to determine that the Improvements are being properly maintained by Developer. If, upon such inspection, City finds that Developer is not reasonably maintaining the Improvements in accordance with its obligations hereunder, City shall so notify Developer in writing, specifying the deficiencies. If Developer does not remedy such deficiencies within thirty (30) days following receipt of such written notice and provided such deficiencies can reasonably be corrected in such thirty (30) day period, City shall have the option of performing the necessary maintenance work itself and billing Developer for all reasonable, direct costs incurred whether by independent contract or by force account. In the event that such deficiencies cannot be reasonably corrected in such thirty (30) day period, but Developer has commenced to cure such deficiencies and is diligently pursuing, Developer will not be deemed to be in breach of this paragraph and City will not commence to perform any such work. Developer shall remit all payments to City under this Section within thirty (30) days of receipt of a statement and requested back-up information as Developer may require from the City.

10. Unless the City notifies Developer or Developer notifies the City to the contrary, at the end of the initial Term, the maintenance period for the Improvements shall automatically renew for an additional twenty (20) year period, upon the same terms and conditions as set forth herein.

11. Developer, at its own expense, agrees to provide and keep in full force during the term of this Agreement, (a) commercial general liability insurance, including blanket contractual liability coverage, with limits of not less than \$3,000,000.00 combined single limit for personal injury and property damage; (b) comprehensive automobile liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for personal injury and

property damage; and (c) statutory worker's compensation and employer's liability coverage, or qualified self-insurance, with sufficient evidence of such self-insurance as reasonably requested by City. All such insurance policies shall provide that the insurance policy shall not be cancelled by the insured unless and until at least thirty (30) days written notice of such cancellation is delivered to the City. Upon receipt of written request from City, Developer shall furnish the City with certificates of all insurance required by this paragraph. Such certificates must be delivered to the City before Developer commences any work on the Improvements.

12. Developer, its representatives or assigns hereby covenants and agrees that no claim, loss, cause of action, suit or other action for damages resulting from death or personal injury to any of the above, or damage to personal property belonging to any of the above, and based upon in any manner the maintenance of the Improvements by Developer will be instituted by Developer, its representatives or assigns against the City, its agents or employees during the maintenance period or any extension thereof, unless due to the negligence, act or omission of the City, its agents or employees.

13. Developer shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its agents and employees from the intentional misconduct or negligence of the Developer in and against all damages, claims, fees and expenses arising out of, or resulting from, the construction, installation or maintenance of the Improvements provided for in this Agreement, excluding any consequential, indirect or punitive damages. The City shall, to the extent allowed by law and without waiving any rights, defenses or immunities provided under the Texas Tort Claims Act, defend, indemnify and hold harmless Developer and its agents and employees from the intentional misconduct or negligence of the City in and against all damages, claims, fees and expenses arising out of, or resulting from, the City being on and around the Property to inspect the Improvements, excluding any consequential, indirect or punitive damages.

14. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, subsequent to the date that Developer conveys or dedicates the Improvements to City, City shall be responsible for all maintenance, repairs and replacements of all water mains, sanitary sewer mains, storm sewer mains, and appurtenances thereto on or around the Property, at City's sole cost and expense.

15. This Agreement and all requirements hereunder may be modified or amended only by written instrument executed by Developer and the City, their representatives or assigns.

16. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the interpretation, validity, performance, and enforcement of this Agreement, and Collin County, Texas, shall be the exclusive venue for the bringing of any action to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Handwritten signature or initials, possibly "A-7", in the bottom right corner of the page.

17. Developer and City agree that the preceding conditions and covenants will run with the land described as the Property and comprising approximately 5.6 acres of land described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto. Said conditions and covenants are binding upon Developer and its assigns. City agrees that Legacy Association, a Texas non-profit corporation, may perform the obligations of Developer under this Agreement throughout the term and any agreed renewal and extension term. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the parties agree that, until Developer's obligations to maintain the Improvements terminate pursuant to Paragraph 9 above, this Agreement is not intended to in any way supersede those certain "Master Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions (Legacy Town Center)" dated February 16, 1999 ("Master Declarations") with respect to the Property, and recorded in Volume 4355 at Page 0619 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas, as such Master Declarations may be supplemented or amended.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home rule municipal corporation**

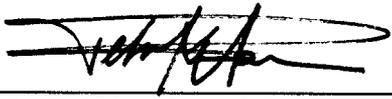
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney

**THE SHOPS AT LEGACY (NORTH), L.P., a Texas limited partnership**

**BY: K/S Legacy (North) LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Its General Partner**

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Fehmi Karahan, Manager  
7200 Bishop Road, Suite 250  
Plano, Texas 75024

12-8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, by **THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK**, City Manager of the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a home rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

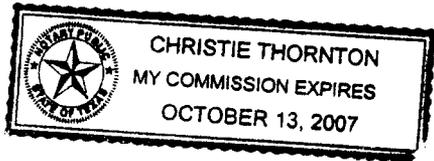
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2005, by **FEHMI KARAHAN**, Manager of **K/S LEGACY (North) LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, General Partner of **THE SHOPS AT LEGACY (NORTH) L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, on behalf of said limited liability company and said limited partnership. .

*Christie Thornton*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:**  
City Attorney's Office  
City of Plano, Texas  
P. O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75086-0358



12-9

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**The Property**

**BEING** a tract of land out of the MARIA C. VELA SURVEY, Abstract No. 935, in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, being part of the 77.65 acre tract of land described in deed to EDS Information Services, L.L.C., recorded in Volume 4853, Page 2203 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a 5/8" iron rod found for the northeast corner of a right-of-way clip for the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Legacy Drive (121' ROW) with the west right-of-way line of Parkwood Boulevard (variable width ROW);

**THENCE** with the north right-of-way line of said Legacy Drive, the following courses and distances to wit:  
South 44°54'37" West, a distance of 35.36 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with a plastic cap stamped "KHA" (hereinafter called 5/8" iron rod set) for corner;  
South 00°05'22" East, a distance of 4.50 feet to an aluminum monument set in concrete;  
South 89°54'36" West, a distance of 429.34 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;

**THENCE** leaving said north right-of-way line and with the proposed north right-of-way line of said Legacy Drive, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 84°41'47" West, a distance of 106.38 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;  
South 89°54'36" West, a distance of 166.11 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner in the existing north right-of-way line of said Legacy Drive;

**THENCE** with said existing north right-of-way line, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 00°05'22" West, a distance of 5.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;  
South 89°54'38" West, a distance of 18.88 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner in the east right-of-way line of future Bishop Road (variable width ROW);

**THENCE** with said east right-of-way line, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 45°02'41" West, a distance of 21.20 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;  
NORTH, a distance of 145.99 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for the beginning of a tangent curve to the right with a radius of 556.00 feet, a central angle of 11°04'37", and a chord bearing and distances of North 05°32'18" East, 107.32 feet;  
Northeasterly, with said curve, an arc distance of 107.49 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;

**THENCE** leaving the future east right-of-way line of said Bishop Road, the following courses and distances to wit"

EAST, a distance of 109.07 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;  
NORTH, a distance of 54.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;  
EAST, a distance of 644.24 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set in the west right-of-way line of said Parkwood Boulevard;

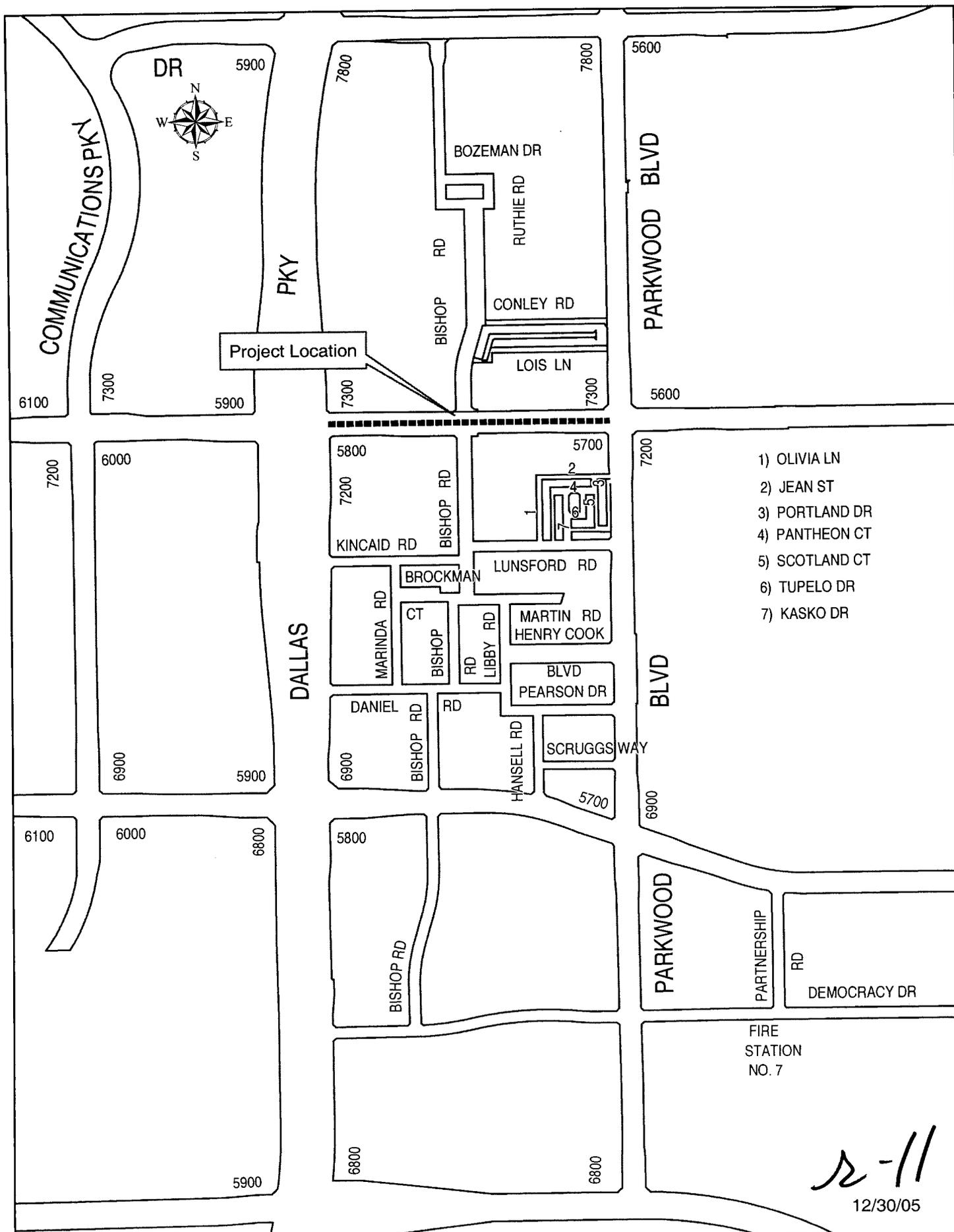
**THENCE** with said west right-of-way line, the following courses and distances to wit:

South 00°05'22" East, a distance of 131.17 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;  
South 00°05'22" East, a distance of 175.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 245,732 square feet or 5.6412 acres of land.

Bearing system based on the monuments found in the west right-of-way line of Parkwood Boulevard according to the 77.65 acre tract of land described in deed to EDS Information Services, L.L.C., recorded in Volume 4853, Page 2203 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas.

A-10

# LEGACY DRIVE ENHANCEMENTS PROJECT



- 1) OLIVIA LN
- 2) JEAN ST
- 3) PORTLAND DR
- 4) PANTHEON CT
- 5) SCOTLAND CT
- 6) TUPELO DR
- 7) KASKO DR

FIRE STATION NO. 7

*12-11*  
12/30/05

**LOCATION MAP**



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>01/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>aw</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Irene Pegues</b> <i>DP</i>				
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Approving the terms and conditions of a real estate contract by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and Howard D. Hamilton, Jr., for the purchase of 442 sq. ft. of land for right of way for 15 <sup>th</sup> Street and a Temporary Construction Easement of 325 sq. ft., located at 802 East 15 <sup>th</sup> Street, situated in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, and being a part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J. F. Kendrick First Addition, an addition in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; authorizing its execution by the City Manager or his designee; and providing an effective date.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	168,943	783,057	0	<b>952,000</b>
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-168,943	-5,475	0	<b>-174,418</b>
This Item	0	-25,000	0	<b>-25,000</b>
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>752,582</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>752,582</b>
<b>FUND(S):</b> STREET IMPROVEMENT CIP				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2005-06 Street Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$25,000, will leave a current year balance of \$752,582 for the 15 <sup>th</sup> Street - G Avenue to I Avenue project.				
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Acquisition of easements relates to the City's Goal of Safe, Efficient Travel.				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
This contract is for the needed right of way and Temporary Construction Easement needed to provide a ten foot wide sidewalk along 15 <sup>th</sup> Street as part of the 15 <sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction project. The purchase price is \$25,000. This cost includes the damages to the property as we acquire one parking space and therefore reducing the owner's available and future parking.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Location Map		N/A		

*S-1*

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A REAL ESTATE CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AND HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR., FOR THE PURCHASE OF 442 SQ. FT. OF LAND FOR RIGHT OF WAY FOR 15<sup>TH</sup> STREET AND A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT OF 325 SQ. FT., LOCATED AT 802 EAST 15<sup>TH</sup> STREET, SITUATED IN JOSEPH KLEPPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 213, AND BEING A PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 20 OF THE J.F. KENDRICK FIRST ADDITION, AN ADDITION IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Real Estate Contract by and between City of Plano, Texas, and Howard D. Hamilton, Jr., a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Contract"); and,

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Contract, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager, or his designee, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS:**

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Contract, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

**Section II.** The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute the Contract and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.

S-2

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

**REAL ESTATE CONTRACT**

**THIS CONTRACT** is entered into as of the effective date as hereinafter defined by and between **HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**, (the "Seller"), and **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a home rule municipal corporation (the "Purchaser").

**WHEREAS**, under threat of condemnation, the Purchaser desires to purchase and the Seller desires to sell the following tracts or parcels of real property as follows:

(a) A 422 square feet tract of land in fee simple for right-of-way purposes as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference and being herein referred to as the "Right-of-Way Property"; and

(b) A 325 square feet easement parcel for temporary construction purposes as more particularly described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference and being herein referred to as the "Temporary Construction Easement Property,"

both parcels collectively referred to as the "Property."

**WHEREAS**, Seller and Purchaser have entered into this Contract to provide for the terms and conditions of the sale and purchase of the Property.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and for the further consideration of the terms, provisions, and conditions hereinafter set forth, Seller and Purchaser have agreed as follows:

1. **Agreement to Convey**

For the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions hereinafter set forth, Seller has agreed and does hereby agree to sell, grant and convey to the Purchaser the Property and Purchaser has agreed and does hereby agree to purchase the Property from the Seller. The Right-of-Way Property shall be conveyed to Purchaser together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to such Property including, but not limited to, any right, title and interest of Seller in and to easements, adjacent streets, alleys and rights-of-way and together with all improvements, fixtures and buildings located, constructed, or placed thereon. All references in this Contract to the term "Right-of-Way Property" shall include all right, title and interest of Seller to easements, streets, alleys, rights-of-way, improvements, fixtures, and buildings as set forth above.

S-4

**2. Purchase Price**

The purchase price ("Purchase Price") to be paid for the Property shall be **TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$25,000.00)**. The Purchase Price shall be paid at closing (as hereinafter defined).

**3. Title Commitment**

Purchaser, at its sole cost and expense, shall obtain a current commitment or commitments for title insurance (the "Title Commitment") covering the Property and issued by a title company (the "Title Company") selected by Purchaser. The items listed on Schedule B shall be deemed "Permitted Exceptions".

**4. Representations and Warranties of Seller**

(a) At Closing, Seller shall have good and indefeasible fee simple title to the Property, free and clear of all mortgages and liens or judgments or such mortgages, liens and/or judgments will be released from the Property with proceeds of Closing.

(b) To Seller's actual knowledge, without duty of investigation, there are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance or trespassers, and no prescriptive rights will have been acquired in, or have commenced to run against the Property or any portion thereof.

(c) Seller is duly authorized and empowered to enter into this Contract and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereunder, and any person executing this Contract on behalf of Seller is duly authorized and empowered to do so.

**5. Acknowledgments, Covenants and Agreements of Seller**

Seller acknowledges, covenants and agrees with Purchaser as follows:

(a) Purchaser and its agents and representatives shall have full access to the Property at all times prior to the Closing.

(b) No new or additional improvements will be constructed, located or placed on the Property.

(c) To the best of Seller's knowledge and belief, the Property does not include any personal property.

(d) During the pendency of this Contract, Seller shall not (without the prior written consent of Purchaser) create, impose or agree to any mortgages, liens, encumbrances, leases, tenancies, licenses, security interests, covenants, conditions,

S-5

restrictions, rights-of-way, easements, judgments or other matters affecting title to the Property, except those existing on the date of execution of the Contract.

(e) This closing and consummation of the terms of this shall Contract full and final settlement for all compensation due Seller for the Property.

(f) The covenants in Section 5(e) only shall survive Closing.

## 6. The Closing

The closing of this Contract pertaining to the Property shall be consummated at a closing (the "Closing") to be held at the office of the Title Company on or before thirty (30) days after the effective date of this Contract, or at such other time, date and place that the parties may agree upon. At the Closing, Seller agrees to deliver to Purchaser:

(a) A Special Warranty Deed substantially the same as the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" duly executed by Seller and properly acknowledged, granting, conveying and warranting unto the Purchaser good and indefeasible title in Right-of-Way Property to Purchaser, subject to no liens, charges, encumbrances, exceptions or reservations of any kind or character other than Permitted Exceptions; and

(b) A Temporary Construction Easement substantially the same as the form attached hereto as Exhibit "D" duly executed by Seller and properly acknowledged granting and conveying an easement interest in the Temporary Construction Easement Property to Purchaser; and

(c) All releases or other documents or instruments (all in recordable form) reasonably required to eliminate any Schedule C items contained in the Title Commitment; and

(d) Such other documents and instruments as may be necessary to evidence the authority of Seller to convey title to the Property.

## 7. Closing Costs and Proration

Costs of title insurance for the Property, escrow fees of the Title Company, costs of recording any documents in connection with the Closing of the Property shall be paid by Purchaser. All other expenses incurred by Seller and Purchaser with respect to the Closing, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees incurred in connection with this Contract, shall be borne and paid exclusively by the party incurring same. Ad valorem taxes for the year of closing shall be prorated as of the Closing in accordance with Section 26.11 of the Texas Tax Code. All delinquent ad valorem taxes, if any, shall be paid by Seller.

5-6

**8. Default**

(a) Seller's Default. In the event Seller should fail to consummate this Contract for any reason except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may, at its option, either enforce specific performance of this Contract or terminate this Contract as its sole and exclusive remedy hereunder. If Seller is unable to deliver title as required by this Contract, Purchaser shall have the right to take the Property with whatever title Seller can deliver. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Purchaser's right and power of eminent domain.

(b) Purchaser's Default. In the event Purchaser shall fail to consummate this Contract for any reason except Seller's default, Seller may, at its option and as its sole and exclusive remedy, either enforce specific performance of this Contract or terminate this Contract by giving written notice thereof to Purchaser. Seller's remedy set forth in this Paragraph 8(b) is exclusive.

**9. Right to Possession**

Purchaser shall be entitled to possession at Closing.

**10. Nonwaiver**

No waiver by either party of any provision hereof shall be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the party against which enforcement is sought. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy accruing to either party upon any breach of this Contract by the other party shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver of any such breach theretofore or thereafter occurring. The waiver by either party of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein stated shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

**11. Miscellaneous Provisions**

(a) This Contract (including the exhibits attached hereto) embodies the complete and entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Property and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements and understanding relating thereto and may not be varied except by written agreement of such parties.

(b) This Contract shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors, heirs and assigns.

(c) This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and is fully performable in Collin County, Texas.

(d) In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity,

illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

(e) Any notice to be given or to be served upon any party hereto in connection with this Contract must be in writing and may be given by Certified or Registered Mail and shall be deemed to have been given and received when a Certified or Registered letter containing such notice, properly addressed, with postage prepaid, is deposited in the United States Mail, and if given otherwise than by Certified or Registered Mail, it shall be deemed to have been given when delivered to and received by the party (or such party's agents or representatives) to whom it is addressed. Such notice shall be given to the parties hereto at the address set forth under their respective signatures below. Any party hereto may, at any time by giving two (2) days' written notice to the other parties hereto, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address to which such notice shall be given.

(f) This Contract may be executed simultaneously in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(g) The headings used throughout this Contract have been used for administrative convenience only and do not constitute matter to be considered in interpreting this Contract.

(h) Purchaser represents and warrants unto Seller that Purchaser has full power and authority to enter into and consummate this Contract.

(i) The effective date of this Contract shall be the last date of signature of any party set forth below.

(j) Seller and Purchaser each represent to the other that there have been no brokers or real estate commissions incurred as a result of this transaction.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Contract as of the dates shown below their respective signatures.

**SELLER:**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**  
802 East 15th Street  
Plano, TX 75074

S-8

**PURCHASER:**

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a Home  
Rule Municipal Corporation**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK**  
City Manager  
1520 Avenue K  
P .O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75086-0358

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney

*S-9*

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

**STATE OF TEXAS**      §  
                                 §  
**COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_**      §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**STATE OF TEXAS**      §  
                                 §  
**COUNTY OF COLLIN**      §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK**, City Manager of the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home rule municipal corporation**, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

S-10

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**The Right of Way Property**

BEING a 442 square feet tract of land in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, being part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J. F. Kendrick First Addition, an addition to the City of Plano as recorded in Volume 23, Page 494 of the Plat Records, Collin County, Texas, also being a portion of that certain tract of land as described in deed to Howard D. Hamilton, Jr., as recorded in Volume 4760, page 2482, Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (DRCCT), said 442 square foot tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeast east corner of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, said commencing point also being the northeast corner and a certain called 1.00 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6560, DRCCT, and being on the west line of a certain called 0.702 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6556, DRCCT;

**THENCE** North 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds West, along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 104.40 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and being on the new right-of-way line of 15th Street;

- (1) **THENCE** South 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds West, along the new right-of-way line of 15th Street, a distance of 80.31 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set in the west line of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and being in the east line of said 15th Street Village L.P. 1.00 acre tract of land.
- (2) **THENCE** North 00 degrees 31 minutes 51 seconds West. along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village Limited L.P. 1.00 acre tract of land, a distance of 5.50 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the north corner common to said 15th Street Village Limited L.P. 1.00 acre tract and said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, also being in the south right-of-way line of 15th Street (a variable width right-of-way);
- (3) **THENCE** North 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds East, along the line common to said 15th Street right-of-way and said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, a distance of 80.33 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with a yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the north corner common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land;
- (4) **THENCE** South 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds East, along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P.

S-11

0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 5.50 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 442 square feet or 0.0101 acres of land, more or less.

S-12

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**The Temporary Construction Easement Property**

BEING a 325 square feet tract of land in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, being part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J. F. Kendrick First addition, an addition to the City of Plano as recorded in Volume 23, Page 494 of the Plat Records, Collin County, Texas, also being a portion of that certain tract of land as described in deed to Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. as recorded in Volume 4760, Page 2482, Deed records of Collin County, Texas (DRCCT), said 325 square foot tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeast east corner of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, said commencing point also being the northeast corner and a certain called 1.00 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6560, DRCCT and being on the west line of a certain called 0.702 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6566, DRCCT;

**THENCE** North 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds West along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 94.40 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

- (1) **THENCE** South 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 32.51 feet to a point for corner;
- (2) **THENCE** North 00 degrees 35 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 10.00 feet to a point for corner on the new right of way line of 15th Street;
- (3) **THENCE** North 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds East, along the said new right of way line of 15th, a distance of 32.55 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set on the east line of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract and the west line of said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land;
- (4) **THENCE** South 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds East, along the said common line a distance of 10.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 325 square feet or 0.0075 acres of land, more or less.



Special Warranty Deed shall be construed as conveying all rights and appurtenances incident to any ordinary conveyance of land.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto said Grantee, its successors and assigns, forever. Grantor does hereby bind Grantor and Grantor's administrators, successors and assigns, to warrant and forever defend, all and singular the Property unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

The mailing address of the Grantee is:

City of Plano  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75086-0358  
Attention: Elaine Bealke, City Secretary

**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**  
802 East 15th Street  
Plano, TX 75074

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**STATE OF TEXAS**            §  
  §  
**COUNTY OF** \_\_\_\_\_ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**After Recording Please Return To:**  
City Attorney's Office  
City of Plano, Texas  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75086-0358

*S-15*

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**The Property**

BEING a 442 square feet tract of land in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, being part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J. F. Kendrick First Addition, an addition to the City of Plano as recorded in Volume 23, Page 494 of the Plat Records, Collin County, Texas, also being a portion of that certain tract of land as described in deed to Howard D. Hamilton, Jr., as recorded in Volume 4760, page 2482, Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (DRCCT), said 442 square foot tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeast east corner of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, said commencing point also being the northeast corner and a certain called 1.00 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6560, DRCCT, and being on the west line of a certain called 0.702 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6556, DRCCT;

**THENCE** North 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds West, along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 104.40 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and being on the new right-of-way line of 15th Street;

- (1) **THENCE** South 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds West, along the new right-of-way line of 15th Street, a distance of 80.31 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set in the west line of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and being in the east line of said 15th Street Village L.P. 1.00 acre tract of land.
- (2) **THENCE** North 00 degrees 31 minutes 51 seconds West. along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village Limited L.P. 1.00 acre tract of land, a distance of 5.50 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the north corner common to said 15th Street Village Limited L.P. 1.00 acre tract and said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, also being in the south right-of-way line of 15th Street (a variable width right-of-way);
- (3) **THENCE** North 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds East, along the line common to said 15th Street right-of-way and said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, a distance of 80.33 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with a yellow cap marked "AZB" set for the north corner common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land;

S-16

- (4) **THENCE** South 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds East, along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 5.50 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 442 square feet or 0.0101 acres of land, more or less.

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Permitted Exceptions**

1. All visible and apparent easements or uses and all underground easements or uses, the existence of which may arise by unrecorded grant or by use
2. Rights, if any, of third parties with respect to any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private road.
3. This conveyance is expressly made subject to any and all easements, restrictions, covenants, conditions and reservations of record, if any, applicable to the herein conveyed property or any part thereof.

S-18

**EXHIBIT "D"**  
**The Temporary Construction Easement**  
**TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT**

**STATE OF TEXAS           §**  
**§**  
**COUNTY OF COLLIN       §**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

**THAT, HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**, a single person, hereinafter called "Grantor," for and in consideration of the sum of **TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00)** and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a home-rule municipal corporation, hereinafter called "Grantee," the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does **SELL, GRANT and CONVEY** to Grantee, its successors and assigns, a temporary construction easement for the purpose of constructing street and highway facilities, in, on, across and through certain real property in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference as if fully set forth herein (called the "Easement Property").

Grantee will at all times, after doing any work in connection with the construction, operation or repair of the Easement Property, restore the surface of the Easement Property as close to the condition in which it was found before such work was undertaken as is reasonably practicable, except for trees, shrubs and structures within the Easement Property that were removed as a result of such work.

Grantee shall at all times provide Grantor commercially reasonable access to Grantor's property located adjacent and contiguous to Easement Property.

This Temporary Construction Easement will expire at such time that the public improvement project described as 15th Street Reconstruction (Avenue G to Avenue I) Project No. 5274 is completed and accepted by the City of Plano, Texas, or two (2) years from date hereof, whichever is earlier.

This Easement may be assigned in whole or in part.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, together with the right and privilege at all times to enter the Easement Property or any part thereof, for the purpose of access by Grantee and Grantee's contractors and their employees and for the purposes set forth above.

**SIGNED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**  
802 East 15th Street  
Plano, TX 75074

*S-19*

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**STATE OF TEXAS       §**  
**§**  
**COUNTY OF COLLIN   §**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **HOWARD D. HAMILTON, JR.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**After Recording Return To:**  
City Attorney's Office  
City of Plano, Texas  
P. O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX 75083-0358

*S-20*

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**The Easement Property**

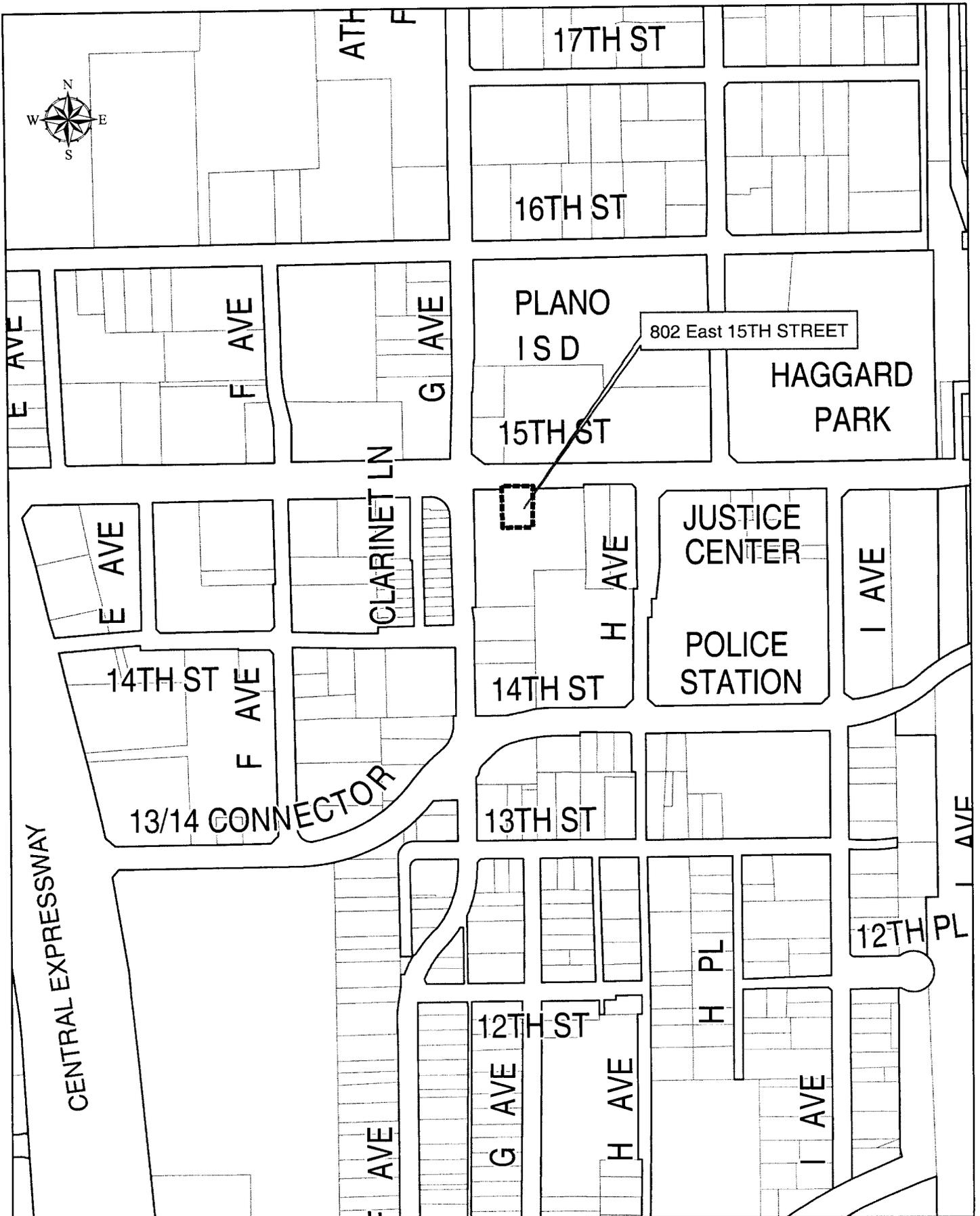
BEING a 325 square feet tract of land in the Joseph Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, being part of Lot 1, Block 20 of the J. F. Kendrick First addition, an addition to the City of Plano as recorded in Volume 23, Page 494 of the Plat Records, Collin County, Texas, also being a portion of that certain tract of land as described in deed to Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. as recorded in Volume 4760, Page 2482, Deed records of Collin County, Texas (DRCCT), said 325 square foot tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeast east corner of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land, said commencing point also being the northeast corner and a certain called 1.00 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6560, DRCCT and being on the west line of a certain called 0.702 acre tract of land as described in deed to 15th Street Village L.P. as recorded in Volume 5557, Page 6566, DRCCT;

**THENCE** North 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds West along the line common to said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract of land and said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land, a distance of 94.40 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

- (1) **THENCE** South 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 32.51 feet to a point for corner;
- (2) **THENCE** North 00 degrees 35 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 10.00 feet to a point for corner on the new right of way line of 15th Street;
- (3) **THENCE** North 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds East, along the said new right of way line of 15th, a distance of 32.55 feet to a 1/2-inch steel rebar with yellow cap marked "AZB" set on the east line of said Howard D. Hamilton, Jr. tract and the west line of said 15th Street Village L.P. 0.702 acre tract of land;
- (4) **THENCE** South 00 degrees 21 minutes 35 seconds East, along the said common line a distance of 10.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 325 square feet or 0.0075 acres of land, more or less.

# LOCATION MAP



S-22



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal <i>yes</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Fire	Initiated	<i>[Signature]</i>	Date
Department Head	William Peterson	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	<b>1-12-06</b>
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<b>1/12/06</b>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Frank Snidow x7318</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO AND DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: <b>05/06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	1,320	0	<b>1,320</b>
BALANCE	0	1,320	0	<b>1,320</b>
FUND(S): <b>GENERAL FUND)</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Renewal of this agreement includes \$1,320 in intergovernmental revenue to the General Fund. <b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> Interlocal ambulance agreements relate to the City's Coa of "Service Excellence."				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
Request for Council authorization to execute an interlocal agreement with the County of Denton, Texas, for the City of Plano, Texas, to provide ambulance services FY 05/06 for the City of Plano citizens living in Denton County.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Interlocal cooperation agreement for ambulance service				

*2-1*

William Peterson  
Fire Chief



Fire Administration  
1901 Avenue K

Fire Station 1  
1901 Avenue K

Fire Station 2  
2630 West 15<sup>th</sup> Street

Fire Station 3  
3520 Sherrye Drive

Fire Station 4  
6000 Roundrock Trail

Fire Station 5  
5115 W. Park Blvd.

Fire Station 6  
900 Seabrook Drive

Fire Station 7  
5602 Democracy Drive

Fire Station 8  
4621 Hedgecoxe Drive

Fire Station 9  
6625 W. Parker Road

Fire Station 10  
3540 McDermott Drive

t-2

## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** January 12, 2006  
**To:** Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
**From:** William Peterson, Fire Chief   
**Subject:** Council Agenda Item – Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with Denton County FY 2005 – 2006.

Attached is an agenda item requesting authorization for the City Manager to execute an interlocal cooperation agreement with Denton County for emergency medical services for FY 2005 – 2006. Denton County provides this agreement for ambulance services to cover all of the cities in the county.

Denton County has established a reimbursement funding formula based on population figures obtained from the North Central Texas Council of Governments. The City will receive \$1,320.00 for FY 2005 – 2006.

FS/co

Attachment

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO AND DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, authorizes governmental entities to contract with each other to perform government functions and services under the terms thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Denton County, Texas, providing terms and conditions for emergency ambulance services; a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, The City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manger or, in his Absence, an Executive Director, should be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

Section 1. The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

t-3

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

t-4

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT**

**AMBULANCE SERVICE**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by and between Denton County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "COUNTY" and the City of Plano, a municipal corporation, located in Denton County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "AGENCY".

WHEREAS, COUNTY is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of county government and related services for the benefit of the citizens of Denton County; and

WHEREAS, AGENCY is a municipal corporation, duly organized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas and engaged in the provision of ambulance service and related services for the benefit of the citizens of Plano; and

WHEREAS, AGENCY is an owner and operator of certain ambulance vehicles and other equipment designed for the transportation of persons who are sick, infirmed, or injured and has in its employ trained personnel whose duties are related to the treatment of said individuals and the use of such vehicles and equipment; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY desires to obtain emergency ambulance and related services for the benefit of residents of COUNTY living in unincorporated areas of COUNTY which AGENCY is capable of providing; and

WHEREAS, the provision of emergency ambulance and related services is a governmental function that serves the public health and welfare and is of mutual concern to both COUNTY and AGENCY; and

t-5

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AGENCY mutually desire to be subject to and contract pursuant to the provision of Government Code, Chapter 791, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, and Section 774.003, Health and Safety Code,

NOW THEREFORE, COUNTY and AGENCY, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and Agreements stated herein, agree as follows:

I.

TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be for the period of October 1, 2005 to and through September 30, 2006.

II.

DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the words and phrases hereinafter set forth shall have the meanings as follows:

A. "Emergency" shall mean any circumstance that calls for immediate action and in which the element of time in transporting the sick, wounded or injured for medical treatment is essential to the health or life of a person or persons. Whether an emergency, in fact, exists is solely up to the discretion of the AGENCY. For dispatch purposes only, "emergency" shall include, but not be limited to:

1. The representation by the individual requesting ambulance service that an immediate need exists for the transportation of a person from any location within the agreed operating area of AGENCY to a place where emergency medical treatment may be obtained; or

t-6

2. The representation by the individual requesting ambulance service that an immediate need exists for the transportation of a person from any location within the agreed operating area of **AGENCY** to the closest medical facility;

B. "Rural area" means any area within the boundaries of **COUNTY** but outside the corporate limits of all incorporated cities, towns and villages within **COUNTY**.

C. "Urban area" means any area within the corporate limits of an incorporated city, town or village within **COUNTY**.

D. "Emergency ambulance call" means a response to a request for ambulance service by the personnel of **AGENCY** in a situation involving an emergency, as defined above, by an ambulance vehicle. A single response to a call may involve the transportation of more than one person at a time but shall be considered as only one call.

### III.

#### SERVICES

The services to be rendered under this Agreement are the ambulance services normally rendered by **AGENCY** to citizens of Plano in circumstances of emergency but which services will now be extended to all citizens of **COUNTY** residing in the unincorporated areas of **COUNTY** within the operating territory or jurisdiction of **AGENCY** as agreed to by **AGENCY** and **COUNTY** in this Agreement and as set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

It is recognized that the officers and employees of **AGENCY** have the duty and responsibility of rendering ambulance services to citizens of **AGENCY** and **COUNTY**. In the performance of these duties and responsibilities, it shall be within the sole responsibility and discretion of the officers and employees of **AGENCY** to determine priorities in the dispatching

and use of such equipment and personnel and the judgment of the officer or employee shall be final.

IV.

**PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES**

**AGENCY** shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of **AGENCY** under this and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the **AGENCY** employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers engaged in the performance of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of **AGENCY** and **COUNTY**.

V.

**LIAISON OFFICER**

**COUNTY** shall designate the County Judge to act on behalf of **COUNTY** and to serve as "Liaison Officer" between **COUNTY** and **AGENCY**. The County Judge or her designated substitute shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of **COUNTY** under this Agreement and shall provide for the immediate and direct supervision of employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers of **COUNTY** engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

VI

**COMPENSATION**

**COUNTY** agrees to pay to **AGENCY** an estimated fee of \$1,320.45 based on a funding formula as follows:

1. A fixed readiness sum based on population based on .4736 per capita of \$1,320.45.

t-8

2. The sum of \$376.6469 per ambulance run for an estimated maximum amount of \$0.00. This sum is based upon the number of runs made by **AGENCY** in fiscal year 2005.

3. A fixed sum based on 0 rural miles in the agreed operating territory of \$0.00. The first and third sums are based upon population and mileage figures obtained from the North Central Texas Council of Governments. The second sum is based upon the definition of an ambulance call for purposes of this Agreement. Payment shall not be allowed for any instance in which a patient is not transported. Consistent with the reporting procedures described below, **AGENCY** shall receive payment for transporting the patient regardless of the service delivery area in which the call originated.

Requests for payment shall be submitted on the standardized ambulance transportation reporting form approved and provided by **COUNTY**. It shall be the responsibility of **AGENCY** to fully complete the forms and to provide complete and accurate patient information. Requests for payment may be submitted within five (5) days of the performance of service by **AGENCY**. Requests not timely submitted shall not be considered for payment. Requests for payment may be submitted by personal delivery, U.S. mail, facsimile, or computer telephone link to the office of the Denton County Fire Marshal. The date of submission shall be the date the fully documented request is received in said office.

## VII.

### TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either **AGENCY** or **COUNTY** giving sixty (60) days advance notice in writing to the other party. In the event of termination by either

Party, **AGENCY** shall be compensated pro rata for all services performed to termination date, together with reimbursable expenses authorized by this Agreement than due and owed. Should **AGENCY** be overcompensated on a pro rata basis for all services performed to the termination date and/or be overcompensated for reimbursable expenses, **COUNTY** shall be reimbursed pro rata for all such overcompensation. Acceptance of such reimbursement shall not constitute a waiver of any claim that may otherwise arise out of this Agreement.

### VIII.

#### FINANCIAL RECORDS

**AGENCY** agrees to make its financial records available for audit and/or review by **COUNTY** upon request by **COUNTY**.

### IX.

#### RESPONSIBILITY OF COUNTY

**COUNTY**, to the extent allowed by law, shall be responsible for the acts and negligence of all officers, employees and agents of **COUNTY** engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

### X.

#### RESPONSIBILITY OF AGENCY

**AGENCY**, to the extent allowed by law, shall be responsible for the acts and negligence of all officers, employees and agents of **AGENCY** engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

**XI.****DEFAULT**

In the event of any default in any of the covenants herein contained, this Agreement may be terminated at the discretion of the non-defaulting party if such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after notice in writing to the defaulting party of such default and the intention to declare this Agreement terminated. Unless the default is cured, this Agreement shall terminate.

**XII.****GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY**

The fact that **COUNTY** and **AGENCY** accept certain responsibilities relating to the rendering of ambulance services under this Agreement as a part of their responsibility for providing protection for the public health makes it imperative that the performance of these vital services be recognized as a governmental function and that the doctrine of governmental immunity shall be, and is hereby, invoked to the extent possible under the law. Neither **AGENCY** nor **COUNTY** waives nor shall be deemed hereby to waive any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from the exercise of governmental powers and functions.

**XIV.****ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement represents the entire and integrated Agreement between **AGENCY** and **COUNTY** and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and/or Agreements,

either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.

**XV.**

**LAW OF CONTRACT**

This Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

**XVI.**

**SEVERABILITY**

In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of AGENCY and COUNTY that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the extent possible.

**XVII.**

**AUTHORITY**

The undersigned officer and/or agents of are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of AGENCY and COUNTY.

Executed in duplicate originals, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2006.

*7-12*

COUNTY:

Denton County, Texas  
110 West Hickory  
Denton, Texas 76201

AGENCY:

City of Plano  
P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Horn  
Denton County Judge

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

Acting on behalf of and by the authority of  
Denton County Commissioners Court of  
Denton, Texas

Acting on behalf of and by the authority of  
the City of Plano

ATTEST:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia Mitchell  
Denton County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Denton County Fire Marshall

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant District Attorney

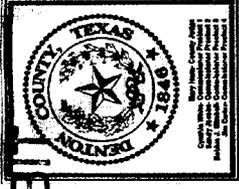
**AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that funds are available in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to  
accomplish and pay the obligation of Denton County under this contract.

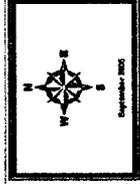
\_\_\_\_\_  
James Wells, Denton County Auditor

*t-13*

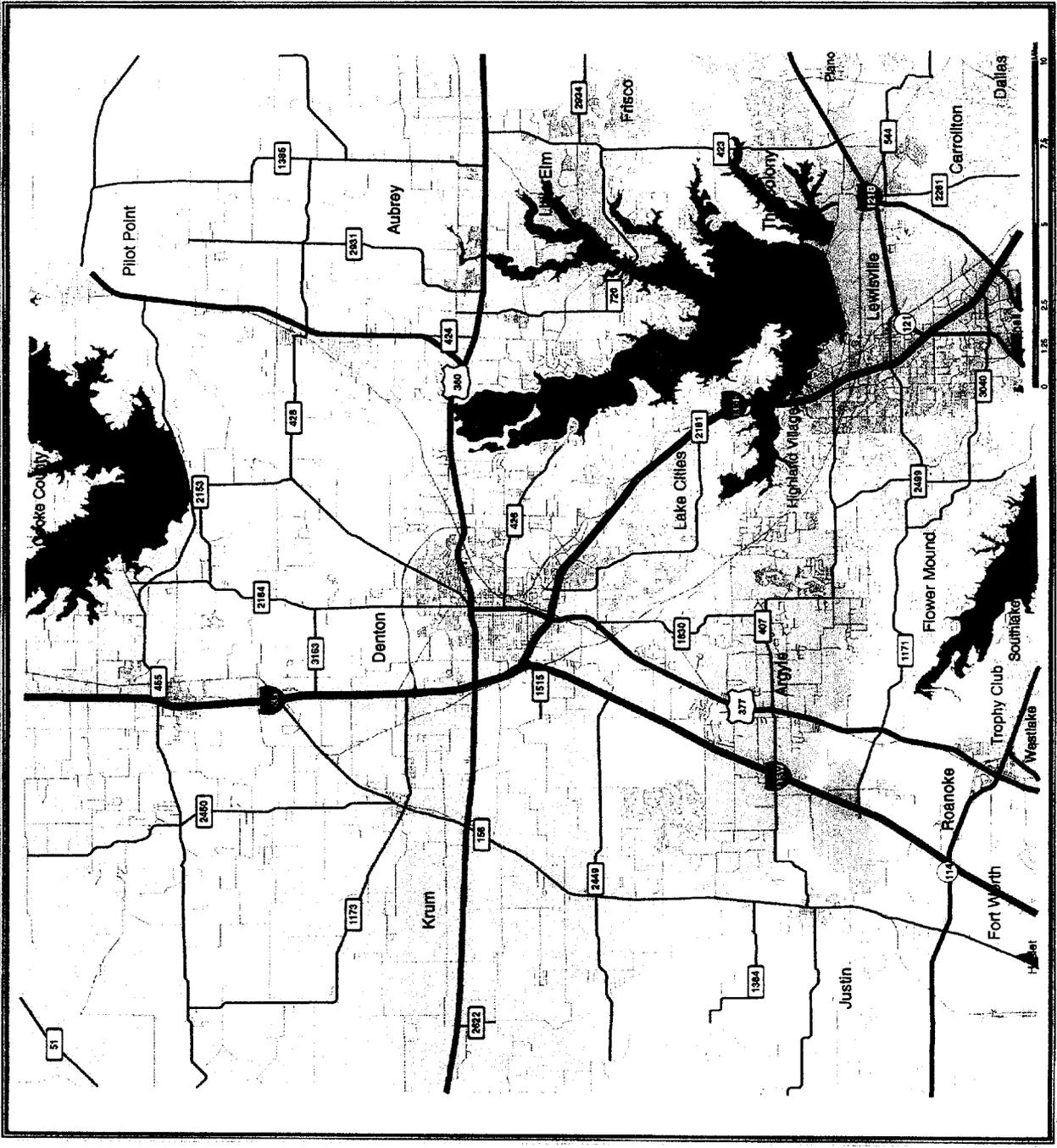
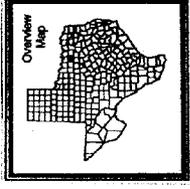
EXHIBIT  
EMS Districts October 2005 Draft



COUNTY OF DENTON  
 COUNTY CLERK  
 1000 W. WILSON ST.  
 DENTON, TEXAS 76201  
 PHONE: 940.383.1234  
 FAX: 940.383.1235  
 WWW.DENTONCOUNTYTX.GOV



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE  
 REPRESENTS THE TRUE AND CORRECT  
 RECORD OF THE COUNTY OF DENTON,  
 TEXAS, AS OF THE DATE OF RECORDING.  
 CONTRACT INFORMATION:  
 DATE: 09/01/05  
 COUNTY: DENTON



t-14



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal <i>js</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan L. Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/23/06</i>
Dept Signature:	<i>Alan L. Upchurch</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1/23/06</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Irene Pegues X7198</b>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Ratifying the terms and conditions of the emergency purchase and delivery of the cooling tower from Texas Air Systems, Incorporated, for the Plano Centre, and approving its execution by the City Manager, and providing an effective date.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>
Budget		333,910	255,090	572,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount		-333,910	-57,363	0
This Item		0	-182,062	0
<b>BALANCE</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>15,665</b>	<b>572,000</b>
<b>FUND(s): CAPITAL RESERVE</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2005-06 Capital Reserve. This emergency expenditure, in the amount of \$182,062, will leave a current year balance of \$15,665 for the Plano Centre project.				
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> The evaporative cooling tower relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
On or about December 8, 2005, the 550-ton Baltimore Aircoil Evaporative Cooling Tower at the Plano Centre developed an ethylene glycol / water leak in the condenser coils that could not be repaired. Texas Air Systems, Incorporated proposed to deliver a new cooling tower to the City of Plano for \$182,062 with installation of the new cooling tower to be provided by others. The attached resolution provides for the emergency purchase of the new cooling tower.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
n/a		n/a		

*2-1*

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, RATIFYING AND APPROVING THE CITY'S EXPENDITURE OF \$182,062 TO TEXAS AIR SYSTEMS FOR A NEW COOLING TOWER TO REPLACE THE EXISTING COOLING TOWER AT THE PLANO CENTRE, THE REPLACEMENT DUE TO UNFORESEEN DAMAGE TO THE OLD COOLING TOWER THAT COULD NOT BE ECONOMICALLY REPAIRED; AND APPROVING ALL SUCH ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EFFECTUATE THE PURCHASE OF THE NEW COOLING TOWER FROM TEXAS AIR SYSTEMS, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, on or about December 7, 2005, the 550-ton Baltimore Air coil Evaporative cooling tower at the Plano Centre developed an ethylene glycol / water leak in the condenser coil that could not be repaired. Due to age of the cooling tower, repairs could not economically be made; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower and the immediate need for a replacement, the Facilities Maintenance Division has obtained quotes from several manufacturers and has ordered a new cooling tower from Texas Air Systems in the amount of \$182,062.00; and

**WHEREAS**, upon review and consideration of the facts related to the damaged cooling tower at the Plano Centre and the cost of a replacement cooling tower, the City Council is of the opinion that the expenditure referenced above was due to unforeseen damage to public machinery or equipment and is, therefore, exempt from competitive bid pursuant to Section 252.022(a)(3) Tex.Loc.Govt.Code.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council of the City of Plano hereby finds and determines that the expenditure of \$182,062.00 to Texas Air Systems for a new cooling tower at the Plano Centre was due to unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower and, therefore, is exempt from competitive bid pursuant to Section 252.022(a)(3) Tex.Loc.Govt.Code.

**Section II.** The City Council further finds that the expenditure of **ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY TWO THOUSAND AND SIXTY TWO DOLLARS AND N0/100 (\$182,062.00)** to Texas Air Systems was necessary and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, and is hereby ratified and approved in all respects.

U-2

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

U-3



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>01/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>es</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan L. Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/18/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Irene Pegues (7198)</b>		
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Ratifying and approving the City's expenditure of \$24,650.00 to Entech Corporation for installation and rental of a temporary cooling tower for the Plano Centre due to unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower and authorizing an expenditure of \$5,270.00 to Entech Corporation for an additional two week rental period; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the rental of the cooling tower from Entech Corporation; and providing an effective date.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>
Budget		333,910	315,090	572,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount		-333,910	-269,128	0
This Item		0	-5,270	0
BALANCE		0	<b>40,692</b>	<b>572,000</b>
FUND(S): <b>CAPITAL RESERVE FUND</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Funds are included in the 2005-06 Capital Reserve. This modification to the \$24,650 emergency expenditure (increasing the contract to exceed \$25,000) in the amount of \$5,270, will leave a current year balance of \$40,692 for the Plano Centre project.				
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> The extension of the temporary cooling tower rental relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
On or about December 7, 2005, the 550-ton Baltimore Aircoil Evaporative Cooling Tower at the Plano Centre developed an ethylene glycol / water leak in the condenser coils that could not be repaired. Due to unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower, the Facilities Maintenance Division was forced to rent a temporary cooling tower in the amount of \$24,650.00, which included set-up and rental for the first month. To allow for delivery and installation of the new cooling tower the lease was extended for two weeks for the temporary cooling tower at a cost of \$5,270.00. The attached resolution provides for the emergency rental of the temporary cooling tower.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
n/a		n/a		

*V-1*

## RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, RATIFYING AND APPROVING THE CITY'S EXPENDITURE OF \$24,650.00 TO ENTECH CORPORATION FOR INSTALLATION AND RENTAL OF A TEMPORARY COOLING TOWER FOR THE PLANO CENTRE DUE TO UNFORESEEN DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING COOLING TOWER, AND AUTHORIZING AN EXPENDITURE OF \$5,270.00 TO ENTECH CORPORATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL TWO WEEK RENTAL PERIOD; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO TAKE SUCH ACTION AND EXECUTE SUCH DOCUMENTS AS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THE RENTAL OF THE COOLING TOWER FROM ENTECH CORPORATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, on or about December 7, 2005, the 550-ton Baltimore Aircoil Evaporative Cooling Tower at the Plano Centre developed an ethylene glycol / water leak in the condenser coils that could not be economically repaired; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the unforeseen damage to the cooling tower at the Plano Centre, the Facilities Maintenance Division was forced to rent a temporary cooling tower from Entech Corporation in the amount of \$24,650.00 which included set-up and the first month rental fee.

**WHEREAS**, Facilities Maintenance staff has located a new cooling tower for the Plano Centre, but it will take two more weeks before the unit is delivered and installed. Therefore, staff seeks approval to extend the lease on the temporary cooling tower two additional weeks at a cost of \$5,270.00; and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the facts related to the unforeseen damage to the cooling tower at the Plano Centre and the expenditures to rent a temporary cooling tower, the City Council is of the opinion that the expenditures referenced above were due to unforeseen damage to public machinery or equipment and are, therefore, exempt from competitive bid requirements pursuant to Section 252.022(a)(3) Tex.Loc.Govt.Code.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council of the City of Plano hereby finds and determines that the expenditure of **TWENTY FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS AND N0/100 (\$24,650.00)** to Entech Corporation for rental fees and installation of a temporary cooling tower at the Plano Centre was necessary and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens and is hereby in all things ratified and approved.

V-2

**Section II.** The City Council further authorizes and approves an expenditure of **FIVE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND SEVENTY DOLLARS AND NO/100 (\$5,270.00)** to Entech Corporation for an additional two week rental of the temporary cooling tower at the Plano Centre and related removal costs.

**Section III.** The City Council further finds that these expenditures were due to unforeseen damage to the existing cooling tower at the Plano Centre and, therefore, these expenditures are exempt from competitive bid pursuant to Section 252.022(a)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code.

**Section IV.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

V-3



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>			Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:		<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Parks and Recreation			Initials	Date
Department Head	Don Wendell		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1-13-06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/13/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):			<b>LINDA BENOIT 7255</b>		
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A MODIFICATION TO A FUNDING AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN ARTCENTRE OF PLANO AND THE CITY OF PLANO; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget		0	75,828	0	75,828
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	-75,828	0	-75,828
This Item		0	-38,000	0	-38,000
BALANCE		0	-38,000	0	-38,000
<b>FUND(S): CONVENTION &amp; TOURISM FUND</b>					
<b>COMMENTS:</b> The FY 2005-06 Budget includes \$75,828 in funding for the ArtCenter of Plano. This item will allocate an additional \$38,000 to the ArtCentre of Plano. The overage will be covered by available funds from the initial total allocation for the Support of the Arts.					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
This resolution approves modification of the FY 2005-2006 funding agreement between the City of Plano and the ArtCentre of Plano to allocate an additional \$18,000 to cover the rent that would have been paid to the ArtCentre over one year by Plano Repertory Theatre. An additional \$20,000 will be allocated to ArtCentre to assist with making the theater usable again, covering utility costs, and hiring a person to maintain the facility.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Modification of funding agreement					

W-1

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A MODIFICATION TO A FUNDING AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN ARTCENTRE OF PLANO AND THE CITY OF PLANO; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council approved the terms and conditions of a funding agreement by and between the ArtCentre of Plano and the City of Plano by Resolution No. 2005-10-26(R); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that such funding agreement should be modified to provide for an additional \$18,000.00 to cover the rent that would have been paid to the ArtCentre of Plano over one year by Plano Repertory Theater and an additional amount of \$20,000.00 to assist with making the theatre usable again, and to cover utility costs and hiring someone to maintain the facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Modification to the funding agreement by and between ArtCentre of Plano and the City of Plano, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Modification"); and,

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Modification, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Modification, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

**Section II.** The City Manager, or in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Modification and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Modification.

W-2

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Modification is effective on the date first written above.

**ARTCENTRE OF PLANO**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Suzy S. Jones  
Executive Director

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

W-5

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

**STATE OF TEXAS           §**  
**§**  
**COUNTY OF COLLIN       §**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006, by **SUZY L. JONES**, Executive Director of **ARTCENTRE OF PLANO**, a non-profit corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**STATE OF TEXAS           §**  
**§**  
**COUNTY OF COLLIN       §**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006 by **THOMAS H. MUEHLENBECK**, City Manager of the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a home-rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

W-6



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal <i>pb</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Environmental Waste Services <i>m</i>	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Jimmy Foster	Executive Director	<i>JS</i>	1/23/06
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>JS</i>	1/23/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Tiffany Stephens x4264</b>				
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE FUNDING FOR A GREEN LIVING IN PLANO RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION CAMPAIGN; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>
Budget		0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0
This Item		0	109,063	0
<b>BALANCE</b>		0	109,063	0
<b>FUND(S): ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE SERVICES</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b> The grant contract, if approved, provides funding in the amount of \$109,063 to cover creative and production costs for market research and analysis focused on identifying Plano residents' current levels of participation in "Green Living" practices.				
<b>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:</b> This item relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence" and "Premier City for Families".				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
This project will cover costs for market research and analysis focused on identifying Plano residents' current levels of participation in recycling and waste diversion /"green living" practices, barriers to participation, and preferred and most effective media outlets for influencing behavior. Funding will be used to cover creative and production costs for the Green Living education campaign to be developed and implemented based on the results of the market research and for enhancements to the website. A Green Living Expo will serve as the flagship community event to kick-off the education campaign, with funding covering costs of development and implementation of this event and promotional incentives and giveaways.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
NCTCOG Application				

K-1

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE FUNDING FOR A GREEN LIVING IN PLANO RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION CAMPAIGN; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, authorizes governmental entities to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and the North Central Council of Governments, providing terms and conditions for a Green Living in Plano Residential Education Campaign; a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has qualified to receive grant funding for this Program from NCTCOG and is of the opinion that utilizing such funding for market research and analysis focused on identifying Plano residents' current levels of participation in recycling and waste diversion/"green living" practices, barriers to participation, and preferred and most effective media outlets for influencing behavior; and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, should be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens are hereby in all things approved.

X-2

**Section II.** The City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

X-3

**North Central Texas Council of Governments  
 FY2006 SOLID WASTE IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT APPLICATION**

*Please use Arial Font size 11 and submit your original signed application with 34 photocopies copied on both sides of the page.*

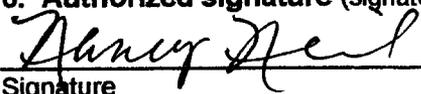
**FORM 1: APPLICANT AND PROJECT INFORMATION**

<b>1. Project Applicant Information</b>	
Local Government: City of Plano	Project Contact Name: Heather Merchant
Complete Mailing Address with zip code: P.O. Box 860358, Plano, TX 75086-0358	Telephone Number: 972-769-4111
Fax Number: 972-769-4219	Email Address: heatherm@plano.gov

<b>2. Project Title with brief description of what project funding will cover:</b>
<p><b>Project title:</b> Green Living in Plano Residential Education Campaign</p> <p><b>Description:</b> This project will cover costs for market research and analysis focused on identifying Plano residents' current levels of participation in recycling and waste diversion/"green living" practices, barriers to participation, and preferred and most effective media outlets for influencing behavior. Funding will be used to cover creative and production costs for the <i>Green Living</i> education campaign to be developed and implemented based on the results of the market research and for enhancements to the website. A <i>Green Living Expo</i> will serve as the flagship community event to kick-off the education campaign, with funding covering costs of development and implementation of this event and promotional incentives and give-aways.</p>

<b>3. General Project Information: (up to 10 points)</b>
<p><b>a. Please check only one goal of the three <i>SEE Less Trash Plan</i> goals, and indicate the specific objective from the <i>Plan</i> with its action recommendation to be addressed. This information must be taken verbatim from the <i>SEE Less Trash Plan</i>. (See pages 7-17 in the RFA for additional details on the goals of the <i>Plan</i>).</b></p> <p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Time to Recycle Goal  <input type="checkbox"/> Stop Illegal Dumping Goal  <input type="checkbox"/> Assuring Capacity for Trash Goal         </p> <p><b>Specific Objective:</b> Use outreach and education programs to facilitate long-term changes in attitudes about source reduction, reuse and recycling.</p> <p><b>Action Recommendation:</b> Develop new or expand existing programs that promote public awareness of the benefits of recycling.</p>
<p><b>b. Amount of Grant Funding Requested (minimum \$5,000): \$109,063</b></p>

X-4

<b>6. Authorized signature</b> (signatory must have contract signing authority):	
 _____ Signature	<b>Environmental Waste Services Manager</b> Title
Nancy Nevil Print name	Date January 10, 2006
<b>FOR NCTCOG USE ONLY</b>	
Does this application meet all the required screening criteria? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Is this application administratively complete? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

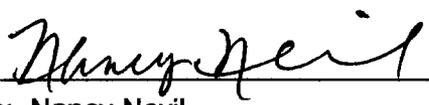
**FORM 2: AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES**

The Applicant hereby designates the individual(s) named below as the person/persons authorized to receive direction from NCTCOG, to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of the Applicant for the purposes shown:

- 1. Authorized Project Representative.** The following person is authorized to receive direction, manage work performed, sign required reports, and otherwise act on behalf of the Applicant.

Signature:
Printed Name: Heather Merchant
Title: Environmental Education & Community Outreach Supervisor
Date: January 10, 2006

- 2. Authorized Financial Representative.** In addition to the authorized project representative, the following person is authorized to act on behalf of the Applicant in all financial and fiscal matters, including signing financial reports and requests for reimbursement.

Signature:

Printed Name: Nancy Nevil
Title: Environmental Waste Services Manager
Date: January 10, 2006

X-5

**FORM 5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**  
(Up to 35 points)

**Goal 1: Time to Recycle**

**Objective:** Use outreach and education programs to facilitate long-term changes in attitudes about source reduction, reuse and recycling.

**Action Recommendations:** Develop new or expand existing programs that promote public awareness of the benefits of recycling.

The City of Plano Environmental Waste Services Division (EWS) requests \$109,063 in grant funds to consolidate all of our **residential** education programs under the umbrella of *Green Living in Plano*. These grant funds will allow us to build on the success of the Greening Plano commercial sector program that was begun in 2004 with COG grant funds. Building public recognition through a consistent program and expanding an already recognized Greening Plano identity will help us increase participation in waste diversion and recycling programs, and increased participation will ultimately increase our overall residential diversion rates.

The goals of this grant are to conduct market research in Plano to identify residential waste diversion and recycling practices and participation rates (green living behaviors) and barriers to residential participation; identify best media outlets for reaching and influencing residential behavior changes; develop and implement a *Green Living in Plano* public awareness campaign for the residential population based on market research results; and plan and implement a Green Living Expo community event. This grant will allow us to successfully achieve our goals and convey a streamlined, straightforward and comprehensive message for the entire Plano community by promoting recycling and waste diversion activities under the brand name *Green Living in Plano*.

This grant request is important to the City of Plano at this time because the volume of recyclables collected in Plano decreased for the first time in 2005, and we have been on a consistent plateau of 36% of the residential waste stream. Our long-time goal is a 40% diversion rate. City of Plano trash disposal costs increased \$518,110 last year, due in part to an increase in the amount of trash sent to the landfill. A downward recycling trend contributed to those increased disposal costs and demands that we step back and re-evaluate our outreach and educational efforts.

We have consistently improved our collection services, by implementing citywide residential curbside recycling and composting programs in 1991. In 1999 EWS converted its weekly recycling manual service of 18-gallon totes to bi-weekly automated service using 95-gallon roll carts, resulting in a 10% average increase in recycling tonnage collected for the following five years, achieving the high of a 36% recycling rate which we have maintained for two years.

In 1999 EWS began a Commercial Diversion program with NCTCOG funding. In six years the diversion rate from Plano's commercial sector has increased from 5.6% to 20%, positively impacting Plano's overall diversion rate for residential and commercial sectors combined to 26.3%. Had it not been for the increase in commercial diversion, our overall diversion rate would reflect even lower numbers.

The *Greening Plano* program was implemented through a 2004 COG grant and focused on educating and raising awareness among Plano businesses, travelers and visitors to public venues concerning the importance of waste diversion and recycling. The program emphasized recycling in high traffic public areas and special events and developed a *Green Living in Plano* website promoting behavior change through personal living choices and practices. The Greening Plano program has successfully demonstrated that individuals will recycle when marked containers are located conveniently, as evidenced by diversion rates (by volume) ranging from 10% (DART Light Rail Stations) to 75% (Heritage Fields sports complex). The portable event recycling receptacles also demonstrated a strong public recycling support through collection and recycling over 1.78 tons of plastic and aluminum beverage

containers at 10 events. We have averaged one request per month for use of the recycling containers for special events during the past 6 months.

With these successes in the commercial community, we are confident that we can achieve as much success in the residential community through continued development and more name recognition for *Green Living in Plano* concept, website enhancement, and support for our environmental programs that focus on residential waste minimization, all resulting in positive behavior changes.

Plano's population of 247,000 is predominantly highly educated and rapidly growing in cultural diversity. We lack a major television network or radio station targeted to this community and newspaper readership is divided between a small local newspaper and the Dallas Morning News, which provides limited coverage focused solely on Plano, making it challenging to ensure delivery and consistency of educational messages to the majority of residents at any one time. Understanding the barriers to message distribution and developing a consistent message will allow us to overcome the communication and media challenges.

**The grant will focus on three initiatives to accomplish our goals:**

- **Market research** conducted by a professional firm using both focus groups and survey administration and analysis.
- **Development and implementation of a public awareness campaign** with the help of a Public Relations firm that creates a mind-set in the Plano population that evokes recycling, composting, litter reduction and waste diversion practices whenever the brand *Green Living in Plano* is used. We will develop logos, artwork, website enhancements and a mascot along with an educational campaign strategy, based on the market research.
- **Development and implementation of a *Green Living Expo* community event** featuring green living associated vendors, entertainment, education sessions, interactive sessions, and incentive and promotional give-aways. This event will serve as the flagship event for the education campaign kick-off and will be targeted for Texas Recycles Day.

The effectiveness of the public education campaign will be measured by increased recycling rates, number of participants in classes and programs offered, number of *Green Living in Plano* website hits, number of presentation requests, number of people attending Green Living Expo, and brand recognition for residential recycling and waste diversion.

The project team will consist of public relations firm consultants, five EWS Educational Coordinators and one Supervisor, one Public Works Educator and an Administrative Assistant.

The requested \$109,063 represents \$1.47 per household and will cover the costs of:

- Market research for two focus groups and one phone survey (\$27,200);
- Creative design and strategy development for public awareness campaign, including logo, artwork, mascot, media messages, strategy (\$35,000);
- Production costs for media and outreach efforts, including artist, ads, movie slides, radio spots, truck panels, (\$23,268);
- Green Living Expo, including facility rental, entertainment, supplies (\$7,545)
- Promotional items, including giveaways, compost bins, recycling tote bags (\$11,050)
- Website interactive game development (\$5,000)

**PROJECT SUSTAINABILITY  
BONUS POINT POTENTIAL**

(Up to 10 points)

*Green Living in Plano* educational programming will be fully sustained by EWS after the term of this funding program. The EWS division has 4.5 educators fully devoted to promoting recycling, composting, litter reduction, beautification and household chemical education. Further development and expansion of the *Green Living in Plano* website will be a priority, as will programs, presentations and events promoting *Green Living* practices and principles. Using departmental funds, EWS is currently in the process of constructing a sustainable design "green" Environmental Education building which will bear LEED certification. When completed, this building will be the flagship of *Green Living* education and outreach efforts in the community, modeling the use of reused and recycled materials in energy efficient building construction.

This project proposes to expand on the previously funded "Greening Plano" project, building on the success of that program in the commercial sector and extending its program identity recognition to the residential sector of the Plano community, achieving a unified community message advocating recycling and waste diversion awareness and activities. This project will build on "Greening Plano" by implementing an expanded and more extensive *Green Living* community event, by doing much needed market research on recycling trends and media outlets preferences, and implementing a ramped-up communitywide education campaign.

Design concepts developed through previous NCTCOG *Time to Recycle* regional grant projects will be utilized on some media messages. (Cans to Pans, Quarts to Shorts, etc. artwork) Likewise, new print and graphic materials developed under this proposal are public domain and can be replicated if desired with changes made for the jurisdiction they represent. Recycling behavior and media preferences identified through survey and focus groups will also be useful for other municipalities seeking to increase waste diversion and recycling rates.

We are providing \$46,370 of in-kind services towards this project. We have included two letters of support. One is from the Dallas Area Rapid Transit, who partnered with us in the "Greening Plano" project, and the other from the City of Plano Public Works department who will partner with us on this project.

The City of Plano has successfully managed numerous grants in previous years and has always maximized the value of grant monies awarded as shown by some of the following examples:

- Greening Plano's Outdoor Venues (\$97,834) – funds used to implement recycling programs in four "high traffic" public areas and during special events, created the "Green Living in Plano" website and funded a coordinator for nine months. This position was approved as a full-time position in July 2005.
- Compost Market Development (\$83,865) – compact disk erosion control manual and PowerPoint presentation provided to NCTCOG members.
- Commercial Waste Reduction Program (\$52,839) – grant funded part-time coordinator was hired full-time and the City has since added two full-time coordinators to promote this program.
- Household Hazardous Waste Program (\$31,163) – start-up cost for HHW Reuse Center. Program served as model for region and has been expanded to accept HHW from City of Allen.
- Regional Compost Program (\$50,000) – partially funded tub grinder as startup of a regional composting program. Plano has invested 1.6 million dollars in composting over ten years to ensure the vision of a regional composting program was realized.
- Regional Yard Trimmings Diversion program in NTMWD area (\$161,853) – funds used to educate all residents of the five member cities of the existing opportunity to divert yard trimmings from the landfill to regional composting facility, diverting 58,000 tons from the landfill annually, and creating beneficial soil amendment product.



January 11, 2006

North Central Texas Council of Governments  
P.O. Box 5888  
Arlington, TX 76005-5888

RE: FY 2006/07 Solid Waste Implementation Project Application  
"Green Living Educational Promotion Campaign"

To Whom It May Concern:

The Dallas Morning News wishes to express their support of the "Green Living Educational Promotion Campaign", proposed by the City of Plano Environmental Waste Services Division, as it will greatly enhance our continued efforts in educating the public on the values of recycling, litter reduction, composting, water quality and water conservation through xeriscaping.

The proposed market research will be very useful in identifying barriers to residents' participation in 'green living' practices, and in identifying the best media outlets to use in delivering messages aimed at changing these behaviors

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

John W. J. Cathey  
Regional Manager  
The Dallas Morning News

X-9



**Pat Evans**  
Mayor

**Ken Lambert**  
Mayor Pro Tem

**Scott Johnson**  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

**Shep Stahel**  
Place 1

**Loretta Ellerbe**  
Place 3

**Sally Magnuson**  
Place 4

**Harry LaRosiliere**  
Place 5

**Jean Callison**  
Place 7

**Thomas H. Muehlenbeck**  
City Manager

January 13, 2006

North Central Texas Council of Governments  
P O Box 5888  
Arlington, Texas 76005-5888

Re: FY 2006-07 Solid Waste Implementation Project Application "Green Living Educational Promotion Campaign"

To Whom It May Concern:

The Public Works Water Education Program wishes to express their support of the "Green Living Education Promotion Campaign", proposed by the Environmental Waste Services Division, as it will greatly enhance our continued efforts in educating the public on the values of recycling, litter reduction, composting, water quality and water conservation through xeriscaping.

The proposed market research will be very useful in identifying barriers to resident's participation in "green living" practices, and in identifying the best media outlets to use in delivering messages aimed at changing these behaviors.

The ability to partner with the Environmental Waste Services Division on the proposed public event will provide a wonderful venue for promoting green living practices and reaching a large segment of the Plano population in an efficient and effective manner.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Lorrie Reeves  
Water Education Coordinator

ms

P.O. Box 860358  
Plano, Texas 75086-0358  
972-941-7000  
www.plano.gov

X-10

**FORM 6. PROJECT WORK PROGRAM AND TIMELINE**  
(Up to 20 points)

**Project Work Program and Timeline**

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1. <u>Interlocal agreement approved. (Manager)</u></b>   | <b><u>March 2006</u></b>          |
| <b>2. <u>Market Research and Focus Groups</u></b>   | <b><u>April – June 2006</u></b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify and hire research firm to conduct focus groups and survey (Supervisor) April 2006</li> <li>• Develop survey instrument (Supervisor and Project Team) April 2006</li> <li>• Develop focus group questions (Supervisor and Project Team) May 2006</li> <li>• Administer survey (Research Firm) May/June 2006</li> <li>• Analyze and interpret survey results (Research Firm) June 2006</li> <li>• Conduct focus groups (Research Firm) June 2006</li> <li>• Compile and interpret results of focus groups (Research Firm) June 2006</li> </ul>  |                                   |
| <b>3. <u>Identify Public Relations Consultant</u></b>   | <b><u>April-May 2006</u></b>      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify PR firms (Supervisor) April 2006</li> <li>• Prepare and invite request for proposals for creative work and public awareness campaign strategy (Supervisor) April 2006</li> <li>• Evaluate proposals and hire PR firm May 2006</li> </ul>  |                                   |
| <b>4. <u>Creative Design and Public Awareness Campaign Strategy</u></b>   | <b><u>June – Sept.2006</u></b>    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet with PR firm to share objectives, vision and desired outcome (Supervisor and Project Team) June 2006</li> <li>• Develop concepts for creative work (logo, artwork, mascot, media messages) (PR Firm) July 2006</li> <li>• Present creative concepts for input and approval (PR Firm, Project Team, Supervisor) August 2006</li> <li>• Present strategy for public awareness campaign (PR Firm, Project Team, Supervisor) Sept 2006</li> </ul>   |                                   |
| <b>5. <u>Implementation of Public Awareness Strategy</u></b>  | <b><u>Sept. 2006-May 2007</u></b> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop 4 messages and promote on rotating basis via utility bill insert, movie theater ads, truck panels, radio spots, newspaper ads Sept 2006 – May 2007</li> <li>• Develop and mail 4 postcards over a 8-month period (Project Team, Supervisor) Nov 2006-July 2007</li> <li>• Develop and run movie theater ads over a 3-month period targeting the holiday season. (Project Team and Supervisor) Oct – December 2006</li> <li>• Produce and mount truck panels (Project Team, Supervisor) Oct – November 2006</li> <li>• Develop and air radio spots (Project Team and Supervisor) November 2006</li> <li>• Develop utility bill insert (Education Coordinator) March 2007</li> </ul> |                                   |
| <b>6. <u>Green Living Expo</u></b>  | <b><u>May – November 2006</u></b> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conceptualize and develop ideas and format for event (Supervisor, Project Team) May 2006</li> <li>• Assign areas of responsibility to team May 2006</li> <li>• Reserve location (Administrative Assistant) March 2006</li> <li>• Identify and contract entertainers and speakers (Supervisor, Project Team) May 2006</li> </ul>  |                                   |

- Research and compile list of appropriate vendors and educational organizations (Project team) May 2006
- Develop invitation and send to vendors (Education Coordinator, Adm Asst) June 2006
- Identify, order promo items, compost bins, recycle tote bags, spray bottles (Education Coordinator) June 2006
- Prepare ads, press releases and send out to promote event (Educ Coord) Oct/Nov 2006
- Recruit volunteer help, schedule and train (Education Coordinator) Oct/Nov 2006
- Develop hands-on session ideas and contests for Green Living Expo (Project Team, Supervisor) Sept 2006
- Promote contest participation (Project Team, Administrative Assistant) October 2006
- Implement event (Project Team, Supervisor) Nov 2006

**7. Web Site Enhancements****January – June 2007**

- Identify and hire designer (Supervisor) Jan 2007
- Share vision, ideas and concepts (Supervisor, Project Team, Web Designer) Feb 2007
- Design interactive features, game (Web Designer) Feb/March 2007
- Share product, test, evaluate, revamp (Web Designer, Project Team, Supervisor) March 2007
- Deliver finished games and install (Web Designer) April 2007

**8. Signage and Banners****September – October 2006**

- Identify company to make signs and banners and mascots (Educ Coord) Sept 2006
- Identify content for banners and signs (Project Team, Supervisor) Sept 2006
- Share concept for design of mascot (Project Team, Designer, Supervisor) Sept 2006
- Produce signs and banners (Sign Company) Oct 2006
- Develop mascot prototype and get approved (Designer) Sept 2006
- Manufacture mascot Oct 2006

**9. Brochure****December 2006-February 2007**

- Identify objectives of brochure and write content (Supervisor, Educ. Coord) December 2006
- Send to Desktop Publishing for layout and production (Educ Coord, Print shop) Jan/Feb 2007

X-12

**7. PROJECT BUDGET SUMMARY**  
(up to 25 points)

Provide a detailed explanation of the costs associated with the proposed project. Offer a breakdown of the total amount of funding being requested for the proposed project. The expenses must be consistent with the category expense standards provided in the Request for Applications. Complete any of the detailed budget forms which are applicable.

Budget Category	Grant Funding Amount Sought <i>Please round costs to the nearest dollar.</i>
1. Personnel/Salaries	\$
2. Fringe Benefits	\$
3. Travel	\$
4. Supplies (general office supplies)	\$
5. Equipment (unit cost of \$5,000 or more)	\$
6. Construction	\$
7. Contractual (other than construction costs)	\$ 79,950
8. Other	\$ 29,113
9. <b>Total Direct Charges</b> (sum of 1-8)	\$109,063
10. Indirect Charges*	\$
11. <b>Total</b> (sum of 9 - 10)	\$109,063

12. Fringe Benefit Rate:	_____ %	
13. Indirect Cost Rate:	_____ %	

Identify, in detail, each budget category to which your indirect cost rate applies and explain any special conditions under which the rate will be applied:

- 
- 

\*In accordance with the UGMS, indirect charges may be authorized if the Applicant has a negotiated indirect cost rate agreement signed within the past 24 months by a federal cognizant agency or state single audit coordinating agency. Alternatively, the Applicant may be authorized to recover up to 10% of direct salary and wage costs (excluding overtime, shift premiums, and fringe benefits) as indirect costs, subject to adequate documentation. If your local government has an approved cost allocation plan, please enclose documentation of your approved indirect rate.

X-13

**Matching Funds/In-kind Service Contributions: \$ 46,370**

Please explain in detail any matching funds or in-kind service contributions to be provided by the applicant.

**Staff - \$13,790**

- Administrative Assistant: 200 hrs @ \$14.00 = \$2,800
- 4 Education Coordinators: 80 hrs ea @ \$18.50 = \$5,920
- Video Producer: 100 hrs @ \$17.61 = \$1760
- Webmaster: 40 hrs @ \$29.75 = \$1190
- Graphic design publisher 40 hrs @ \$23.00 = \$ 920
- Supervisor 160 hrs @ \$25.00 = \$4000

**Promotional Items for give-aways at programs - \$1500****Food and Beverage For volunteers at Expo - \$250****Printing – for utility bill inserts, four postcards - \$17,430****Signage - banners and signs \$2,400****Postage – for 4 postcards \$11,000****Please complete any of the following detailed budget forms that are applicable to your budget.**

Form 7a

X-14

<b>Detailed Personnel/Fringe/In-direct Charges Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<p>This budget information should be completed if any expenses are entered for Personnel (Line 1), Fringe Benefits (Line 2) and/or In-direct Charges (Line 10) of your Project Budget Summary. In the space below, list the names and titles of individuals whose salaries will be paid for in all or in part from project funds. Also, indicate if funds are for a new or existing employee (attach additional sheets if necessary).</p>	
Employee name _____	
Title _____	
Salary \$ _____	
Employee name _____	
Title _____	
Salary \$ _____	
Employee name _____	
Title _____	
Salary \$ _____	
Employee name _____	
Title _____	
Salary \$ _____	
Employee name _____	
Title _____	
Salary \$ _____	
<p><b>TOTAL PERSONNEL/FRINGE/IN-DIRECT CHARGES: \$</b> _____</p>	
<p>If your budget lists fringe benefits (Line 2) and/or in-direct costs (Line 10), please provide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fringe benefit rate: _____%</li> <li>▪ In-direct charge rate*: _____%</li> </ul>	
<p>*In accordance with the UGMS, indirect charges may be authorized if the applicant has a negotiated indirect cost rate agreement signed within the past 24 months by a federal cognizant agency or state single audit coordinating agency. The applicant may be authorized to recover up to 10% of direct salary and wage costs (excluding overtime, shift premiums, and fringe benefits) as indirect costs, subject to adequate documentation. If you have an approved cost allocation plan, please enclose documentation of your approved indirect rate.</p>	

**Form 7b**

<b>Detailed Travel Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Travel (Line 3) of your Project Budget Summary. In-state travel expenses directly related to the conduct of the funded project may be authorized. Please describe below the types of travel expenses expected, conference/workshop names if known, and purpose for travel.</p>	
Purpose of travel: _____	
Cost: \$ _____	
Purpose of travel: _____	
Cost: \$ _____	
<p><b>TOTAL TRAVEL COSTS: \$</b> _____</p>	

**Form 7c**

X-15

<b>Detailed Supply Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b> _____
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Supplies (Line 4) of your Project Budget Summary. Supplies are consumable items that generally have a useful life of less than one year and have a unit cost of less than \$1,000. Expenses for food and beverages are not allowable. Please describe below the general supplies expenses you intend to purchase with project funding; attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<p><b>General supplies</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><b>Costs</b></p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p>
<p><b>TOTAL SUPPLIES: \$</b> _____</p>	

**Form 7d**

<b>Detailed Equipment Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b> _____
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Equipment (Line 5) of your Project Budget Summary. Equipment expenses include non-construction related, tangible, personal property having a unit acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more (including freight and set-up costs) with an estimated useful life over one year. Please describe below the equipment expenses you intend to purchase with project funding, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<p><b>Equipment (description, type, model, etc.)</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><b># of units</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
	<p><b>Costs</b></p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p>
<p><b>TOTAL EQUIPMENT: \$</b> _____</p>	

**Form 7e**

<b>Detailed Construction Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b> _____
<b>(All construction expenses must be pre-approved by NCTCOG.)</b>	
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Construction (Line 6) of your Project Budget Summary. Construction expenses include the cost of planning the project, materials and labor, cost of equipment attached to the permanent structure and any sub-contracts performed as part of the construction. All local government municipal laws and regulations including USMS for bidding and contracting for services must be followed. Please itemize below the construction expenses associated with the proposed project, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<p><b>Construction (and related expenses)</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><b>Costs</b></p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>\$ _____</p>
<p><b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$</b> _____</p>	

X-16

**Form 7f**

<b>Detailed Contractual Budget:</b>		<b>Total \$79,950</b>
<b>(All contractual expenses must be pre-approved by NCTCOG.)</b>		
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Contractual (Line 7) of your Project Budget Summary. Expenses include the cost of professional services or tasks provided by firm or individual whom is not employed by the project funds recipient, other than those related to construction. All local government municipal laws and regulations including USMS for bidding and contracting for services must be followed. Please itemize below the contractual expenses associated with the proposed project, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>		
<u>Contractual</u>	<u>Costs</u>	
Public Relations Firm	\$35,000	
Market Research Firm	\$18,000	
Mascot Design Co.	\$ 4,000	
Entertainment – Radio Disney or Vocal Trash	\$ 3,000	
Entertainer – Eddie Coker	\$ 1,500	
Speaker	\$ 1,500	
Graphic Artist	\$ 2,750	
Web Designer	\$ 5,000	
Focus Group Firm	\$ 9,200	
	<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL:</b>	<b>\$ 79,950</b>

**Form 7g**

*X-17*

<b>Detailed Other Expenses Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$29,113</b>
<p><small>This budget sheet should be completed if any expenses are entered under the Other (Line 8) of your Project Budget. "Other" expenses are those for items or services that do not readily fit into any of the previous budget categories in this application. If any of the expenses listed below are included in the calculation of your rate for indirect charges, do <u>not</u> list them on this sheet. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</small></p>	
<b><u>Other expenses</u></b>	<b><u>Costs</u></b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Postage/delivery	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/FAX	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	\$ _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Printing/reproduction	\$ 2000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advertising, public notices	\$ 14,518
<input type="checkbox"/> Signage	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Training	\$ _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office space, equipment rentals	\$ 1,545
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic office furnishings	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Books and reference materials	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Hardware	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Software	\$ _____
 <b><u>Miscellaneous other expenses</u></b>	
(Separately itemize these expenses below:)	
Compost bins      100@ \$3000	\$3,000
Recycling tote bags    1000 @ \$3.25	\$3,250
Safer Spray Bottles    800@ \$2.25	\$1,800
Promotional items   pencils, seed packets, bandanas	\$3,000
_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL OTHER: \$29,113</b>	

X-18



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Environmental Waste Services	Initials	Date	
Department Head	Jimmy Foster	Executive Director	1-13-06	
Dept Signature:		City Manager	1/13/06	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Tiffany Stephens x4264</b>		

**ACTION REQUESTED:**     ORDINANCE     RESOLUTION     CHANGE ORDER     AGREEMENT  
 APPROVAL OF BID     AWARD OF CONTRACT     OTHER

### CAPTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE FUNDING FOR ORGANIC RECYCLING/COMPOSTING WITH BIODEGRADABLE PLASTIC BAGS; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE     OPERATING EXPENSE     REVENUE     CIP

FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	35,259	0	<b>35,259</b>
BALANCE	0	35,259	0	<b>35,259</b>

**FUND(S):    ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE SERVICES**

**COMMENTS:** The grant contract, if approved, provides funding in the amount of \$35,259 to Environmental Waste Services for a technical study to evaluate and determine the positive and negative challenges of utilizing biodegradable bags toward increasing the collection and recycling of organic materials.

**STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL:** This item relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence" and "Premier City for Families".

### SUMMARY OF ITEM

To obtain grant funding from North Central Texas Council of Governments for a "technical study" to evaluate and determine the positive impacts and negative challenges of utilizing biodegradable bags toward increasing the collection and recycling of organic materials. The project will include the following three separate areas to be studied: (1) collecting residential grass and leaf materials in a biodegradable bags instead of using the standard Kraft paper bags, (2) comparing commercial organic sources on two different levels; collecting materials loose versus using internal biodegradable bags for collection; and (3) utilization of commercial landscape crews collecting their landscape materials in biodegradable bags instead of the standard non-recyclable polyethylene based plastic bags.

List of Supporting Documents:  
NCTCOG Application

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE FUNDING FOR ORGANIC RECYCLING/COMPOSTING WITH BIODEGRADABLE PLASTIC BAGS; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, authorizes governmental entities to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has been presented a proposed Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and the North Central Council of Governments, providing terms and conditions for Organic Recycling/Composting with Biodegradable Plastic Bags; a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has qualified to receive grant funding for this Program from NCTCOG and is of the opinion that utilizing such funding to develop a technical study to evaluate and determine the positive impacts and negative challenges of utilizing biodegradable bags toward increasing the collection and recycling of organic materials; and

**WHEREAS**, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, should be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

y-2

**Section I.** The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens are hereby in all things approved.

**Section II.** The City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

y-3

**North Central Texas Council of Governments  
 FY2006 SOLID WASTE IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT APPLICATION**

*Please use Arial Font size 11 and submit your original signed application with 34 photocopies copied on both sides of the page.*

**FORM 1: APPLICANT AND PROJECT INFORMATION**

<b>1. Project/Applicant Information</b>	
Local Government: <b>City of Plano</b>	Project Contact Name: <b>Robert Smouse</b>
Complete Mailing Address with zip code: <b>4120 W. Plano Parkway Plano, TX 75093</b>	Telephone Number: <b>972-769-4199</b>
Fax Number: <b>972-769-4172</b>	Email Address: <b>roberts@plano.gov</b>

**2. Project Title with brief description of what project/funding will cover:**

**Organic Recycling/Composting with Biodegradable Plastic Bags – This project will be a “technical study” to evaluate and determine the positive impacts and negative challenges of utilizing biodegradable bags toward increasing the collection and recycling of organic materials. The project will include the following three separate areas to be studied: (1) collection of residential grass and leaf materials in a biodegradable bags instead of using the standard Kraft paper bags, (2) collection of commercial organic material in biodegradable bags instead of collecting materials loose; and (3) collection of materials by commercial landscape crews using biodegradable bags instead of the standard non-recyclable polyethylene based plastic bags.**

**3. General Project Information: (up to 10 points)**

a. Please check only one goal of the three *SEE Less Trash Plan* goals, and indicate the specific objective from the *Plan* with its action recommendation to be addressed. This information must be taken verbatim from the *SEE Less Trash Plan*. (See pages 7-17 in the RFA for additional details on the goals of the *Plan*).

Time to Recycle Goal  
 Stop Illegal Dumping Goal  
 Assuring Capacity for Trash Goal

Specific Objective: **Use outreach and education programs to facilitate long-term changes in attitudes about source reduction, reuse and recycling.**

Action Recommendation: **Support changes in product design and manufacturing, consumer purchasing habits and home disposal practices to reverse the growth in per-capita waste generation.**

---



---



---

b. Amount of Grant Funding Requested (minimum \$5,000): \$35,259 \_\_\_\_\_

*y-4*

**6. Authorized signature** (signatory must have contract signing authority):

Signature: Nancy Nevil Title: Environmental Waste Services Manager  
 Print name: Nancy Nevil Date: Jan. 13, 2006

**FOR NCTCOG USE ONLY**

Does this application meet all the required screening criteria?  Yes  No  
 Is this application administratively complete?  Yes  No

**FORM 2: AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES**

The Applicant hereby designates the individual(s) named below as the person/persons authorized to receive direction from NCTCOG, to manage the work being performed, and to act on behalf of the Applicant for the purposes shown:

**1. Authorized Project Representative.** The following person is authorized to receive direction, manage work performed, sign required reports, and otherwise act on behalf of the Applicant.

Signature: <u>[Signature]</u>
Printed Name: <u>Robert Smouse</u>
Title: <u>Special Services Superintendent</u>
Date: <u>Jan. 13, 2006</u>

**2. Authorized Financial Representative.** In addition to the authorized project representative, the following person is authorized to act on behalf of the Applicant in all financial and fiscal matters, including signing financial reports and requests for reimbursement.

Signature: <u>Nancy Nevil</u>
Printed Name: <u>Nancy Nevil</u>
Title: <u>Environmental Waste Services Manager</u>
Date: <u>Jan. 13, 2006</u>

y-5

**FORM 5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**  
(Up to 35 points)

The City of Plano's Environmental Waste Services Division (EWSD) began supporting waste diversion activities through a citywide residential curbside recycling and composting program in 1991. In 1999, we began the Commercial Diversion Program assisted by North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) grant funding. Through continued program enhancements and increased educational activities, the residential and commercial programs have been highly successful in increasing the diversion of recycling volume and tonnages. Over the past five years, the City of Plano's combined (residential and commercial) total diversion rate has increased from 17.9% to 26.3%.

EWSD is interested in increasing the diversion of organic/compostable materials by utilizing "biodegradable" plastic collection liners/bags. Through extensive working experience and customer relationships, we want to involve a targeted number of residential home owners, commercial landscape crews and organic recycling locations in a technical study. The study will help establish the cost effectiveness, operational benefits and challenges, participation rate impacts, and an overall cost-benefit analysis of a more "customer friendly" based collection method. EWSD has successfully identified and partnered with Heritage Bag Company, a Carrollton based producer of an acceptable "BPI & ASTM D6400 approved" biodegradable plastic liner/bag. EWSD will successfully educate, promote and evaluate the utilization of biodegradable liners/bags when compared to the established BMP in the following three different waste diversion and recycling areas.

**1. Residential Yard Trimmings:** Presently, the established BMP for individual homeowners to collect and recycle their yard trimmings is to use brown Kraft biodegradable paper bags. The Kraft paper bags are purchased locally and filled by the individual residents as the volume dictates. General feedback on loading the grass clippings, leaves, and brush trimmings into the Kraft paper bags indicates it can be a difficult/challenging process.

EWSD will first identify the residential area (estimated to be around 1,650 homes) to participate in this four month pilot program. Second, an educational brochure will be developed and distributed with a free supply of 100 biodegradable bags. Third, a "pre" and "post" survey will be developed and conducted to receive direct feedback from the participating residents on the benefits, challenges, and preferences of either the Kraft paper or biodegradable plastic bags.

**2. Commercial Landscape Crews:** Presently, the established BMP for individual commercial landscape crews to collect and recycle the yard trimmings from commercial properties is to use either brown Kraft biodegradable paper bags or non-recyclable polyethylene petroleum based plastic bags. When utilizing non-recyclable polyethylene bags, the crew either disposes of the material in a trash dumpster or must de-bag the material if they take it to the compost processing site. Based on initial research, we believe this segment has tremendous opportunity to increase diversion by keeping their material out of the waste stream.

EWSD will first identify the 18-22 commercial landscape crews that would support a four month pilot program to collect and deliver their materials in biodegradable bags. Each participating landscape crew will be required to track and provide their operational cost-benefit analysis at the end of the pilot program. Second, an educational brochure and tracking form will be developed and distributed with the initial free supply of 433 (one month) biodegradable bags. Additional free bags will be made available as each crew delivers bagged materials to the compost site for recycling. Third, a "pre" and "post" survey will be developed and conducted to receive direct feedback from the participating landscape crews on the benefits, challenges, and preferences of using biodegradable plastic bags, Kraft paper bags, or "de-bagging" the non-recyclable plastic bags.

Y-6

**3. Commercial Organic Recycling:** Presently, the established BMP for individual commercial organic recycling accounts to collect and recycle their internal food materials is to either loosely place in a rigid reusable container or to use non-recyclable polyethylene petroleum based plastic bags. If the account collects the material with a non-recyclable plastic bag, it is required to be "de-bagged" when placing the recyclables into the external service collection container. Based on the direct feedback from our existing customers, both methods create operational challenges that would be eliminated or greatly reduced through utilizing biodegradable liners/bags.

EWSD will first identify the 40 commercial organic recycling customers that would support a four month pilot program to collect, recycle, and track their internal food materials in biodegradable bags while providing their operational cost-benefit analysis at the end of the pilot program. Second, an educational brochure and tracking form will be developed and distributed with the initial free supply of 260 (one month) biodegradable bags. Additional free bags will be made available as our driver documents the bagged material is being placed into the external collection containers for recycling. Third, a "pre" and "post" survey will be developed and conducted to receive direct feedback from the participating commercial customers on the benefits, challenges, and preferences of either "de-bagging" the non-recyclable plastic bags or using biodegradable plastic bags.

Throughout the study, the number of bags and total collected volume and/or weight of material diverted will be tracked and compared to the same four month period during the previous year within each of the three recycling areas. Furthermore, the Compost Operations Supervisor will continue to monitor the quality of Plano Pure products as required by the Seal of Testing Assurance Program of the United States Composting Council to ensure there are no negative impacts on our finished product. He will also document any operational issues that may arise as a result of accepting biodegradable plastic bags.

EWSD will process the organic material recycled within the biodegradable bags separately from the present material to help determine the direct impacts these bags have on our finished compost. The volume will be tracked and evaluated to determine quality of feedstock and the degradation of the bags over the course of the composting process. The finished product will be tested under the same established guideline to determine and interpret any quality variances.

**PROJECT SUSTAINABILITY  
BONUS POINT POTENTIAL  
(Up to 10 points)**

EWSD has successfully managed numerous grants in previous years, always maximizing the value of grant monies awarded. Furthermore, EWSD has continued to expand both residential and commercial waste diversion and recycling programs through cost effective and cutting edge technology approaches, while sustaining all grant funded programs as shown by some of the following examples:

- Greening Plano’s Outdoor Venues (\$97,834) – funds used to implement recycling programs in four “high traffic” public areas and during special events created the “Green Living in Plano” website and funded a coordinator for nine months. This position was approved as a full-time position in July 2005.
- Compost Market Development (\$83,865) – compact disk erosion control manual and PowerPoint presentation provided to NCTCOG members.
- Commercial Waste Reduction Program (\$52,839) – grant funded part-time coordinator was hired full-time and the City has since added two full-time coordinators to promote this program.
- Household Hazardous Waste Program (\$31,163) – start-up cost for HHW Reuse Center. Program served as model for region and has been expanded to accept HHW from City of Allen.
- Regional Compost Program (\$50,000) – partially funded tub grinder as startup of a regional composting program. Plano has invested 1.6 million dollars in composting over ten years to ensure the vision of a regional composting program was realized.
- Regional Yard Trimmings Diversion program in NTMWD area (\$161,853) – funds used to educate all residents of the five member cities of the existing opportunity to divert yard trimmings from the landfill to regional composting facility, diverting 58,000 tons from the landfill annually, and creating beneficial soil amendment product.

If the following technical study determines the use of biodegradable bags will increase the volume and weight recycled without negatively impacting the composting operation or finished product, EWSD will promptly complete an RFP to purchase, distribute, and promoting the stocking of approved bags through Plano retail establishments as well as our own distribution points.

**FORM 6. PROJECT WORK PROGRAM AND TIMELINE  
(Up to 20 points)**

Work Program Timeline: The following scope of work will apply to all three recycling areas identified within this technical study.

	Individual Activities
February 2006	Interlocal Agreement Signed
	Develop pilot participants, educational brochures, surveys, & tracking reports
March 2006	Receive and package biodegradable bags
April 2006	Deliver bags & complete “pre” surveys
May to Aug. 2006	Kick-off pilot with Residential, Commercial Landscape Crews, and 20 Commercial Organic Recycling participants
	Track and monitor program participation

*y-8*

Sept. 2006	Complete "post" survey, consolidate results, & collect individual cost-benefit analysis from 20 commercial organic recycling participants
Aug. to Nov. 2006	Kick-off pilot with 20 Commercial (school based) Organic Recycling participants
	Track and monitor program participation
Dec. 2006	Complete "post" survey, consolidate results, and collect individual cost-benefit analysis for 20 school based organic recycling participants
Feb. 2007	Complete overall cost-benefit analysis
May 2006 to May 2007	Document any operational issues and monitor compost testing results for impacts to finished products
June 15, 2007	Upon successful results of technical study, complete RFP to purchase and distribute approved biodegradable bags and begin promoting to retail/distribution locations
	Complete Grant Project

**7. PROJECT BUDGET SUMMARY**  
(up to **25** points)

Provide a detailed explanation of the costs associated with the proposed project. Offer a breakdown of the total amount of funding being requested for the proposed project. The expenses must be consistent with the category expense standards provided in the Request for Applications. Complete any of the detailed budget forms which are applicable.

Budget Category	Grant Funding Amount Sought <i>Please round costs to the nearest dollar.</i>
1. Personnel/Salaries	\$
2. Fringe Benefits	\$
3. Travel	\$
4. Supplies (general office supplies)	\$
5. Equipment (unit cost of \$5,000 or more)	\$
6. Construction	\$
7. Contractual (other than construction costs)	\$33,500.00
8. Other	\$ 1,759.00
<b>9. Total Direct Charges (sum of 1-8)</b>	<b>\$35,259.00</b>
10. Indirect Charges*	\$
<b>11. Total (sum of 9 - 10)</b>	<b>\$35,259.00</b>

12. Fringe Benefit Rate:	_____ %	
13. Indirect Cost Rate:	_____ %	

Identify, in detail, each budget category to which your indirect cost rate applies and explain any special conditions under which the rate will be applied:

- 
- 

\*In accordance with the UGMS, indirect charges may be authorized if the Applicant has a negotiated indirect cost rate agreement signed within the past 24 months by a federal cognizant agency or state single audit coordinating agency. Alternatively, the Applicant may be authorized to recover up to 10% of direct salary and wage costs (excluding overtime, shift premiums, and fringe benefits) as indirect costs, subject to adequate documentation. If your local government has an approved cost allocation plan, please enclose documentation of your approved indirect rate.

*Y-10*

**Matching Funds/In-kind Service Contributions: \$ 58,264**

Please explain in detail any matching funds or in-kind service contributions to be provided by the applicant.

1. Heritage Bag Company - \$50,000 for donated biodegradable bags
2. EWSD - \$1,428 for printing 1,710 brochures, 3,420 surveys, & 240 tracking forms
3. EWSD - \$2,600 for the 104 effort hours to Compost Operations Supervisor to monitor and evaluate the operational impacts to the process and finished products
4. EWSD - \$576 for the 32 effort hours to distribute, monitor, & evaluate the use of the bags
5. EWSD - \$2,560 for the 80 effort hours to coordinate and complete the overall cost-benefit analysis of this technical study
6. EWSD - \$1,100 for the travel costs to attend the SWANA - Technical Conference including sessions on elevating commercial recycling and food waste programs

**Please complete any of the following detailed budget forms that are applicable to your budget.**

**Form 7a**

**Detailed Personnel/Fringe/In-direct Charges Budget:**

**Total \$**

This budget information should be completed if any expenses are entered for Personnel (Line 1), Fringe Benefits (Line 2) and/or In-direct Charges (Line 10) of your Project Budget Summary. In the space below, list the names and titles of individuals whose salaries will be paid for in all or in part from project funds. Also, indicate if funds are for a new or existing employee (attach additional sheets if necessary).

Employee name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Salary \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL PERSONNEL/FRINGE/IN-DIRECT CHARGES: \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

If your budget lists fringe benefits (Line 2) and/or in-direct costs (Line 10), please provide the following:

- Fringe benefit rate: \_\_\_\_\_ %
- In-direct charge rate\*: \_\_\_\_\_ %

\*In accordance with the UGMS, indirect charges may be authorized if the applicant has a negotiated indirect cost rate agreement signed within the past 24 months by a federal cognizant agency or state single audit coordinating agency. The applicant may be authorized to recover up to 10% of direct salary and wage costs (excluding overtime, shift premiums, and fringe benefits) as indirect costs, subject to adequate documentation. If you have an approved cost allocation plan, please enclose documentation of your approved indirect rate.

*y-11*

**Form 7b**

<b>Detailed Travel Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Travel (Line 3) of your Project Budget Summary. In-state travel expenses directly related to the conduct of the funded project may be authorized. Please describe below the types of travel expenses expected, conference/workshop names if known, and purpose for travel.</p>	
Purpose of travel: _____ Cost: \$ _____	
Purpose of travel: _____ Cost: \$ _____	
<b>TOTAL TRAVEL COSTS: \$</b> _____	

**Form 7c**

<b>Detailed Supply Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Supplies (Line 4) of your Project Budget Summary. Supplies are consumable items that generally have a useful life of less than one year and have a unit cost of less than \$1,000. Expenses for food and beverages are not allowable. Please describe below the general supplies expenses you intend to purchase with project funding; attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<b>General supplies</b>	<b>Costs</b>
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES: \$</b> _____	

**Form 7d**

<b>Detailed Equipment Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>	
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Equipment (Line 5) of your Project Budget Summary. Equipment expenses include non-construction related, tangible, personal property having a unit acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more (including freight and set-up costs) with an estimated useful life over one year. Please describe below the equipment expenses you intend to purchase with project funding, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>		
<b>Equipment (description, type, model, etc.)</b>	<b># of units</b>	<b>Costs</b>
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL EQUIPMENT: \$</b> _____		

*g-12*

**Form 7e**

<b>Detailed Construction Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<b>(All construction expenses must be pre-approved by NCTCOG.)</b>	<b>\$</b>
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Construction (Line 6) of your Project Budget Summary. Construction expenses include the cost of planning the project, materials and labor, cost of equipment attached to the permanent structure and any sub-contracts performed as part of the construction. All local government municipal laws and regulations including USMS for bidding and contracting for services must be followed. Please itemize below the construction expenses associated with the proposed project, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<b>Construction (and related expenses)</b>	<b>Costs</b>
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$</b>	<b>_____</b>

**Form 7f**

<b>Detailed Contractual Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$</b>
<b>(All contractual expenses must be pre-approved by NCTCOG.)</b>	<b>\$ 33,500.00</b>
<p>This budget section should be completed if any expenses are entered for Contractual (Line 7) of your Project Budget Summary. Expenses include the cost of professional services or tasks provided by firm or individual whom is not employed by the project funds recipient, other than those related to construction. All local government municipal laws and regulations including USMS for bidding and contracting for services must be followed. Please itemize below the contractual expenses associated with the proposed project, providing as many specifications as possible at this time. Attach additional sheets if necessary.</p>	
<b>Contractual</b>	<b>Costs</b>
Purchase 1,572 cases (186,000 bags) of Heritage Bag Company – BioTuf biodegradable bags at documented discount	\$33,500.00 _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL CONTRACTUAL: \$</b>	<b>33,500.00 _____</b>

y-13

**Form 7g**

<b>Detailed Other Expenses Budget:</b>	<b>Total \$ 1,759.00</b>
This budget sheet should be completed if any expenses are entered under the Other (Line 8) of your Project Budget. "Other" expenses are those for items or services that do not readily fit into any of the previous budget categories in this application. If any of the expenses listed below are included in the calculation of your rate for indirect charges, do <u>not</u> list them on this sheet. Attach additional sheets if necessary.	
<b><u>Other expenses</u></b>	<b><u>Costs</u></b>
___ Postage/delivery	\$ _____
___ Telephone/FAX	\$ _____
___ Utilities	\$ _____
___ Printing/reproduction	\$ _____
___ Advertising, public notices	\$ _____
___ Signage	\$ _____
___ Training	\$ _____
___ Office space, equipment rentals	\$ _____
___ Basic office furnishings	\$ _____
___ Books and reference materials	\$ _____
___ Computer Hardware	\$ _____
___ Computer Software	\$ _____
 <b><u>Miscellaneous other expenses</u></b>	
(Separately itemize these expenses below:)	
1710 - 7" x 18" vinyl sleeves to repackage and distribute biodegradable bags _____	\$ <u>1,759.00</u> _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL OTHER: \$ <u>1,759.00</u> _____</b>	

*g-14*



# HERITAGE

**To:** North Central Texas Council of Governments  
**From:** Scott Hoeft, V.P. – Marketing, Heritage Bag Company  
**Date:** January 12, 2006  
**Re:** **Heritage BioTuf Compostable - Biodegradable Bags /  
City of Plano Composting Program**

In an effort to work closely with the City of Plano on its Municipal Composting Program, Heritage Bag Company is pleased to offer our BioTuf Biodegradable / Compostable Bags at a significant savings. Our BioTuf bags meet the important ASTM D6400-99 Standard Specifications for Compostable Plastics, and are approved by the Biodegradable Products Institute and the US Compost Council. This ensures you that not only will the bags be functional, but they will turn to compost along with the rest of the organic trash sent to the compost site. We fully support the City of Plano in its grant application to expand the pilot program, and hope that our offer will not only help make the pilot program a successful one, but help the sustainability of this program well into the future:

We discussed the need for two different BioTuf products for the City of Plano:

- For the *commercial landscape* and *residential* programs, the 30W x 39L, 1.2 mil “lawn and leaf” bag is required. So that the product can be distinguished from “regular” trash bags, the product is printed with the BioTuf and “Compostable” logos, and light green in color. The estimated amount of bags needed for those two programs is 144,000 bags. This product is packed 125 bags to the case (5 rolls of 25 bags per roll) for a total of 1152 cases. The approximate “wholesale value” of these 1152 cases of product to Heritage is \$62,500.
- For the *commercial business* program (source separation of organics at Plano businesses), the 34W x 48L, 1 mil trash bag is required. So that the product can be distinguished from “regular” trash bags, it is printed with the BioTuf and “Compostable” logos, and light green in color. The estimated amount of bags needed for this program is 42,000 bags. This product is packed 100 bags to the case (5 rolls of 20 bags per roll) for a total of 420 cases. The approximate “wholesale value” of these 420 cases of product to Heritage is \$21,000.

The total wholesale value of these two products is approximately \$83,500. Our offer is to sell these products (a total of 186,000 bags or 1,572 cases) to the City of Plano for \$33,500, which equates to a “donation in-kind” from Heritage of \$50,000 (\$83,500 - \$33,500).

y-15



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Fire Department			Date
Department Head	William Peterson	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Frank Snidow, X 7318</b>				
<b>ACTION REQUESTED:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE FIRE CHIEF TO APPOINT OR REMOVE PERSONNEL TO A POSITION AND RANK IMMEDIATELY BELOW THE DEPARTMENT HEAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 143.014 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>FUND(S):</b>				
<b>COMMENTS:</b>				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
Ordinance authorizing the Fire Chief to appoint or remove up to two (2) persons holding a rank immediately below that of the department head in the Fire Department, in accordance with Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Ordinance				

city of plano



# ***Memorandum***

**Date:** January 10, 2006  
**To:** Thomas Muehlenbeck, City Manager  
**Through:** Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director  
**From:** William Peterson, Fire Chief  
**Subj:** Appointment of Assistant Fire Chief Positions

As of January 1, 2006, the authorized strength of the Plano Fire Department passed 300 classified Civil Service positions which makes available certain additional options under the State Civil Service law. With the Plano Fire Department now having over 300 classified employees, Chapter 143.014 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes, with the consent of the City Council, up to two of the four positions immediately below that of the Fire Chief to be directly appointed by the Fire Chief in lieu of the traditional competitive written examination. Authorizing this option locally will not adversely impact any incumbent personnel holding the Assistant Fire Chief rank and it will only be effective as future permanent vacancies occur. The purpose of this section of the law is to allow the Fire Chief, within limits, to select and appoint those he/she desires to be a part of the Department's senior management team.

The complexities of managing in the fire service today requires a unique mix of education, skills, and experience which are often not reasonably measurable by the traditional Civil Service promotional methodology of promoting solely on the basis of a 100 question multiple choice examination. Granting the Fire Chief the ability to appoint his/her immediate subordinates will allow the Chief to consider all of these important additional factors in the filling of these critical positions. Additionally, persons appointed under the proposed Ordinance must be fully capable and qualified as Chapter 143.014 also requires that any person(s) so appointed must be a current employee of the Department, must have permanent appointment as an officer in the Department, and must meet all of the requirements to be head of the Fire Department as well. These provisions insure that persons who are appointed are both familiar with the Department and its operations and are fully capable of succeeding the Fire Chief should it become necessary in an emergency.

We are recommending that the Council approve the proposed ordinance allowing for the appointment of two of the four Assistant Fire Chief positions and will be pleased to provide additional information as you may require.

*F-2*

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE FIRE CHIEF TO APPOINT OR REMOVE PERSONNEL TO A POSITION AND RANK IMMEDIATELY BELOW THE DEPARTMENT HEAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 143.014 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 143.014 of the Texas Local Government Code permits the department head of a municipal fire department to appoint or remove up to two (2) persons holding a rank immediately below that of the department head in a Fire Department having 300 to 600 certified firefighters and in which at least four classifications exist below the classification of department head; and

**WHEREAS**, as of January 1, 2006, the Plano Fire Department is authorized to have in excess of 300 certified firefighters and four or more classifications will exist below the classification of department head; and

**WHEREAS**, in compliance with Chapter 143.014 of the Texas Local Government Code, the City Council desire to authorize such appointment and removal by the Fire Chief of two of the four persons positions immediately below the classification of department head.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The Fire Chief of the City of Plano, Texas is authorized at his/her discretion to appoint two (2) of the four (4) persons classified immediately below the Fire Chief in the Assistant Fire Chief classification. The remaining two (2) Assistant Chief positions will, when a vacancy exists, be filled in accordance with Chapter 143.036 (f) of the Texas Local Government Code.

**Section II.** The Fire Chief of the City of Plano, Texas is authorized to remove any persons appointed by discretion and classified in accordance with Section I of this Ordinance at his/her discretion.

**Section III.** All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified and uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section IV.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Z-3

**Section V.** Upon passage, this Ordinance shall become effective January 24, 2006.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED**, this, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Z-4



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	<b>1/23/06</b>	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Parks and Recreation		Initials	Date
Department Head	Don Wendell	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	1-13-06
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature: Don Wendell]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/13/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Linda Benoit (7255)</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
Amending Section 15-1, 15-3, and 15-4 of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances, by revising language related to alcoholic beverages in Section 15-1, 15-3, and 15-4 and fires in Section 15-3; and providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a penalty clause, and an effective date.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
This item amends the Park Ordinance to provide for the sale and possession of alcohol associated with scheduled events and performances at the Amphitheater in Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve. The item also strengthens the Park and Recreation Department's authority to regulate fires in parks when conditions could endanger public health and safety. The revisions related to alcohol were reviewed and approved by the Parks and Recreation Planning Board at their July 5, 2005 meeting.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Ordinance		Parks and Recreation Planning Board		

*aa-1*  
REV 08/98

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 15-1, 15-3, AND 15-4 OF CHAPTER 15, PARKS AND RECREATION OF THE CITY OF PLANO CODE OF ORDINANCES, BY REVISING LANGUAGE RELATED TO ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES IN SECTIONS 15-1, 15-3, AND 15-4 AND FIRES IN SECTION 15-3; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City now hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to amend Section 15-1, Definitions, of Article I, of Parks and Recreation Code, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to define the boundaries of the Amphitheater at Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City now hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to amend Section (a) of Section 15-3, Prohibited Activities, of Article I, of Parks and Recreation Code, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to regulate alcoholic beverages in all park facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City now hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to amend Subsection (a) of Section 15-4, Activities Allowed with a Permit, of Article I, of Parks and Recreation Code, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to allow for a permit or a facility use agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City now hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to amend Subsection (a) (8) of Section 15-3, Activities Allowed with a Permit, of Article I, of Parks and Recreation Code, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano to allow the Director to establish a burn ban in parks; and

**WHEREAS**, the changes and additions related to alcoholic beverages were reviewed and approved by the Parks and Recreation Planning Board at its July 5, 2005 meeting; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that revising these sections is in the best interest of the City of Plano and furthers the health, welfare, and safety of the community.

AA-2

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** Section 15-1, Definitions, of Article I, Parks and Recreation, of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas, are hereby amended to read verbatim as follows:

**“Sec. 15-1. Definitions.**

Amphitheater at Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve means the facility located on Spring Creek Parkway and, specifically, inside the area defined by the dashed line in “Exhibit A” attached hereto.

**Section II.** Subsections (a) and (1) and (8) of Section 15-3, Prohibited Activities, of Article I, Parks and Recreation, of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas, are hereby amended to read verbatim as follows:

**“Sec. 15-3. Prohibited Activities.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly do any of the acts specified in this section in or upon any park facility, except as otherwise specifically provided:

(1) *Alcohol.* To sell, possess, or consume alcoholic beverages with the following exceptions:

(a) the sale or serving of alcoholic beverages by the city for on-premise possession and consumption shall be permitted at city operated municipal golf courses.

(b) the sale or serving of alcoholic beverages by the city for on-premise possession and consumption shall be permitted at city events authorized by permit or facility use agreement in the amphitheater at Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve.

(c) The director of parks and recreation or his designee may enter into facility use agreements for consumption and possession of open containers of alcoholic beverages within the amphitheater at Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve. This provision does not apply to the sale or service of alcoholic beverages in the amphitheater at Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve except as allowed in section 15-3(a) (1) (b) above. The requestor must provide an approximate number of people expected to attend the event

AA-3

and comply with all city requirements for protection of the health, safety and welfare of the community. In cases of multiple requests, permits or facility use agreements shall be granted on a first come, first serve basis.

(8) *Fires.* To make or kindle a fire except in public stoves, grills, fire pits, or designated areas provided for that purpose. Fires shall not be left unattended and must be extinguished prior to departure. The director may prohibit all fires in public parks during those periods that he, in his sole discretion, determines that extreme dry weather, high winds or other conditions endanger public health and safety. Notice to the public of any burn ban shall be by press release and publication on the city's web page.

**Section III.** Subsection (a) of Section 15-4, Activities allowed with a permit of Article I, Parks and Recreation, of Chapter 15 of the code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas, is hereby amended to read verbatim as follows:

**“Sec. 15-4. Activities allowed with a permit or facility use agreement.**

(a) *Generally.* It shall be unlawful for any person to do any of the acts specified in this section in or upon any park facility except with a permit or facility use agreement issued by the director or his designee. If a permit or facility use agreement is issued under this section, the director or his designee may limit the activity to a designated park facility.”

**Section IV.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every position hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section V.** All provisions of the Ordinance of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force.

**Section VI.** The repeal of any Ordinance or part of Ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such Ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to

RA-4

accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any Ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

**Section VII.** Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be fined a sum not exceeding \$500 for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**Section VIII.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

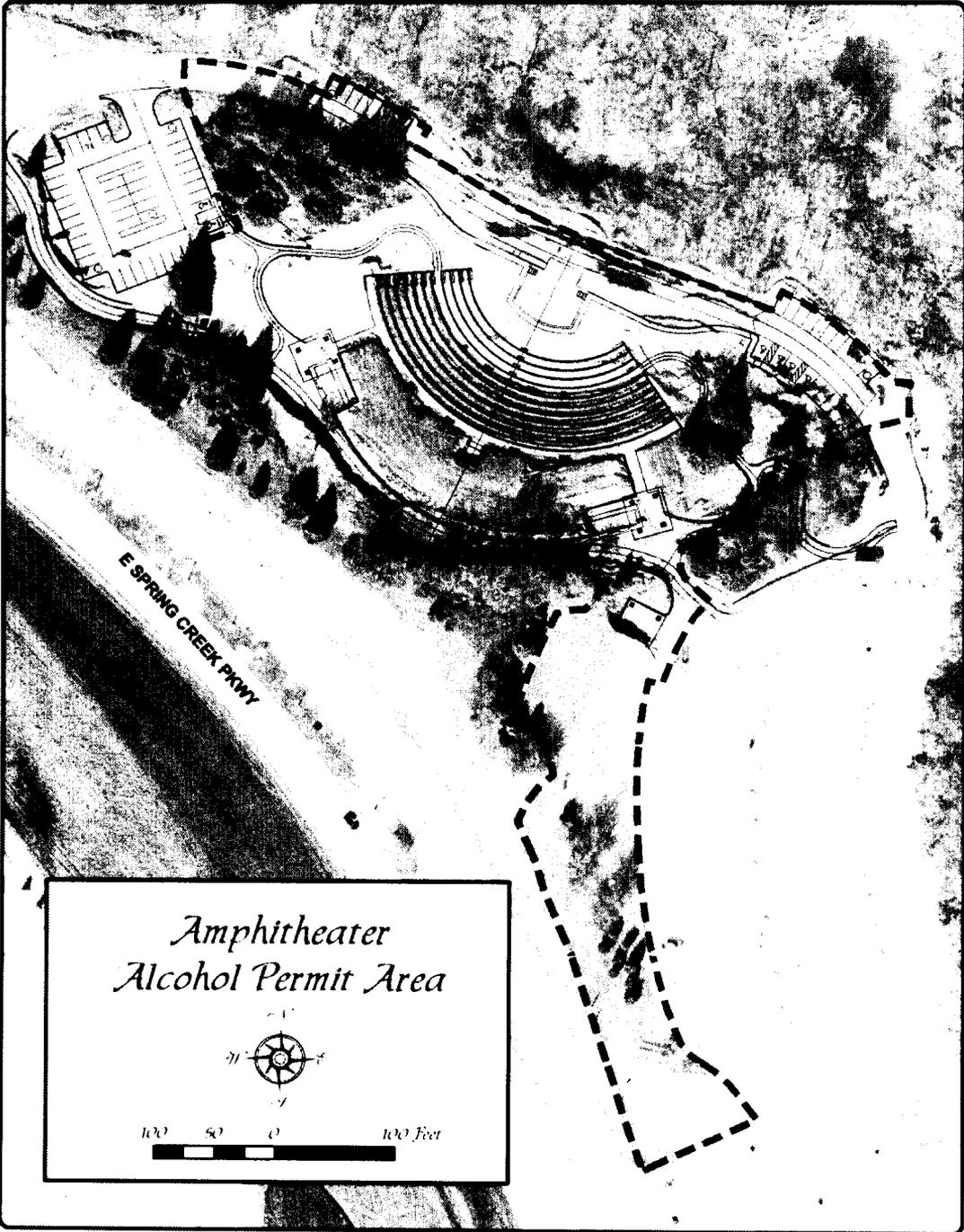
\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

QA-5

Exhibit A



AA-4



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>01/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>[Signature]</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Legal		Initials	Date
Department Head	Diane Wetherbee	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	1/17/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Lynne Jones - 7109</b>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS TO DETERMINE THE PUBLIC USE, NEED AND NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE TITLE TO A 4.290 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF LOT 1R, BLOCK 1, PARKER COIT ADDITION LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST QUADRANT OF COIT ROAD AND PARKER ROAD, IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR A FIRE STATION, LOGISTICS FACILITY AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER, AND RELATED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY, OR HER DESIGNEE, TO FILE PROCEEDINGS IN EMINENT DOMAIN TO ACQUIRE THE NEEDED REAL PROPERTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
The City is planning to acquire this property for public purposes and public improvements, namely a fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center, and related public improvements (the "Fire Station No. 12 Project"). We have offered the owner \$1,700,000 which has been rejected. The appraisal is \$1,400,000. Staff recommends Council approval to acquire the property through eminent domain which will establish the price for the property. Funding is available in the 2005-06 Municipal Facilities CIP.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
n/a		n/a		

bb-1

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS TO DETERMINE THE PUBLIC USE, NEED AND NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE TITLE TO A 4.290 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF LOT 1R, BLOCK 1, PARKER COIT ADDITION LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST QUADRANT OF COIT ROAD AND PARKER ROAD, IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR A FIRE STATION, LOGISTICS FACILITY AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER, AND RELATED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY, OR HER DESIGNEE, TO FILE PROCEEDINGS IN EMINENT DOMAIN TO ACQUIRE THE NEEDED REAL PROPERTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, upon consideration of this matter, has determined that there is a public need and necessity for the health, safety, and welfare of the City of Plano, and the public at large to acquire certain real property for a fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center and related public improvements (called the "Fire Station No. 12 Project"), such fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center and related public improvements being located in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the above, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, hereby finds that there is a public need and necessity to acquire such real property for such purposes set forth above. The fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center and related public improvements will be for the benefit and enjoyment to the citizens of the City of Plano, Texas and the public at large; and

**WHEREAS**, the real property (the "Property") to be acquired in fee simple title for such purposes consists of a 4.290 acre tract of land, together with improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto; all more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The City Council hereby finds and determines that there is a public need and it is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the City of Plano, Texas to acquire fee simple title to the Property for a fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center, and related public improvements, which shall inure to the benefit of the public and the citizens of the City of Plano, Texas.

*bb-2*

**Section II.** Prior to filing a Petition in Condemnation, the City Manager and his designees will attempt to agree with the Property owner regarding the compensation to be paid to the Property owner for the acquisition of the Property by offering the Property owner an amount equal to fair market value.

**Section III.** It is the intent of the City Council that this Ordinance authorize the condemnation of all Property required by the City to construct the fire station, logistics facility and emergency operations center, and related public improvements in relation to the Project. If it is later determined that there are any errors in the descriptions contained in Exhibit "A", the City Attorney or her designee is authorized to have such errors corrected without the necessity of obtaining a new City Council Ordinance authorizing the condemnation of the corrected Property.

**Section IV.** All findings of fact, recitations and provisions set out in the preamble of this Ordinance are adopted and made a part of the body of this Ordinance, as if fully set forth herein.

**Section V.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

*bb-3*

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**THE PROPERTY**

All that certain 4.290 acres of land, out of Lot 1R, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, recorded under Cabinet M., Slide 238, in the Plat records of Collin County, Texas, City of Plano, Texas (all bearings based on the record bearings of said Lot 1R, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition):

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found for the southwest corner of the herein described tract, common to the southeast corner of Block A, The Homestead Section 1, recorded under cabinet B, Page 235, in the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, in the north right-of-way line of Parker Road (a 110' right-of-way);

THENCE North 00° 08' 15" West - passing a 1/2" iron rod found at 5.61' along the west line of the herein described tract, common to the east line of said Block A, The Homestead Section 1, for a total distance of 431.05' to an "X" cut found for the northwest corner of the herein described tract, common to the southwest corner of Lot 6, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, recorded under Cabinet J. Page 357, in the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas.

THENCE South 89° 54' 45" East - 411.76' along the north line of the herein described tract, common to the south line of said Lot 6, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, to the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 00° 10' 42" West - 225.02' along an east line of the herein described tract, to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 00° 20' 14" East - 127.90' to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 89° 54' 45" East - 55.14' to an angle corner of the herein described tract, in the west line of Lot 5, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, recorded under Cabinet J. Slide 357, in the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE South 00° 08' 15" East - 128.66' along an east line of the herein described tract, common to a west line of said Lot 5, Block 1, Parker Coit Addition, to the southeast corner of the herein described tract, in the north right-of-way line of aforesaid Parker Road, being a point on a curve to the left having a central angle of 01° 49' 44", a radius of 934.19', and a chord bearing and distance of North 74° 30' 20" West - 29.82';

THENCE along said curve to the left, in a northwesterly direction along the south line of the herein described tract, common to north right-of-way line of said Parker Road, an arc length of 29.82' to the Point of Compound Curvature of a

*Bb-4*

curve to the left having a central angle of  $16^{\circ} 27' 34''$ , a radius of 850.00', and a chord bearing and distance of North  $80^{\circ} 07' 37''$  West - 243.34';

THENCE along said curve to the left, in a northwesterly direction continuing along the south line of the herein described tract, common to the north right-of-way line of said Parker Road, an arc length of 244.18' to a 5/8" iron rod found for an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North  $89^{\circ} 58' 22''$  West - 200.00' continuing along the south line of the herein described tract, common to the north line of said Parker Road to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4.290 acres of land.



**CITY OF PLANO  
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>1/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>WJ</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Accounting		Initials	Date
Department Head	John McGrane		Executive Director	
Dept Signature:	<i>John F. McGrane</i>		City Manager	<i>AM</i> 1/23/06
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		<b>Allison Friloux x5225</b>		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
<b>CAPTION</b>				
A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, accepting the findings and opinions of the Annual Audit; authorizing the City Manager, or in his absence the Director of Finance, to publish the results thereof; and providing an effective date.				
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s):				
COMMENTS: This item has no fiscal impact.				
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>				
It is recommended that the City Council formally accept the annual financial report and that authorization be given for publication of a summary of the 2004-05 financial audit in the City's official newspaper as required by Section 3.14 of the City Charter.				
List of Supporting Documents: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE FINDINGS AND OPINIONS OF THE ANNUAL AUDIT; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR IN HIS ABSENCE THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE, TO PUBLISH THE RESULTS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Section 3.14 of the City Charter requires that "At the close of each fiscal year a complete audit shall be made by a duly licensed Public Accountant . . ."; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for Fiscal Year 2004-05, a copy of which has been filed with the City Secretary, available for public inspection, and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "CAFR"); and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the CAFR, and the included opinion of the City's duly appointed auditors, Deloitte and Touche LLP, the City Council is of the opinion that the requirements of the Charter have been satisfied.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The findings and opinions of the CAFR have been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano, and are hereby in all things accepted.

**Section II.** The City Manager, or in his absence, the Director of Finance, is hereby instructed to publish the results of the CAFR and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, as provided in Section 3.14 of the City Charter.

1-2

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Section III.** This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

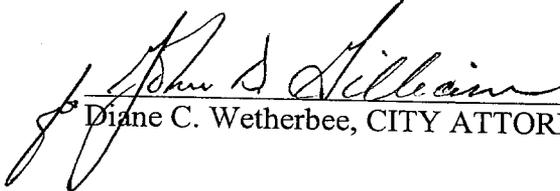
**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of January, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

1-3

# ***City of Plano, Texas***

*Report to Management  
Year Ended September 30, 2005*

1-4

# Deloitte.

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
JPMorgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 1600  
Dallas, TX 75201-6778  
USA

Tel: +1 214 840 7000  
www.deloitte.com

December 30, 2005

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Plano, Texas

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), for the year ended September 30, 2005 (on which we have issued our report dated December 30, 2005), we considered its internal control in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the City's internal control.

Such consideration of the internal control would not necessarily disclose all matters in the City's internal control that might be material weaknesses under standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A description of the responsibility of management for establishing and maintaining the internal control, and of the objectives of and inherent limitations in such controls, is set forth in the attached Appendix and should be read in conjunction with this letter. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of the specific internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements caused by error or fraud in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the City's internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses as defined above.

The recommendations included in this report concern administrative and operating matters that resulted from our observations during our audit and are not based on a special study. These observations are included in the attached Exhibit.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Mayor, City Council, and management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We would be pleased to discuss these observations and recommendations further with you in more detail and, if desired, to assist you in implementing any of them.

Yours truly,

*Deloitte & Touche LLP*

## ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING MATTERS

## NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

## GASB 42: CAPITAL ASSET IMPAIRMENT

Observation

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") has issued Statement No. 42 ("GASB 42"), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries*, which will be effective for the City in fiscal year 2006. GASB 42 requires that state and local governments report the effects of capital asset impairments in the financial statements when impairments that are determined to be other than temporary occur. Impairments of capital assets can occur under the following circumstances: changes in the utility of the asset, physical damage, changes in legal or environmental laws and regulations, technological changes or obsolescence, changes in the manner or duration of use, or construction stoppages.

## GASB 45: OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Observation

The GASB issued Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45"), *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which will be effective for the City in fiscal year 2008. GASB 45 requires that state and local governments establish standards for the measurement, recognition and display of other postemployment benefits expense/expenditures, related liabilities and note disclosures in the financial statements.

## GASB 46: RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Observation

The GASB issued Statement No. 46 ("GASB 46"), *Net Assets Restricted by Legislation, an Amendment of GASB 34*, which will be effective for the City in fiscal year 2006. GASB 46 clarifies the definition set forth by GASB 34 as it relates to "restricted net assets" in the financial statements. The restriction should be legally enforceable and mandated by parties external to the government (citizens, judiciary.)

## GASB 47: ACCOUNTING FOR TERMINATION BENEFITS

Observation

The GASB issued Statement No. 47 ("GASB 47"), *Accounting for Termination Benefits*. This is effective for the City in two parts: (1) for those benefits that relate to other post-employment benefits, the City is to implement at the same time as GASB 45 and (2) for other termination benefits, the effective date will be in fiscal year 2006 for the City. This statement defines the accounting for voluntary and involuntary termination benefits (i.e. early retirement incentives). For voluntary termination benefits, an accrual of these costs is warranted when the termination terms have been accepted by the employee and the costs can be estimated. For involuntary termination occurrences, the liability should be recorded when the termination

costs, such as severance, can be estimated and a plan for involuntary termination has been approved by the City. The plan for involuntary termination should include the number and classes of employees affected, employee location, date of proposed termination, and types of benefits that are expected to be paid to terminated employees.

Recommendation

Begin reviewing GASB Statements and their implications to determine the potential impact on the City's financial statements.

1-7

**MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR AND THE  
OBJECTIVES AND LIMITATIONS OF THE INTERNAL CONTROL**

The following comments concerning management's responsibility for internal control and the objectives of and the inherent limitations in the internal control are adapted from the Statements on Auditing Standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgments by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of internal control, policies and procedures.

**Objectives**

The objectives of internal control are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following categories: (a) reliability of financial reporting, (b) effectiveness and efficiency of operations, and (c) compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

**Limitations**

Because of inherent limitations in any internal control, errors or fraud nevertheless may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the internal control to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the effectiveness of the design and operation of policies and procedures may deteriorate.

1-8



**City of Plano, Texas**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2005**





## *Mission Statement*

---



*The Mission of the City of Plano is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to the quality of life in our community.*

*Photographs on the cover:*

Provided by the City of Plano

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

**FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**Prepared By:**

**Accounting Division**

**Controller – Denise Tacke  
Manager – Mary Reese**

**Dianne Bell  
Jonathan Davis  
Diane Dunbar  
Allison Friloux  
Pam Hanks  
Debbie Hartwell  
Jennifer Key  
Glenn Matherly  
Denise McCord  
Elsa Pasanen  
Pam Poempipatana  
Rebecca Sides  
Wendy Spencer  
Kathy Stewart  
Valerie Tidwell**

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Letter of Transmittal	iii
Certificate of Achievement	x
Organizational Chart	xi
Elected Officials and Administrative Officers	xii
City of Plano Area Map	xiii
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
<b>A. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</b>	3
<b>B. BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Assets	15
Statement of Activities	16
<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>	
<b>Governmental Fund Financial Statements</b>	
Balance Sheet	18
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Assets	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
<b>Budget and Actual Comparison</b>	
General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual	22
Adjustments to Revenues, Expenditures and Other Financing Uses from GAAP Basis to Budgetary Basis	23
<b>Proprietary Fund Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Assets	24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Net Assets of Proprietary Funds to the Balance Sheet	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Activities	28
Statement of Cash Flows	29
<b>Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets	31
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets- Pension Trust Fund	32
<b>Discretely Presented Component Units Financial Statements</b>	
Statement of Net Assets-Discretely Presented Component Units	33
Statement of Activities-Discretely Presented Component Units	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets-Discretely Presented Component Units	36
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	37
<b>C. REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>	
Schedule of Pension Trust-TMRS Funding Progress and Contributions	70
Schedule of Pension Trust-Retirement Security Plan Funding Progress and Contributions	70

**D. COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Balance Sheet	73
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	76

**Budgetary Comparison Schedule-Debt Service Fund**

79

**Nonmajor Enterprise Funds**

Statement of Net Assets	81
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	82
Statement of Cash Flows	83

**Internal Service Funds**

Statement of Net Assets	86
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	88
Statement of Cash Flows	90

**Agency Funds**

Statement of Net Assets	95
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets	96

**Component Units**

Statement of Cash Flows	98
-------------------------	----

**III. CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Comparative Schedules by Source	100
Schedule by Function and Activity	101
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	103

**IV. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Statistical Section Table of Contents	105
Net Assets – Table 1	106
Changes in Net Assets – Table 2	107
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Table 3	109
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Table 4	110
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Table 5	112
Property Tax Rates/Assessment Ratios-All Direct and Overlapping Governments– Table 6	113
Principal Taxpayers – Table 7	114
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Table 8	115
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Table 9	116
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Table 10	117
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt – Table 11	118
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Table 12	119
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage – Water & Sewer Bonds – Table 13	120
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage – Municipal Drainage Bonds – Table 14	121
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Table 15	122
Principal Employers – Table 16	123
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Table 17	124
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Table 18	125
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Table 19	127

**V. FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION**

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	1
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	5
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	7



December 30, 2005

*Pat Evans*  
Mayor

*Ken Lambert*  
Mayor Pro Tem

*Scott Johnson*  
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

*Shep Stahel*  
Place 1

*Loretta Ellerbe*  
Place 3

*Sally Magnuson*  
Place 4

*Harry LaRosiliere*  
Place 5

*Jean Callison*  
Place 7

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
City Manager

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council  
and Citizens of the City of Plano, Texas:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Plano, Texas (the City), for the year ended September 30, 2005, is submitted in accordance with Section 3.14 in the City Charter.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that is established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Deloitte & Touche LLP have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the City of Plano's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2005. The independent auditor's report is located in the beginning of the financial section of the CAFR.

This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements.

### ***City of Plano Profile***

The City of Plano is the largest city in Collin County, located in the southwest corner of the county, approximately 20 miles north of downtown Dallas. There are currently 72.32 square miles of land in the City's corporate boundary.

The City was incorporated on June 2, 1873, under the provisions of H.B. 901 of the Texas Legislature. It was subsequently chartered on June 10, 1961, and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and seven members and is responsible for enacting ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City, as well as appointing the members of various statutory and advisory boards, the City Manager, City Attorney, and a Municipal Judge. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the government and is responsible for the enforcement of laws and ordinances, the appointment and supervision of the executive directors, and heads of departments, and the performance of functions within the municipal organization.

The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all the funds of the primary government (i.e., the City of Plano as legally defined), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The government provides a full range of services including police and fire protection; environmental health; sanitation services; community development; building inspection; traffic control; parks and libraries; the construction and operation of water, sewer, drainage, environmental waste services, streets and infrastructure; convention and tourism activities and cultural events.

Discretely presented component units are legally separate entities and not part of the primary government's operations. Accordingly, the Plano Economic Development Board and the two Tax Increment Financing units are reported as enterprise funds. The Plano Housing Authority, a related organization, is not a part of this report, as the City's accountability does not extend beyond appointing the Board.

### ***Local Economy***

Plano is a community that offers exceptional housing, award-winning schools and a dynamic business climate all of which are strong factors in the success of the City's economy. The City also continues to benefit from other favorable conditions associated with Plano, including a stable, diversified economic base and a desirable location for work, destination and living.

Plano, a 1994 All-American City, was named the 27<sup>th</sup> fastest growing city in the United States of cities with populations of 100,000 or more at the time of the 2000 Census, according to 2004 Census Bureau estimates. Since 1990, Plano's population has grown an estimated 93.4% to 248,912 in 2005. Estimates for residential population are projected at 258,000 in 2010 and 266,000 in 2020.

Plano continues to hold an "AAA" Bond Rating by three of the nation's top bond rating companies, attesting to its strong tax base and financial management. Attracting and retaining some of the nation's top Corporate 500 companies and the best small businesses in the region has become the "norm".

Plano is recognized for its education system, library system, public safety departments, quality of life, and stable tax base. A diverse economy and well-educated populace make for a higher per capita income, reflected in higher per capita spending. Many new jobs continue to be created with the opening, expansion and relocation of businesses to the City.

Given Plano's continued pro-business attitude and enthusiastic accommodation of industry, the City continues to prosper economically. The following categories represent key factors that impact Plano's economic and financial success:

#### **Sales Tax Revenues**

The General Fund's second largest revenue source is sales tax generated from a variety of businesses operating in the City of Plano. Sales tax receipts resulted in revenue of \$52.3 million in fiscal year 2004-05, a 5.3% increase over the prior year. The sales tax collections are produced primarily from Plano's sizeable retail base, including two major shopping malls, hundreds of specialty shops and boutiques and major retailers throughout the City. Recent increases in sales tax revenues are indicative of increased consumer confidence and spending and increased numbers of retailers and restaurants.

## Employment

Because of Plano's strong business atmosphere and highly educated and motivated workforce, companies continue to relocate to Plano. Plano is the world-wide headquarters for EDS, JCPenney, Frito-Lay, Perot Systems and Cadbury Schweppes. An array of national and international corporations in Plano include Alcatel, Capital One Auto Finance, Countrywide Home Loans, Ericsson, Flextronics, McAfee, Inc. and Texas Instruments. This type of environment creates employment opportunities for Plano residents and creates a significant business component to the local tax base.

## Job Growth

The result of businesses relocating and expanding in Plano is the increase of job opportunities. Capital One Financial Corporation announced plans to relocate its auto financing operations from San Diego to Plano. With this relocation of 200 existing employees from San Diego, Capital One Financial Corporation projections call for increasing its employees in Plano to 1,700. The California-based mortgage lender, Countrywide Financial Corporation, announced plans to expand its operations in Plano. The firm plans to fill the new expansion with 1,500 new employees. Ericsson announced plans to open a new research center at its corporate headquarters in Plano. The center will bring approximately 370 new jobs to Plano.

The three largest job sectors are retail and wholesale trade, services and manufacturing. The unemployment rate for 1998 and 1999 was recorded at 2.0%, which was the lowest rate in the last ten years. In 2003, the unemployment rate reached 5.9% and in 2005, recorded at 4.4%, as provided by the Texas Workforce Commission.

## ***Long-Term Financial Planning***

The City's responsiveness to emerging economic challenges and its long-term planning have been key factors in its fiscal health. Although economic forecasts for Plano and the region remain favorable, residential build-out and the controlled economic recovery continue to affect the City. The City has established a program to address the challenges and opportunities that Plano will face as it transitions from a growing to a maturing community.

The City of Plano's fiscal year 2005-06 budget reflects continuing strength in the City's economy. As a result, from implementation of Capital Improvement Program projects, additional facility and building services will be spent to provide coverage for Fire Station No. 11, Haggard Library Expansion, Parkway Operations Expansion and Equipment Services Expansion. In addition, personnel for Fire Station No. 11 include 3 apparatus operators and 3 captains. A theater technician supervisor is slated for the Cox Building as well as various maintenance and improvements for parks, athletic fields, trails and median maintenance.

The fiscal year 2006 budget includes the addition of thirty-three new full time positions, of which nineteen are related to Public Safety and seven for Community Investment Projects coming on-line. The 2005-06 budget for total General Fund revenues is approximately \$4.9 million above the 2005 final budget. Funding for Capital Reserve will be accomplished by transferring \$3.0 million from the Water and Sewer Fund along with \$10.0 million from the General Fund. Employee salary and benefits will increase approximately \$13.1 million. These increases and others along with no decline in service levels are funded with ad valorem property tax revenues. (\$.2888 General Fund and \$.1647 Debt Service.)

Of the \$66.9 budgeted for capital expenditures in 2006, \$6.7 million pertains to municipal facilities, \$28.4 million for parks and recreation and \$31.8 million for street improvements and enhancements. The estimated expenditures for municipal facilities includes purchase of land and construction of a new fire station, establishing an Emergency Operations Center for the City, expansion of Haggard Library, as well as other improvements at various locations. Projects pertaining to parks and recreation include construction of the Tom Muehlenbeck Recreation Center, development of Oak Point Park, Archgate Park and White Rock Creek Park, while renovations and improvements are scheduled for Memorial Park. The City plans on spending \$31.8 million on street enhancements and improvements that include construction and expansion of roadways.

### ***Relevant Financial Policies***

Financial Policies. During fiscal year 1990-91, the City Council Finance Subcommittee developed written policies detailing financial goals and guidelines for the City. These include policies for accounting, budgeting, capital improvements, asset management, revenue management, risk management, and fund balance/reserve levels. The City Council adopted these policies in July 1991. During fiscal year 2000, the financial policies were reviewed and updated with the revised financial policies being adopted by City Council in November 2000.

Accounting Procedures and Budgetary Controls. The City's accounting records for general governmental activities are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenues being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's water and sewer utility and other proprietary activities are maintained on the accrual basis.

Budgetary control is maintained at the fund level, and encumbrances are entered at the time a purchase order is issued. Open encumbrances are recorded as reservations of fund balance as of September 30 of each year, and the subsequent year's budget is increased to reflect these carried-forward encumbrances. Unspent and unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The budgetary process begins each year with the preparation of both current and proposed year revenue estimates by the City's financial management staff, and expenditure estimates by each City department. Budgets are reviewed by the Director of Budget & Research. The City Manager makes final decisions and submits a recommended budget, or "Program of Service," to the City Council. The proposed budget is reviewed extensively by the City Council, a process which includes a Charter-mandated public hearing, in addition to work sessions which are open to the public. The City Charter requires adoption of the City budget by no later than September 15.

While the budget is developed and controlled at the departmental level, appropriations are made at the fund level. An ordinance establishes the budget for operating expenditures, debt service payments, and interfund transfers, while a separate ordinance establishes the property tax rate.

As part of each year's budget development process, departments are required to update expenditure estimates for the current fiscal year. These estimates are reviewed by the Director of Budget & Research, the City Manager, and the City Council concurrent with review of the proposed budget. (The "re-estimated" current year budget is used as a working budget for the last half of the current fiscal year.) This re-estimated budget may require a supplemental appropriation and, if so, such supplemental appropriation is approved by ordinance adopted by the City Council prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

During the course of the fiscal year, expenditure controls are maintained by each department head with overall review exercised by the Director of Budget & Research and the City Manager. Monthly departmental expenditure reports are generated by an automated management accounting system and provide expenditure totals and encumbrances at the line-item level for the most recently completed month, as well as a year-to-date

total, and an actual versus planned rate of expenditure. Major expenditure requests are reviewed by the Budget & Research Department prior to the encumbrance of funds.

Constant review of revenue and expenditure trends is maintained with specific responsibility assigned to the Director of Budget & Research. Recommendations for corrective action are made to the City Manager (and to the City Council, if appropriate) as needed to ensure the integrity of the adopted budget.

The City's Finance Department publishes a Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report (CMFR) directed at providing internal and external users with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity. The CMFR includes a Financial Summary section reporting the performances of the major operating funds and a status report of the City's capital projects; an Economic Analysis section summarizing key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations; and an Investment Report section describing investment activity, interest earnings and the City's portfolio. The highlights of each month's CMFR are presented to the City Council.

With the recognition of increased need for internal control, an internal audit program has been in place since 1988. An Internal Audit Committee provides oversight and an Internal Auditor conducts the program. This program serves to enhance controls, which are currently in place to safeguard the City's assets and provide a reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions, which, due to the changing complexity of the organization, requires greater attention.

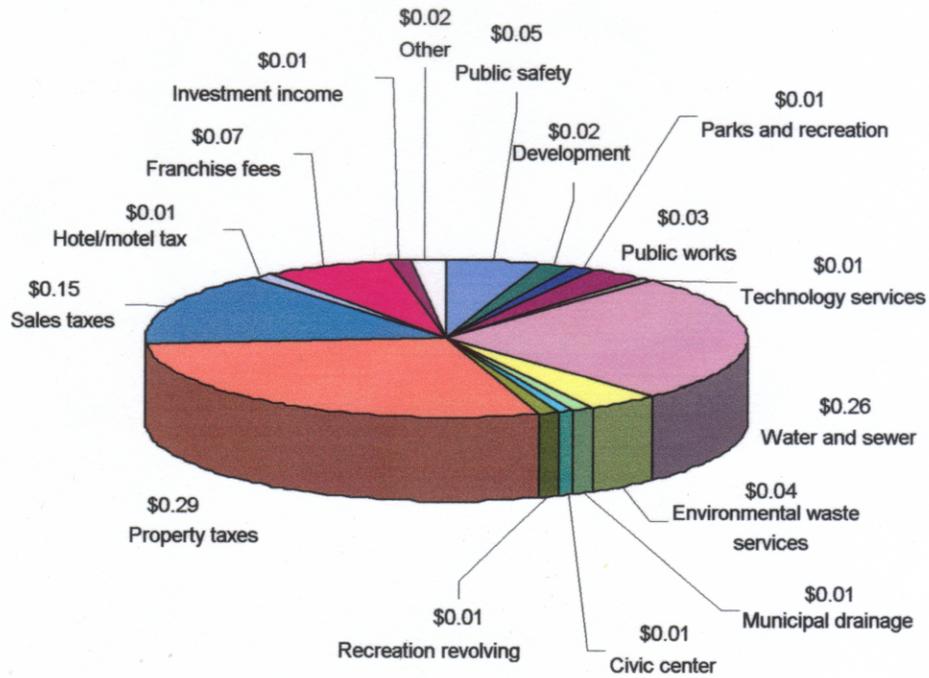
### ***Major Initiatives***

The City of Plano's fiscal year 2004-05 budget reflected continuing strength in the City's economy. As a result from implementation of Capital Improvement Program projects, additional facility and building services were spent for the Joint Use Facility, Haggard Library Expansion, Parkway Operations Expansion and Equipment Services Expansion. In addition, three personnel positions were budgeted for park improvements and contractual service for median maintenance.

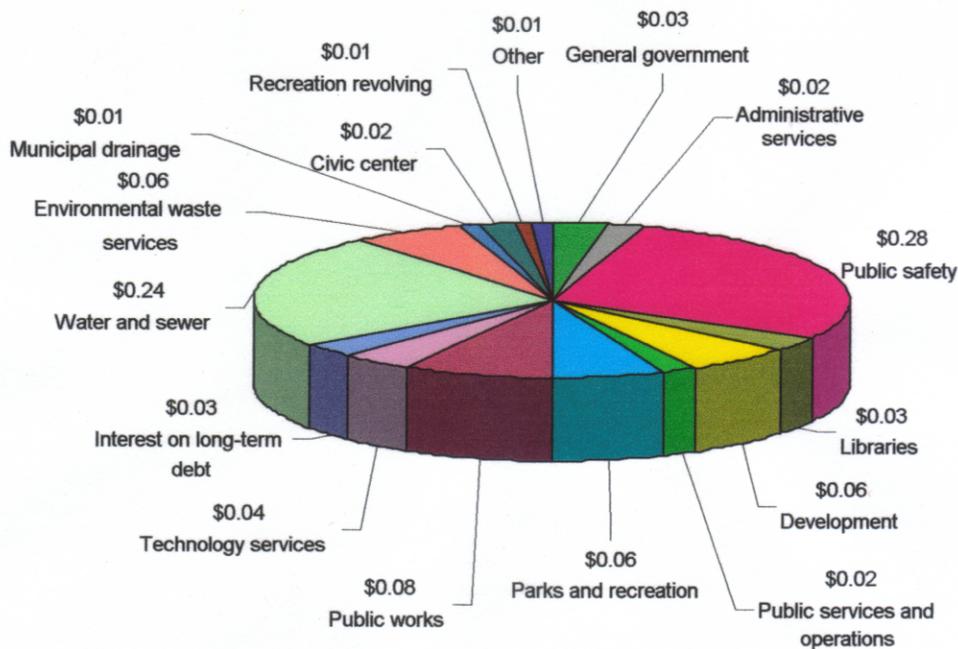
The fiscal year 2005 budget included the addition of thirty-one full time positions in the Public Safety department and 3 positions for capital improvement projects coming on-line. The 2004-05 budget for total General Fund revenues was projected \$158,000 below the 2004 final budget. Funding for Capital Reserve was accomplished by transferring \$3,000,000 from the Water and Sewer Fund along with \$9,500,000 from the General Fund. Employee salary and benefits were budgeted to increase approximately \$14,200,000. With these increases, there was no decline in the City's tax rate for fiscal year 2005. (\$.2810 General Fund and \$.1725 Debt Service.)

The following chart depicts the sources and uses of the City's financial breakout as of fiscal year end 2005:

### Where the Money Comes From Revenues per \$1



### Where the Money Goes Cost per \$1



### **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Plano for its CAFR for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2004. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

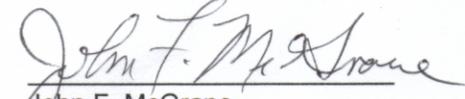
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Plano has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-four consecutive years (Fiscal Years ended 1981-2004). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Many persons are responsible for the preparation of this report, and for the maintenance of records upon which it is based. Appreciation is expressed to the City employees throughout the organization, especially those employees of the Accounting Department who were instrumental in the successful completion of this report. Certain individuals worked many extra hours and exhibited extraordinary effort in ensuring the accuracy and timeliness of this report, and their contribution to this effort is greatly appreciated.

Our appreciation is also extended to the Mayor and members of the City Council for providing the resources necessary to maintain the integrity of the City's financial affairs.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck  
CITY MANAGER

  
John F. McGrane  
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

  
Denise Tacke, CPA  
CONTROLLER

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Plano,  
Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2004

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



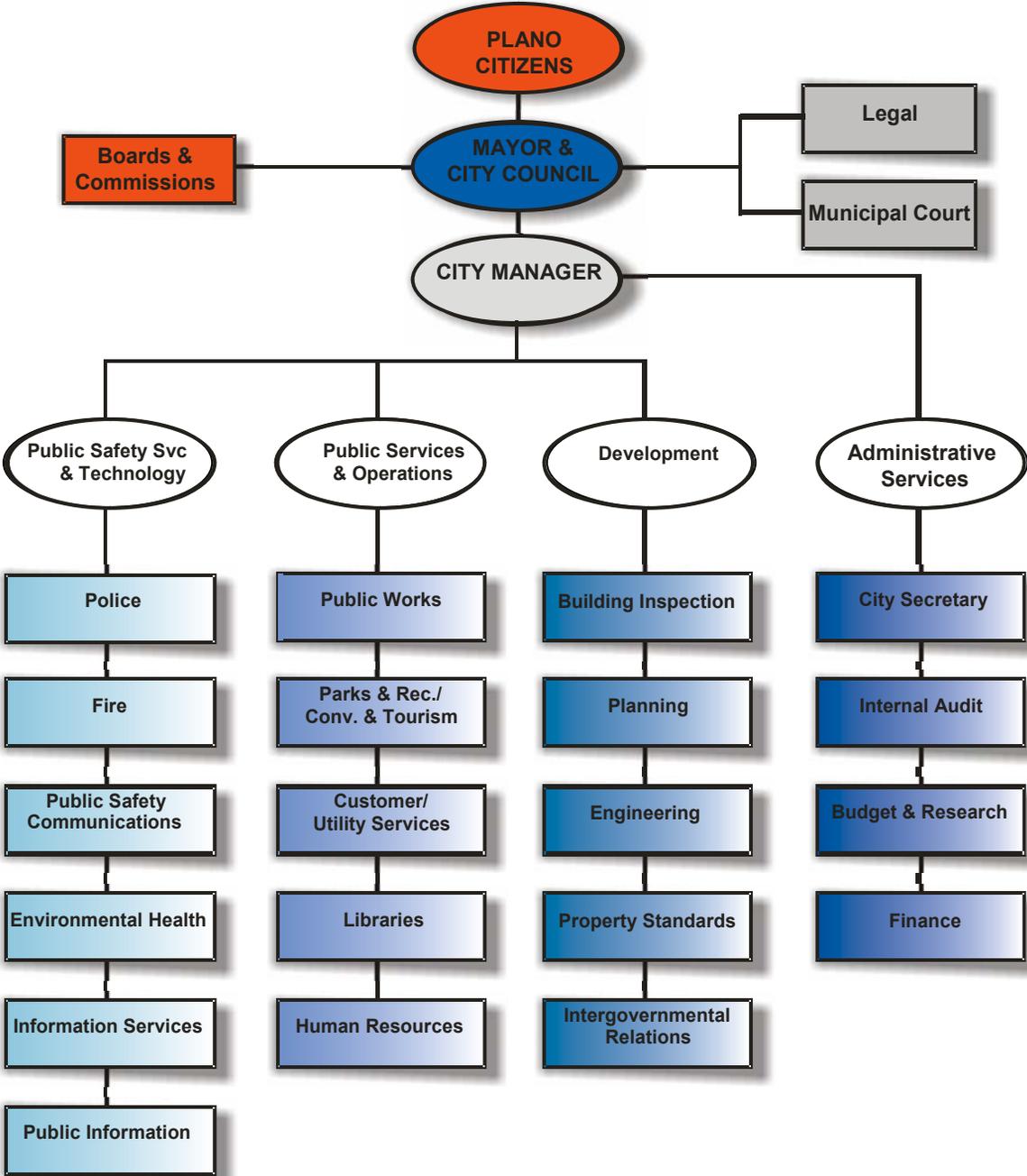
*Nancy L. Zielle*

President

*Jeffrey R. Emer*

Executive Director

# City of Plano Organizational Chart



**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**ELECTED OFFICIALS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

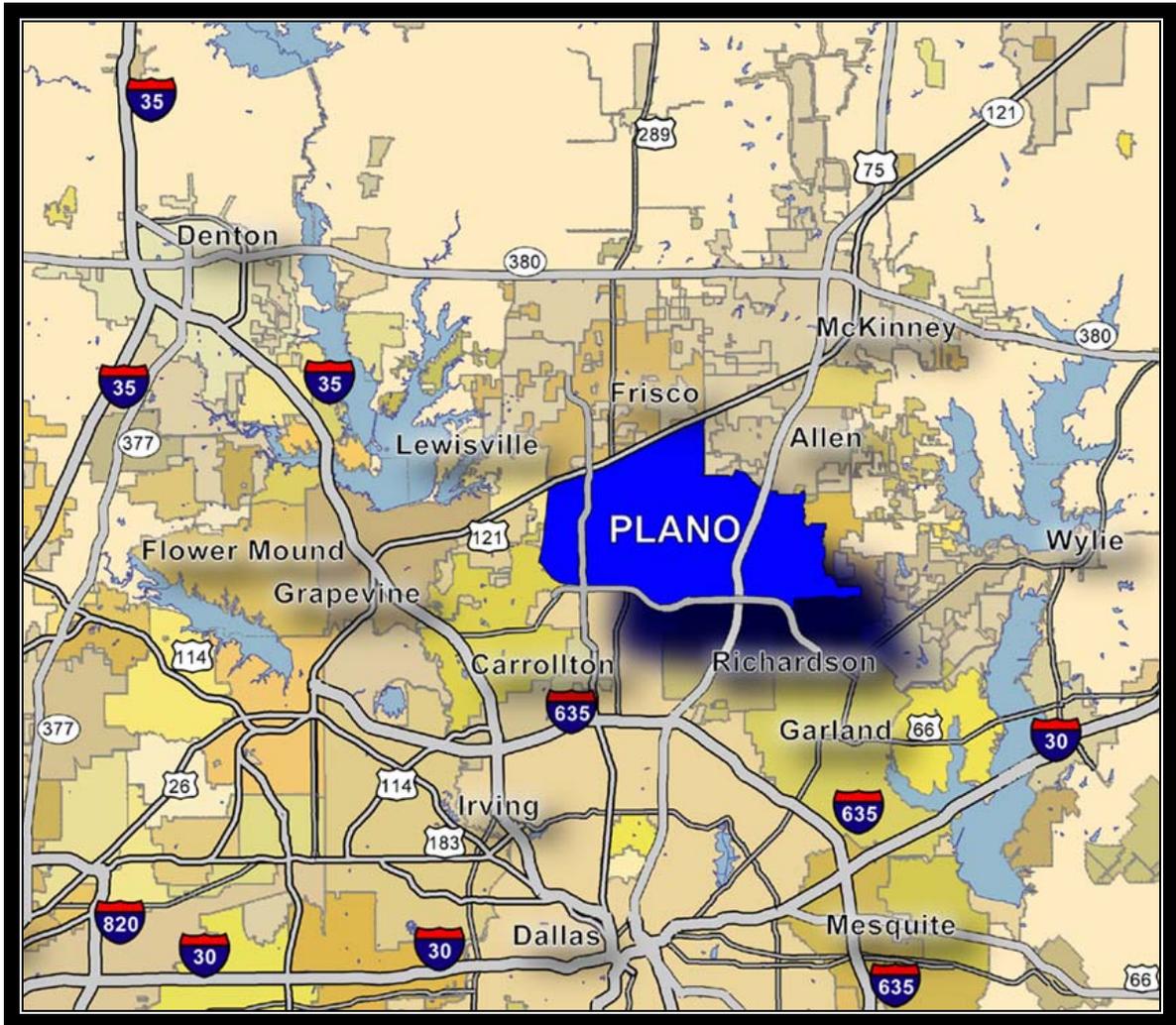
**Elected Officials**

<u>City Council</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Pat Evans Mayor Place 6	May, 2006
Ken Lambert Mayor Pro Tem Place 8	May, 2006
Scott Johnson Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Place 2	May, 2006
Shep Stahel Place 1	May, 2008
Loretta Ellerbe Place 3	May, 2008
Sally Magnuson Place 4	May, 2006
Harry LaRosiliere Place 5	May, 2008
Jean Callison Place 7	May, 2008

**Administrative Officers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck	City Manager
John F. McGrane	Director of Finance
Denise Tacke, CPA	Controller

# The City of Plano and Surrounding Areas



## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Plano, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2005, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, as listed in the accompanying table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Plano as of September 30, 2005, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison statements for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplemental Information as described in the table of contents are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. This supplementary information is the responsibility of City management. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The combining and individual fund financial statements and other schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The

accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This additional information and schedules are the responsibility of the City's management. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical information listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements of the City. This additional information is the responsibility of the City's management. Such additional information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 30, 2005, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

*Deloitte & Touche LLP*

December 30, 2005

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Plano's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in millions of dollars.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The City's net assets of governmental activities increased by \$31.1 million or 4.9 percent as a result of this year's operations, primarily due to an increase in the City's capital assets and sales tax revenues of approximately \$22.9 million and \$2.6 million, respectively. In addition, property taxes increased \$2.4 million attributed to increased property valuations. Of this change, depreciation expense decreased for governmental activities by \$2.1 million as compared to the prior year primarily due to a significant portion of technology service's assets fully depreciating in the prior fiscal year. Net assets of the City's business type activities increased as a result of this year's operations by \$3.7 million or 1.0 percent.
- The City of Plano's total net assets increased by \$34.8 million or 3.4 percent during the current fiscal year. The increase is primarily the result of contributions from developers of \$15.1 million and a decrease in interest on long-term debt of \$4.0 million. In addition, sales tax revenues increased \$2.6 million as compared to prior year.
- Total cost of all of the City's programs decreased during the current fiscal year by \$1.7 million or 1.1 percent. No new major programs were added during the current fiscal year.
- As of September 30, 2005, the City of Plano's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$125.3 million, an increase of \$16.5 million in comparison with the prior fiscal year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance for the general fund decreased \$6.5 million to \$29.1 million which is approximately 18.4 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total bonded debt increased by \$11.1 million during the current fiscal year. During the current fiscal year, the City refunded \$78.5 million of general obligation bonds, \$8.5 million of municipal drainage revenue bonds and issued \$115.6 million in general obligation bonds and \$11.6 million in municipal drainage revenue bonds.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Plano's basic financial statements. The City of Plano's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Plano's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business. The statement of net assets presents information on all of the City of Plano's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Plano is improving or deteriorating. The

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

statement of net assets combines and consolidates governmental funds current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm and sewer lines, etc.), to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave). Both the statement of net assets and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting as opposed to the modified accrual basis used in prior reporting models.

In the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into three kinds of activities:

- Governmental activities – Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including the police, fire, libraries, development, public services and operations, public works, technology services and general administration. Property taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees finance most of these activities.
- Business-type activities – The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and sewer system, environmental waste system, municipal drainage system, civic center, municipal golf course, property management activity, recreation revolving activities and downtown center development activity are reported here.
- Component units – The City includes three separate legal entities in its report – the economic development fund, TIF (tax incremental financing unit) mall and TIF east side. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them.

## **Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds**

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by state law and by bond covenants. However, the City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money. The City's two kinds of funds – governmental and proprietary – utilize different accounting approaches.

- Governmental funds – The majority of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method identified as the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. By comparing information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The relationships or differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is detailed in a reconciliation following the fund financial statements.

The City of Plano maintains twenty individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues,

expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and street improvement fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other seventeen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

- Proprietary funds – The City charges customers for the services it provides, whether to outside customers or to other units within the City. These services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. In fact, the City's enterprise funds (a component of proprietary funds) are identical to the business-type activities that are reported in the government-wide statements but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows, for proprietary funds. The internal service funds (the other component of proprietary funds) are utilized to report activities that provide supplies and services for the City's other programs and activities, such as the City's municipal warehouse, the City's self insurance funds and equipment maintenance function. Because these services benefit both governmental as well as business type functions, they have been included in both the governmental and business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The City of Plano maintains eight individual enterprise funds. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer, environmental waste, civic center, municipal drainage, municipal golf course, property management, downtown center development, and recreation revolving activities. The funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail and including some of the internal service fund type activity. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer, environmental waste services and municipal drainage functions, all three of which are considered to be major funds of the City. Data from the remaining five enterprise funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor business-type funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

## **The City as Trustee**

### **Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities**

The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its employee's pension plan as well as certain amounts held on behalf of developers, property owners and others. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets. The activities of these funds are excluded from the City's other financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purpose.

### **Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to the employees.

### **THE CITY AS A WHOLE – Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

The City's combined net assets were \$1.0 billion as of September 30, 2005. Analyzing the net assets and net expenses of governmental and business-type activities separately, the business type activities net assets are \$374 million. This analysis focuses on the net assets (table 1) and changes in general revenues (table 2) and revenues and expenses (table 3) of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

By far the largest portion of the City's net assets (92.2 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still

**City of Plano, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**  
**September 30, 2005**

outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**Table 1**  
**Net Assets**  
**(In Millions)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-type Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Current and other assets	\$ 192	\$ 169	\$ 49	\$ 52	\$ 241	\$ 221
Capital assets	791	768	372	367	1,163	1,135
Total assets	983	937	421	419	1,404	1,356
Long-term debt outstanding	290	275	37	39	327	314
Other liabilities	21	21	10	10	31	31
Total liabilities	311	296	47	49	358	345
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	614	590	350	347	964	937
Restricted	2	-	5	7	7	7
Unrestricted	56	51	19	16	75	67
Total net assets	\$ 672	\$ 641	\$ 374	\$ 370	\$ 1,046	\$ 1,011

**Governmental Activities**

The City's general revenues increased slightly when compared to the prior year with an increase of \$4.9 million or 2.8 percent. The primary reason for this increase was due to an increase in sales and property tax revenues of \$2.6 million and \$2.4 million respectively. The increase in sales tax revenue is due to the result of a rise in the economy while property tax revenue increased attributed to increased property valuations and addition of new property throughout the City. The assessed value of the property in the City increased by \$0.4 billion or 2.3% as compared to the prior year. The increase in the City's general revenues are detailed below (Table 2).

**Table 2**  
**General Revenues**  
**(in Thousands)**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>Increase (decrease)</b>
Property taxes	\$ 100,095	\$ 97,679	\$ 2,416
Sales taxes	52,251	49,602	2,649
Mixed drink taxes	680	613	67
Other taxes	136	130	6
Franchise fees	19,201	19,226	(25)
Investment Income	3,558	3,798	(240)
Total general revenues	\$ 175,921	\$ 171,048	\$ 4,873

**City of Plano, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**  
**September 30, 2005**

Governmental and Business-type activities increased the City's net assets by \$34.8 million in 2005. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

**Table 3**  
**Changes in Net Assets**  
**(in Thousands)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 27,791	\$ 25,809	\$103,348	\$97,335	\$ 131,139	\$ 123,144
Operating grants and contributions	4,419	3,979	260	15	4,679	3,994
Capital grants and contributions	11,495	9,479	7,762	6,746	19,257	16,225
General revenues:						
Property taxes	100,095	97,679	-	-	100,095	97,679
Sales taxes	52,251	49,602	-	-	52,251	49,602
Other taxes	20,016	19,970	8,678	8,099	28,694	28,069
Investment income	3,558	3,797	543	746	4,101	4,543
Total revenues	219,625	210,315	120,591	112,941	340,216	323,256
Expenses:						
General government	9,611	12,513	-	-	9,611	12,513
Administrative services	6,793	5,768	-	-	6,793	5,768
Police	52,064	48,243	-	-	52,064	48,243
Fire	33,766	30,628	-	-	33,766	30,628
Libraries	8,921	9,062	-	-	8,921	9,062
Development	17,416	16,296	-	-	17,416	16,296
Public services and operations	4,760	4,879	-	-	4,760	4,879
Parks and recreation	19,221	17,705	-	-	19,221	17,705
Public works	25,048	24,744	-	-	25,048	24,744
Technology services	12,319	11,964	-	-	12,319	11,964
Other	671	791	-	-	671	791
Interest on long-term debt	9,883	13,907	-	-	9,883	13,907
Water and sewer	-	-	74,997	71,292	74,997	71,292
Environmental waste services	-	-	17,775	15,857	17,775	15,857
Municipal drainage	-	-	3,013	2,896	3,013	2,896
Civic center	-	-	5,488	5,076	5,488	5,076
Municipal golf course	-	-	1,053	1,188	1,053	1,188
Property management	-	-	66	86	66	86
Recreation revolving	-	-	2,471	2,409	2,471	2,409
Downtown center development	-	-	43	43	43	43
Total expenses	200,473	196,500	104,906	98,847	305,379	295,347
Increase in net assets before transfers	19,152	13,815	15,685	14,094	34,837	27,909
Transfers	11,939	10,275	(11,939)	(10,275)	-	-
Increase in net assets	31,091	24,090	3,746	3,819	34,837	27,909
Net assets – October 1	640,803	616,713	370,167	366,348	1,010,970	983,061
Net assets – September 30	\$671,894	\$640,803	\$373,913	\$370,167	\$1,045,807	\$1,010,970

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

The most significant governmental expense for the City was in providing the police activity, which incurred expenses of \$52.1 million. These expenses were offset by revenues collected from a variety of sources, with the largest being from fines and forfeitures, which are \$8.0 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005 a decrease of \$0.8 million or 8.8 percent compared to the prior period. The most significant portion of police activity is the cost of personnel, which is estimated at \$44.7 million. Expenses for fire activity increased \$3.1 million, incurring \$33.8 million in the current year. Fire personnel costs, estimated at \$29.0 million, increased \$2.5 million as compared to the prior year. The fire department received additional grant funding relating to Homeland Security, increasing operating grant revenues by \$0.9 million. Expenses relating to parks and recreation activities increased \$1.5 million due to increased expenses for park field services, athletic field maintenance, Liberty Recreation Center and Collin County Cultural Arts. Development activities increased \$1.1 million with current year expenses totaling \$17.4 million. Facilities maintenance contractual services increased \$1.0 million relating to electric utility payments. General government activities decreased \$2.9 million incurring expenses of \$9.6 million in the current year. In the prior year, telecommunications operations were included in general government activities incurring expenses of \$1.8 million. The telecommunications operations are combined with enterprise functions in the current fiscal year. In addition, an increase of \$0.6 million occurred in general government expenses attributed to a difference in electric utility payments. Interest on long-term debt decreased by \$4.0 million over the prior fiscal year primarily attributed to interest savings due to refunding \$78.5 million of general obligation bonds during the current fiscal year.

**Business-type Activities**

Revenues of the City's business-type activities were \$120.6 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. Revenues increased approximately \$7.6 million or 6.8 percent as compared to the prior fiscal year. Expenses for the City's business-type activities increased \$6.1 million or 6.1 percent. The increase in net revenues is the result of several factors, including the following:

- The City's water and sewer system recorded charges for services of \$80.5 million an increase of \$5.4 million or 7.2 percent from the prior period primarily due to a 5% water and 10% sewer rate increase implemented October 2004. In addition, an additional 10% water and 10% sewer rate increase became effective in May 2005. A significant non-cash revenue source of \$7.8 million of capital contributions which represent developers contributions and impact fees increased over prior year by \$1.0 million. Developers contributions are projects that are completed where the developer is required to make a one-time contribution of resources to the City when the infrastructure is substantially complete. The developers contributions for the business type activities for the year ended September 30, 2005 to the City were \$5.5 million. Excluding the capital contributions of \$7.8 million, the water and sewer system charges for services exceeded the expenses by \$5.5 million. Expenses increased over prior year by \$3.7 million due to a difference in electric utility payments and increased payments to North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) in the amount of \$1.4 million for wastewater and water services. In addition, technology services charges increased over prior year by \$1.2 million.
- The City's environmental waste services activities operated with expenses exceeding charges for services by \$5.5 million. Contractual services expenses increased \$1.2 million due to increased payment to NTMWD of \$0.6 million for landfill services. Municipal garage charges also increased \$0.2 million for maintenance on environmental waste services equipment. In addition, a tractor, trailer, tilt cab truck with a dump body and tandem trailer in the amount of \$0.2 million were purchased in the current year. Charges for services increased over prior year by \$0.3 million due to an increase in tipping fees of \$0.3 million in the current year. Tipping fee revenues are collected when member cities and commercial businesses bring yard waste, wood and other types of material used to make compost products to the City, which is the regional composter for NTMWD.

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

- The City's municipal drainage activity operated with charges for services exceeding expenses by \$1.6 million, compared to \$1.8 million in the prior year. The municipal drainage system recorded charges for services of \$4.7 million which is what was reported in the prior fiscal year.
- The City's civic center activity operated with expenses exceeding charges for services by \$3.3 million as compared to \$3.1 million in the prior fiscal year. Charges for services are reported at \$2.2 million an increase of \$0.2 million.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets**

At the end of the fiscal year 2005, the City had \$1.2 billion invested in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, roads, bridges, and water and sewer lines. (See Table 4 below.) This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$27.5 million over the prior fiscal year.

**Table 4  
Capital Assets at Year-end  
(Net of Depreciation, in Thousands)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-type Activities</b>		<b>Totals</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Land	\$ 98,391	\$ 98,226	\$ 9,734	\$ 9,151	\$ 108,125	\$ 107,377
Buildings and improvements	79,136	75,410	299,382	302,489	378,518	377,899
Equipment	19,424	20,594	8,997	9,525	28,421	30,119
Construction in progress	107,133	80,332	39,462	33,157	146,595	113,489
Infrastructure	486,626	493,294	-	-	486,626	493,294
Drainage improvements	-	-	14,301	12,954	14,301	12,954
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 790,710</b>	<b>\$ 767,856</b>	<b>\$ 371,876</b>	<b>\$ 367,276</b>	<b>\$1,162,586</b>	<b>\$1,135,132</b>

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

This year's major additions included (in millions):

Construction of Tom Muehlenbeck Recreation Center	1.3
Expansion of Haggard Library	2.6
Construction of Fire Station #11	1.1
Oak Point Park development	2.7
Various paving and drainage improvements	1.2
Construction of Los Rios from Jupiter to Parker Road	1.7
Widening Tollway service road-Spring Creek to Headquarters	1.1
Construction of McDermott-Ohio to Robinson Road	1.0
Construction of Plano Parkway from East of Los Rios to FM 544	1.2
Ramp modifications/improvements along U.S. 75 from Bush Turnpike to Spring Creek Parkway	1.7
Replacement of various street and alley pavement	2.4
Arterial concrete repair	1.9
Arterial joint sealing program	<u>1.7</u>
Total	<u>21.6</u>

The City's fiscal year 2006 capital budget calls for it to spend another \$66.9 million for capital projects, principally for three major categories: municipal facilities, parks and recreation and street improvements and enhancements. The estimated expenditures for municipal facilities are \$6.7 million including plans to purchase land and construct a new fire station at a cost of \$1.8 million, \$1.7 million for the City's Emergency Operations Center for major incidents, \$2.0 million for enhanced security features at various fire stations and \$1.0 million to remodel the Haggard Library basement plus refurbishing all five libraries. The estimated expenditures for the parks and recreation facilities are \$28.4 million including \$12.2 million for construction of the Tom Muehlenbeck Recreation Center, development of Oak Point Park at a cost of \$4.0 million, \$3.5 million for development of Archgate Park, \$3.0 million to acquire White Rock Creek Park, and renovations and improvements to Memorial Park costing \$2.0 million. The remaining funds for park improvements and recreation centers are for a variety of projects. The City plans on spending \$31.8 million on street improvements and enhancements including \$2.5 million to widen McDermott Road from Coit to Custer Roads, \$2.1 million for reconstruction and widening of Parker Road from K Avenue to P Avenue, \$2.0 million to construct and expand roadway on Ridgeview from Custer to Independence, \$1.9 million for construction of a six lane thoroughfare on Plano Parkway from east of Los Rios to FM 544, \$1.9 million for construction and expansion of Plano Parkway from the Tollroad to Park Boulevard, \$1.7 million to reconstruct P Avenue from Park Boulevard to 18<sup>th</sup> Street, \$1.4 million to improve Alma Road between 15<sup>th</sup> Street and Plano Parkway and \$1.0 million to construct Shiloh Road from Royal Oaks to Parker Road. The remaining street improvements and enhancements are for a variety of projects. To support the entire 2005-06 general obligation capital improvement program, an additional \$49.5 million will be required.

More detailed information about the City's capital asset activity is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements.

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

**Debt**

At year-end, the City had \$293.0 million in bonds and tax anticipation notes outstanding as compared to \$281.9 at the end of the prior fiscal year, an increase of 3.9 percent – as shown in Table 5.

**Table 5  
Outstanding Debt, at Year-end  
(in Thousands)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
General obligation bonds (backed by the City)	\$ 251,579	\$ 235,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251,579	\$ 235,815
Tax anticipation notes (backed by the City)	5,991	9,311	-	-	5,991	9,311
Revenue bonds (backed by fee revenues)	-	-	35,470	36,797	35,470	36,797
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 257,570</b>	<b>\$ 245,126</b>	<b>\$ 35,470</b>	<b>\$ 36,797</b>	<b>\$ 293,040</b>	<b>\$ 281,923</b>

During the current fiscal year, the City refunded \$78.5 million of general obligation bonds, \$8.5 million of municipal drainage revenue bonds and issued \$115.6 million in general obligation bonds and \$11.6 million in municipal drainage revenue bonds.

The City's general obligation bonds and tax notes continue to carry a triple A rating, the highest rating possible. This rating has been assigned to the City's tax-supported debt since February 2000, by three national rating agencies. The City's drainage revenue bonds carry an A1 and AA- ratings, as assigned by two of the national rating agencies. The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The current ratio of tax-supported debt to assessed value of all taxable property is 1.24%.

The City maintains a self-insurance program for general liability, public officials' errors and omission, police professional liability, property loss and workers' compensation. Claims for property loss over \$100,000 per occurrence and for workers' compensation over \$500,000 per occurrence are covered by private insurance companies. The City has claims and judgments of \$5.8 million outstanding at year-end compared with \$6.0 million at the end of the prior fiscal year. Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and sick leave. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 6 to the financial statements.

**THE CITY'S FUNDS**

At the close of the City's fiscal year on September 30, 2005, the governmental funds of the City reported a combined fund balance of \$125.3 million and the enterprise funds of the City reported combined net assets of \$370.6 million. Included in this year's total change in fund balance, primarily, is an increase in fund balance of \$10.7 million in the City's Street Improvements Fund. The Street Improvements Fund, as well as the capital projects pertaining to Municipal Facilities and Park Improvements, increase is due to proceeds from sale of bonds in the current year. The decrease in fund balance of the General Fund of \$0.3 million is attributed to

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

increased current operating expenditures in the current year of \$13.7 million. In addition, these other changes in fund balances should be noted:

- The City's Debt Service fund balance of \$1.9 million increased from the prior year fund balance by \$1.7 million. Since fiscal year 2003-04, the allocation to the Debt Service portion of the ad valorem tax rate has increased to 0.1725 from 0.1627, a \$0.0098 increase.
- The City spent \$17.0 million in capital outlay in the street improvement fund, an increase of \$3.8 million as compared to the same period in the prior year. The City also had an increase in contributions from developers in the street improvement fund up \$2.0 million as compared to the prior fiscal year, an increase of 175.0%.
- The City's water and sewer fund net assets of \$343.5 million increased by \$2.8 million over the prior year net asset balance. In the current fiscal year, revenues increased by \$5.4 million attributed to a 5% water and 10% sewer rate increase implemented October 2004. In addition, an additional 10% water and 10% sewer rate increase became effective in May 2005. Expenses increased \$4.2 million due to due to a difference in electric utility payments and increased payments to NTMWD in the amount of \$1.4 million for wastewater and water services. In addition, technology services charges increased over prior year by \$1.2 million.
- The City's environmental waste services fund net assets were \$2.6 million and decreased by \$0.3 million as compared to the prior fiscal year.
- The City's municipal drainage fund net assets increased by \$0.6 million to \$13.2 million representing an increase of 4.5% over prior fiscal year.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

With the adjustments made during FY 2004-05, the actual on a budgetary basis expenditures were \$160.7 million compared to the re-estimated budget amount of \$166.0 million. The actual expenditures were \$19.4 million lower than the original budget implemented for fiscal year 2004-05. The \$5.3 million variance, comparing actual to re-estimate, was due to continued adherence to the City's Budget Contingency Plan that was adopted and implemented by the City Council in prior fiscal years.

For FY 2004-05, the actual on a budgetary basis revenues were \$160.1 million as compared to the re-estimated budget amount and original budget amount of \$159.3 million and \$157.2 million, respectively. Contributing to the variance was higher than anticipated Sales Tax revenue increasing \$1.7 million over the re-estimated budget. However, property tax revenues and investment income came in lower than re-estimated by \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million, respectively. The City did reinstate the transfer of the agricultural exemption rollback taxes of \$0.2 million to the Capital Reserve fund. The City of Plano has a financial policy to move all of the agricultural exemption rollback taxes received to its Capital Reserve Fund for financing the maintenance and replacement of major infrastructure classified as general fixed assets by the City.

The City of Plano has an actual on a budgetary basis General Fund balance of \$36.7 million as of the fiscal year end, compared to the re-estimated budget fund balance and original budget fund balance of \$30.7 million and \$15.7 million respectively. The variance in fund balance is due to the City's Budget Contingency Plan that was adopted and implement by the City Council.

## **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2006 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. Plano's economic planning has ensured the City's rank as a leader among cities in the United States. Sound financial and infrastructure replacement planning have proved invaluable, holding the tax rate during the recent economic recession, while maintaining a balance of services. Public safety, health, value, and quality of life are foremost in administrative decisions. Visionary planning, community involvement in municipal government, and dedication and resolve by municipal staff have all combined to maintain and improve the quality of life and economic opportunities for citizens.

The population growth experienced by the City has stimulated local business and development activity, and the community has placed additional demands on the City to maintain or enhance services provided to our citizens. However, the population growth has already begun to slow, and expected to continue to do so over the next several years. Plano's current population is 248,912. Plano's population at build out will be approximately 266,000. Plano has been fortunate over the past two decades to have numerous corporate citizens make Plano their home. City tax abatement agreements and reinvestment zones have helped create approximately 39,130 jobs, and are directed at the continued growth of the City. As a result, one of Plano's greatest economic strengths is the diversified employment base. The three largest job sectors are retail and wholesale trade, services, and manufacturing. It is anticipated that future growth for the region will focus on healthcare and small businesses, rather than technology. Current trends indicate great interest in the redevelopment of mature commercial centers and infill projects. Nationwide employment statistics show the region as leading the country in employment growth, ahead of much larger metropolitan areas, with significant expansion in the service-providing job cluster. The reasonable costs of living and homes priced below the national average continue to make Plano an attractive area for new business locations and re-locations. The City continues to attract new and existing companies due to the strategy of working diligently with corporations on relocation incentives. Lured by the pro-business atmosphere and highly educated and motivated workforce, companies continue to relocate to Plano.

These indicators are taken into account when adopting the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2006. The total 2005-06 combined budget appropriation totals \$333.9 million for ten operating funds. This represents an increase of \$20.1 million or 6.4 percent over the 2004-05 re-estimated budget. Ad valorem tax revenue is determined by two major factors: the total assessed value established by the central Appraisal District of Collin County and the tax rate established by the Plano City Council. Due to the fact that assessed property values have increased annually since 1993, the City has been afforded the opportunity to hold the tax rate relatively constant or even been able to lower the rate in the past. Because of this, the Plano City Council chose to keep the tax rate consistent at 45.35 cents per \$100 valuation for the current fiscal year. According to final figures received from the Central Appraisal District, the total assessed property value for 2005-06 of \$21.6 billion is an increase of \$0.8 million or 3.74%. The increase includes new property coming on-line of \$0.4 million while existing property values are expected to increase by \$0.4 million, or 1.9%.

Sales tax receipts, the General Fund's second largest revenue source in fiscal year 2005-06, are projected to remain flat at the 2004-05 re-estimated level, \$50.6 million, due to the continue volatility of this revenue source. Sales tax projections will continue to be impacted by the slowed national economy, the loss of market share to surrounding communities and the Texas Legislature proposing lengthening and enhancing the "Back-To-School" Sales Tax Holiday and the impending Streamlined Sales Tax issue regarding origin based versus destination based collections.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are expected to rise \$12.4 million or 7.1 percent over the 2004-05 re-estimated budget. Increased wage and cost of living adjustments are the largest increments, representing \$10.7 million of the increase in expenditures which includes a 4% salary increase for all non-civil service and civil service positions. In addition, all currently vacant and full-time positions have been funded for the new fiscal year totaling \$1.9 million. The 2005-06 budget also includes an additional \$2.8 million for Public Safety

**City of Plano, Texas  
Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)  
September 30, 2005**

additions and program increases, as well as \$1.3 million for added costs as a result of capital improvement projects coming on-line.

If these estimates are realized, the City's budgetary General Fund balance is expected to decrease from the re-estimated 2004-05 budget by approximately \$16.3 million.

As for the City's business type activities, the City expects the 2006 results will improve in the water and sewer fund. Projections indicate that the water and sewer fund balance will increase by \$0.9 million, while the environmental waste fund balance will decrease by \$1.2 million. In addition, the civic center fund is also projected to decrease \$0.9 million as compared to the final 2004-05 budget. The following recent rate decisions have been made regarding the City's business type activities:

- A projected increase in water and sewer income of \$1.4 million and \$2.6 million, respectively, is primarily due to a change in the rate structure effective May 1, 2005, which included a 5% water and 10% sewer increase. No rate increase is included for 2005-06, however, should the recent patterns of wet weather and decreased water consumption reoccur, a mid-year rate may be required in April 2006.
- The residential rate in environmental waste services will remain the same for 2005-06. Customers who wish to use a 68-gallon refuse cart pay a monthly rate of \$11.25 and customer who choose to use the 95-gallon cart pay a monthly rate of \$12.75. The variable rates continue to allow the City to implement environmental systems that will reduce our disposal costs and encourage waste minimization.
- No municipal drainage rate adjustment will be required in 2005-06. The drainage rate for an average homeowner will continue to be \$3.30 per month, and non-residential rates will stay at \$0.056 cents per 100 square feet of impervious area.
- Golf fees for 2005-06 are projected to increase slightly and include the golf fee rate increase effective April 2006.

#### **CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City Controller's Office, at City of Plano, 1520 Avenue K, Suite 370, Plano, TX 75074.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 31,891,889	\$ 1,387,991	\$ 33,279,880	\$ 642,005
Investments	133,467,222	9,839,162	143,306,384	4,708,165
Receivables (net of allowance for doubtful accounts)	18,269,083	16,259,408	34,528,491	30,995
Internal balances	(1,736,199)	1,736,199	-	-
Due from other governments	1,080,055	-	1,080,055	-
Inventories	764,139	-	764,139	-
Prepays and other assets	745,626	18,529	764,155	16,960
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	951,483	2,216,839	3,168,322	-
Investments	6,979,909	17,197,270	24,177,179	-
Receivables	45,951	107,057	153,008	-
Capital assets:				
Non-depreciable	205,524,235	49,196,611	254,720,846	110,629
Depreciable (net)	585,185,385	322,679,387	907,864,772	5,178,800
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>983,168,778</b>	<b>420,638,453</b>	<b>1,403,807,231</b>	<b>10,687,554</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable	6,478,646	3,255,340	9,733,986	3,350
Accrued liabilities	6,989,965	1,540,350	8,530,315	40,639
Accrued interest payable	467,631	741,450	1,209,081	-
Contracts payable	3,663,440	301,660	3,965,100	-
Customer deposits	-	2,353,824	2,353,824	-
Unearned revenue	1,458,242	339,709	1,797,951	-
Due to other governments	293,944	568,398	862,342	-
Retainage payable	1,313,123	277,801	1,590,924	-
Seized assets payable	231,720	-	231,720	-
Non-current liabilities				
Due within one year:				
Compensated absences	4,131,770	376,102	4,507,872	6,075
Notes payable	-	-	-	651,908
Bonds payable	20,510,000	4,320,000	24,830,000	-
Tax anticipation notes payable	3,345,000	-	3,345,000	-
Liability for insurance claims	4,780,709	-	4,780,709	-
Due in more than one year:				
Compensated absences	22,830,451	1,500,114	24,330,565	66,292
Notes payable	-	-	-	7,020,767
Bonds payable	231,068,682	31,150,494	262,219,176	-
Tax anticipation notes payable	2,645,825	-	2,645,825	-
Liability for insurance claims	1,065,709	-	1,065,709	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>311,274,857</b>	<b>46,725,242</b>	<b>358,000,099</b>	<b>7,789,031</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>				
Invested in capital assets (net of related debt)	613,733,146	350,430,598	964,163,744	5,289,429
Restricted for:				
Capital projects	-	141,358	141,358	-
Debt service	1,922,052	5,165,465	7,087,517	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	56,238,723	18,175,790	74,414,513	(2,390,906)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 671,893,921</b>	<b>\$ 373,913,211</b>	<b>\$ 1,045,807,132</b>	<b>\$ 2,898,523</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

Function/Program Activities	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
General government	\$ 9,610,588	\$ 1,123,970	\$ 235,211	\$ -
Administrative services	6,793,122	-	-	-
Police	52,064,166	11,401,502	888,920	467,758
Fire	33,765,963	3,114,030	966,442	-
Libraries	8,921,361	415,128	222,197	-
Development	17,415,770	5,363,885	1,798,592	-
Public services and operations	4,760,409	900,055	114,692	-
Parks and recreation	19,220,854	2,088,269	120,583	56,215
Public works	25,047,789	670,985	72,888	10,970,659
Technology services	12,319,110	2,713,243	-	-
Other	633,447	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	9,882,495	-	-	-
Unallocated Depreciation	37,954	-	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>200,473,028</b>	<b>27,791,067</b>	<b>4,419,525</b>	<b>11,494,632</b>
Business-type Activities:				
Water and sewer	74,996,817	80,490,282	-	7,762,146
Environmental waste services	17,775,614	12,239,098	259,951	-
Municipal drainage	3,012,858	4,653,546	-	-
Civic center	5,488,081	2,203,629	-	-
Municipal golf course	1,052,789	1,009,294	-	-
Property management	65,746	84,468	-	-
Recreation revolving	2,471,405	2,600,095	-	-
Downtown center development	42,668	67,679	-	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>104,905,978</b>	<b>103,348,091</b>	<b>259,951</b>	<b>7,762,146</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ 305,379,006</b>	<b>\$ 131,139,158</b>	<b>\$ 4,679,476</b>	<b>\$ 19,256,778</b>
<b>Component units:</b>				
Economic Development	\$ 618,869	\$ 666,662	\$ -	\$ -
TIF Mall	4,427,271	-	-	-
TIF East Side	1,280,796	-	-	-
<b>Total component units</b>	<b>\$ 6,326,936</b>	<b>\$ 666,662</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

General revenues:  
Property taxes  
Sales taxes  
Mixed drink taxes  
Hotel/Motel tax  
Other taxes  
Franchise fees  
Investment income  
Transfers  
Total general revenues and transfers  
Change in net assets  
Net assets - beginning  
Net assets - ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets**

<b>Primary Government</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Component Units</b>
\$ (8,251,407)		\$ (8,251,407)	
(6,793,122)		(6,793,122)	
(39,305,986)		(39,305,986)	
(29,685,491)		(29,685,491)	
(8,284,036)		(8,284,036)	
(10,253,293)		(10,253,293)	
(3,745,662)		(3,745,662)	
(16,955,787)		(16,955,787)	
(13,333,257)		(13,333,257)	
(9,605,867)		(9,605,867)	
(633,447)		(633,447)	
(9,882,495)		(9,882,495)	
(37,954)		(37,954)	
<u>(156,767,804)</u>		<u>(156,767,804)</u>	
	\$ 13,255,611	13,255,611	
	(5,276,565)	(5,276,565)	
	1,640,688	1,640,688	
	(3,284,452)	(3,284,452)	
	(43,495)	(43,495)	
	18,722	18,722	
	128,690	128,690	
	25,011	25,011	
	<u>6,464,210</u>	<u>6,464,210</u>	
<u>(156,767,804)</u>	<u>6,464,210</u>	<u>(150,303,594)</u>	
			\$ 47,793
			(4,427,271)
			<u>(1,280,796)</u>
			<u>(5,660,274)</u>
100,094,935	-	100,094,935	6,777,739
52,251,009	-	52,251,009	-
680,135	-	680,135	-
-	3,423,055	3,423,055	-
135,574	-	135,574	-
19,200,896	5,254,809	24,455,705	-
3,558,018	542,748	4,100,766	17,336
11,938,644	(11,938,644)	-	-
<u>187,859,211</u>	<u>(2,718,032)</u>	<u>185,141,179</u>	<u>6,795,075</u>
31,091,407	3,746,178	34,837,585	1,134,801
640,802,514	370,167,033	1,010,969,547	1,763,722
<u>\$ 671,893,921</u>	<u>\$ 373,913,211</u>	<u>\$ 1,045,807,132</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,523</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<b>General</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Street Improvements</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,318,352	\$ 230,577	\$ 2,358,268	\$ 8,234,552	\$ 27,141,749
Investments	19,226,323	1,691,475	17,299,835	60,406,522	98,624,155
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)					
Taxes	5,497,083	677,727	-	-	6,174,810
Accounts	309,635	-	-	23,101	332,736
Notes	7,672,675	-	-	-	7,672,675
Accrued interest	205,487	11,135	113,890	397,673	728,185
Assessments	-	-	2,101,041	-	2,101,041
Other	-	-	-	993,234	993,234
Due from other funds	761,700	-	-	-	761,700
Due from other governments	31,509	4,178	-	1,044,132	1,079,819
Interfund advance	-	-	-	775,299	775,299
Prepaid items and other assets	145,343	-	-	205,108	350,451
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>50,168,107</b>	<b>2,615,092</b>	<b>21,873,034</b>	<b>72,079,621</b>	<b>146,735,854</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	3,972,387	-	-	212,107	4,184,494
Accrued liabilities	5,833,948	-	-	60,519	5,894,467
Contracts payable	-	-	1,476,076	2,187,364	3,663,440
Deferred revenue	1,104,007	677,727	2,101,041	1,458,242	5,341,017
Due to other funds	33,579	-	-	437,017	470,596
Due to other governments	-	-	-	293,944	293,944
Retainage payable	-	-	537,569	775,554	1,313,123
Seized assets payable	-	-	-	231,720	231,720
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>10,943,921</b>	<b>677,727</b>	<b>4,114,686</b>	<b>5,656,467</b>	<b>21,392,801</b>
Fund Balance:					
Reserved for encumbrances in:					
General fund	2,283,707	-	-	-	2,283,707
Street improvement fund	-	-	10,419,450	-	10,419,450
Capital project funds	-	-	-	8,946,754	8,946,754
Reserved for:					
Prepaid items and other assets	145,343	-	-	205,108	350,451
Interfund advance and notes receivable	7,672,675	-	-	775,299	8,447,974
Debt service	-	1,937,365	-	-	1,937,365
Street improvements	-	-	7,338,898	-	7,338,898
Capital projects	-	-	-	45,522,932	45,522,932
Unreserved, designated in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	1,613,454	1,613,454
Unreserved, undesignated in:					
General fund	29,122,461	-	-	-	29,122,461
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	8,693,510	8,693,510
Capital project funds	-	-	-	666,097	666,097
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>39,224,186</b>	<b>1,937,365</b>	<b>17,758,348</b>	<b>66,423,154</b>	<b>125,343,053</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 50,168,107</b>	<b>\$ 2,615,092</b>	<b>\$ 21,873,034</b>	<b>\$ 72,079,621</b>	<b>\$ 146,735,854</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE BALANCE SHEET  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:

Total fund balance per balance sheet	\$ 125,343,053
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	773,008,469
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures, and, therefore, are deferred in the funds	4,095,662
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and management information systems to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.	60,292,514
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(290,845,777)
Net assets of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 671,893,921</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	General	Debt Service	Street Improvements	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Taxes-					
Property taxes	\$ 57,795,493	\$ 35,516,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,311,613
Other taxes	53,007,928	-	-	-	53,007,928
Franchise fees	19,200,896	-	-	-	19,200,896
Fines and forfeitures	8,415,178	-	-	546,159	8,961,337
Contributions	-	-	3,156,330	669,843	3,826,173
Rollback taxes	-	-	-	223,159	223,159
Licenses and permits	5,195,516	-	-	-	5,195,516
Intragovernmental	6,235,373	-	-	-	6,235,373
Intergovernmental	610,118	-	-	3,287,958	3,898,076
Fees for services	8,026,964	-	-	1,678,361	9,705,325
Assessments	-	-	202,427	-	202,427
Investment income	1,061,966	404,650	122,590	1,138,594	2,727,800
Miscellaneous	742,021	342,758	-	178,204	1,262,983
Total revenues	<u>160,291,453</u>	<u>36,263,528</u>	<u>3,481,347</u>	<u>7,722,278</u>	<u>207,758,606</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current operating:					
General government	522,095	-	-	55,895	577,990
Administrative services	6,892,456	-	-	-	6,892,456
Police	50,052,611	-	-	979,238	51,031,849
Fire	32,407,425	-	-	1,242,711	33,650,136
Libraries	8,644,733	-	-	60,613	8,705,346
Development	15,788,853	-	-	1,444,307	17,233,160
Public services and operations	3,916,779	-	-	869,749	4,786,528
Parks and recreation	15,854,157	-	-	37,417	15,891,574
Environmental waste services	-	-	-	215,025	215,025
Public works	5,395,278	-	-	-	5,395,278
Other	17,403,344	-	-	-	17,403,344
Capital outlay	1,503,338	-	17,031,173	25,908,995	44,443,506
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	19,407,991	-	-	19,407,991
Interest and fiscal charges	-	11,631,539	-	-	11,631,539
Total expenditures	<u>158,381,069</u>	<u>31,039,530</u>	<u>17,031,173</u>	<u>30,813,950</u>	<u>237,265,722</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,910,384</u>	<u>5,223,998</u>	<u>(13,549,826)</u>	<u>(23,091,672)</u>	<u>(29,507,116)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	23,910,000	13,280,000	37,190,000
Bond proceeds - refunding	-	78,380,000	-	-	78,380,000
Premium on sale of bonds	-	5,866,266	-	-	5,866,266
Discount on sale of bonds	-	(200,473)	-	-	(200,473)
Escrow payment - refunding	-	(84,067,431)	-	-	(84,067,431)
Sale of land	-	-	336,536	-	336,536
Transfers in	7,977,229	151,839	-	14,219,937	22,349,005
Transfers out	(10,160,361)	(3,641,156)	-	-	(13,801,517)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,183,132)</u>	<u>(3,510,955)</u>	<u>24,246,536</u>	<u>27,499,937</u>	<u>46,052,386</u>
Net change in fund balances	(272,748)	1,713,043	10,696,710	4,408,265	16,545,270
Fund balances-beginning	39,496,934	224,322	7,061,638	62,014,889	108,797,783
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 39,224,186</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,365</u>	<u>\$ 17,758,348</u>	<u>\$ 66,423,154</u>	<u>\$ 125,343,053</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balance - total governmental funds	\$16,545,270
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	14,877,285
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	8,034,376
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, tax anticipation notes) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(16,924,086)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(1,317,819)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management, property liability loss, health claims, office services and municipal warehouse to individual funds. The net expenses of certain activities of internal service funds is reported within governmental activities.	9,891,388
Grant revenue included in the special revenue funds which are used for the benefit of business-type activities. The net expenses of certain activities are reported within the business-type activities.	(15,007)
Change in net assets of governmental activities	<u><u>\$31,091,407</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
**GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Adjustments- Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Actual on a Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>				
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Taxes-						
Property taxes	\$ 58,006,580	\$ 58,006,580	\$ 57,795,493	\$ (223,159)	\$ 57,572,334	\$ (434,246)
Other taxes	49,330,428	51,329,137	53,007,928	-	53,007,928	1,678,791
Franchise fees	19,973,169	19,504,418	19,200,896	-	19,200,896	(303,522)
Fines and forfeitures	9,858,400	8,509,832	8,415,178	-	8,415,178	(94,654)
Licenses and permits	4,483,489	5,087,710	5,195,516	-	5,195,516	107,806
Intragovernmental	6,235,373	6,235,373	6,235,373	-	6,235,373	-
Intergovernmental	566,222	643,031	610,118	-	610,118	(32,913)
Fees for services	7,122,757	7,732,241	8,026,964	-	8,026,964	294,723
Investment income	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,061,966	-	1,061,966	(438,034)
Miscellaneous	668,660	764,760	742,021	-	742,021	(22,739)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>157,245,078</b>	<b>159,313,082</b>	<b>160,291,453</b>	<b>(223,159)</b>	<b>160,068,294</b>	<b>755,212</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
General government	745,958	713,093	522,095	4,440	526,535	186,558
Administrative services	7,541,969	7,377,614	6,892,456	30,528	6,922,984	454,630
Police	52,949,128	50,974,846	50,052,611	209,036	50,261,647	713,199
Fire	34,203,623	33,010,021	32,407,425	61,443	32,468,868	541,153
Libraries	9,558,766	8,939,628	8,644,733	49,884	8,694,617	245,011
Development	17,709,445	17,428,856	15,788,853	296,206	16,085,059	1,343,797
Public services and operations	4,294,798	4,330,680	3,916,779	215,316	4,132,095	198,585
Parks and Recreation	16,407,343	15,998,253	15,854,157	210,659	16,064,816	(66,563)
Public works	5,421,507	5,434,960	5,395,278	119,561	5,514,839	(79,879)
Other	27,458,493	19,304,421	17,403,344	334,794	17,738,138	1,566,283
Capital outlay	1,457,734	2,448,112	1,503,338	751,840	2,255,178	192,934
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>177,748,764</b>	<b>165,960,484</b>	<b>158,381,069</b>	<b>2,283,707</b>	<b>160,664,776</b>	<b>5,295,708</b>
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	(20,503,686)	(6,647,402)	1,910,384	(2,506,866)	(596,482)	6,050,920
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>						
Transfers in	7,554,964	7,977,229	7,977,229	-	7,977,229	-
Transfers out	(10,859,161)	(10,160,361)	(10,160,361)	-	(10,160,361)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(3,304,197)</b>	<b>(2,183,132)</b>	<b>(2,183,132)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,183,132)</b>	<b>-</b>
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues And Other Sources Over Expenditures And Other Uses	(23,807,883)	(8,830,534)	(272,748)	(2,506,866)	(2,779,614)	6,050,920
<b>FUND BALANCE, October 1</b>	<b>39,496,934</b>	<b>39,496,934</b>	<b>39,496,934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,496,934</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, September 30</b>	<b>\$ 15,689,051</b>	<b>\$ 30,666,400</b>	<b>\$ 39,224,186</b>	<b>\$ (2,506,866)</b>	<b>\$ 36,717,320</b>	<b>\$ 6,050,920</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 ADJUSTMENTS TO REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER  
 FINANCING USES FROM GAAP BASIS TO BUDGETARY BASIS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses General Fund
GAAP basis	\$ (272,748)
Revenues:	
Decrease due to rolled back taxes	(223,159)
Expenditures:	
Increase due to encumbrances	(2,283,707)
Budgetary basis	\$ (2,779,614)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

Business-type Activities  
Enterprise Funds

	Water and Sewer	Environmental Waste Services	Municipal Drainage	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 441,787	\$ 170,914	\$ 403,620	\$ 371,670	\$ 1,387,991	\$ 4,750,140
Investments	3,216,112	1,044,232	2,882,822	2,695,996	9,839,162	34,843,067
Receivables -						
Accounts	13,069,622	1,273,861	542,826	250,683	15,136,992	37,016
Accrued interest	21,173	6,875	18,978	17,748	64,774	227,600
Other	1,455	1,003,925	-	52,262	1,057,642	1,786
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	-	-	187,080
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	33,579
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	236
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	764,139
Prepaid expenses & other assets	1,730	-	1,462	15,337	18,529	182,288
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	643,061
Restricted assets:						
Revenue bond debt service-						
Cash and cash equivalents	190,136	-	295,918	-	486,054	-
Investments	1,394,811	-	855,821	-	2,250,632	-
Accrued interest receivable	9,183	-	14,290	-	23,473	-
Revenue bond reserve fund-						
Investments	934,943	-	1,470,363	-	2,405,306	-
Revenue bond construction fund-						
Cash and cash equivalents	1,328,364	-	402,421	-	1,730,785	951,483
Investments	9,744,636	-	2,796,696	-	12,541,332	6,979,909
Accrued interest receivable	64,149	-	19,435	-	83,584	45,951
Total current assets	<u>30,418,101</u>	<u>3,499,807</u>	<u>9,704,652</u>	<u>3,403,696</u>	<u>47,026,256</u>	<u>49,647,335</u>
Capital assets:						
Land	5,368,666	-	40,138	4,325,479	9,734,283	62,522
Buildings	1,246,028	-	-	13,821,672	15,067,700	3,650,038
Improvements other than buildings	421,515,169	-	-	1,835,921	423,351,090	-
Equipment	12,699,194	7,052,821	257,707	2,105,104	22,114,826	32,880,159
Furniture and fixtures	215,264	53,186	8,124	438,525	715,099	105,552
Rolling equipment	114,195	136,694	-	-	250,889	46,496,220
Drainage improvements	-	-	16,186,468	-	16,186,468	-
Construction in progress	28,116,318	-	11,346,010	-	39,462,328	2,149,984
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(135,077,584)</u>	<u>(5,463,280)</u>	<u>(2,147,961)</u>	<u>(12,317,860)</u>	<u>(155,006,685)</u>	<u>(67,643,324)</u>
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>334,197,250</u>	<u>1,779,421</u>	<u>25,690,486</u>	<u>10,208,841</u>	<u>371,875,998</u>	<u>17,701,151</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>334,197,250</u>	<u>1,779,421</u>	<u>25,690,486</u>	<u>10,208,841</u>	<u>371,875,998</u>	<u>17,701,151</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 364,615,351</u>	<u>\$ 5,279,228</u>	<u>\$ 35,395,138</u>	<u>\$ 13,612,537</u>	<u>418,902,254</u>	<u>\$ 67,348,486</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(continued)

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)

	Business-type Activities					Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Enterprise Funds					
	Water and Sewer	Environmental Waste Services	Municipal Drainage	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 1,740,291	\$ 934,980	\$ 140,921	\$ 439,148	\$ 3,255,340	\$ 2,294,152
Accrued liabilities	715,415	459,297	59,133	306,505	1,540,350	1,095,498
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	339,709	339,709	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	324,683
Interfund payable	-	187,080	-	183,202	370,282	-
Tax anticipation notes payable	-	-	-	-	-	3,345,000
Accrued interest payable	-	1,517	-	-	1,517	-
Customer deposits	2,238,136	-	-	115,688	2,353,824	-
Total current liabilities	<u>4,693,842</u>	<u>1,582,874</u>	<u>200,054</u>	<u>1,384,252</u>	<u>7,861,022</u>	<u>7,059,333</u>
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:						
Due to other governments	180,004	-	388,394	-	568,398	-
Contracts payable	301,660	-	-	-	301,660	-
Current portion of long-term debt	3,150,000	-	1,170,000	-	4,320,000	-
Liability for compensated absences	206,293	78,556	13,108	78,145	376,102	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	4,780,709
Accrued interest payable	323,835	-	416,098	-	739,933	-
Retainage payable	275,676	-	2,125	-	277,801	-
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets	<u>4,437,468</u>	<u>78,556</u>	<u>1,989,725</u>	<u>78,145</u>	<u>6,583,894</u>	<u>4,780,709</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>9,131,310</u>	<u>1,661,430</u>	<u>2,189,779</u>	<u>1,462,397</u>	<u>14,444,916</u>	<u>11,840,042</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Advance from other funds	-	643,061	-	592,097	1,235,158	-
Bonds payable	11,205,322	-	19,945,172	-	31,150,494	-
Liability for compensated absences	806,221	396,774	56,618	240,501	1,500,114	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	1,065,709
Tax anticipation notes payable	-	-	-	-	-	2,645,825
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>12,011,543</u>	<u>1,039,835</u>	<u>20,001,790</u>	<u>832,598</u>	<u>33,885,766</u>	<u>3,711,534</u>
Total liabilities	<u>21,142,853</u>	<u>2,701,265</u>	<u>22,191,569</u>	<u>2,294,995</u>	<u>48,330,682</u>	<u>15,551,576</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>						
Invested in capital assets (net of related debt)	330,648,470	1,779,421	7,793,866	10,208,841	350,430,598	19,005,734
Restricted for:						
Capital projects	141,358	-	-	-	141,358	-
Debt service	2,529,073	-	2,636,392	-	5,165,465	-
Unrestricted	10,153,597	798,542	2,773,311	1,108,701	14,834,151	32,791,176
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 343,472,498</u>	<u>\$ 2,577,963</u>	<u>\$ 13,203,569</u>	<u>\$ 11,317,542</u>	<u>\$ 370,571,572</u>	<u>\$ 51,796,910</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
OF PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
TO THE BALANCE SHEET  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for business type activities in the statement of net assets are different because:

Total fund balance per balance sheet	\$ 370,571,572
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and management information systems to individual funds.	
The net receivable due from activities of the internal service funds which are reported within business-type activities.	3,341,639
Net assets of business type activities	<u><u>\$ 373,913,211</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Environmental Waste Services	Municipal Drainage	Other Enterprise Funds		
Operating revenues:						
Charges for sales and services:						
Service charges	\$ 78,574,768	\$ 11,103,045	\$ 4,653,546	\$ 5,834,338	\$ 100,165,697	\$ 49,218,929
Franchise fees	-	5,254,809	-	-	5,254,809	-
Sale of trash bags	-	554,574	-	-	554,574	-
Penalties	1,039,909	-	-	-	1,039,909	-
Taps and meters	341,955	-	-	-	341,955	-
Construction water	98,694	-	-	-	98,694	-
Miscellaneous charges	19,478	472,038	-	38,679	530,195	241,336
Total operating revenues	<u>80,074,804</u>	<u>17,384,466</u>	<u>4,653,546</u>	<u>5,873,017</u>	<u>107,985,833</u>	<u>49,460,265</u>
Operating expenses:						
Personal services	7,749,049	4,684,760	1,207,039	3,823,823	17,464,671	7,107,822
Contractual services	6,904,451	5,298,047	586,167	3,627,382	16,416,047	9,191,517
Supplies	1,757,048	239,555	133,561	806,052	2,936,216	5,573,110
Claims expense	-	-	-	-	-	13,549,639
Depreciation	11,280,621	402,582	305,953	813,400	12,802,556	7,201,665
Landfill services	-	6,341,722	-	-	6,341,722	-
Wastewater treatment	16,242,783	-	-	-	16,242,783	-
Charges in lieu of taxes	5,505,207	730,166	-	-	6,235,373	-
Water supply	25,072,207	-	-	-	25,072,207	-
Miscellaneous	436,162	74,499	1,787	82,132	594,580	50,742
Total operating expenses	<u>74,947,528</u>	<u>17,771,331</u>	<u>2,234,507</u>	<u>9,152,789</u>	<u>104,106,155</u>	<u>42,674,495</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>5,127,276</u>	<u>(386,865)</u>	<u>2,419,039</u>	<u>(3,279,772)</u>	<u>3,879,678</u>	<u>6,785,770</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Investment income	355,130	5,535	133,769	48,314	542,748	832,636
Gain (loss) on property disposition	(534)	-	-	(2,541)	(3,075)	126,194
Interest and fiscal charges	(609,961)	(51,997)	(825,907)	(35,884)	(1,523,749)	(322,033)
Hotel/motel tax	-	-	-	3,423,055	3,423,055	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-	-	157,644
Contributions	-	101,060	-	-	101,060	-
Miscellaneous	415,478	8,381	(10,162)	92,148	505,845	7,428
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	<u>160,113</u>	<u>62,979</u>	<u>(702,300)</u>	<u>3,525,092</u>	<u>3,045,884</u>	<u>801,869</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	5,287,389	(323,886)	1,716,739	245,320	6,925,562	7,587,639
Contributions from developers	7,762,146	-	-	-	7,762,146	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	3,641,156
Transfers out	(10,246,405)	-	(1,144,734)	(547,505)	(11,938,644)	(250,000)
Change in net assets	2,803,130	(323,886)	572,005	(302,185)	2,749,064	10,978,795
Total net assets-beginning	340,669,368	2,901,849	12,631,564	11,619,727	367,822,508	40,818,115
Total net assets-ending	<u>\$ 343,472,498</u>	<u>\$ 2,577,963</u>	<u>\$ 13,203,569</u>	<u>\$ 11,317,542</u>	<u>\$ 370,571,572</u>	<u>\$ 51,796,910</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
 EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OF PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balance - total proprietary funds	\$ 2,749,064
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management, property liability loss, health claims, office services and municipal warehouse to individual funds.	
The net revenues of certain activities of internal service funds is reported within business-type activities.	982,107
The net expenses of grant activities of special revenue funds is reported within business-type activities	15,007
Change in net assets of business-type activities	<u><u>\$ 3,746,178</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Environmental Waste Services	Municipal Drainage	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Cash received from customers	\$ 79,246,830	\$ 11,810,868	\$ 4,758,366	\$ 5,961,412	\$ 101,777,476	\$ 49,428,777
Franchise fees	-	5,254,809	-	-	5,254,809	-
Charges in lieu of taxes	(5,505,207)	(730,166)	-	-	(6,235,373)	-
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(51,226,441)	(11,237,796)	(628,434)	(4,545,558)	(67,638,229)	(27,738,467)
Cash payments to employees for services	(7,720,844)	(4,637,341)	(1,184,634)	(3,731,231)	(17,274,050)	(6,855,591)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	14,794,338	460,374	2,945,298	(2,315,377)	15,884,633	14,834,719
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Repayments from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	189,997
Repayments to other funds	-	(189,997)	-	(176,546)	(366,543)	-
Hotel/motel tax	-	-	-	3,423,055	3,423,055	-
Transfers to other funds	(10,246,405)	-	(1,144,734)	(547,505)	(11,938,644)	(250,000)
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	3,641,156
Grant receipts	-	-	-	-	-	157,644
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	(10,246,405)	(189,997)	(1,144,734)	2,699,004	(8,882,132)	3,738,797
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(9,960,467)	(229,299)	(2,291,705)	(9,042)	(12,490,513)	(7,778,849)
Transfer of capital assets to (from) other funds	-	215,299	-	-	215,299	(115,564)
Bond proceeds	-	-	3,069,537	-	3,069,537	-
Transfer of capital assets to (from) other funds	-	-	(142,754)	-	(142,754)	-
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-	-	-	-	-	133,397
Principal paid on long-term debt	(3,320,000)	-	(985,000)	-	(4,305,000)	(3,215,000)
Interest and fees paid on long-term debt	(519,964)	(51,997)	(916,308)	(35,884)	(1,524,153)	(427,332)
Contributions by developers	2,224,880	-	-	-	2,224,880	-
Other contributions	-	101,060	-	-	101,060	-
Proceeds from insurance damages	415,478	8,381	5,401	8,148	437,408	7,428
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(11,160,073)	43,444	(1,260,829)	(36,778)	(12,414,236)	(11,395,920)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Purchase of investment securities	(15,290,502)	(1,044,232)	(8,005,702)	(2,695,996)	(27,036,432)	(41,822,976)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment securities	20,402,265	754,315	7,282,653	2,235,147	30,674,380	34,181,784
Proceeds from sale of lease	-	-	-	84,000	84,000	-
Interest on investments	545,457	19,930	242,889	85,242	893,518	1,377,705
Decrease in fair value of investments	(144,077)	(15,822)	(109,223)	(38,532)	(307,654)	(573,045)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	5,513,143	(285,809)	(589,383)	(330,139)	4,307,812	(6,836,532)
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(1,098,997)</b>	<b>28,012</b>	<b>(49,648)</b>	<b>16,710</b>	<b>(1,103,923)</b>	<b>341,064</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, October 1</b>	<b>3,059,284</b>	<b>142,902</b>	<b>1,151,607</b>	<b>354,960</b>	<b>4,708,753</b>	<b>5,360,559</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, September 30</b>	<b>\$ 1,960,287</b>	<b>\$ 170,914</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,959</b>	<b>\$ 371,670</b>	<b>\$ 3,604,830</b>	<b>\$ 5,701,623</b>
<b>Classified as:</b>						
Current assets	\$ 441,787	\$ 170,914	\$ 403,620	\$ 371,670	\$ 1,387,991	\$ 4,750,140
Restricted assets	1,518,500	-	698,339	-	2,216,839	951,483
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,960,287</b>	<b>\$ 170,914</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,959</b>	<b>\$ 371,670</b>	<b>\$ 3,604,830</b>	<b>\$ 5,701,623</b>

Non-cash disclosure:  
Developers contributions \$ 7,762,146  
Loss on property disposition (534) (7,203)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. (continued)

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Environmental Waste Services	Municipal Drainage	Other Enterprise Funds		
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	\$ 5,127,276	\$ (386,865)	\$ 2,419,039	\$ (3,279,772)	\$ 3,879,678	\$ 6,785,770
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>						
Depreciation	11,280,621	402,582	305,953	813,400	12,802,556	7,201,665
<b>Change in assets and liabilities:</b>						
(Increase) decrease in-						
Accounts receivable	(957,895)	253,794	104,820	62,241	(537,040)	183
Other accounts receivable	(773)	(572,583)	-	(43,782)	(617,138)	2,144
Due (to) from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	(236)
Prepaid expenses	526,402	161,568	(967)	13,765	700,768	188,150
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	4,069
Increase (decrease) in-						
Accounts payable	(1,340,192)	554,459	26,602	25	(759,106)	498,301
Accrued liabilities	28,606	20,734	4,182	22,811	76,333	252,231
Due to (from) other funds	-	-	67,446	-	67,446	6,832
Refunds payable	-	-	-	1,497	1,497	-
Liability for compensated absences	(401)	26,685	18,223	69,781	114,288	-
Customer deposits	130,694	-	-	20,554	151,248	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	4,103	4,103	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	(104,390)
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<u>9,667,062</u>	<u>847,239</u>	<u>526,259</u>	<u>964,395</u>	<u>12,004,955</u>	<u>8,048,949</u>
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<u>\$ 14,794,338</u>	<u>\$ 460,374</u>	<u>\$ 2,945,298</u>	<u>\$ (2,315,377)</u>	<u>\$ 15,884,633</u>	<u>\$ 14,834,719</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Pension Trust Fund</u>	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,236,567	\$ 816,720
Investment pool		5,991,316
U.S. government treasury notes	2,940,765	
Corporate bonds	9,287,074	
Common stocks	33,412,165	
Foreign equities	4,527,960	
CTF/Mutual funds	460,580	
Accrued interest	174,105	39,443
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>54,039,216</u>	<u>\$ 6,847,479</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Developers' escrow liability	-	6,812,263
Unclaimed property payable	-	35,216
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 6,847,479</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Held in trust for pension benefits	54,039,216	
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 54,039,216</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>	
Contributions	\$ 2,571,044
Investment income:	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	4,165,655
Interest	572,133
Dividends	704,549
Total investment gain	<u>5,442,337</u>
Less investment expense	123,827
Net investment gain	<u>5,318,510</u>
Total additions	<u>7,889,554</u>
 <b>DEDUCTIONS</b>	
Benefits	<u>980,900</u>
Total deductions	<u>980,900</u>
 <b>Net increase</b>	 6,908,654
 <b>Net assets held in trust for pension benefits-beginning of year</b>	 <u>47,130,562</u>
<b>Net assets held in trust for pension benefits-end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 54,039,216</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>TIF Mall</u>	<u>TIF East Side</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 116,721	\$ 3,578	\$ 521,706	642,005
Investments	854,776	26,249	3,827,140	4,708,165
Receivables:				
Accrued interest	5,627	173	25,195	30,995
Prepaid expenses & other assets	16,960	-	-	16,960
Noncurrent:				
Capital assets, net	6,858	-	5,282,571	5,289,429
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>1,000,942</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>9,656,612</u>	<u>10,687,554</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current:				
Accounts payable	3,350	-	-	3,350
Accrued liabilities	40,639	-	-	40,639
Notes payable	-	-	651,908	651,908
Long-term:				
Notes payable	-	4,820,829	2,199,938	7,020,767
Liability for compensated absences	72,367	-	-	72,367
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>116,356</u>	<u>4,820,829</u>	<u>2,851,846</u>	<u>7,789,031</u>
<b>NET ASSETS (LIABILITIES)</b>				
Invested in capital assets (net of related debt)	6,858	-	5,282,571	5,289,429
Unrestricted	877,728	(4,790,829)	1,522,195	(2,390,906)
<b>Total Net Assets (Liabilities)</b>	<u>\$ 884,586</u>	<u>\$ (4,790,829)</u>	<u>\$ 6,804,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,523</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

<b>Function/Program Activities</b>	<u><b>Expenses</b></u>	<u><b>Program Revenues</b></u>
		<u><b>Charges for Services</b></u>
<b>Component units:</b>		
Economic Development	\$ 618,869	\$ 666,662
TIF Mall	4,427,271	-
TIF East Side	1,280,796	-
<b>Total component units</b>	<u><u>\$ 6,326,936</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 666,662</u></u>
		General revenues:
		Property taxes
		Investment income
		Total general revenues
		Change in net assets
		Net assets (liabilities) - beginning
		Net assets (liabilities) - ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets**

<b>Component Units</b>			
<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>TIF Mall</b>	<b>TIF East Side</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 47,793	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,793
-	(4,427,271)	-	(4,427,271)
-	-	(1,280,796)	(1,280,796)
<u>\$ 47,793</u>	<u>\$ (4,427,271)</u>	<u>\$ (1,280,796)</u>	<u>(5,660,274)</u>
-	4,065,696	2,712,043	6,777,739
17,336	-	-	17,336
<u>17,336</u>	<u>4,065,696</u>	<u>2,712,043</u>	<u>6,795,075</u>
65,129	(361,575)	1,431,247	1,134,801
819,457	(4,429,254)	5,373,519	1,763,722
<u>\$ 884,586</u>	<u>\$ (4,790,829)</u>	<u>\$ 6,804,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,523</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>TIF Mall</u>	<u>TIF East Side</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 657,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 657,662
Miscellaneous	9,000	-	-	9,000
Total revenues	<u>666,662</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>666,662</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Personal services	453,146	-	-	453,146
Contractual services	145,651	4,156,826	738,536	5,041,013
Supplies	16,343	-	-	16,343
Depreciation	2,519	-	334,249	336,768
Miscellaneous	1,210	-	-	1,210
Total operating xpenses	<u>618,869</u>	<u>4,156,826</u>	<u>1,072,785</u>	<u>5,848,480</u>
Operating income (loss)	47,793	(4,156,826)	(1,072,785)	(5,181,818)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>				
Property taxes	-	4,065,696	2,712,043	6,777,739
Investment income	17,336	-	-	17,336
Interest expense	-	(270,445)	(208,011)	(478,456)
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>17,336</u>	<u>3,795,251</u>	<u>2,504,032</u>	<u>6,316,619</u>
Change in net assets	65,129	(361,575)	1,431,247	1,134,801
Total net assets (liabilities)-beginning	<u>819,457</u>	<u>(4,429,254)</u>	<u>5,373,519</u>	<u>1,763,722</u>
Total net assets (liabilities)-ending	<u>\$ 884,586</u>	<u>\$ (4,790,829)</u>	<u>\$ 6,804,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,523</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:**

The City of Plano, Texas, ("City") was originally incorporated in 1873 and chartered on June 10, 1961, and is a municipal corporation incorporated under provisions of H.B. 901 of the Texas Legislature. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, comfort, safety and convenience of the City and its inhabitants.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared to conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance. The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

**A. Financial Statement Presentation**

The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with GASB Statement No. 34 which requires the government-wide financial statements to be prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund, but distinguish between the City's governmental activities, business-type activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net assets and statement of activities. Significantly, the City's statement of net assets includes both noncurrent assets and noncurrent liabilities of the City. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure.

In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City has prepared fund financial statements, which use the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus for the governmental funds. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized by proprietary fund types and the pension trust fund. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Management's Discussion and Analysis provides an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison statement is presented that compares the adopted and modified General Fund budget with actual results.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**B. Reporting Entity**

The City is governed by an elected mayor and seven-member council. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. A discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the City.

**Discretely Presented Component Units.** The Plano Economic Development Board (Board) is legally separate from the City and the City does not appoint a majority of its governing board; however, the City Manager, Mayor and one Council Member all serve on the Board. The City Council approves the Board's budget each year and maintains the ability to impose its will on the Board. The Board does provide marketing and economic development services to the City and the City provides for custody and investment of the Board's assets, various administrative/personnel/legal services and the majority of funding for the Board's budget. The Board is reported as an enterprise fund. There are no separately issued financial statements of the Board. The Board is presented as a discrete component unit.

**Tax Increment Financing Units.** The City has established two-tax increment financing units for project improvements within the City. The first is an agreement by and between the City of Plano and the Taubman Realty Group Limited Partnership for the development of a regional mall. The second relates to financing for public improvements associated with the future development of East Plano. Both projects were approved by the City Council in fiscal year 1999. The Tax Incremental Financing Units are legally separate from the City and the City does not appoint a majority of its governing board; however, the entities are fiscally dependent on the City. These projects had limited activity during fiscal year 2005 and are presented as discrete component units. Separate financial statements for these entities are not available.

**Related Organization.** The City's mayor appoints the board of the Plano Housing Authority, but the City's accountability for this organization does not extend beyond making the appointments.

The financial statements are formatted to allow the user to clearly distinguish between primary government and its discretely presented component units.

**C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements, the focus is either the City as a whole or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a functional category (Police, Fire, Public Works, etc.) or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The net cost (by function or business-type activity) is normally covered by general revenue (property, sales, franchise taxes, interest income, etc.).

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The major governmental funds are the general fund, debt service fund and street improvements fund. The major enterprise funds are the water and sewer fund, environmental waste services fund and municipal drainage fund. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The non-major funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements.

Internal Service Funds, which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the government, are presented in the summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government wide level. To the extent possible, the cost of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (Police, Fire, Public Works, etc.).

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, individuals, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and proprietary categories, as well as the fiduciary funds, (by category). Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

**D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Government fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the obligation has matured and is due and payable shortly after year end as required by GASB Interpretation No. 6.

Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues recorded in the General Fund and ad valorem tax revenues recorded in the Debt Service Fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, contributions, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash, as the resulting receivable is not measurable. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. Intergovernmental grant revenues are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Additionally, funds received in advance for which all eligibility requirements have not been met are considered deferred revenue.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Paving assessments in the non-major governmental funds-Capital Projects are recorded as revenues when cash is received. The assessments are due in annual installments, including interest, over a four- to eight-year period. The assessments are measurable when assessed but are generally not available for use when assessed. The assessments not collected are recorded as deferred revenue.

Business type activities and all proprietary funds, and the pension trust fund, are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net total assets. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's water and sewer, environmental waste services, municipal drainage, civic center, municipal golf course, property management and recreation revolving funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The following major funds are used by the City:

1. Governmental Funds:

The focus of Governmental Fund measurement (in the Fund Financial Statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the Governmental Funds of the City:

- a. General Fund accounts for several of the City's primary services (Police, Fire, Public Works, Libraries, Parks and Recreation, etc.) and is the primary operating unit of the City.
- b. Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.
- c. Street improvements fund accounts for the financing and acquisition of right of way and construction of streets, storm sewers and alleys. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales, paving assessments and interest earnings.
- d. Other Governmental Funds is a summarization of all of the non-major governmental funds.

2. Enterprise Funds:

The focus of Proprietary Fund, including internal service and enterprise funds, measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows, which is similar to businesses. The following is a description of the major Enterprise Funds of the City:

- a. Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the operation of the City's water and sewer utility. Activities of the Fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the water and sewer system and billing and collection activities. The Fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

revenue bonds and obligations under capital leases when due throughout the year. All costs are financed through charges made to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the Fund.

- b. Environmental Waste Services Fund accounts for the provision of solid waste collection and disposal services to customers who are billed monthly at a rate sufficient to cover the cost of providing such services.
- c. Municipal Drainage Fund accounts for the City's storm water management program.
- d. Other Proprietary Funds is a summarization of all of the non-major proprietary funds.

3. Other Fund Types:

The City additionally reports for the following Fund types:

- a. Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, generally on a cost reimbursement basis.
- b. Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in an agency capacity for individuals, local law enforcement agencies or developers. Agency funds record only assets and liabilities and therefore have no measurement focus.
- c. Pension Trust Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for the retirement benefit payments to employees of the City.

E. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, escrow cash with fiscal agent and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Cash in all funds, excluding the City's payroll account, is combined into one bank account in order to maximize investment opportunities. Although individual funds may experience temporary overdraft liabilities, a positive balance is maintained in combined cash.

All investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

F. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "interfund advances or interfund receivable/payable". All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

G. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of supplies are maintained at the City warehouse for use by all the City funds and are accounted for by the consumption method. They are valued at the lower of moving average (i.e., perpetual inventory) cost or market. Unit prices are adjusted as new inventory is added, thus the moving average cost closely represents the cost of goods sold. Other inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Prepaid items are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year. A reserve for prepaid items is recognized in the governmental funds in the fund level financial statements to signify that a portion of fund balance is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

H. Interfund Transactions and Receivables and Payables

Short-term advances between funds are accounted for in the appropriate interfund receivable and payable accounts. Long-term advances between funds are accounted for in the appropriate interfund receivable and payable accounts and fund balance is reserved for these amounts. All legally authorized transfers are appropriately treated as transfers and are included in the results of operations of both governmental and proprietary funds. Nonrecurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds – for example, contribution of capital assets to a proprietary fund or transfers of residual balances of discontinued funds to other funds – are accounted for as transfers.

I. Capital Assets

Property, plant and equipment purchased or acquired is carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed fixed assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time received. Public domain (infrastructure) fixed assets consisting of roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and lighting systems have been recorded at estimated historical cost. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$1,500 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. For fiscal year 2005, \$92,700 of such interest costs were capitalized in the Municipal Drainage Fund.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	15 – 40
Improvements other than buildings	20 – 50
Equipment	2 – 20
Furniture and fixtures	5 – 15
Drainage improvements	50
Meters	10
Streets	30 – 50
Alleys	25
Storm/sanitary sewer	50
System infrastructure	50

J. Compensated Absences

City employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. Upon termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation. Police and firemen are reimbursed upon termination up to a maximum of 90 days accumulated sick leave as required by State Civil Service law. All other full time City employees with five or more years of service are reimbursed up to 90 days accumulated sick leave upon termination. Sick leave in excess of 90 days is not paid upon termination, but will be paid only upon illness while in the employ of the City. Accumulated vacation and sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements in accordance with GASB Interpretation No. 6.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

K. Federal and State Grants

Grants and shared revenues are generally accounted for within the fund financed. Federal grants include Community Development Block Grant funds, Department of Homeland Security Grant and several police grants, which are accounted for within the Grant Fund (Special Revenue). Various state grants are included in the General Fund, Capital Projects Funds (Park Improvements) and Proprietary Funds (Equipment Maintenance). Grant revenues received for purposes normally financed through the general government are accounted for within the General Fund and those for specific purposes in the proprietary fund.

L. Long-Term Debt

General Obligation Bonds issued for general government capital projects that are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City are recorded in the government-wide statement of net assets. Revenue Bonds issued for Proprietary Fund assets that are to be repaid by the Proprietary Fund are recorded in the Proprietary Fund.

Revenue Bonds have been issued to fund capital projects of Proprietary Funds. Such bonds are to be repaid from the net revenues of the applicable Proprietary Fund. To date, Revenue Bonds have been issued for water and wastewater purposes and for municipal drainage improvements. Tax Anticipation Notes have been issued to fund permanent public improvements related to public safety communications and network infrastructure in Internal Service Funds. Such notes are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City and are recorded in the government-wide Statement of Net Assets.

Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method in the government-wide financial statements. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt. In the fund financial statements, issuance costs, as well as bond premiums and discounts are recognized when incurred.

M. Retirement Plans

The City has two separate retirement plans covering substantially all employees. It is the City's policy to record the cost for such plans on the accrual basis (See Note 5).

**II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net assets – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. One element of that reconciliation explains that “long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.” The details of this \$290,845,777 difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	\$252,290,000
Tax anticipation notes	5,900,000
Less: Issuance discount (to be amortized as interest expense)	(244,016)
Add: Issuance premium (to be amortized as interest expense)	8,127,922
Less: Deferred charges from refunding and bond issuance costs	(8,504,399)
Accrued interest payable	467,631
Claims and judgments	5,846,418
Compensated absences	<u>26,962,221</u>
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance – total governmental funds	
To arrive at net assets – governmental activities	<u>\$290,845,777</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains, “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is capitalized and allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.” The details of the \$14,877,285 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$43,878,789
Depreciation expense	<u>(29,001,504)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances- total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$14,877,285</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states “The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.” The details of this \$(16,924,086) difference are as follows:

Debt issued or incurred:	
Issuance of general obligation bonds	\$(115,570,000)
Add premium	(5,866,266)
Principal repayments:	
General obligation debt	19,407,991
Principal refunding:	
General obligation debt	78,450,000
Deferred charges	6,654,189
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$(16,924,086)</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states “Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.” The details of this \$(1,317,819) difference are as follows:

Compensated absences	\$(2,643,928)
Accrued interest	74,823
Amortization of bond discount / deferred charge on refunding	(302,487)
Amortization of bond premium	1,567,756
Amortization of deferred loss on refunding	
Record change in net pension obligation	<u>(13,983)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	<u>\$(1,317,819)</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. Budgetary Data**

The City Charter contains the following requirements, which are adhered to by the City Council, regarding preparation of the annual budget:

- The City Manager, between 60 and 90 days prior to October 1 of each fiscal year, shall submit to the Council a proposed budget. Such budget shall provide a complete financial plan for the fiscal year.
- At the meeting of the City Council at which the budget is submitted, the City Council shall fix the time and place of a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published in the official newspaper of the City of Plano, a notice of the hearing setting forth the time and place thereof at least five days before the date of such hearing.
- The budget shall be finally adopted no later than 15 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year and should the City Council fail to so adopt a budget, the then existing budget together with its tax-levying ordinance and its appropriation ordinance, shall be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year.

The City Council approves annual appropriations for operations and interfund transfers for all operating and debt service funds. The City Manager has the authority to transfer unexpended balances between departmental budgets within appropriated funds. The City Council, however, must approve any increase in fund appropriations. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level. During the year, there were \$782,587 in appropriation increases for the General Fund. Funds with operating appropriations and interfund transfers set by ordinance include the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. During the year, appropriations are adjusted as a result of re-estimates by the departments. For budgetary purposes, unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. (See Encumbrances, above, regarding encumbered appropriations.)

The Budgetary Comparison Statement, included in the basic financial statements presents a comparison of budgetary data to actual results of operations for the General Fund, for which an annual operating budget is legally adopted. This fund utilizes the same basis of accounting for both budgetary purposes and actual results, with the following exceptions:

The portion of ad valorem tax revenues in the General Fund from “rolled back” tax payments (those taxes, up to five years back, on properties previously taxed at special use exemption values and currently changed to full values) are excluded from the budgetary basis tax revenues and from the general governmental expenditures.

The General Fund encumbrances are added to the actual expenditures for budgetary comparison.

**B. Fund Deficits and Budget Compliance:**

The Office Services net liability of \$548,766 will require adjustments to the billing rate. The unreserved undesignated negative \$19,468 in the Grant fund, is the result of reservation of fund balance for the entire \$204,513 of prepaid expense and will be adjusted in the next fiscal year pending reimbursement from FEMA for expenses incurred relating to recent hurricane disasters. The TIF Mall Discretely Presented Component Unit deficit of \$4,790,829 will be funded from future ad-valorem taxes received from the creation of reinvestment zones and the establishment of tax increment financing agreements with the City of Plano, Plano Independent School District, Collin County and Collin County Community College District.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS**

**1. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS:**

Deposits

Pursuant to provisions of both the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the Public Funds Investment Policy of the City of Plano, Texas (City), all deposits of the City that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by a third party custodian and pledged to the City in an amount not less than 102% (on a market value basis) of the City's deposit of public funds and any accrued interest.

At September 30, 2005, the carrying amount of the City's demand deposits was an overdraft of \$(1,324,757) which includes component unit deposits of \$(32,960). The bank balance was \$606,276. At September 30, 2005, the City's cash on hand totaled \$123,783.

Investments

At September 30, 2005, the City's investment balances were as follows:

Investment type	Fair Value			Weighted Avg Maturity (Years) <sup>a</sup>
	Primary Government	Component Units	Total	
U.S. Agencies	\$ 164,997,916	4,499,571	169,497,487	1.74
Texas Local Government Investment Pool – TexPool	38,134,898	973,003	39,107,901	.003
U.S. Treasuries	3,845,375	104,865	3,950,240	1.33
Commercial Paper	3,803,702	103,729	3,907,431	.22
Short-term Treasury Money Market	934,943	-	934,943	1.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 211,716,834</b>	<b>5,681,168</b>	<b>217,398,002</b>	<b>1.49</b>
Investment Trust Funds (Retirement Security Plan)				
U.S. Treasuries			2,940,765	2
Corporate Obligations			9,287,074	4
Equities:				
Common Stocks			33,412,165	N/A
Foreign Equities			4,527,960	N/A
CTF/Mutual Funds			460,580	N/A
<b>Total Investment Trust Funds:</b>			<b>50,628,544</b>	
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 268,026,546</b>	

<sup>a</sup> Fair value basis

Investments in the Retirement Security Plan, the City's Pension Trust Fund, are held by a bank trust department.

*Interest Rate Risk.* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates, the City's investment policy establishes the portfolio's maximum average dollar-weighted maturity of no more than two and one-half years. By policy, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

*Credit Risk.* The City's investment policy, in conjunction with state law, specifies the type of credit rating of all authorized investments. The City's investments in U.S. Agency securities (FHLB, FNMA, FHLMC, and FFCB) are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. These securities are indirectly guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The investment in the Texas Local Government Pool (TexPool) carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of September 30, 2005. The City's investments in commercial paper are rated not less than A-1, P-1, or F-1 by at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

*Concentration of Credit Risk.* With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, the City's investment policy limits the amount that may be invested in any one issuer to 50% of the total investment portfolio. As of September 30, 2005, 5% or more of the City's total investments are in the following: Federal Home Loan Bank securities (47.11%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation securities (18.45%), and Federal National Mortgage Association securities (13.45%) on a fair value basis.

**2. PROPERTY TAXES:**

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. The property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Appraised values are established by the Central Appraisal District of Collin County at 100% of estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The assessed value for the tax roll of January 1, 2004, upon which the original 2005 levy was based, was \$20,869,734,810. Subsequent adjustments increased this value to \$20,889,819,513.

Taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after the following January 31. Penalty and interest is charged at 7% on delinquent taxes beginning February 1, and increases each month to 18% on July 1.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the tax levy is billed. Current year revenues recognized are those ad valorem taxes collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities, generally sixty days after year-end. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2005, were 97.4% of the tax levy.

The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The tax rate to finance general governmental services, including debt service, for the year ended September 30, 2005, was \$0.4535 (\$0.2810 for general government and \$0.1725 for debt service) per \$100 of assessed valuation. Thus the City has a tax margin of approximately \$2.0465 per \$100 and could have levied up to approximately \$427,510,156 in additional taxes from the present assessed valuation.

In Texas, countywide central appraisal districts are required to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every five years; however, the City, at its own expense, requires annual reviews of appraised values. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals, and, if necessary, legal action. Under this system, the City sets tax rates on City property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8%, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8% above the tax rate of the previous year.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**3. RECEIVABLES:**

Receivables at September 30, 2005 for the government's individual major funds and non-major, internal service, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

	General	Debt Service	Street Improvements	Water & Sewer	Environmenta l Waste	Municipa l Drainage	Aggregate Remaining Funds	Total
Receivables:								
Property Taxes	\$1,803,327	\$1,132,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,935,827
Sales Taxes	4,209,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,209,173
Mixed Drink Taxes	183,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,903
Accounts	309,635	-	-	13,162,066	1,273,861	542,826	356,751	15,645,139
Accrued Interest	205,487	11,135	113,890	94,505	6,875	52,703	643,021	1,127,616
Assessments	-	-	2,194,740	-	-	-	-	2,194,740
Notes	7,672,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,672,675
Other	-	-	-	1,455	1,003,925	-	1,047,282	2,052,662
Gross Receivables	14,384,200	1,143,635	2,308,630	13,258,026	2,284,661	595,529	2,047,054	36,021,735
Less: Allowance For uncollectibles	(699,320)	(454,773)	(93,699)	(92,444)	-	-	-	(1,340,236)
Net total Receivables	\$13,684,880	\$688,862	\$2,214,931	\$13,165,582	\$2,284,661	\$595,529	\$2,047,054	\$34,681,499

The Enterprise Fund accounts receivable include unbilled charges for services (\$4,914,030) rendered at September 30, 2005.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**4. CAPITAL ASSETS:**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2005 was as follows:

**Primary Government**

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>Government activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 98,225,986	358,288	(192,827)	98,391,447
Construction in progress	80,332,223	42,090,991	(15,290,426)	107,132,788
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	178,558,209	42,449,279	(15,483,253)	205,524,235
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	90,347,768	6,452,737	-	96,800,505
Improvements other than buildings	71,261,485	4,066,131	-	75,327,616
Equipment	129,892,398	9,106,453	(3,431,311)	135,567,540
Infrastructure	791,984,544	12,844,721	-	804,829,265
Total capital assets being depreciated	1,083,486,195	32,470,042	(3,431,311)	1,112,524,926
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(45,931,294)	(4,282,595)	-	(50,213,889)
Improvements other than buildings	(40,267,718)	(2,510,921)	-	(42,778,639)
Equipment	(109,298,877)	(9,896,823)	3,052,218	(116,143,482)
Infrastructure	(298,690,701)	(19,512,830)	-	(318,203,531)
Total accumulated depreciation	(494,188,590)	(36,203,169)	3,052,218	(527,339,541)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	589,297,605	(3,733,127)	(379,093)	585,185,385
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 767,855,814	38,716,152	(15,862,346)	790,709,620

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>Water and sewer activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,787,399	581,267	-	5,368,666
Construction in progress	22,275,001	8,452,763	(2,611,446)	28,116,318
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	27,062,400	9,034,030	(2,611,446)	33,484,984
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	1,246,028	-	-	1,246,028
Improvements other than buildings	413,497,222	8,017,947	-	421,515,169
Furniture and fixtures	233,095	-	(17,831)	215,264
Equipment	12,076,213	937,262	(200,086)	12,813,389
Total capital assets being depreciated	427,052,558	8,955,209	(217,917)	435,789,850
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(849,044)	(62,301)	-	(911,345)
Improvements other than buildings	(117,660,212)	(10,333,637)	-	(127,993,849)
Furniture and fixtures	(233,094)	-	17,831	(215,263)
Equipment	(5,155,389)	(884,683)	82,945	(5,957,127)
Total accumulated depreciation	(123,897,739)	(11,280,621)	100,776	(135,077,584)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	303,154,819	(2,325,412)	(117,141)	300,712,266
Water and sewer activities capital assets, net	\$ 330,217,219	6,708,618	(2,728,587)	334,197,250

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>Environmental waste activities:</b>				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Equipment	\$ 7,269,322	229,299	(309,106)	7,189,515
Furniture and fixtures	73,460	-	(20,274)	53,186
Total capital assets being depreciated	7,342,782	229,299	(329,380)	7,242,701
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	(5,111,398)	(399,676)	93,807	(5,417,267)
Furniture and fixtures	(63,381)	(2,906)	20,274	(46,013)
Total accumulated depreciation	(5,174,779)	(402,582)	114,081	(5,463,280)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	2,168,003	(173,283)	(215,299)	1,779,421
Environmental waste activities capital assets, net	\$ 2,168,003	(173,283)	(215,299)	1,779,421

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>Municipal drainage activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 37,951	2,187	-	40,138
Construction in progress	10,881,636	2,119,684	(1,655,310)	11,346,010
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	10,919,587	2,121,871	(1,655,310)	11,386,148
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Drainage improvements	14,533,345	1,653,123	-	16,186,468
Furniture and fixtures	8,124	-	-	8,124
Equipment	258,137	2,127	(2,557)	257,707
Total capital assets being depreciated	14,799,606	1,655,250	(2,557)	16,452,299
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Drainage improvements	(1,578,808)	(307,198)	-	(1,886,006)
Furniture and fixtures	(3,729)	(519)	-	(4,248)
Equipment	(261,797)	1,764	2,326	(257,707)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,844,334)	(305,953)	2,326	(2,147,961)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	12,955,272	1,349,297	(231)	14,304,338
Municipal drainage activities capital assets, net	\$ 23,874,859	3,471,168	(1,655,541)	25,690,486
<b>Other nonmajor business-type activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,325,479	-	-	4,325,479
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	4,325,479	-	-	4,325,479
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	13,821,672	-	-	13,821,672
Improvements other than buildings	1,835,921	-	-	1,835,921
Furniture and fixtures	571,723	-	(133,198)	438,525
Equipment	2,134,548	18,310	(47,754)	2,105,104
Total capital assets being depreciated	18,363,864	18,310	(180,952)	18,201,222
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(8,748,343)	(687,679)	-	(9,436,022)
Improvements other than buildings	(654,347)	(41,609)	-	(695,956)
Furniture and fixtures	(325,543)	(17,481)	133,198	(209,826)
Equipment	(1,945,370)	(66,631)	35,945	(1,976,056)
Total accumulated depreciation	(11,673,603)	(813,400)	169,143	(12,317,860)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	6,690,261	(795,090)	(11,809)	5,883,362
Other nonmajor business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 11,015,740	(795,090)	(11,809)	10,208,841

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>Total Business-type activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 9,150,829	583,454	-	9,734,283
Construction in progress	33,156,637	10,572,447	(4,266,756)	39,462,328
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	42,307,466	11,155,901	(4,266,756)	49,196,611
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	15,067,700	-	-	15,067,700
Improvements other than buildings	415,333,143	8,017,947	-	423,351,090
Drainage improvements	14,533,345	1,653,123	-	16,186,468
Furniture and fixtures	886,402	-	(171,303)	715,099
Equipment	21,738,220	1,186,998	(559,503)	22,365,715
Total capital assets being depreciated	467,558,810	10,858,068	(730,806)	477,686,072
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(9,597,387)	(749,980)	-	(10,347,367)
Improvements other than buildings	(118,314,559)	(10,375,246)	-	(128,689,805)
Drainage improvements	(1,578,808)	(307,198)	-	(1,886,006)
Furniture and fixtures	(625,747)	(20,906)	171,303	(475,350)
Equipment	(12,473,954)	(1,349,226)	215,023	(13,608,157)
Total accumulated depreciation	(142,590,455)	(12,802,556)	386,326	(155,006,685)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	324,968,355	(1,944,488)	(344,480)	322,679,387
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 367,275,821	9,211,413	(4,611,236)	371,875,998

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 3,970,061
Administrative services	31,313
Police	675,594
Fire	338,746
Libraries	662,309
Development	121,455
Public services and operations	61,676
Parks and recreation	3,285,928
Public works	19,816,468
Technology Services	3,382,502
Unallocated	37,954
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	3,819,163
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	\$ 36,203,169

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Business-type activities:		
Water and sewer	\$	11,280,621
Environmental waste services		402,582
Municipal drainage		305,953
Nonmajor		813,400
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	\$	<u>12,802,556</u>

Future expenditures for capital projects will be funded from unexpended bond proceeds and additional general obligation or revenue bonds and operating revenues. In May 1998, \$80,351,000 of various purpose General Obligation Bonds were authorized and \$66,159,000 of the 1998 bonds have been issued. In May 2001, \$112,415,000 various purpose General Obligation Bonds were authorized and \$80,290,000 of the 2001 bonds have been issued. In May 2005, \$144,802,000 of various purpose General Obligation Bonds were authorized and none of the 2005 bonds have been issued.

The City uses the straight-line depreciation method for all proprietary fund type property, plant and equipment based on the following estimated useful lives by major class of depreciable capital assets:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Enterprise Funds</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
Buildings	15-20 years	20 years
Improvements other than buildings	40-50 years	-
Equipment	5-20 years	2-20 years
Furniture and fixtures	5-15 years	5-15 years
Drainage improvements	50 years	-

**Discretely presented component units**

	<u>Balance at Beginning Of Year</u>	<u>Additions And Transfers</u>	<u>Retirements And Transfers</u>	<u>Balance at End Of Year</u>
<b>Economic development activities:</b>				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Equipment	\$ 50,516	-	-	50,516
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>50,516</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,516</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	(41,139)	(2,519)	-	(43,658)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(41,139)</u>	<u>(2,519)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(43,658)</u>
Economic development activities capital assets, net	\$ <u>9,377</u>	<u>(2,519)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,858</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Balance at Beginning Of Year	Additions And Transfers	Retirements And Transfers	Balance at End Of Year
<b>TIF East side activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 110,629	-	-	110,629
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	110,629	-	-	110,629
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	6,495,598	102,803	-	6,598,401
Improvements other than buildings	6,008	-	-	6,008
Equipment	25,809	-	-	25,809
Total capital assets being depreciated	6,527,415	102,803	-	6,630,218
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(1,113,249)	(330,194)	-	(1,443,443)
Improvements other than buildings	(1,242)	(314)	-	(1,556)
Equipment	(9,536)	(3,741)	-	(13,277)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,124,027)	(334,249)	-	(1,458,276)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	5,403,388	(231,446)	-	5,171,942
TIF East side activities capital assets, net	\$ 5,514,017	(231,446)	-	5,282,571

Component units:	
Economic development	\$ 2,519
TIF east side	334,249
Total depreciation expense – component units	<u>\$ 336,768</u>

**5. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS:**

Texas Municipal Retirement System Plan

Plan Description-

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 801 administered by TMRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee system. TMRS annually issues a stand-alone financial report. These reports are available from offices of TMRS.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percent (100%, 150% or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes. Plan provisions for the City were as follows (as of 4/01/05):

Deposit Rate:	7%
Matching Ratio (City to Employee):	2 – 1
A member is vested after	5 years

Members can retire at certain ages, based on the years of service with the City. The Service Retirement Eligibilities for the City are: 5 years/age 60, 20 years/any age.

**Contributions and Funding Policy-**

Under the state law governing TMRS, the actuary annually determines the City contribution rate. This rate consists of normal cost contribution rate and the prior service contribution rate, both of which are calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to the City matching percent, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percent of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation of the City to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded actuarial liability over the remainder of the plan's 25-year amortization period. The unit credit actuarial cost method is used for determining the City contribution rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that is the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect. (i.e. December 31, 2004 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2006)

Contributions by the City were \$13,144,945 or 12.9% of the covered payroll of \$101,569,594 as required by the actuarial valuation. The total fiscal year 2005 payroll was \$106,737,861. Annual City TMRS pension cost and related information for the last three years is as follows:

	2004	2003	2002
Annual pension cost	\$ 13,144,945	11,840,053	11,337,849
Contributions made	13,144,945	11,840,053	11,337,849
Contributions as % of			
Annual pension cost	100%	100%	100%
Net Pension Obligation (NPO)			
At end of year	-	-	-
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/04	12/31/03	12/31/02
Actuarial cost method	Unit	Unit	Unit
	Credit	Credit	Credit
Amortization method	Level %	Level %	Level %
Asset valuation method	Amortized	Amortized	Amortized
	Cost	Cost	Cost
Amortization period	25 years- Open	25 years- Open	25 years- Open
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment rate of return	7%	7%	8%
Inflation rate	3.5%	N/A	N/A
Projected salary increases	N/A	N/A	N/A

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The City's net pension obligation (NPO) for TMRS at December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002 is calculated as follows:

	2004	2003	2002
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 13,144,945	11,840,053	11,337,849
Interest on NPO	-	-	-
Adjustment to the ARC	-	-	-
Annual pension cost	13,144,945	11,840,053	11,337,849
Contribution made	(13,144,945)	(11,840,053)	(11,337,849)
Change in NPO	-	-	-
NPO, beginning of year	-	-	-
NPO, end of year	\$ -	-	-

All annual required contributions have been paid; therefore there is no net pension obligation.

Retirement Security Plan

Plan Description-

On January 1, 1983, the City withdrew from the Federal Social Security system and created the Retirement Security Plan (RSP), a single-employer, defined benefit pension trust fund, to provide retirement benefits for all full-time employees of the City. The plan is created by City ordinance and administered by a committee of five, which meets four times a year. Professional investment management is used and a custodial bank retains the assets and provides for administration of benefit payments. The plan does not issue separate financial statements. As of the December 31, 2003 actuarial valuation, there were 1,908 active members of whom 1,160 were vested and 748 were non-vested. There are 203 terminated participants receiving benefits.

Normal retirement benefits are paid upon attaining age 65 with 5 years of service. Early retirement benefits are paid upon completion of 20 years of vesting service (TMRS credited service) or upon attaining age 60 with 5 years of vesting service. At least 5 years must be with the City.

For normal retirement the monthly benefit payment is calculated as follows:

.007 X City of Plano credited service since January 1, 1983 (not to exceed 25 years) X average compensation (highest 3 years of last 10).

Benefits are paid as a monthly life annuity to the participant, with a guarantee that should the participant die prior to receiving 60 monthly payments, the payments will continue to a beneficiary for the balance of the 60-month period.

For early retirement the monthly benefit payment is calculated as follows:

.007 X City of Plano credited service since January 1, 1983 (not to exceed 25 years) X average compensation (highest 3 years of last 10) X a reduction factor based on the number of years which the benefit start date precedes the normal retirement date. The benefit is reduced 1/15 for the first 6 years and 1/30 per year thereafter from the normal retirement.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The benefits are paid monthly the same as for the normal retirement.

A participant that has completed at least 5 years of City of Plano service, and either retires or terminates his employment is eligible for a monthly benefit at the time the participant turns age 60. The benefit is calculated as follows:

.007 X City of Plano credited service since January 1, 1983 (not to exceed 25 years) X average compensation (highest 3 years of last 10) X a reduction factor based on the number of years which the benefit start date precedes the normal retirement date. The benefit is reduced 1/15 for the first 6 years and 1/30 per year thereafter from the normal retirement.

There is no reduction factor if the participant waits until age 65 to begin drawing a monthly benefit.

A lump sum payment option is available and the lump sum value of a participant's RSP benefit is always calculated. Lump sum payments follow these guidelines:

When lump sum value is less than \$5,000, the benefit must be in form of a single lump sum payment.

When lump sum value is \$5,000 - \$12,000, participant has choice of single lump sum payment or monthly annuity payments.

When lump sum value exceeds \$12,000, the participant must receive monthly annuity payments.

Joint and survivor options are available. Total and permanent disability retirement benefits are provided. Each April 1, retirement benefits which have been paid for at least 12 months are adjusted to reflect changes in the U.S. Consumer Price Index (not to exceed 4%). This adjustment is applied to only the participant's benefits; spouses or beneficiaries are excluded.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies-**

The plan is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. City contributions are recognized when due and benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Investments of the plan are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value.

At September 30, 2005, there were no individual investments that constituted more than 5% of the plan net assets available for benefits. In addition, the plan did not have any investment transactions with related parties during the year.

**Contributions and Funding Policy-**

Contributions by the City are established as part of the City budget process. No employee contributions are required by the plan. The City contributed \$2,570,626 or 2.9% of the covered payroll for the year ended September 30, 2004, as compared to the December 31, 2003 biennial actuarial requirement of 2.7%.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The covered payroll was \$89,847,588 and the City's total payroll was \$106,737,861 for the year ended September 30, 2005. The contribution amount is a 30-year level percentage of pay funding with a 4% payroll growth assumption. This funding approach produces a contribution pattern that is intended to increase in amount from year to year but remain relatively constant as a percent of payroll. Administrative costs, including investment, custodial trustee, and actuarial services are charged to the plan.

The City's annual pension cost and related information for the plan for the last three years is as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
Annual pension cost	\$ 2,584,609	2,580,319	2,427,712
Contributions made	2,570,626	2,396,201	2,308,078
Contributions as % of			
Annual pension cost	99%	93%	95%
Net Pension Obligation (NPO)			
At end of year	(212,887)	(226,870)	(410,988)
Actuarial valuation date	12/31/03	12/31/03	12/31/01
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
	Normal	Normal	Normal
Amortization method	Level %	Level %	Level %
Asset valuation method	5- Year	5- Year	5- Year
	Smoothed	Smoothed	Smoothed
	Market	Market	Market
Amortization period	30 years- Open	30 years- Open	30 years- Open
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment rate or return	8%	8%	8%
Inflation rate	4%	4%	4%
Projected salary increases	4%	4%	4%

The City's net pension obligation (NPO) for the Retirement Security Plan (RSP) at September 30, 2005, 2004 and 2003 is calculated as follows:

	2005	2004	2003
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 2,589,895	2,589,895	2,440,075
Interest on NPO	(18,150)	(32,879)	(42,449)
Adjustment to the ARC	12,864	23,303	30,086
Annual pension cost	2,584,609	2,580,319	2,427,712
Contribution made	(2,570,626)	(2,396,201)	(2,308,078)
Change in NPO	13,983	184,118	119,634
NPO asset, beginning of year	(226,870)	(410,988)	(530,622)
NPO asset, end of year	\$ (212,887)	(226,870)	(410,988)

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

In both years, the NPO has an asset (negative) balance and therefore the interest adjustment is deducted and the ARC adjustment added to determine the annual pension cost. The net pension asset has been recorded in prepaid and other assets in the government-wide financial statements.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with such amounts, and all income attributable to such amounts, property or rights are held in trust or under one or more annuity contracts described in Internal Revenue Code Section 401(f). Except as may otherwise be permitted or required by law, no assets or income of the Plan shall be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits for Participants and their Beneficiaries or defraying reasonable expenses of administration of the Plan. Accordingly, the assets of the Plan are not reported in the City's basic financial statements.

Postemployment Benefits

The City offers its retired employees health insurance coverage under the same plan as the active employees. The number of retired participants receiving health insurance coverage for 2005 was 205. Premiums are paid by the retired employees and claims are processed by the City's agent and paid through the Health Claims Fund. Expenditures for postretirement health care benefits are recognized as retirees report claims. Claims paid for retired employees for 2005 were approximately \$473,470.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT:**

A summary of long-term debt transactions, including current portion, for the year ended September 30, 2005, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Balance Beginning Of Year	Increase	Decrease	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 234,578	115,570	(97,858)	252,290	20,510
Tax anticipation notes	9,115	-	(3,215)	5,900	3,345
Deferred amounts:					
For issuance (discounts) / premiums / gain on refundings	1,433	6,169	(8,222)	(620)	-
Total bonds payable	245,126	121,739	(109,295)	257,570	23,855
Compensated absences	24,318	6,476	(3,832)	26,962	4,132
Liability for insurance claims	5,951	13,345	(13,450)	5,846	4,781
Governmental activity Long-term debt	\$ 275,395	141,560	(126,577)	290,378	32,768

The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated by several of the City's governmental and internal service funds. Approximately 95.8% has been paid by the General Fund and 0.4% by Special Revenue Funds and 3.8% by Internal Service Funds.

The claims and judgments liability will be liquidated through a variety of funds. The General Fund bears approximately 83% of the claims and judgments liability. The Enterprise Funds bear approximately 13% of the claims and judgment liability, while the Internal Service Funds bear approximately 4%.

	Balance Beginning Of Year	Increase	Decrease	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Business Type Activities:</b>					
Water & Sewer Revenue bonds	\$ 15,555	-	(2,567)	12,988	3,150
Municipal Drainage Revenue bonds	19,325	11,610	(9,490)	21,445	1,170
Deferred amounts:					
For issuance (discounts) / premiums	444	94	(436)	102	-
For accretion	1,473	215	(753)	935	-
Total bonds payable	36,797	11,919	(13,246)	35,470	4,320
Compensated absences	1,762	373	(259)	1,876	376
Business-type activity Long-term debt	\$ 38,559	12,292	(13,505)	37,346	4,696

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	Balance Beginning Of Year	Increase	Decrease	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
--	---------------------------------	----------	----------	---------------------------	---------------------------

**Discretely Presented Component Units:**

TIF Mall note payable	\$ 4,449	372	-	4,821	-
TIF East Side note payable	3,467	-	(615)	2,852	652
Total note payable	\$ 7,916	372	(615)	7,673	652

Long-term debt at September 30, 2005, includes the following individual issues (not including the unamortized discount of \$244,016, the unamortized premium of \$8,037,097, and the unamortized deferred charge of \$8,504,399 of the General Obligation Bonds, the unamortized premium of \$90,825 of the Tax Anticipation Notes, the unamortized premium of \$748,710, unamortized discount of \$316,438 and accretion of \$934,882 of the Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds and the unamortized premium of \$338,057 and unamortized discount of \$342,511 and unamortized deferred charges of \$325,374 of the Municipal Drainage Revenue Bonds):

	Interest Rate (%)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Issue	Net Retirement	Outstanding
<b>General Obligation Bonds:</b>						
1985 Refunding	7.70 – 9.20	11-01-85	03-01-05	\$ 100,302,327	100,302,327	-
1996 Various purpose	3.50 – 5.625	02-01-96	09-01-16	22,085,000	21,065,000	1,020,000
1997 Various purpose	4.50 – 6.75	01-15-97	09-01-17	25,845,000	23,520,000	2,325,000
1998 Refunding and Improvements	3.95 – 5.15	03-15-98	09-01-18	50,935,000	22,675,000	28,260,000
1999 Various purpose	3.50 – 5.00	01-15-99	09-01-19	25,160,000	18,235,000	6,925,000
2000 Various purpose	5.125 – 5.875	02-15-00	09-01-20	24,330,000	19,130,000	5,200,000
2001 Various purpose	4.50 – 5.00	02-01-01	09-01-20	20,315,000	12,380,000	7,935,000
2001-A Various purpose	4.00 – 5.00	09-15-01	09-01-21	18,195,000	2,400,000	15,795,000
2002 Refunding and Improvements	3.25 – 5.25	08-01-02	09-01-22	56,130,000	19,235,000	36,895,000
2003 Refunding and Improvements	2.00 – 5.00	05-01-03	09-01-23	41,370,000	8,490,000	32,880,000
2004 Refunding	2.00 – 5.00	10-15-04	10-15-17	30,690,000	515,000	30,175,000
2005 Refunding and Improvements	3.50 – 5.00	05-15-05	05-15-25	84,880,000	-	84,880,000
				<u>500,237,327</u>	<u>247,947,327</u>	<u>252,290,000</u>
<b>Tax Anticipation Notes:</b>						
2001 Tax anticipation notes	4.50 – 5.00	02-01-01	09-01-07	13,470,000	8,470,000	5,000,000
2001-A Tax anticipation notes	3.00 – 3.50	09-15-01	09-01-06	4,200,000	3,300,000	900,000
				<u>17,670,000</u>	<u>11,770,000</u>	<u>5,900,000</u>
<b>Water &amp; Sewer Revenue Bonds:</b>						
1990 Refunding and Improvements	6.30 – 7.20	02-01-90	05-01-07	17,200,000	16,706,832	493,168
2003 General Obligation Refunding	2.00 – 5.00	05-01-03	09-01-13	16,825,000	4,330,000	12,495,000
				<u>34,025,000</u>	<u>21,036,832</u>	<u>12,988,168</u>
<b>Municipal Drainage Revenue Bonds:</b>						
1996 Improvements	4.40 – 6.55	02-01-96	05-15-16	3,815,000	3,640,000	175,000
1997 Improvements	4.85 – 7.50	01-15-97	05-15-17	2,805,000	2,550,000	255,000
1998 Refunding and Improvements	3.95 – 5.05	03-15-98	05-15-18	4,950,000	565,000	4,385,000
1999 Improvements	3.80 – 5.00	01-15-99	05-15-19	2,600,000	2,130,000	470,000
2001 Improvements	4.20 – 5.10	09-15-01	05-15-21	4,530,000	3,425,000	1,105,000
2003 Improvements	2.50 – 4.50	05-01-03	05-15-23	3,675,000	230,000	3,445,000
2005 Refunding and Improvements	3.00 – 5.00	05-15-05	05-15-25	11,610,000	-	11,610,000
				<u>\$ 33,985,000</u>	<u>12,540,000</u>	<u>21,445,000</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding as of September 30, 2005, including interest payments of approximately \$100,799,000 follow. Due to the nature of the obligation for compensated absences, annual requirements to amortize such obligations are not determinable and have not been included in the following summary (in thousands of dollars):

Year Ended September 30,	General Obligation & Tax Anticipation Notes		Proprietary Fund Types			
			Water and Sewer		Municipal Drainage	
	Principal	Interest & Accretion	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2006	\$ 23,855	11,505	2,516	1,110	1,170	910
2007	22,095	10,422	2,442	885	1,230	861
2008	19,150	9,423	2,280	319	1,280	810
2009	17,605	8,586	1,855	239	1,335	762
2010	17,600	7,821	1,940	172	1,385	709
2011-2015	78,065	28,219	1,955	117	7,560	2,639
2016-2020	59,930	11,747	-	-	5,340	1,049
2021-2025	19,890	2,272	-	-	2,145	222
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 258,190</b>	<b>89,995</b>	<b>12,988</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>21,445</b>	<b>7,962</b>

The City intends to retire all of its general long-term liabilities, plus interest, from ad valorem taxes and other current revenues. The proprietary fund type long-term debt will be repaid, plus interest, from the operating revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund, Environmental Waste Services Fund and the Municipal Drainage Fund.

The discretely held component unit TIF Mall had notes payable as of September 30, 2005 of \$4,820,829. These notes are for amounts loaned by the City for projects and construction relating to the TIF Mall and will be repaid when funding is available from the TIF Mall. Funding will not be available from the TIF Mall until full repayment is made to Taubman Realty Group Limited Partnership for construction of a parking garage. Repayment is estimated to be complete in fiscal year 2009. The interest rate on the note payable is 6%. Until repayment can be made on the note, interest is capitalized.

The discretely held component unit TIF East Side had notes payable as of September 30, 2005 of \$2,851,846. These notes are for amounts loaned by the City for construction of the Courtyard Theater on the East side of Plano. The notes will be paid to the City in four remaining installments of \$823,019 from the TIF East Side. The interest rate on the note payable is 6%.

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding for the TIF East Side Discretely Presented Component Unit as of September 30, 2005, including interest payments of approximately \$440,000 follow:

Year Ended September 30,	Note Payable	
	Principal	Interest
2006	\$ 652	171
2007	691	132
2008	733	91
2009	776	46
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,852</b>	<b>440</b>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

A. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates

The City is required by ordinance to create from ad valorem tax revenues a sinking fund sufficient to pay the current interest and principal installments as they become due. The Debt Service Fund has \$1,937,365 available to service the general obligation debt after all debt due in the current fiscal year has been paid.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various general obligation bond and certificate indentures. Management of the City believes it is in compliance with the significant limitations and restrictions at September 30, 2005.

Arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Tax Act of 1986 require the City to rebate excess arbitrage earnings from bond proceeds to the federal government. Beginning in 1992, the City paid required five-year rebates. Future rebates are estimated to be \$180,443 at September 30, 2005. As provided for by the bond indentures, this amount has been recorded as "Due to other governments" in a special revenue fund (the Rebate Fund) for the benefit of the federal government and will be paid as required by applicable regulations.

In October 2004, the City issued \$30,690,000 in General Obligation bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0% to advance refund previously outstanding General Obligation bonds. The refunded bonds were comprised of the following:

Series	Interest Rates	Maturities	Amount
1996 general obligation	4.7 – 5.35%	2007 – 2016	\$13,755,000
1997 general obligation	5.2 – 5.65%	2008 – 2017	16,115,000

The net proceeds recorded in the debt service fund related to the general obligation portion of the refunding bonds of \$32,292,929 was used to purchase U.S. Government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent, which together with future earnings of the securities will provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Assets. At September 30, 2005 \$29,870,000 of the defeased bonds are outstanding.

The City advance refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$2,390,819 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$2,047,188. The refunding also resulted in a deferred gain of \$3,704,356, which is amortized over the life of the old bonds in the government-wide Statement of Activities.

In May 2005, the City issued \$84,880,000 in General Obligation bonds, with interest rates ranging from 3.5% to 5.0%, \$37,190,000 for various improvements and \$47,690,000 to advance refund previously outstanding general obligation bonds. The refunded bonds were comprised of the following:

Series	Interest Rates	Maturities	Amount
1998 general obligation	4.75 – 5.15%	2010 – 2018	\$10,085,000
1999 general obligation	4.625 – 5.0%	2012 – 2019	12,840,000
2000 general obligation	5.375 – 5.875%	2011 - 2020	15,660,000
2001 general obligation	4.65 – 5.0%	2014 – 2020	9,995,000

The net proceeds recorded in the debt service fund related to the general obligation portion of the refunding bonds of \$51,752,864 was used to purchase U.S. Government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent, which together with future earnings of the securities will provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Assets. At September 30, 2005 \$48,580,000 of the defeased bonds are outstanding.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The City advance refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 15 years by \$3,382,403 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$2,517,973. The refunding also resulted in a deferred gain of \$2,113,549, which is amortized over the life of the old bonds in the government-wide Statement of Activities.

B. Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds

The Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds are secured by the net revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund as defined in the respective bond indentures.

The City is required by the applicable revenue bond indentures to pledge the net revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund for the retirement of its outstanding revenue bonds, including interest thereon, and is required to maintain debt service funds and bond reserve funds for all such bonds outstanding.

The debt service funds, aggregating \$1,594,130 at September 30, 2005, are restricted within the Water and Sewer Fund. The respective bond indentures require the City to make equal monthly installments to the debt service funds which will accumulate to pay the annual principal and semiannual interest requirements as they become due.

The ordinances authorizing the Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds stipulate that the City will deposit, in addition to principal and interest requirements, certain amounts in a reserve fund. Amounts in the reserve fund are to be used to pay principal and interest on outstanding bonds at any time sufficient funds are not available in the bond interest and redemption fund. The bond indentures require that the City accumulate reserves to an amount equal to the average annual principal and interest requirements of all outstanding bonds secured by the net revenues of the system. The required reserve at September 30, 2005, is \$790,000 and the amount on hand is \$934,943. Bond proceeds since 1988 are covered by the arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Tax Act of 1986. Accordingly, excess arbitrage earnings of \$180,004 were estimated at September 30, 2005 and included in the Water and Sewer Fund "Payable from restricted assets - Due to other governments." The City is in compliance with all requirements of the bond ordinances for the year ended September 30, 2005.

Restricted assets of the Water and Sewer Fund at September 30, 2005 are as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,518,500
Investments		12,074,390
Accrued interest receivable		<u>73,332</u>
	\$	<u><u>13,666,222</u></u>

C. Municipal Drainage Revenue Bonds

These bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the revenues of the Municipal Drainage Fund in accordance with the provisions of the bond indenture.

The bond indenture requires the City to make equal monthly installments to a debt service fund to pay principal and interest requirement as they become due. At September 30, 2005 \$1,166,029 is restricted within the Municipal Drainage Fund for debt service requirements.

In addition, the bond indenture requires a reserve equal to the average annual debt services requirement be maintained in order to pay any bond principal and interest should the debt service funds be insufficient. At September 30, 2005 the reserve required and restricted within the Municipal Drainage Fund is \$1,470,363.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

In May 2005, the City issued \$11,610,000 in Municipal Drainage Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, with interest ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%, \$3,215,000 for drainage improvements and \$8,395,000 to advance refund previously outstanding Municipal Drainage Revenue bonds. The refunded bonds were comprised of the following:

Series	Interest Rates	Maturities	Amount
1996 municipal drainage revenue	4.8 – 5.25%	2007 – 2016	\$2,380,000
1997 municipal drainage revenue	5.25 – 5.625%	2008 – 2017	1,750,000
1999 municipal drainage revenue	4.4 – 5.0%	2010 - 2019	1,595,000
2001 municipal drainage revenue	4.3 – 5.0%	2012 – 2021	2,780,000

As provided by Governmental Accounting Statement No. 23, the deferred amount on refunding is the difference between the reacquisition price (funds required to refund the old debt) and the net carrying amount of the old debt, calculated as follows:

Reacquisition price (funds required To be escrowed to refund old bonds)	\$ 8,830,374
Net carrying amount of old bonds	<u>(8,505,000)</u>
Deferred amount on refunding	<u>\$ 325,374</u>

The deferred gain on refunding is being amortized over the shorter of the life of the old debt or new debt. In this case, the amortization is through May 15, 2021, the life of the old debt.

As a result of the refunding, the City defeased the refunded bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments of the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the trust account and the defeased bonds are not included in the City's financial statements. At September 30, 2005, \$8,505,000 of the defeased bonds are outstanding.

The City advance refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 13 years by \$645,889 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$407,054.

Municipal Drainage revenue bonds are covered by the arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Tax Act of 1986 and accordingly, excess arbitrage earnings of \$388,394 were estimated at September 30, 2005. This amount is included in the Municipal Drainage fund "Payable from restricted assets – Due to other governments." The City is in compliance with all requirements of the bond ordinance for the year ended September 30, 2005.

Restricted assets of the Municipal Drainage Fund at September 30, 2005 are as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 698,339
Investments	5,122,880
Accrued interest receivable	<u>33,725</u>
	<u>\$ 5,854,944</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX**  
**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**7. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS:**

A summary of interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2005 is as follows:

	Due From	Due To
General Fund	\$ 761,700	33,579
Special Revenue Funds:		
Grant	-	437,017
Internal Service Funds:		
Equipment Replacement	33,579	-
Office Services	-	324,683
	<u>\$ 795,279</u>	<u>795,279</u>

Internal loans (interfund advances) from the Equipment Maintenance Fund to the Environmental Waste Services and Recreation Revolving funds were recorded during fiscal year ended September 30, 1999 in the amounts of \$1,791,360 and \$49,804, respectively. An additional internal loan from the Capital Reserve Fund to the Municipal Golf Course Fund was recorded during fiscal year end September 30, 2003 in the amount of \$1,500,000. Current portions of the loans at September 30, 2005 are \$187,080 in the Environmental Waste Services Fund and \$183,202 in the Municipal Golf Course Fund. The long term advance is \$643,061 in the Environmental Waste Services Fund and \$592,097 in the Municipal Golf Course Fund. The Environmental Waste Services Fund internal loan will be repaid over a ten-year period at an interest rate of 5.6% annually. The Municipal Golf Course internal loan bears interest at a rate of 6.0% annually and will be paid over a five-year period. The Recreation Revolving Fund internal loan was repaid over a five-year period at a rate of 5.6% annually.

The City performs a complex calculation to determine the value of the charges in lieu of taxes to be paid to the General Fund. This calculation is reasonably equivalent to the value of the services provided to the Water and Sewer and Environmental Waste Services funds and is therefore appropriately reported as an expense as opposed to a transfer. During fiscal year 2005, charges in lieu of taxes were \$6,235,373.

Transfers between funds during the year were as follows:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>		
General Fund	\$ 7,977,229	10,160,361
Debt Service	151,839	3,641,156
Internal Service	3,641,156	-
Nonmajor governmental activities	14,219,937	250,000
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>		
Water and Sewer	-	10,246,405
Municipal Drainage	-	1,144,734
Nonmajor business-type activities	-	547,505
	<u>\$ 25,990,161</u>	<u>25,990,161</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

The transfers include the following:

Transfer from Fund	Transfer to Fund	Amount
<b>General Fund:</b>		
Capital Reserve Funding	Capital Reserve Fund	\$ 9,500,000
CATV Funding	CATV Fund	160,361
Indirect Cost Transfer	Disaster Relief	500,000
<b>Debt Service Fund:</b>		
Debt Payment	Technology Services Fund	3,641,156
<b>Water and Sewer Fund:</b>		
Indirect Cost Transfer	General Fund	7,246,405
Capital Reserve Funding	Capital Reserve Fund	3,000,000
<b>Civic Center Fund:</b>		
Indirect Cost Transfer	General Fund	269,228
Debt Payment	Debt Service Fund	151,839
<b>Municipal Drainage Fund:</b>		
Indirect Cost Transfer	General Fund	335,158
Debt Service	Rebate Fund	809,576
<b>Recreation Revolving Fund:</b>		
Indirect Cost Transfer	General Fund	126,438
<b>Technology Services:</b>		
CATV Funding	CATV	250,000
		\$ 25,990,161

**8. REGIONAL SYSTEMS FOR WATER SUPPLY, WASTEWATER TREATMENT, AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL:**

The City of Plano secures its water supply and sewer services from the North Texas Municipal Water District ("District"), a district authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 59; created by the Texas Legislature, Article 8280-141; and authorized to act by the confirming vote of the majority of the qualified voters in each of the cities comprising the District. The District has police, taxation and eminent domain powers and is authorized to issue revenue and/or tax bonds upon approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and functions as a political subdivision of the State of Texas independent of the City. The District is governed by a 17-member board (the "Board"), the City of Plano being authorized by statute to appoint two of those members. The Board has full power and discretion to establish its budget and to set the rates for the services it provides by contracts with its member cities and customers. The Board is empowered by statute and contract, or otherwise permitted by law, to discontinue a facility or service in order to prevent an abuse or to enforce payment of an unpaid charge, fee or rental due to the District. A portion of the outstanding bonds of the District are contract revenue bonds based on contracts with certain member cities of the District. The City of Plano provides for the payment of its contractual obligations with the District from revenues generated by its waterworks and sewer systems. Such contractual payments provide for the payment of the principal and interest requirements, and the premium payment, if any, on specified indebtedness and associated operation and maintenance expenses of the District. Because of the factors mentioned above, the District is not included in the City's basic financial statements.

Water Supply

On December 12, 1953, the City entered into a contract with the District whereby the District agreed to provide water for the benefit of the City. In return for this service, the City agreed to pay the District at a rate per 1,000 gallon basis, subject to minimum annual payments. The City's annual payment for the year ended September 30, 2005, was \$25,072,207. The City has also contracted for water transmission facility

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

improvements and pays the District for debt service for bonds issued to fund the improvements. For fiscal year 2005 this payment was \$851,470. Future years' payments to debt service are as follows:

2006	\$	852,420
2007		848,758
2008		856,058
2009		856,957
2010		861,488
2011 – 2015		4,372,630
2016 – 2018		2,060,283

Wastewater Treatment

On October 1, 1975, the City entered into a contract for wastewater treatment services with the District. The District has been designated by the Texas Water Quality Board as the regional agency to provide and develop a Regional System for Wastewater Treatment in the general area of the East Fork of the Trinity River, which includes the City of Plano and other cities located in Collin, Dallas, Kaufman and Rockwall Counties, Texas. Relative thereto, the City of Plano and other cities have entered into wastewater system contracts with the District, which provide for the establishment, operation and maintenance of a Regional Wastewater System for the purpose of providing facilities to adequately receive, transport, treat and dispose of wastewater for the cities. In order to provide said services, the contract provides that (a) the District will acquire, design, construct and complete the system, repair, replace and/or extend the system to provide service to the cities; (b) in consideration of payments to be made under the contract, each of the cities shall have the right to discharge all its wastewater from its sewage system into the District's system, subject to certain quality requirements set forth in the contract; (c) the District will issue its bonds, in amounts and at times determined by the District, to provide for the wastewater treatment facilities; (d) each city agrees to pay its proportionate share of the annual requirement sufficient to pay or provide for the payment of an "Operation and Maintenance Component" and a "Bond Service Component;" (e) each city's proportionate share of the annual requirement shall be a percentage obtained by dividing such city's estimated contributing flow to the system by the total estimated contributing flow to the system by all cities during such fiscal year. No city will exercise oversight responsibility for the District and no city is liable for the District's debt. The City of Plano's payment for the year ended September 30, 2005 was \$16,242,783 net of payments to the City for facilities usage.

Solid Waste Disposal

On November 29, 1979, the City entered into a contract for services with the District, whereby the District agreed to provide a solid waste disposal system for the benefit of the City of Plano and other cities. Each city agreed to pay its share of an annual requirement for the operating expenses and debt service of the District to be calculated in the same manner as the wastewater contract. The City's annual payment for the year ended September 30, 2005 was \$6,341,722.

**9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES:**

The City has contractual commitments of approximately \$19,366,204 in the Capital Projects Funds, \$5,147,886 in the Water and Sewer Fund, and \$340,761 in the Municipal Drainage Fund. These commitments are for construction of various projects and will be funded primarily from general obligation bond proceeds in the Capital Projects Funds, operating revenues in the Water and Sewer Fund and revenue bond proceeds in the Municipal Drainage Fund.

**CITY OF PLANO, TX  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Various claims and lawsuits are pending in which the City is involved. Included among the various actions are those for which the discovery process is currently underway or which have yet to proceed to trial. Outside of those claims accrued by the City; it is the opinion of City management that the ultimate outcome of all other lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position.

The City participates in a number of federal and state assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Any liability for reimbursement which may arise as the result of these audits is not believed to be material.

The Water and Sewer Fund current assets include \$2,211,912 for funding of the City's share of the proposed upper East Fork Interceptor System and for other system improvements made by the North Texas Municipal Water District.

**10. SELF INSURANCE:**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The City maintains a self-insurance program for general liability, public officials' errors and omission, police professional liability, property loss and workers' compensation. The Property/Liability Loss Internal Service Fund has been established to pay identified claims and judgments, maintain loss reserves and purchase insurance coverage as required. Claims for property loss over \$100,000 per occurrence and for workers' compensation over \$500,000 per occurrence are covered by private insurance companies. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage in each of the past three fiscal years.

Group medical benefits are paid from the Health Claims Internal Service Fund, which has an annually negotiated stop loss provision. Revenues are recognized from payroll deductions for employee dependent coverage and from City contributions for employee coverage.

The liabilities for insurance claims reported in each of the funds are based on Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These liabilities include an estimate for incurred but not reported claims. Change in each fund's claims liability amount in fiscal 2005 and 2004 were:

Fund	Liability Beginning Of Year	Current Year Claims And Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Liability End of Year
<b>2005:</b>				
Property/Liability Loss	\$ 3,108,599	2,029,688	1,861,105	3,277,182
Health Claims	2,842,209	11,519,951	11,792,924	2,569,236
Total	<u>\$ 5,950,808</u>	<u>13,549,639</u>	<u>13,654,029</u>	<u>5,846,418</u>
<b>2004:</b>				
Property/Liability Loss	\$ 3,140,820	2,282,414	2,314,635	3,108,599
Health Claims	3,637,273	13,175,316	13,970,380	2,842,209
Total	<u>\$ 6,778,093</u>	<u>15,457,730</u>	<u>16,285,015</u>	<u>5,950,808</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SCHEDULE OF TMRS FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTIONS  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Unit Credit</b>	<b>Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability UAAL</b>	<b>Funded Percent</b>	<b>Covered Payroll</b>	<b>UAAL as Percent of Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Annual Required Contributions</b>	<b>Actual Contributions</b>	<b>Percent Contributed</b>
2000	12/31/99	\$ 149,286,899	\$ 179,974,010	\$ (30,687,111)	82.95%	\$ 70,737,332	-43.38%	\$ 9,350,907	\$ 9,350,907	100.00%
2001	12/31/00	169,208,492	203,481,489	(34,272,997)	83.16%	79,129,184	-43.31%	10,063,853	10,063,853	100.00%
2002	12/31/01	193,968,415	233,236,278	(39,267,863)	83.16%	88,397,052	-44.42%	11,046,952	11,046,952	100.00%
2003	12/31/02	220,533,591	265,800,391	(45,266,800)	82.97%	93,219,714	-48.56%	11,337,849	11,337,849	100.00%
2004	12/31/03	237,335,980	293,597,459	(56,261,479)	80.84%	93,999,206	-59.85%	11,840,053	11,840,053	100.00%
2005	12/31/04	262,169,460	317,019,786	(54,850,326)	82.70%	101,569,594	-54.00%	13,144,945	13,144,945	100.00%

**SCHEDULE OF PENSION TRUST - RETIREMENT SECURITY PLAN FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTIONS  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Entry Age</b>	<b>Excess of Assets over/(under) AAL</b>	<b>Funded Percent</b>	<b>Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Excess as Percent of Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Annual Required Contributions</b>	<b>Actual Contributions</b>	<b>Percent Contributed</b>
2000	12/31/99	\$ 36,482,176	\$ 26,992,917	\$ 9,489,259	135.15%	\$ 65,122,204	14.57%	\$ 1,788,018	\$ 1,682,191	94.08%
2001	12/31/99	36,482,176	26,992,917	9,489,259	135.15%	65,122,204	14.57%	1,788,018	1,861,008	104.08%
2002	12/31/01	43,901,297	37,603,431	6,297,866	116.75%	86,588,337	7.27%	2,440,075	2,035,700	83.43%
2003	12/31/01	43,901,297	37,603,431	6,297,866	116.75%	86,588,337	7.27%	2,440,075	2,308,078	94.59%
2004	12/31/03	48,894,642	44,115,875	4,778,767	110.83%	89,847,588	5.32%	2,589,895	2,396,201	92.52%
2005	12/31/03	48,894,642	44,115,875	4,778,767	110.83%	89,847,588	5.32%	2,589,895	2,570,626	99.26%

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FUND-** to account for any monies taken into police custody as a result of police investigation. These monies are to be spent only on law enforcement activities as provided by state statute.

**GRANT FUND-** to account for monies received from other governmental agencies.

**CATV FUND-** to account for monies received for local access programming, under conditions contained within the franchise agreement with AT&T Broadband.

**INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND AUTHORITY-** to account for the fees for issuance of Industrial Revenue Bonds.

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS-** to account for 9-1-1 reserve fund monies received from wireless communication fees to be used for related 9-1-1 services; and intergovernmental radio fund fees collected under an interlocal agreement for a joint communication system between the cities of Plano, Allen and Frisco, the fees are used to pay maintenance expenses of the system; and wireline fees and reporting for 9-1-1 expenditures.

**MUNICIPAL COURT –** to account for building security fund monies received from conviction of misdemeanor fees to be used to provide for the security and housing of municipal courts; teen court fees collected from teens requesting teen court, these monies are used to cover the costs of administering teen court; municipal court technology state fees collected with each citation that has resulted from a conviction; and judicial efficiency state fees collected for payment on any part of a judgment on or after the 31<sup>st</sup> date on which a judgment is entered where one-half is remitted to the state, four-tenths is retained locally with no restriction, while one-tenth is used for the purpose of improving judicial efficiency.

**REBATE FUND-** to account for excess arbitrage earnings of the City's bond proceeds.

**MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND-** to account for monies received in support of the City's library.

**SEIZED ASSETS FUND-** to account for the seizure and disposition of assets confiscated by local law enforcement agencies.

**LIBRARIES–** to account for library training lab monies received from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation for the establishment of a library training lab; and Sproles library fund monies received in support of the City's library.

**ANIMAL SHELTER DONATIONS-** to account for donations to assist the animal shelter.

## **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

The Capital Projects Funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary type funds).

The City's Capital Projects Funds are as Follows:

**MUNICIPAL FACILITIES FUND-** to account for the financing and construction of various City facilities. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales and interest earnings.

**PARK IMPROVEMENTS FUND-** to account for the financing, acquisition and construction of park sites and related assets. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales and interest earnings.

**CAPITAL RESERVE FUND-** to account for the financing of betterments and renewals to the City's infrastructure and for public improvements not requiring general obligation bond financing.

**DART-** to account for the financing and construction of street modifications necessary to accommodate the public transportation system. Funds are provided through the DART local Assistance Program.

**SPRING CREEKWALK-** to account for the financing and construction of the Spring Creekwalk project. Funds are provided primarily through contributions by participating citizens.

**PARK SERVICES-** to account for building permit fees exclusively for the acquisition and development of new neighborhood and parks.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

Special Revenue

	Criminal Investigation	Grant	CATV	Industrial Revenue Bond Auth.	Public Safety Communications
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 90,188	\$ 4,503	\$ 38,430	\$ 1,873	\$ 636,161
Investments	661,606	32,340	281,916	13,737	4,666,766
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible)					
Accounts	-	-	16,914	-	6,187
Accrued interest	4,356	213	1,856	90	30,722
Other	-	993,009	-	-	-
Interfund receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	4,174	967,652	-	-	72,306
Prepaid items and other assets	-	204,513	10	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>760,324</b>	<b>2,202,230</b>	<b>339,126</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>5,412,142</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	51,849	83,395	25,323	-	29,606
Accrued liabilities	31	38,531	20,215	-	-
Contracts payable	-	-	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	1,458,242	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	437,017	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	113,501
Seized assets payable	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>51,880</b>	<b>2,017,185</b>	<b>45,538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,107</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Reserved for encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved for prepaid items and other assets	-	204,513	10	-	-
Reserved for capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved for interfund advance	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, designated	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, undesignated	708,444	(19,468)	293,578	15,700	5,269,035
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>708,444</b>	<b>185,045</b>	<b>293,588</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>5,269,035</b>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 760,324	\$ 2,202,230	\$ 339,126	\$ 15,700	\$ 5,412,142

<b>Municipal Court</b>	<b>Rebate</b>	<b>Memorial Library</b>	<b>Seized Assets</b>	<b>Libraries</b>	<b>Animal Shelter Donations</b>
\$ 256,930	\$ 194,365	\$ 19,795	\$ 27,638	\$ 31,403	\$ 3,677
1,884,797	1,425,828	145,210	202,747	230,367	26,976
-	-	-	-	-	-
12,408	9,387	956	1,335	1,517	178
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
585	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,154,720</u>	<u>1,629,580</u>	<u>165,961</u>	<u>231,720</u>	<u>263,287</u>	<u>30,831</u>
20,290	-	1,644	-	-	-
1,742	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	180,443	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	231,720	-	-
<u>22,032</u>	<u>180,443</u>	<u>1,644</u>	<u>231,720</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
585	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,449,137	164,317	-	-	-
2,132,103	-	-	-	263,287	30,831
<u>2,132,688</u>	<u>1,449,137</u>	<u>164,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>263,287</u>	<u>30,831</u>
<u>\$ 2,154,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,629,580</u>	<u>\$ 165,961</u>	<u>\$ 231,720</u>	<u>\$ 263,287</u>	<u>\$ 30,831</u>

(continued)

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
 (continued)

	Capital Projects						Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Municipal Facilities	Park Improvements	Capital Reserve	DART	Spring Creekwalk	Park Services	
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,331,795	\$ 1,806,243	\$ 3,208,639	\$ 80,702	\$ 2,437	\$ 499,773	\$ 8,234,552
Investments	9,769,810	13,250,276	23,538,005	592,018	17,877	3,666,246	60,406,522
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible)							
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,101
Accrued interest	64,317	87,230	154,957	3,897	118	24,136	397,673
Other	225	-	-	-	-	-	993,234
Interfund receivable	-	-	775,299	-	-	-	775,299
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,044,132
Prepaid items and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,108
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>11,166,147</b>	<b>15,143,749</b>	<b>27,676,900</b>	<b>676,617</b>	<b>20,432</b>	<b>4,190,155</b>	<b>72,079,621</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>							
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
Accounts payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	212,107
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,519
Contracts payable	614,772	451,404	1,108,084	-	-	13,104	2,187,364
Retainage payable	334,620	213,557	227,377	-	-	-	775,554
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,458,242
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	437,017
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,944
Seized assets payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,720
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>949,392</b>	<b>664,961</b>	<b>1,335,461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,104</b>	<b>5,656,467</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>							
Reserved for encumbrances	2,374,357	1,850,643	4,708,027	10,520	-	3,207	8,946,754
Reserved for prepaid items and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,108
Reserved for capital projects	7,842,398	12,628,145	20,858,113	-	20,432	4,173,844	45,522,932
Reserved for interfund advance	-	-	775,299	-	-	-	775,299
Unreserved, designated	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,613,454
Unreserved, undesignated	-	-	-	666,097	-	-	9,359,607
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>10,216,755</b>	<b>14,478,788</b>	<b>26,341,439</b>	<b>676,617</b>	<b>20,432</b>	<b>4,177,051</b>	<b>66,423,154</b>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 11,166,147	\$ 15,143,749	\$ 27,676,900	\$ 676,617	\$ 20,432	\$ 4,190,155	\$ 72,079,621

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	<u>Special Revenue</u>				
	<u>Criminal Investigation</u>	<u>Grant</u>	<u>CATV</u>	<u>Industrial Revenue Bond Auth.</u>	<u>Public Safety Communications</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 105,296	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions	-	-	-	-	1,250
Rollback taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	19,295	3,198,930	-	-	69,733
Fees for services	-	1,653	349,448	-	981,782
Investment income	12,901	2,474	6,579	277	87,833
Miscellaneous	31,763	140,595	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>169,255</u>	<u>3,343,652</u>	<u>356,027</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>1,140,598</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Police	139,794	215,583	-	-	431,791
Fire	-	1,183,830	-	-	58,881
Libraries	-	54,402	-	-	-
Development	-	1,444,307	-	-	-
Public services and operations	-	-	853,961	-	8,924
Parks and recreation	-	37,417	-	-	-
Environmental waste services	-	215,025	-	-	-
Capital outlay	13,995	731,567	6,855	-	14,496
Total expenditures	<u>153,789</u>	<u>3,882,131</u>	<u>860,816</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>514,092</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>15,466</u>	<u>(538,479)</u>	<u>(504,789)</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>626,506</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>					
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	500,000	410,361	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>410,361</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	15,466	(38,479)	(94,428)	277	626,506
Fund balances-beginning	692,978	223,524	388,016	15,423	4,642,529
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 708,444</u>	<u>\$ 185,045</u>	<u>\$ 293,588</u>	<u>\$ 15,700</u>	<u>\$ 5,269,035</u>

<b>Municipal Court</b>	<b>Rebate</b>	<b>Memorial Library</b>	<b>Libraries</b>	<b>Animal Shelter Donations</b>
\$ 440,863	-	-	-	-
-	-	63,757	5,507	37,695
-	-	-	-	-
26,622	-	-	-	-
35,982	27,137	2,682	4,627	-
-	1,496	-	-	-
<u>503,467</u>	<u>28,633</u>	<u>66,439</u>	<u>10,134</u>	<u>37,695</u>
-	55,895	-	-	-
192,070	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	29	6,182	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	6,864
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
20,133	-	62,131	-	-
<u>212,203</u>	<u>55,895</u>	<u>62,160</u>	<u>6,182</u>	<u>6,864</u>
<u>291,264</u>	<u>(27,262)</u>	<u>4,279</u>	<u>3,952</u>	<u>30,831</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	809,576	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>809,576</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
291,264	782,314	4,279	3,952	30,831
1,841,424	666,823	160,038	259,335	-
<u>\$ 2,132,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,449,137</u>	<u>\$ 164,317</u>	<u>\$ 263,287</u>	<u>\$ 30,831</u>

(continued)

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)

	Capital Projects						Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Municipal Facilities	Park Improvements	Capital Reserve	DART	Spring Creekwalk	Park Services	
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 546,159
Contributions	-	-	34,965	526,669	-	-	669,843
Rollback taxes	-	-	223,159	-	-	-	223,159
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,287,958
Fees for services	-	-	-	-	-	318,856	1,678,361
Investment income	163,737	197,737	516,366	8,379	361	71,522	1,138,594
Miscellaneous	2,700	-	1,650	-	-	-	178,204
Total revenues	<u>166,437</u>	<u>197,737</u>	<u>776,140</u>	<u>535,048</u>	<u>361</u>	<u>390,378</u>	<u>7,722,278</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,895
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	979,238
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,242,711
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,613
Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,444,307
Public services and operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	869,749
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,417
Environmental waste services	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,025
Capital outlay	4,157,999	7,598,863	13,236,039	12,439	-	54,478	25,908,995
Total expenditures	<u>4,157,999</u>	<u>7,598,863</u>	<u>13,236,039</u>	<u>12,439</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,478</u>	<u>30,813,950</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,991,562)	(7,401,126)	(12,459,899)	522,609	361	335,900	(23,091,672)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Proceeds from sale of bonds	5,975,000	7,305,000	-	-	-	-	13,280,000
Transfers in	-	-	12,500,000	-	-	-	14,219,937
Total other financing sources	<u>5,975,000</u>	<u>7,305,000</u>	<u>12,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,499,937</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,983,438	(96,126)	40,101	522,609	361	335,900	4,408,265
Fund balances-beginning	8,233,317	14,574,914	26,301,338	154,008	20,071	3,841,151	62,014,889
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 10,216,755</u>	<u>\$ 14,478,788</u>	<u>\$ 26,341,439</u>	<u>\$ 676,617</u>	<u>\$ 20,432</u>	<u>\$ 4,177,051</u>	<u>\$ 66,423,154</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
 DEBT SERVICE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 35,573,929	\$ 35,573,915	\$ 35,516,120	\$ (57,795)
Investment income	500,000	500,000	404,650	(95,350)
Miscellaneous	73,994	150,000	342,758	192,758
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>36,147,923</b>	<b>36,223,915</b>	<b>36,263,528</b>	<b>39,613</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Principal retirement	18,892,990	19,407,991	19,407,991	-
Interest and fiscal charges	12,056,602	10,443,607	10,669,530	(225,923)
Accreted interest	962,009	962,009	962,009	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>31,911,601</b>	<b>30,813,607</b>	<b>31,039,530</b>	<b>(225,923)</b>
(Deficiency) Of Revenues Over Expenditures	4,236,322	5,410,308	5,223,998	(186,310)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Bond proceeds-refunding	-	-	84,045,793	84,045,793
Escrow payment-refunding	-	-	(84,067,431)	(84,067,431)
Transfers in	151,839	151,839	151,839	-
Transfers out	(3,641,156)	(3,641,156)	(3,641,156)	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>	<b>(3,489,317)</b>	<b>(3,489,317)</b>	<b>(3,510,955)</b>	<b>(21,638)</b>
(Deficiency) Of Revenues And Other Sources Over Expenditures And Other Uses	747,005	1,920,991	1,713,043	(207,948)
<b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1</b>	<b>224,322</b>	<b>224,322</b>	<b>224,322</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, September 30</b>	<b>\$ 971,327</b>	<b>\$ 2,145,313</b>	<b>\$ 1,937,365</b>	<b>\$ (207,948)</b>

## **NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Following are the nonmajor Enterprise Funds:

**CIVIC CENTER FUND-** to account for the convention and tourism activities of the City's Civic Center.

**MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUND-** to account for operation of the City's golf course, including administration, operation and maintenance. All costs are financed through fees charged to patrons.

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND-** to account for the rental properties of the Downtown Center projects.

**DOWNTOWN CENTER DEVELOPMENT FUND-** to account for the construction of a multi-use project in the City's downtown area.

**RECREATION REVOLVING FUND-** to account for recreational programs and activities which are offered to groups and individuals on a fee basis. Fees are adjusted periodically to cover the cost of providing each program.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds					Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
	Civic Center	Municipal Golf Course	Property Management	Downtown Center Development	Recreation Revolving	
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 231,315	\$ 8,188	\$ 34,245	\$ 4,938	\$ 92,984	\$ 371,670
Investments	1,667,470	60,067	251,217	36,222	681,020	2,695,996
Receivables -						
Accounts	250,683	-	-	-	-	250,683
Accrued Interest	10,977	396	1,654	238	4,483	17,748
Other	43,956	-	6,650	-	1,656	52,262
Prepaid expenses & other assets	7,037	480	-	-	7,820	15,337
Capital assets:						
Land	2,359,859	595,296	1,333,325	36,999	-	4,325,479
Buildings	11,222,523	2,427,383	171,766	-	-	13,821,672
Improvements other than buildings	572,694	1,247,352	15,875	-	-	1,835,921
Equipment	1,503,351	159,365	-	-	442,388	2,105,104
Furniture and fixtures	282,300	81,946	-	-	74,279	438,525
Less accumulated depreciation	(10,325,134)	(1,312,171)	(173,353)	-	(507,202)	(12,317,860)
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	5,615,593	3,199,171	1,347,613	36,999	9,465	10,208,841
Total assets	7,827,031	3,268,302	1,641,379	78,397	797,428	13,612,537
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	303,536	68,919	-	-	66,693	439,148
Accrued liabilities	212,301	44,413	-	-	49,791	306,505
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	339,709	339,709
Interfund payable	-	183,202	-	-	-	183,202
Customer deposits	-	9,112	10,467	-	96,109	115,688
Liability for compensated absences	39,587	20,214	-	-	18,344	78,145
Total current liabilities	555,424	325,860	10,467	-	570,646	1,462,397
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Advance from other funds	-	592,097	-	-	-	592,097
Liability for compensated absences	129,123	66,655	-	-	44,723	240,501
Total noncurrent liabilities	129,123	658,752	-	-	44,723	832,598
Total liabilities	684,547	984,612	10,467	-	615,369	2,294,995
<b>NET ASSETS</b>						
Invested in capital assets (net of related debt)	5,615,593	3,199,171	1,347,613	36,999	9,465	10,208,841
Unrestricted	1,526,891	(915,481)	283,299	41,398	172,594	1,108,701
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 7,142,484</b>	<b>\$ 2,283,690</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,912</b>	<b>\$ 78,397</b>	<b>\$ 182,059</b>	<b>\$ 11,317,542</b>

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Business-type Activities					Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
	Enterprise Funds					
	Civic Center	Municipal Golf Course	Property Management	Downtown Center Development	Recreation Revolving	
Operating revenues:						
Charges for sales and services:						
Service charges	\$ 2,195,596	\$ 924,849	\$ 84,468	\$ 67,679	\$ 2,561,746	\$ 5,834,338
Miscellaneous charges	330	-	-	-	38,349	38,679
Total operating revenues	<u>2,195,926</u>	<u>924,849</u>	<u>84,468</u>	<u>67,679</u>	<u>2,600,095</u>	<u>5,873,017</u>
Operating expenses:						
Personal services	2,311,625	583,096	-	-	929,102	3,823,823
Contractual services	2,086,712	169,865	54,300	42,668	1,273,837	3,627,382
Supplies	536,197	99,790	2,914	-	167,151	806,052
Depreciation	597,952	171,850	8,532	-	35,066	813,400
Miscellaneous	57,549	688	-	-	23,895	82,132
Total operating expenses	<u>5,590,035</u>	<u>1,025,289</u>	<u>65,746</u>	<u>42,668</u>	<u>2,429,051</u>	<u>9,152,789</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,394,109)</u>	<u>(100,440)</u>	<u>18,722</u>	<u>25,011</u>	<u>171,044</u>	<u>(3,279,772)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Investment income	25,919	2,725	4,795	407	14,468	48,314
Loss on property disposition	(2,541)	-	-	-	-	(2,541)
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(35,884)	-	-	-	(35,884)
Hotel/motel tax	3,423,055	-	-	-	-	3,423,055
Miscellaneous	7,703	84,445	-	-	-	92,148
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>3,454,136</u>	<u>51,286</u>	<u>4,795</u>	<u>407</u>	<u>14,468</u>	<u>3,525,092</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	60,027	(49,154)	23,517	25,418	185,512	245,320
Transfers out	<u>(421,067)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(126,438)</u>	<u>(547,505)</u>
Change in net assets	(361,040)	(49,154)	23,517	25,418	59,074	(302,185)
Total net assets-beginning	7,503,524	2,332,844	1,607,395	52,979	122,985	11,619,727
Total net assets-ending	<u>\$ 7,142,484</u>	<u>\$ 2,283,690</u>	<u>\$ 1,630,912</u>	<u>\$ 78,397</u>	<u>\$ 182,059</u>	<u>\$ 11,317,542</u>

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds					Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
	Civic Center	Municipal Golf Course	Property Management	Downtown Center Development	Recreation Revolving	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Cash received from customers	\$ 2,260,149	\$ 924,849	\$ 82,486	\$ 67,679	\$ 2,626,249	\$ 5,961,412
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(2,720,654)	(274,453)	(57,214)	(42,668)	(1,450,569)	(4,545,558)
Cash payments to employees for services	(2,246,793)	(578,473)	-	-	(905,965)	(3,731,231)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(2,707,298)	71,923	25,272	25,011	269,715	(2,315,377)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Repayments to other funds	-	(176,546)	-	-	-	(176,546)
Hotel/motel tax	3,423,055	-	-	-	-	3,423,055
Transfers to other funds	(421,067)	-	-	-	(126,438)	(547,505)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	3,001,988	(176,546)	-	-	(126,438)	2,699,004
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(9,042)	-	-	-	-	(9,042)
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	(35,884)	-	-	-	(35,884)
Proceeds from insurance damages	7,703	445	-	-	-	8,148
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(1,339)	(35,439)	-	-	-	(36,778)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Purchase of investment securities	(1,667,470)	(60,067)	(251,217)	(36,222)	(681,020)	(2,695,996)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment securities	1,362,658	104,797	220,826	13,728	533,138	2,235,147
Proceeds from sale of lease	-	84,000	-	-	-	84,000
Interest on investments	48,775	3,502	8,225	917	23,823	85,242
Decrease in fair value of investments	(23,991)	(416)	(3,489)	(649)	(9,987)	(38,532)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(280,028)	131,816	(25,655)	(22,226)	(134,046)	(330,139)
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>13,323</b>	<b>(8,246)</b>	<b>(383)</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>9,231</b>	<b>16,710</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, October 1</b>	<b>217,992</b>	<b>16,434</b>	<b>34,628</b>	<b>2,153</b>	<b>83,753</b>	<b>354,960</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, September 30</b>	<b>231,315</b>	<b>8,188</b>	<b>34,245</b>	<b>4,938</b>	<b>92,984</b>	<b>371,670</b>
<b>Classified as:</b>						
Current assets	231,315	8,188	34,245	4,938	92,984	371,670
Restricted assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 231,315</b>	<b>\$ 8,188</b>	<b>\$ 34,245</b>	<b>\$ 4,938</b>	<b>\$ 92,984</b>	<b>\$ 371,670</b>

Non-cash disclosure:

Loss on property disposition \$ 2,541

(continued)

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds					Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
	Civic Center	Municipal Golf Course	Property Management	Downtown Center Development	Recreation Revolving	
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	\$ (3,394,109)	(100,440)	18,722	25,011	171,044	(3,279,772)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>						
Depreciation	597,952	171,850	8,532	-	35,066	813,400
<b>Change in assets and liabilities:</b>						
(Increase) decrease in-						
Accounts receivable	64,223	-	(1,982)	-	-	62,241
Other accounts receivable	(43,940)	-	-	-	158	(43,782)
Prepaid expenses	(3,467)	(480)	-	-	17,712	13,765
Increase (decrease) in-						
Accounts payable	7,211	(3,630)	-	-	(3,556)	25
Accrued liabilities	14,273	2,587	-	-	5,951	22,811
Refunds payable	-	-	-	-	1,497	1,497
Liability for compensated absences	50,559	2,036	-	-	17,186	69,781
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	20,554	20,554
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	4,103	4,103
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<u>686,811</u>	<u>172,363</u>	<u>6,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>98,671</u>	<u>964,395</u>
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<u>\$ (2,707,298)</u>	<u>\$ 71,923</u>	<u>\$ 25,272</u>	<u>\$ 25,011</u>	<u>\$ 269,715</u>	<u>\$ (2,315,377)</u>

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds accounts for the financing of goods or services provided by one department for another.

The City has six Internal Service Funds as follows:

**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FUND-** to account for the cost of operating and maintaining automotive and other equipment used by City departments. Service charges are billed to departments on a monthly basis to cover all expenses of the fund, including depreciation of furniture and fixtures, machinery and equipment necessary to provide maintenance services and for replacement of the fleet.

**OFFICE SERVICES FUND-**to account for the cost of operating a centralized print shop, which performs printing and copying services, as well as interoffice mail delivery and other services, for City departments. Monthly charges are billed to departments to cover costs, including depreciation of furniture and equipment necessary to provide services.

**MUNICIPAL WAREHOUSE FUND-** to account for the operation of a central warehouse facility which provides the capability of storing and distributing in volume supplies and materials used by City departments. An overhead charge is applied to the purchase price of all materials handled to cover the operating costs, including the cost of goods sold.

**TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND-** to account for the data processing and information systems. Charges for software, hardware and maintenance of the systems are billed to the user funds.

**PROPERTY/LIABILITY LOSS FUND-** to account for the operation of a self-insurance program for general liability, public officials errors and omission, police professional liability, property loss and worker's compensation.

**HEALTH CLAIMS FUND-** to account for the self-insurance operation of group accident and health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic insurance coverage provided, employees may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage is financed by billings to the departments and through employee payroll deductions.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<b>Equipment Maintenance</b>	<b>Office Services</b>	<b>Municipal Warehouse</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash & cash equivalents	\$ 1,052,845	\$ 125	\$ 37,004
Investments	7,722,015	-	270,722
Receivables			
Accounts	-	-	1,935
Accrued interest	50,836	-	-
Other	-	741	-
Interfund receivables			
Environmental waste services fund	187,080	-	-
Due from other funds	33,579	-	-
Due from other governments	236	-	-
Inventories	69,096	24,459	670,584
Prepaid items	1,855	-	-
Interfund advance	643,061	-	-
Restricted assets:			
Cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-
Receivables	-	-	-
Capital assets:			
Land	51,515	-	-
Buildings	3,650,038	-	-
Furniture & fixtures	46,553	449	11,200
Rolling equipment	46,496,220	-	-
Equipment	6,743,662	300,386	115,847
Construction in progress	-	-	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(48,112,617)	(232,729)	(126,572)
Total capital assets( net of accumulated depreciation)	8,875,371	68,106	475
Total Assets	<u>18,635,974</u>	<u>93,431</u>	<u>980,720</u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts payable	906,642	300,459	412,092
Accrued liabilities	160,280	17,055	49,192
Due to other funds	-	324,683	-
Tax anticipation notes payable	-	-	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	<u>1,066,922</u>	<u>642,197</u>	<u>461,284</u>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Tax anticipation notes payable	-	-	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>1,066,922</u>	<u>642,197</u>	<u>461,284</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>			
Invested in capital assets	8,214,494	68,106	475
Unrestricted	9,354,558	(616,872)	518,961
Total net assets	<u>\$ 17,569,052</u>	<u>\$ (548,766)</u>	<u>\$ 519,436</u>

<b>Technology Services</b>	<b>Property/ Liability Loss</b>	<b>Health Claims</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 1,535,809	\$ 643,896	\$ 1,480,461	\$ 4,750,140
11,266,424	4,723,506	10,860,400	34,843,067
-	35,081	-	37,016
74,170	31,096	71,498	227,600
-	1,045	-	1,786
-	-	-	187,080
-	-	-	33,579
-	-	-	236
-	-	-	764,139
34,333	100	146,000	182,288
-	-	-	643,061
951,483	-	-	951,483
6,979,909	-	-	6,979,909
45,951	-	-	45,951
11,007	-	-	62,522
-	-	-	3,650,038
40,615	6,735	-	105,552
-	-	-	46,496,220
25,170,244	550,020	-	32,880,159
2,149,984	-	-	2,149,984
(18,670,319)	(501,087)	-	(67,643,324)
8,701,531	55,668	-	17,701,151
29,589,610	5,490,392	12,558,359	67,348,486
321,003	158,842	195,114	2,294,152
689,505	179,466	-	1,095,498
-	-	-	324,683
3,345,000	-	-	3,345,000
-	2,211,473	2,569,236	4,780,709
4,355,508	2,549,781	2,764,350	11,840,042
2,645,825	-	-	2,645,825
-	1,065,709	-	1,065,709
7,001,333	3,615,490	2,764,350	15,551,576
10,666,991	55,668	-	19,005,734
11,921,286	1,819,234	9,794,009	32,791,176
\$ 22,588,277	\$ 1,874,902	\$ 9,794,009	\$ 51,796,910

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Equipment Maintenance</u>	<u>Office Services</u>	<u>Municipal Warehouse</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for services	\$ 10,411,764	\$ 967,981	\$ 2,993,567
Miscellaneous	13,103	16,718	36,796
Total operating revenues	<u>10,424,867</u>	<u>984,699</u>	<u>3,030,363</u>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Personal services	2,161,941	266,755	420,573
Contractual services	885,510	328,128	37,513
Supplies	2,061,430	395,169	18,057
Materials	-	-	2,510,924
Claims expense	-	-	-
Depreciation	3,795,676	13,526	80
Miscellaneous	9,866	650	21,109
Total operating expenses	<u>8,914,423</u>	<u>1,004,228</u>	<u>3,008,256</u>
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<u>1,510,444</u>	<u>(19,529)</u>	<u>22,107</u>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
Investment income	154,765	-	2,467
Intergovernmental revenues	32,644	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges on tax anticipation notes	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on fixed asset disposal	18,127	-	108,786
Tax anticipation note premium	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	7,428	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>212,964</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>111,253</u>
<b>Income (loss) before transfers</b>	1,723,408	(19,529)	133,360
<b>Transfers in</b>	-	-	-
<b>Transfers out</b>	-	-	-
<b>Change in net assets</b>	<u>1,723,408</u>	<u>(19,529)</u>	<u>133,360</u>
<b>Total net assets-beginning</b>	15,845,644	(529,237)	386,076
<b>Total net assets-ending</b>	<u>\$ 17,569,052</u>	<u>\$ (548,766)</u>	<u>\$ 519,436</u>

<b>Technology Services</b>	<b>Property/ Liability Loss</b>	<b>Health Claims</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 12,471,098	\$ 2,732,869	\$ 19,641,650	\$ 49,218,929
-	174,719	-	241,336
<u>12,471,098</u>	<u>2,907,588</u>	<u>19,641,650</u>	<u>49,460,265</u>
3,891,221	367,332	-	7,107,822
4,626,557	1,056,007	2,257,802	9,191,517
417,079	170,451	-	3,062,186
-	-	-	2,510,924
-	2,029,688	11,519,951	13,549,639
3,382,502	9,881	-	7,201,665
1,782	17,305	30	50,742
<u>12,319,141</u>	<u>3,650,664</u>	<u>13,777,783</u>	<u>42,674,495</u>
<u>151,957</u>	<u>(743,076)</u>	<u>5,863,867</u>	<u>6,785,770</u>
392,280	98,974	184,150	832,636
125,000	-	-	157,644
(427,332)	-	-	(427,332)
(719)	-	-	126,194
105,299	-	-	105,299
-	-	-	7,428
<u>194,528</u>	<u>98,974</u>	<u>184,150</u>	<u>801,869</u>
346,485	(644,102)	6,048,017	7,587,639
3,641,156	-	-	3,641,156
(250,000)	-	-	(250,000)
<u>3,737,641</u>	<u>(644,102)</u>	<u>6,048,017</u>	<u>10,978,795</u>
18,850,636	2,519,004	3,745,992	40,818,115
<u>\$ 22,588,277</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,902</u>	<u>\$ 9,794,009</u>	<u>\$ 51,796,910</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<b>Equipment Maintenance</b>	<b>Office Services</b>	<b>Municipal Warehouse</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash received from customers	\$ 10,391,557	\$ 984,087	\$ 3,029,996
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(2,381,245)	(719,406)	(2,631,754)
Cash payments to employees for services	(2,159,311)	(264,681)	(410,900)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>5,851,001</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,658)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Repayments from other other funds	189,997	-	-
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-
Grant receipts	32,644	-	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>222,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(5,860,846)	-	(100)
Transfer of capital assets to (from) other funds	10,197	-	100
Principal paid on long-term debt	-	-	-
Interest and fees paid on long-term debt	-	-	-
Proceeds on sale of equipment	24,611	-	108,786
Proceeds from insurance damages	7,428	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,818,610)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>108,786</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of investment securities	(7,722,015)	-	(270,722)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	7,229,764	-	180,696
Interest on investments	259,846	-	6,689
Decrease in fair value of investments	(103,700)	-	(4,222)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>(336,105)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(87,559)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(81,073)	-	8,569
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, October 1</b>	<u>1,133,918</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>28,435</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, September 30</b>	<u>\$ 1,052,845</u>	<u>\$ 125</u>	<u>\$ 37,004</u>

Non-cash disclosure:  
Tax anticipation note premium

<b>Technology Services</b>	<b>Property/ Liability Loss</b>	<b>Health Claims</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 12,474,289	\$ 2,907,198	\$ 19,641,650	\$ 49,428,777
(5,198,318)	(3,152,592)	(13,655,152)	(27,738,467)
(3,798,282)	(222,417)	-	(6,855,591)
<u>3,477,689</u>	<u>(467,811)</u>	<u>5,986,498</u>	<u>14,834,719</u>
-	-	-	189,997
3,641,156	-	-	3,641,156
(250,000)	-	-	(250,000)
125,000	-	-	157,644
<u>3,516,156</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,738,797</u>
(1,906,157)	(11,746)	-	(7,778,849)
(127,641)	1,780	-	(115,564)
(3,215,000)	-	-	(3,215,000)
(427,332)	-	-	(427,332)
-	-	-	133,397
-	-	-	7,428
<u>(5,676,130)</u>	<u>(9,966)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,395,920)</u>
(18,246,333)	(4,723,506)	(10,860,400)	(41,822,976)
16,446,024	4,963,167	5,362,133	34,181,784
612,437	162,803	335,930	1,377,705
(221,495)	(59,078)	(184,550)	(573,045)
<u>(1,409,367)</u>	<u>343,386</u>	<u>(5,346,887)</u>	<u>(6,836,532)</u>
(91,652)	(134,391)	639,611	341,064
<u>2,578,944</u>	<u>778,287</u>	<u>840,850</u>	<u>5,360,559</u>
<u>\$ 2,487,292</u>	<u>\$ 643,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,480,461</u>	<u>\$ 5,701,623</u>

\$ 105,299

(continued)

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**  
(continued)

	<u>Equipment Maintenance</u>	<u>Office Services</u>	<u>Municipal Warehouse</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,510,444	\$ (19,529)	\$ 22,107
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation expenses	3,795,676	13,526	80
Changes in assets and liabilities-			
(Increase) decrease in			
Accounts receivable	505	-	(367)
Other accounts receivable	-	(612)	-
Due from other governments	(236)	-	-
Prepaid expenses	488	-	-
Inventory	3,984	(8,996)	9,081
Increase (decrease) in			
Accounts payable	571,089	(26,874)	(53,232)
Accrued liabilities	2,630	2,074	9,673
Due to (from) other funds	(33,579)	40,411	-
Liability for insurance claims	-	-	-
Total adjustments	<u>4,340,557</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>(34,765)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 5,851,001</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (12,658)</u>

<u>Technology Services</u>	<u>Property/ Liability Loss</u>	<u>Health Claims</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>\$ 151,957</u>	<u>\$ (743,076)</u>	<u>\$ 5,863,867</u>	<u>\$ 6,785,770</u>
3,382,502	9,881	-	7,201,665
-	(390)	-	(252)
3,191	-	-	2,579
-	-	-	(236)
(18,705)	1,367	205,000	188,150
-	-	-	4,069
(134,195)	(49,091)	190,604	498,301
92,939	144,915	-	252,231
-	-	-	6,832
-	168,583	(272,973)	(104,390)
<u>3,325,732</u>	<u>275,265</u>	<u>122,631</u>	<u>8,048,949</u>
<u>\$ 3,477,689</u>	<u>\$ (467,811)</u>	<u>\$ 5,986,498</u>	<u>\$ 14,834,719</u>

## **AGENCY FUNDS**

**DEVELOPERS' ESCROW FUND-** to account for escrow received from developers. The escrow will be used for construction of improvements to be made by the City.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY FUND-** to account for assets under \$100, which have been issued by the City but remain unclaimed. Disposition is made upon claim by rightful owners.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Agency Funds</u>		<u>Total Agency Funds</u>
	<u>Developers' Escrow</u>	<u>Unclaimed Property</u>	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 812,520	\$ 4,200	\$ 816,720
Investments	5,960,503	30,813	5,991,316
Accrued interest	39,240	203	39,443
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>6,812,263</u>	<u>35,216</u>	<u>6,847,479</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Developers' escrow liability	6,812,263	-	6,812,263
Unclaimed property payable	-	35,216	35,216
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 6,812,263</u>	<u>\$ 35,216</u>	<u>\$ 6,847,479</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Balance</u> <u>October 1, 2004</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>September 30, 2005</u>
<b>Developers' Escrow Fund</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 927,889	\$ -	\$ 115,369	\$ 812,520
Investments	5,917,185	43,318	-	5,960,503
Interest receivable	42,737	-	3,497	39,240
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 6,887,811</u>	<u>\$ 43,318</u>	<u>\$ 118,866</u>	<u>\$ 6,812,263</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Developers' escrow liability	6,887,811	-	75,548	6,812,263
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 6,887,811</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,548</u>	<u>\$ 6,812,263</u>
<b>Unclaimed Property Fund</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 3,857	\$ 343	\$ -	\$ 4,200
Investments	24,595	6,218	-	30,813
Interest receivable	178	25	-	203
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 28,630</u>	<u>\$ 6,586</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,216</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Unclaimed property payable	28,630	6,586	-	35,216
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 28,630</u>	<u>\$ 6,586</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,216</u>

## **COMPONENT UNITS**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD-** organized to account for various financial and administrative services and a majority of funding provided to the Board by the City. The Board is legally separate from the City and the City does not appoint a majority of its governing board.

**TIF MALL-** organized to account for a tax increment financing unit for project improvements within the City. The City and Taubman Realty Group Limited Partnership entered into an agreement for the development of a regional mall.

**TIF EAST SIDE-** organized to account for a tax increment financing unit for improvements related to the future development of East Plano.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>TIF Mall</u>	<u>TIF East Side</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Cash received from customers	\$ 666,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,662
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(179,058)	(3,785,251)	(1,353,543)	(5,317,852)
Cash payments to employees for services	(413,382)	-	-	(413,382)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>74,222</u>	<u>(3,785,251)</u>	<u>(1,353,543)</u>	<u>(5,064,572)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Property taxes	-	4,065,696	2,712,043	6,777,739
Net cash used by noncapital financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>4,065,696</u>	<u>2,712,043</u>	<u>6,777,739</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	-	(102,803)	(102,803)
Interest expense	-	(270,445)	(208,011)	(478,456)
Net cash used for operating and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(270,445)</u>	<u>(310,814)</u>	<u>(581,259)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Purchase of investment securities	(854,776)	(26,249)	(3,827,140)	(4,708,165)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	760,600	17,182	2,857,607	3,635,389
Interest on investments	29,002	363	52,682	82,047
Decrease in fair value of investments	(11,799)	(412)	(57,238)	(69,449)
Net cash used by investing activities	<u>(76,973)</u>	<u>(9,116)</u>	<u>(974,089)</u>	<u>(1,060,178)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,751)	884	73,597	71,730
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, October 1</b>	<u>119,472</u>	<u>2,694</u>	<u>448,109</u>	<u>570,275</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, September 30</b>	<u>\$ 116,721</u>	<u>\$ 3,578</u>	<u>\$ 521,706</u>	<u>\$ 642,005</u>
Non-cash disclosure:				
Capitalize interest on note payable		\$ 270,445	\$ 208,011	

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**  
(continued)

	<u>Economic Development</u>	<u>TIF Mall</u>	<u>TIF East Side</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 47,793	\$ (4,156,826)	\$ (1,072,785)	\$ (5,181,818)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation expenses	2,519	-	334,249	336,768
Changes in assets and liabilities-				
(Increase) decrease in				
Prepaid expenses	(16,960)	-	-	(16,960)
Increase (decrease) in				
Accounts payable	1,106	-	-	1,106
Notes payable	-	371,575	(615,007)	(243,432)
Accrued liabilities	39,764	-	-	39,764
Total adjustments	<u>26,429</u>	<u>371,575</u>	<u>(280,758)</u>	<u>117,246</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 74,222</u>	<u>\$ (3,785,251)</u>	<u>\$ (1,353,543)</u>	<u>\$ (5,064,572)</u>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES BY SOURCE<sup>1</sup>  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Governmental activities capital assets:	2005	2004
Land	\$ 98,328,925	\$ 98,163,464
Construction in progress	104,982,804	78,182,239
Buildings	93,150,467	88,975,916
Improvements other than buildings	75,327,616	71,261,485
Equipment	56,085,609	54,655,829
Infrastructure	804,829,265	791,984,544
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,232,704,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,223,477</u>
Investments in governmental activities capital assets by source:		
General fund	\$ 246,715,824	\$ 241,244,320
Park improvements fund	75,327,616	71,261,485
Special revenue fund	849,177	550,889
Capital projects fund	909,812,069	870,166,783
	<u>\$ 1,232,704,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,223,477</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup>  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Function and Activity	Land	Construction in Progress	Buildings	Park Improvements	Equipment	Infrastructure	Total
<b>Administrative Services:</b>							
City Council	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,301	\$ -	\$ 4,301
Administration	-	-	-	-	71,644	-	71,644
Legal	-	-	-	-	111,594	-	111,594
City Secretary	-	-	-	-	44,484	-	44,484
Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	11,944	-	11,944
Finance	-	-	-	-	28,804	-	28,804
Financial Systems Administration	-	-	-	-	10,148	-	10,148
Accounting	-	-	-	-	122,723	-	122,723
Budget	-	-	-	-	129,630	-	129,630
Administrative Services	-	-	-	-	12,636	-	12,636
Purchasing	-	-	-	-	50,998	-	50,998
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	136,991	-	136,991
	-	-	-	-	735,897	-	735,897
<b>Police:</b>							
Municipal Court Judge	2,780,978	-	6,168,125	-	43,932	-	8,993,035
Municipal Court Administration	-	-	-	-	404,346	-	404,346
Public Safety Administration	-	-	-	-	2,144,719	-	2,144,719
Community Response	-	-	-	-	17,446	-	17,446
Police	4,639,811	-	10,943,749	-	8,568,541	-	24,152,101
Emergency 911	-	-	-	-	4,804,543	-	4,804,543
	7,420,789	-	17,111,874	-	15,983,527	-	40,516,190
<b>Fire:</b>							
Fire	6,155,305	-	14,308,814	-	7,913,904	-	28,378,023
Fire-Civilian	-	-	-	-	24,254	-	24,254
Fire Marshal	-	-	-	-	76,262	-	76,262
	6,155,305	-	14,308,814	-	8,014,420	-	28,478,539
<b>Libraries:</b>							
Library Administration	-	-	-	-	2,955,607	-	2,955,607
Technical Services	-	-	-	-	11,174,191	-	11,174,191
Harrington Library	1,244,216	-	2,759,632	-	376,558	-	4,380,406
Schmelpfenig Library	1,445,885	-	3,199,362	-	136,717	-	4,781,964
Haggard Library	1,551,303	-	3,436,684	-	983,183	-	5,971,170
Davis Library	2,046,883	-	4,513,662	-	45,541	-	6,606,086
Parr Library	1,757,104	-	3,867,355	-	-	-	5,624,459
	8,045,391	-	17,776,695	-	15,671,797	-	41,493,883
<b>Development:</b>							
Development	79,989	-	51,782	-	-	-	131,771
Building Administration	-	-	-	-	46,009	-	46,009
Building Maintenance	-	-	109,968	-	622,515	-	732,483
Custodial Services	-	-	-	-	3,251	-	3,251
Engineering	-	-	-	-	146,865	-	146,865
Capital Projects Coordination	-	-	-	-	219,754	-	219,754
Development	-	-	-	-	6,988	-	6,988
Community Services Administration	-	-	-	-	37,915	-	37,915
Community Development Administration	-	-	-	-	285,151	-	285,151
Planning	220,899	-	-	-	1,020,293	-	1,241,192
Transportation Engineering	-	-	-	-	93,671	-	93,671
Building Inspection	-	-	-	-	403,056	-	403,056
	300,888	-	161,750	-	2,885,468	-	3,348,106
<b>Public Services and Operations:</b>							
Public Information	-	-	-	-	880,330	-	880,330
Records Management	-	-	-	-	63,978	-	63,978
Environmental Health	-	-	-	-	235,019	-	235,019
Animal Control	101,571	-	2,409,927	-	282,357	-	2,793,855
	101,571	-	2,409,927	-	1,461,684	-	3,973,182

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds.

Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

(continued)

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup>  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)**

Function and Activity	Improvements						Total
	Land	Construction in Progress	Buildings	Other Than Buildings	Equipment	Infrastructure	
<b>Parks and Recreation:</b>	57,664,013	-	-	-	-	-	57,664,013
Parks and Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	128,391	-	128,391
Park Administration	-	-	-	-	83,428	-	83,428
Park Planning	-	-	-	-	202,305	-	202,305
Park Development	309,343	-	11,700	-	169,510	-	490,553
Park Grounds Maintenance	-	-	215,854	-	547,626	-	763,480
Public Buildings Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	116,158	-	116,158
Athletic Fields Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	41,419	-	41,419
Championship Youth Ballpark	-	-	-	-	1,687	-	1,687
Median Maintenance	-	-	-	-	20,061	-	20,061
Creative Arts	25,797	-	555,007	-	-	-	580,804
Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	334,560	-	334,560
Athletics	-	-	-	-	38,503	-	38,503
Special Activities	-	-	-	-	43,660	-	43,660
Acquatics	-	-	1,482,568	-	151,988	-	1,634,556
Tennis Center	-	-	85,426	-	7,835	-	93,261
Senior Services	1,861,895	-	4,129,627	-	166,766	-	6,158,288
Recreation Centers	784,514	-	12,322,381	-	389,129	-	13,496,024
Park Improvements	918	-	-	75,327,616	-	-	75,328,534
	<u>60,646,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,802,563</u>	<u>75,327,616</u>	<u>2,443,026</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>157,219,685</u>
<b>General Government:</b>	8,470,915	-	22,578,844	-	-	-	31,049,759
Enterprise Center	-	-	-	-	16,705	-	16,705
Productivity Bank	-	-	-	-	52,090	-	52,090
Downtown Advocacy	-	-	-	-	2,168	-	2,168
Volunteer Services	-	-	-	-	4,296	-	4,296
Tax Collections	-	-	-	-	302,069	-	302,069
Youth Advisory Committee	-	-	-	-	7,180	-	7,180
Telecommunications	-	-	-	-	425,506	-	425,506
	<u>8,470,915</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,578,844</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>810,014</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,859,773</u>
<b>Public Works:</b>	6,947,956	-	-	-	-	-	6,947,956
Public Works Administration	-	-	-	-	191,548	-	191,548
Streets and Traffic Administration	-	-	-	-	2,744,200	-	2,744,200
Streets	239,630	-	-	-	2,063,062	-	2,302,692
Signals	-	-	-	-	418,987	-	418,987
Signs and Markings	-	-	-	-	897,960	-	897,960
Sign Shop	-	-	-	-	186,012	-	186,012
Street and ROW Coordination	-	-	-	-	678,856	-	678,856
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	804,829,265	804,829,265
	<u>7,187,586</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,180,625</u>	<u>804,829,265</u>	<u>819,197,476</u>
<b>Construction in Progress</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>
<b>Other:</b>	-	-	-	-	899,151	-	899,151
Non-departmental	-	-	-	-	899,151	-	899,151
<b>Total governmental funds capital assets</b>	<u>\$ 98,328,925</u>	<u>\$ 104,982,804</u>	<u>\$ 93,150,467</u>	<u>\$ 75,327,616</u>	<u>\$ 56,085,609</u>	<u>\$ 804,829,265</u>	<u>\$ 1,232,704,686</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup>**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

Function and Activity	Governmental Funds			Governmental Funds
	Capital Assets October 1, 2004	Additions	Deductions	Capital Assets September 30, 2005
<b>Administrative Services:</b>				
City Council	\$ 4,301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,301
Administration	98,455	-	26,811	71,644
Legal	132,422	-	20,828	111,594
City Secretary	51,410	-	6,926	44,484
Internal Audit	22,615	-	10,671	11,944
Finance	28,854	-	50	28,804
Financial Systems Administration	7,756	2,392	-	10,148
Accounting	128,476	2,380	8,133	122,723
Budget	132,627	-	2,997	129,630
Administrative Services	12,636	-	-	12,636
Purchasing	49,471	1,527	-	50,998
Human Resources	168,795	4,934	36,738	136,991
Intergovernmental Relations	-	2,093	2,093	-
	<u>837,818</u>	<u>13,326</u>	<u>115,247</u>	<u>735,897</u>
<b>Police:</b>				
Municipal Court Judge	8,993,586	-	551	8,993,035
Municipal Court Administration	411,937	12,000	19,591	404,346
Public Safety Administration	2,144,719	-	-	2,144,719
Community Response	20,576	2,009	5,139	17,446
Police	23,897,960	510,314	256,173	24,152,101
Emergency 911	4,895,574	27,493	118,524	4,804,543
	<u>40,364,352</u>	<u>551,816</u>	<u>399,978</u>	<u>40,516,190</u>
<b>Fire:</b>				
Fire	27,784,907	648,554	55,438	28,378,023
Fire-Civilian	24,254	-	-	24,254
Fire Marshal	76,262	-	-	76,262
	<u>27,885,423</u>	<u>648,554</u>	<u>55,438</u>	<u>28,478,539</u>
<b>Libraries:</b>				
Library Administration	2,976,314	-	20,707	2,955,607
Technical Services	10,578,148	866,580	270,537	11,174,191
Harrington Library	4,391,448	-	11,042	4,380,406
Schimelpfenig Library	4,803,989	52,000	74,025	4,781,964
Haggard Library	5,847,641	134,404	10,875	5,971,170
Davis Library	6,609,175	-	3,089	6,606,086
Parr Library	5,624,459	-	-	5,624,459
	<u>40,831,174</u>	<u>1,052,984</u>	<u>390,275</u>	<u>41,493,883</u>
<b>Development:</b>				
Building Administration	131,771	-	-	131,771
Building Maintenance	48,203	2,951	5,145	46,009
Building Maintenance	705,151	108,296	80,964	732,483
Custodial Services	3,251	-	-	3,251
Engineering	103,952	63,508	20,595	146,865
Capital Projects Coordination	219,754	-	-	219,754
Development	6,988	-	-	6,988
Community Services Administration	37,915	-	-	37,915
Community Development Administration	298,408	-	13,257	285,151
Planning	1,291,204	10,184	60,196	1,241,192
Transportation Engineering	93,671	-	-	93,671
Building Inspection	492,113	6,408	95,465	403,056
	<u>3,432,381</u>	<u>191,347</u>	<u>275,622</u>	<u>3,348,106</u>
<b>Public Services and Operations:</b>				
Public Information	954,133	11,554	85,357	880,330
Records Management	63,978	-	-	63,978
Environmental Health	238,999	-	3,980	235,019
Animal Control	2,775,193	20,258	1,596	2,793,855
	<u>4,032,303</u>	<u>31,812</u>	<u>90,933</u>	<u>3,973,182</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balan (continued)

(continued)

Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup>  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005  
(continued)**

Function and Activity	Governmental Funds Capital Assets			Governmental Funds Capital Assets
	October 1, 2004	Additions	Deductions	September 30, 2005
<b>Parks and Recreation:</b>	57,664,013	918	-	57,664,931
Parks and Recreation Administration	101,250	57,727	30,586	128,391
Park Administration	125,606	15,130	57,308	83,428
Park Planning	222,162	6,994	26,851	202,305
Park Development	268,323	222,230	-	490,553
Park Grounds Maintenance	814,292	100,076	150,888	763,480
Public Buildings Grounds Maintenance	127,587	-	11,429	116,158
Athletic Fields Grounds Maintenance	84,585	297	43,463	41,419
Championship Youth Ballpark	1,687	-	-	1,687
Median Maintenance	20,061	-	-	20,061
Creative Arts	537,748	43,056	-	580,804
Recreation Administration	334,560	-	-	334,560
Athletics	44,502	2,708	8,707	38,503
Special Activities	48,079	-	4,419	43,660
Acquatics	1,694,591	5,035	65,070	1,634,556
Tennis Center	113,016	-	19,755	93,261
Senior Services	6,167,660	-	9,372	6,158,288
Recreation Centers	13,622,686	88,513	215,175	13,496,024
Park Improvements	71,261,485	4,066,131	-	75,327,616
	<u>153,253,893</u>	<u>4,608,815</u>	<u>643,023</u>	<u>157,219,685</u>
<b>General Government:</b>	27,106,787	3,942,972	-	31,049,759
Enterprise Center	20,701	-	3,996	16,705
Productivity Bank	52,090	-	-	52,090
Downtown Advocacy	2,168	1,933	1,933	2,168
Volunteer Services	4,296	-	-	4,296
Tax Collections	302,069	-	-	302,069
Youth Advisory Committee	7,180	-	-	7,180
School Crossing Guards	5,455	-	5,455	-
Telecommunications	427,228	-	1,722	425,506
	<u>27,927,974</u>	<u>3,944,905</u>	<u>13,106</u>	<u>31,859,773</u>
<b>Public Works:</b>	6,947,956	-	-	6,947,956
Public Works Administration	204,696	232	13,380	191,548
Streets and Traffic Administration	1,903,926	840,274	-	2,744,200
Streets	2,378,645	117,364	193,317	2,302,692
Signals	440,053	-	21,066	418,987
Signs and Markings	895,721	3,835	1,596	897,960
Sign Shop	186,012	-	-	186,012
Street and ROW Coordination	678,856	-	-	678,856
Infrastructure	791,984,544	12,844,721	-	804,829,265
	<u>805,620,409</u>	<u>13,806,426</u>	<u>229,359</u>	<u>819,197,476</u>
<b>Construction in progress</b>	<u>78,182,239</u>	<u>42,090,991</u>	<u>15,290,426</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>
	<u>78,182,239</u>	<u>42,090,991</u>	<u>15,290,426</u>	<u>104,982,804</u>
<b>Other:</b>				
Non-departmental	855,511	83,932	40,292	899,151
	<u>855,511</u>	<u>83,932</u>	<u>40,292</u>	<u>899,151</u>
	<u>\$ 1,183,223,477</u>	<u>\$ 67,024,908</u>	<u>\$ 17,543,699</u>	<u>\$ 1,232,704,686</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**STATISTICAL SECTION  
(unaudited)**

Tables in the statistical section present detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the overall financial health of the City.

	<u>Pages</u>
<u>Financial Trends</u> - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	106-111
<u>Revenue Capacity</u> - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	112-115
<u>Debt Capacity</u> - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	116-121
<u>Demographic and Economic Information</u> - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	122-123
<u>Operating Information</u> - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	124-128

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**NET ASSETS**  
**LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 1**

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Governmental activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$613,733,146	\$589,409,075	\$479,414,392	\$461,267,761	\$425,662,237
Restricted	1,922,052	216,903	87,341,705	97,815,890	68,789,774
Unrestricted	56,238,723	51,176,536	49,956,552	35,423,813	64,644,053
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$671,893,921</u>	<u>\$640,802,514</u>	<u>\$616,712,649</u>	<u>\$594,507,464</u>	<u>\$559,096,064</u>
Business-type activities					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$350,430,598	\$347,518,646	\$313,029,967	\$305,107,182	\$289,013,497
Restricted	5,306,823	6,766,092	28,039,557	26,786,728	33,293,518
Unrestricted	18,175,790	15,882,295	25,278,444	26,035,008	28,278,643
Total business-type activities net assets	<u>\$373,913,211</u>	<u>\$370,167,033</u>	<u>\$366,347,968</u>	<u>\$357,928,918</u>	<u>\$350,585,658</u>
Primary government					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$964,163,744	\$936,927,721	\$792,444,359	\$766,374,943	\$714,675,734
Restricted	7,228,875	6,982,995	115,381,262	124,602,618	102,083,292
Unrestricted	74,414,513	67,058,831	75,234,996	61,458,821	92,922,696
Total primary government net assets	<u>\$1,045,807,132</u>	<u>\$1,010,969,547</u>	<u>\$983,060,617</u>	<u>\$952,436,382</u>	<u>\$909,681,722</u>

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 2**

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
<b>Expenses</b>					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$9,610,588	\$12,512,878	\$17,438,330	\$20,985,117	\$18,355,535
Administrative services	6,793,122	5,768,394	6,528,175	6,828,203	6,592,633
Police	52,064,166	48,243,055	45,893,819	45,446,673	42,581,088
Fire	33,765,963	30,628,041	29,814,653	27,914,879	27,054,838
Libraries	8,921,361	9,061,682	9,350,720	10,410,453	9,284,824
Development	17,415,770	16,295,697	15,320,345	16,981,049	15,355,833
Public services and operations	4,760,409	4,879,335	4,607,610	5,019,854	4,703,802
Parks and recreation	19,220,854	17,705,076	18,614,020	21,945,020	20,092,645
Public works	25,047,789	24,743,556	25,157,249	15,572,746	15,286,957
Technology services	12,319,110	11,963,912	9,596,783	8,422,018	8,040,874
Other	633,447	752,988	752,748	92,178	2,736,606
Interest on Long-Term Debt	9,882,495	13,907,340	14,830,089	16,514,330	17,666,935
Unallocated depreciation	37,954	38,323	41,175	81,359	79,865
<b>Total governmental activities expenses</b>	<b>200,473,028</b>	<b>196,500,277</b>	<b>197,945,716</b>	<b>196,213,879</b>	<b>187,832,435</b>
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer	74,996,817	71,292,512	69,729,462	63,207,453	59,070,751
Environmental waste services	17,775,614	15,856,929	15,640,696	15,078,559	14,906,908
Municipal drainage	3,012,858	2,895,673	2,586,813	2,257,100	2,035,853
Civic center	5,488,081	5,075,801	5,107,302	5,326,148	5,327,149
Municipal golf course	1,052,789	1,188,468	927,797	872,512	814,230
Property management	65,746	86,193	75,118	33,117	53,168
Recreation revolving	2,471,405	2,409,349	2,401,070	2,274,243	2,006,723
Downtown center development	42,668	42,668	42,668	34,412	63,484
<b>Total business-type activities expenses</b>	<b>104,905,978</b>	<b>98,847,593</b>	<b>96,510,926</b>	<b>89,083,544</b>	<b>84,278,266</b>
<b>Total primary government expenses</b>	<b>\$305,379,006</b>	<b>\$295,347,870</b>	<b>\$294,456,642</b>	<b>\$285,297,423</b>	<b>\$272,110,701</b>
<b>Program Revenues</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$1,123,970	\$896,238	\$622,533	\$498,562	\$417,460
Police	11,401,502	12,162,718	11,986,491	11,647,864	10,464,785
Fire	3,114,030	2,807,624	2,630,739	2,665,946	2,299,985
Libraries	415,128	413,414	384,080	359,232	262,828
Development	5,363,885	4,849,896	4,503,747	4,033,639	6,400,990
Public services and operations	900,055	882,984	803,013	700,666	582,456
Parks and recreation	2,088,269	2,269,333	2,234,251	2,271,951	2,527,506
Public works	670,985	115,206	830,296	395,593	1,906,780
Technology services	2,713,243	1,411,457	2,388,886	1,904,632	1,637,408
Operating grants and contributions	4,419,525	3,979,053	3,714,781	3,394,749	3,286,849
Capital grants and contributions	11,494,632	9,479,363	11,396,047	32,522,496	7,162,367
<b>Total governmental activities program revenues</b>	<b>43,705,224</b>	<b>39,267,286</b>	<b>41,494,864</b>	<b>60,395,330</b>	<b>36,949,414</b>

(continued)

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 2  
(continued)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Water and sewer	\$80,490,282	\$75,116,766	\$78,836,837	\$63,374,773	\$56,000,539
Environmental waste services	17,493,907	16,947,888	15,078,214	14,434,409	14,070,782
Municipal drainage	4,653,546	4,684,635	4,651,887	4,250,933	3,579,115
Civic center	2,203,629	1,968,913	1,969,739	2,197,003	2,226,117
Municipal golf course	1,009,294	905,720	863,653	953,588	956,099
Property management	84,468	74,301	94,538	65,779	75,444
Recreation revolving	2,600,095	2,591,140	2,486,156	2,444,845	2,159,850
Downtown center development	67,679	67,879	84,596	736	-
Operating grants and contributions	259,951	15,107	260,702	-	2,850
Capital grants and contributions	7,762,146	6,746,298	6,612,238	12,293,848	11,176,751
<b>Total business-type activities program revenues</b>	<b>116,624,997</b>	<b>109,118,647</b>	<b>110,938,560</b>	<b>100,015,914</b>	<b>90,247,547</b>
<b>Total primary government program revenues</b>	<b>\$160,330,221</b>	<b>\$148,385,933</b>	<b>\$152,433,424</b>	<b>\$160,411,244</b>	<b>\$127,196,961</b>
Net (Expense) Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(156,767,804)	(157,232,991)	(156,450,852)	(135,818,549)	(150,883,021)
Business-type Activities	11,719,019	10,271,054	14,427,634	10,932,370	5,969,281
<b>Total primary government net (expense)</b>	<b>(\$145,048,785)</b>	<b>(\$146,961,937)</b>	<b>(\$142,023,218)</b>	<b>(\$124,886,179)</b>	<b>(\$144,913,740)</b>
<b>General revenues and transfers</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes	\$100,094,935	\$97,679,382	\$97,806,975	\$89,723,339	\$84,499,132
Sales taxes	52,251,009	49,602,196	45,932,804	45,591,342	47,569,128
Mixed drink taxes	680,135	613,182	548,213	508,009	475,118
Other taxes	135,574	129,814	92,480	146,765	143,061
Franchise fees	19,200,896	19,226,216	19,896,556	19,916,471	19,335,868
Investment income	3,558,018	3,797,449	4,546,042	7,205,315	11,227,523
Transfers	11,938,644	10,274,617	9,832,967	8,138,708	5,600,488
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>187,859,211</b>	<b>181,322,856</b>	<b>178,656,037</b>	<b>171,229,949</b>	<b>168,850,318</b>
Business-type activities:					
Hotel/Motel tax	3,423,055	3,076,824	2,900,308	2,699,230	3,202,533
Investment income	542,748	745,804	924,075	1,850,368	4,289,004
Transfers	(11,938,644)	(10,274,617)	(9,832,967)	(8,138,708)	(4,675,730)
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>(7,972,841)</b>	<b>(6,451,989)</b>	<b>(6,008,584)</b>	<b>(3,589,110)</b>	<b>2,815,807</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$179,886,370</b>	<b>\$174,870,867</b>	<b>\$172,647,453</b>	<b>\$167,640,839</b>	<b>\$171,666,125</b>
Change in Net Assets					
Governmental activities	\$31,091,407	\$24,089,865	\$22,205,185	\$35,411,400	\$17,967,297
Business-type activities	3,746,178	3,819,065	8,419,050	7,343,260	8,785,088
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$34,837,585</b>	<b>27,908,930</b>	<b>30,624,235</b>	<b>42,754,660</b>	<b>26,752,385</b>

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 3**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1996</b>
General Fund										
Reserved for encumbrances	\$2,283,707	\$3,718,284	\$1,682,711	\$2,747,069	\$4,574,168	\$4,441,987	\$5,227,781	\$4,644,420	\$2,987,924	\$1,951,604
Reserved for prepaids	145,343	114,548	50,622	30,273	26,106	35,103	99,218	34,979	40,247	22,749
Reserved for long term loans	7,672,675	7,916,108	7,468,026	7,005,764	3,600,325	2,833	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	29,122,461	27,747,994	20,600,580	13,096,232	14,320,196	19,605,217	16,054,036	19,746,371	19,654,583	18,333,401
<b>Total general fund</b>	<b>\$39,224,186</b>	<b>\$39,496,934</b>	<b>\$29,801,939</b>	<b>\$22,879,338</b>	<b>\$22,520,795</b>	<b>\$24,085,140</b>	<b>\$21,381,035</b>	<b>\$24,425,770</b>	<b>\$22,682,754</b>	<b>\$20,307,754</b>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved for:										
Encumbrances	\$19,366,204	\$19,541,095	\$8,417,242	\$15,661,184	\$20,202,444	\$27,316,311	\$25,924,001	\$21,785,590	\$18,325,897	\$13,199,652
Prepaids and other assets	205,108	6,415	325	150	2,286	465	650	-	200	200
Debt service	1,937,365	224,322	719,504	5,975,191	4,759,993	1,944,438	1,977,192	3,287,015	3,438,774	2,879,416
Long term loans and advances	775,299	951,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	52,861,830	21,211,416	68,944,146	64,648,100	60,803,970	33,635,418	34,328,974	30,453,789	24,031,170	20,538,575
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special Revenue funds	10,306,964	8,883,675	8,196,811	7,523,025	4,906,653	2,822,592	1,483,001	1,069,250	1,078,938	1,105,966
Capital Projects funds	666,097	18,482,081	(281,966)	(1,370,776)	(4,269,534)	(6,110,231)	(1,397,024)	(798,682)	(1,231,109)	-
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>\$86,118,867</b>	<b>\$69,300,849</b>	<b>\$85,996,062</b>	<b>\$92,436,874</b>	<b>\$86,405,812</b>	<b>\$59,608,993</b>	<b>\$62,316,794</b>	<b>\$55,796,962</b>	<b>\$45,643,870</b>	<b>\$37,723,809</b>

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 4**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1996</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Taxes-										
Property taxes	\$93,311,613	\$91,655,523	\$90,100,086	\$85,228,237	\$77,822,525	\$71,054,998	\$62,782,307	\$59,255,973	\$52,774,035	\$48,423,932
Other taxes	53,007,928	50,289,482	46,555,857	46,167,605	48,119,027	46,683,884	40,329,589	35,832,711	32,791,467	31,293,790
Franchise fees	19,200,896	19,226,216	19,698,926	19,700,523	19,090,181	15,120,762	14,085,493	13,150,681	11,699,553	11,343,772
Fines and forfeitures	8,961,337	9,806,522	9,738,545	8,809,121	7,845,797	6,508,695	5,308,765	4,177,226	4,445,027	1,796,632
Contributions	3,826,173	2,017,253	3,636,791	13,162,633	7,407,334	9,141,106	6,597,968	6,675,062	1,139,815	5,696,688
Rollback taxes	223,159	205,506	350,203	-	1,106,206	1,043,361	1,140,776	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	5,195,516	5,131,810	4,831,824	4,381,369	6,025,513	6,959,848	6,576,147	6,823,719	6,160,525	4,818,056
Intragovernmental	6,235,373	5,851,135	5,940,984	5,089,048	4,842,117	4,877,386	4,655,182	4,404,210	3,884,954	3,834,390
Intergovernmental	3,898,076	2,983,278	2,767,470	2,378,724	2,354,764	2,212,066	2,858,445	1,792,984	1,912,361	1,847,344
Fees for services	9,705,325	8,846,147	8,540,621	8,532,636	8,926,426	8,709,263	9,457,160	8,654,091	8,994,938	8,488,495
Assessments	202,427	197,763	542,131	44,445	567,590	582,653	506,953	160,559	700,379	931,049
Investment income	2,727,800	3,019,984	3,687,989	5,531,416	8,647,429	6,577,294	3,868,468	6,440,462	5,546,118	3,518,531
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,262,983	1,111,417	1,045,888	889,639	786,238	585,973	583,095	801,991	800,738	838,907
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>207,758,606</b>	<b>200,363,036</b>	<b>197,437,315</b>	<b>199,915,396</b>	<b>193,541,147</b>	<b>180,057,289</b>	<b>158,750,348</b>	<b>148,169,669</b>	<b>130,849,910</b>	<b>122,831,586</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
Current-										
General government	577,990	2,764,025	2,912,453	3,194,862	2,722,284	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative services	6,892,456	6,312,095	6,509,715	6,581,342	6,344,653	-	-	-	-	-
Police	51,031,849	47,219,455	43,743,086	42,647,390	39,486,865	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	33,650,136	29,026,018	28,248,820	25,895,256	24,495,435	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	8,705,346	8,564,913	8,702,926	8,619,718	7,874,877	-	-	-	-	-
Development	17,233,160	16,078,528	15,178,820	16,126,052	14,736,448	-	-	-	-	-
Public services and operations	4,786,528	4,548,593	4,363,610	4,632,868	4,323,585	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation	15,891,574	13,961,744	13,602,042	13,384,235	12,318,857	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental waste services	215,025	14,194	249,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	5,395,278	4,948,866	5,038,706	4,843,160	4,849,468	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17,403,344	13,747,316	17,752,756	15,284,555	16,502,541	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	44,443,506	35,349,894	41,042,654	40,704,962	46,091,229	-	-	-	-	-
General government	-	-	-	-	-	30,334,973	25,854,262	25,738,646	19,495,499	17,456,919
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	58,758,930	52,694,681	46,226,647	41,541,137	37,485,815
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	27,916,785	24,717,069	21,574,431	20,752,392	18,434,441
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	4,737,909	4,218,523	4,234,401	4,139,039	3,907,183
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	55,403,432	46,987,072	35,208,306	34,425,322	27,348,511
Debt service-										
Principal retirement	19,407,991	18,187,142	17,688,449	16,681,306	15,802,440	20,495,000	19,600,000	18,555,000	16,715,000	15,695,000
Interest and fiscal charges	10,669,530	13,527,706	14,616,031	15,970,668	17,650,384	11,332,423	11,949,394	11,989,026	11,666,927	11,202,735
Escrow payment-refunding	-	-	-	1,216,610	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond accretion	962,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>237,265,722</b>	<b>214,250,489</b>	<b>219,649,846</b>	<b>215,782,984</b>	<b>213,199,066</b>	<b>208,979,452</b>	<b>186,021,001</b>	<b>163,526,457</b>	<b>148,735,316</b>	<b>131,530,604</b>
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues										
Over Expenditures	(29,507,116)	(13,887,453)	(22,212,531)	(15,867,588)	(19,657,919)	(28,922,163)	(27,270,653)	(15,356,788)	(17,885,406)	(8,699,018)

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table 4**  
(continued)

	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
<b>Other Financing</b>										
<b>Sources (Uses):</b>										
Proceeds from sale of bonds	37,190,000	-	20,314,000	15,630,000	38,510,000	24,330,000	25,370,000	22,884,499	-	22,216,161
Tax anticipation note and bond premiums	-	-	-	-	637,205	-	-	-	-	-
Bond proceeds-refunding	78,380,000	-	22,796,533	42,842,287	-	-	-	28,536,700	25,845,919	-
Premium on sale of bonds	5,866,266	-	-	-	-	1,883	4,253	-	-	-
Discount on sale of bonds	(200,473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Escrow payment-refunding	(84,067,431)	-	(23,151,258)	(42,503,801)	-	-	-	(28,111,885)	-	-
Sale of land	336,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,183	1,066,513
Operating transfers in	22,349,005	21,611,533	17,910,089	16,538,678	19,562,088	11,866,356	15,188,336	12,822,936	9,534,970	9,328,279
Operating transfers out	(13,801,517)	(14,724,298)	(15,175,044)	(10,249,971)	(13,818,900)	(7,279,772)	(9,816,839)	(8,415,678)	(7,205,605)	(7,787,640)
<b>Total Other Financing</b>										
Sources (Uses)	46,052,386	6,887,235	22,694,320	22,257,193	44,890,393	28,918,467	30,745,750	27,716,572	28,180,467	24,823,313
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>16,545,270</b>	<b>(7,000,218)</b>	<b>481,789</b>	<b>6,389,605</b>	<b>25,232,474</b>	<b>(3,696)</b>	<b>3,475,097</b>	<b>12,359,784</b>	<b>10,295,061</b>	<b>16,124,295</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	16.1%	17.7%	18.1%	19.3%	20.0%	20.7%	22.7%	23.8%	24.8%	25.8%

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF  
 TAXABLE PROPERTY  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 5**

Fiscal Year	Estimated Market Value			Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property Residential	Real Property Non-Residential	Non-Real Property Personal			
1996	7,158,112,788	2,535,658,472	1,393,819,623	1,440,507,937	\$ 9,647,082,946	0.4985
1997	7,951,293,473	2,591,416,103	1,552,280,683	1,624,032,077	10,470,958,182	0.4985
1998	8,983,141,490	3,139,805,852	1,819,459,921	2,284,752,153	11,657,655,110	0.4985
1999	10,105,409,869	3,814,047,977	2,003,213,399	2,603,867,932	13,318,803,313	0.4685
2000	11,545,972,673	4,310,895,509	1,928,110,972	2,814,264,430	14,970,714,724	0.4685
2001	12,996,818,388	5,096,813,143	2,132,562,355	3,274,218,669	16,951,975,217	0.4585
2002	14,142,191,479	5,949,271,808	2,733,219,210	3,901,586,146	18,923,096,351	0.4535
2003	15,264,661,366	6,407,096,419	2,617,931,276	4,095,469,553	20,194,219,508	0.4535
2004	15,881,648,854	6,294,650,068	2,266,621,779	4,044,250,374	20,398,670,327	0.4535
2005	16,332,126,225	6,546,216,987	2,242,943,854	4,251,552,256	20,869,734,810	0.4535

**Source:** Collin County Central Appraisal District based on original tax roll

**Note:** Real, Personal and Tax-Exempt breakout of Net Adjustments provided by Kenneth L. Maun, Tax Assessor/Collector, is unavailable. Net Adjustments, provided by Kenneth L. Maun, Tax Assessor/Collector, includes the assessed levy from certified supplement changes from CCAD, from Ag Rollbacks that may have been added, from Agreed Judgments and from any preliminary changes requested by CCAD prior to getting the change in a supplement report.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
PROPERTY TAX RATES/ASSESSMENT RATIOS -  
ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 6**

Fiscal Year (1)	General Fund	City of Plano			Plano School District		Allen School District		Collin County		Frisco School District		Lewisville School District		Denton County		Collin County Community College	
		Debt Service Fund	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio	Rate	Assessment Ratio
1996	0.2296	0.2689	0.4985	100	1.489	100	1.61	100	0.2600	100	1.399	100	1.437	100	0.2783	100	0.099	100
1997	0.2433	0.2552	0.4985	100	1.500	100	1.67	100	0.2600	100	1.529	100	1.516	100	0.2669	100	0.099	100
1998	0.2608	0.2377	0.4985	100	1.540	100	1.74	100	0.2600	100	1.514	100	1.516	100	0.2559	100	0.099	100
1999	0.2538	0.2147	0.4685	100	1.540	100	1.89	100	0.2708	100	1.514	100	1.610	100	0.2488	100	0.099	100
2000	0.2708	0.1977	0.4685	100	1.579	100	1.89	100	0.2500	100	1.440	100	1.567	100	0.235	100	0.097	100
2001	0.2614	0.1971	0.4585	100	1.5531	100	1.76	100	0.2500	100	1.420	100	1.610	100	0.232	100	0.094	100
2002	0.2690	0.1845	0.4535	100	1.6285	100	1.83	100	0.2500	100	1.440	100	1.670	100	0.252	100	0.093	100
2003	0.2864	0.1671	0.4535	100	1.7034	100	1.81	100	0.2500	100	1.498	100	1.770	100	0.249	100	0.092	100
2004	0.2908	0.1627	0.4535	100	1.7334	100	1.93	100	0.2500	100	1.558	100	1.770	100	0.247	100	0.092	100
2005	0.2810	0.1725	0.4535	100	1.7334	100	1.91	100	0.2500	100	1.630	100	1.770	100	0.255	100	0.091	100

(1) For School Districts, fiscal years end on August 31, and, beginning in 1992, include the County Education District tax rate.

NOTE: Property tax rates are levied per \$100 assessed valuation.

Sources: Representatives of the various taxing jurisdictions.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

**Table 7**

Name of Taxpayer	2005			1996		
	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation
Oncor Electric Delivery Company	\$173,261,404	1	0.83	\$ -	-	-
J.C. Penney, Inc.	162,979,302	2	0.78	97,840,453	6	1.02
Electronic Data Systems	134,647,392	3	0.64	211,245,487	1	2.20
EDS Information Services	110,249,886	4	0.53	165,544,915	2	1.72
Willow Bend Association	104,400,000	5	0.50	-	-	-
Tollway/121 Partners LTD	94,023,038	8	0.45	-	-	-
Dallas Morning News	86,809,729	7	0.42	87,286,251	7	0.91
DSC Telecom	80,579,392	8	0.39	135,503,052	3	1.41
Collin Creek Mall	72,970,382	9	0.35	100,000,000	5	1.04
Texas Instruments	68,898,691	10	0.33	-	-	-
TU Electric	-	-	-	107,746,227	4	1.12
G. T. E.	-	-	-	60,190,102	8	0.63
Atlantic Richfield	-	-	-	57,590,275	9	0.60
Frito-Lay	-	-	-	52,504,065	10	0.55
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,088,819,216</b>		<b>5.22</b>	<b>1,075,450,827</b>		<b>11.20</b>

Source: Collin County Appraisal District

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 8**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Total Tax Levy</b>	<b>Collection Current Year's Taxes During Period</b>	<b>Percent of Levy Collected During Fiscal Period</b>	<b>Collection Prior Years' Taxes During Period</b>	<b>Total Tax Collections</b>	<b>Accumulated Delinquent Taxes</b>	<b>Ratio of Accumulated Delinquent Taxes to Current Levy</b>
1996	\$47,883,625	\$47,591,660	99.4	\$516,752	\$48,108,412	\$1,364,639	2.8
1997	52,804,168	52,051,452	98.6	478,664	52,530,116	1,553,442	2.9
1998	59,162,367	58,370,749	98.7	601,365	58,972,114	1,394,892	2.4
1999	63,228,936	62,097,393	98.2	346,009	62,443,402	1,542,283	2.4
2000	70,664,029	69,961,280	99.0	781,171	70,742,451	1,091,090	1.5
2001	78,095,849	76,907,817	98.5	519,841	77,427,658	1,351,655	1.7
2002	85,697,627	84,108,496	98.1	667,971	84,776,467	1,443,713	1.7
2003	91,504,269	89,097,226	97.4	495,594	89,592,820	1,715,566	1.9
2004	92,724,955	90,573,604	97.7	621,651	91,195,255	1,760,901	1.9
2005	94,735,250	92,286,096	97.4	547,254	92,833,350	2,147,511	2.3

Current taxes were adjusted for \$1,455,736 which were transferred to the TIF Component Units.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 9**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Anticipation Notes	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	Solid Waste General Obligation Bonds	Municipal Drainage Revenue Bonds			
1996	\$200,457,327	-	\$47,766,041	\$1,150,000	\$5,400,000	\$254,773,368	6.72 %	1,444
1997	215,977,327	-	41,018,407	735,000	11,570,000	269,300,734	6.26	1,400
1998	221,802,327	-	37,563,407	505,000	12,570,000	272,440,734	5.18	1,261
1999	227,362,327	-	34,068,407	260,000	14,740,000	276,430,734	4.30	1,255
2000	231,197,327	-	30,528,407	-	14,230,000	275,955,734	4.11	1,183
2001	253,904,888	17,670,000	27,078,407	-	18,180,000	316,833,295	4.61	1,375
2002	251,053,582	15,155,000	23,668,407	-	17,365,000	307,241,989	3.67	1,302
2003	252,765,133	12,200,000	18,187,939	-	20,255,000	303,408,072	3.50	1,261
2004	234,577,991	9,115,000	15,555,143	-	19,325,000	278,573,134	3.34	1,132
2005	252,290,000	5,900,000	12,988,168	-	21,445,000	292,623,168	3.43	1,176

Note: See Table 14 for personal income and population data.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 10**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>			<b>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value</b>	<b>Per Capita</b>
	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Tax Anticipation Notes</b>	<b>Total Primary Government</b>		
1996	\$200,457,327	\$ -	\$200,457,327	2.09	\$1,136
1997	215,977,327	-	215,977,327	2.04	1,123
1998	221,802,327	-	221,802,327	1.87	1,027
1999	227,362,327	-	227,362,327	1.68	1,033
2000	231,197,327	-	231,197,327	1.53	991
2001	253,904,888	17,670,000	271,574,888	1.59	1,179
2002	251,053,582	15,155,000	266,208,582	1.41	1,128
2003	252,765,133	12,200,000	264,965,133	1.31	1,102
2004	234,577,991	9,115,000	243,692,991	1.19	990
2005	252,290,000	5,900,000	258,190,000	1.24	1,037

See Table 5 for property value data.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**Table 11**

<b>Taxing Body</b>	<b>Net General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Percentage of Debt Applicable to Area</b>	<b>City of Plano Share of Debt</b>
City of Plano	\$ 250,352,635	100.00%	\$ 250,352,635
<b>Total direct debt</b>	<b>250,352,635</b>		<b>250,352,635</b>
Plano Independent School District	724,765,160	74.93%	543,066,534
Collin County	274,949,000	47.42%	130,380,816
Denton County	171,407,571	0.53%	908,460
Frisco Independent School District	587,779,135	3.21%	18,867,710
Allen Independent School District	239,741,577	0.69%	1,654,217
Lewisville Independent School District	594,075,364	1.24%	7,366,535
Collin County Community College	39,225,000	47.42%	18,600,495
<b>Total overlapping debt</b>	<b>2,631,942,807</b>		<b>720,844,767</b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping bonded debt</b>	<b>\$ 2,882,295,442</b>		<b>\$ 971,197,402</b>
Ratio of overlapping bonded debt to taxable assessed valuation (valued at 100% of market value)			4.65%
Per capita overlapping bonded debt			\$ 3,902

Sources: For net bonded debt, representatives (business manager or finance officer) of the taxing jurisdictions. For percentage of debt applicable to City, the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

**Table 12**

As a home rule city, the City of Plano is not limited by the law in the amount of debt it may issue. The City's Charter (Section 9.18) states

The City Council shall have the power under the provisions of the state law to levy, assess and collect an annual tax upon real and personal property within the City to the maximum provided by the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas. The City Council shall also have the power to levy occupation taxes on such occupations as consistent with the general laws of the State of Texas.

Article II, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half percent of the taxable property of such city.

The tax rate at October 1, 2004, is \$0.4535 per \$100.00 with assessed valuation at 100% of market value.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - WATER AND SEWER BONDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 13**

Fiscal Year	Total Operating Revenue	Direct Operating Expense	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Average Annual Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
1996	\$49,697,027	\$26,253,940	\$23,443,087	\$2,683,929	\$1,205,748	\$3,889,677	6.03
1997	49,527,223	28,892,281	20,634,942	2,632,197	1,134,781	3,766,978	5.48
1998	56,134,401	30,747,680	25,386,721	2,575,765	1,066,570	3,642,335	6.97
1999	56,214,422	35,813,341	20,401,081	2,472,209	935,020	3,407,229	5.99
2000	60,100,870	38,956,651	21,144,219	2,391,779	929,567	3,321,346	6.37
2001	55,670,700	44,854,515	10,816,185	2,337,704	890,986	3,228,690	3.35
2002	63,036,735	47,308,016	15,728,719	2,236,385	848,490	3,084,875	5.10
2003	78,194,671	52,483,907	25,710,764	1,666,071	473,851	2,139,922	12.01
2004	74,706,630	54,579,731	20,126,899	1,568,586	414,900	1,983,486	10.15
2005	80,074,804	58,161,700	21,913,104	1,456,617	318,752	1,775,369	12.34

Note: Direct operating expense excludes depreciation and charges in lieu of taxes.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE - MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE BONDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 14**

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue	Operating and Maintenance Expense	Gross Revenues Times Expense	Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
1996	\$2,241,517	\$996,374	2.25	\$305,000	\$504,893	\$809,893	2.10
1997	2,428,628	1,214,965	2.00	390,000	667,700	1,057,700	1.54
1998	2,673,544	1,185,243	2.26	460,000	629,778	1,089,778	1.15
1999	2,615,883	1,164,802	2.25	510,000	786,671	1,296,671	1.37
2000	2,911,277	1,373,898	2.12	580,000	715,250	1,295,250	1.12
2001	3,885,818	1,381,379	2.81	815,000	828,508	1,643,508	1.19
2002	4,529,784	1,660,378	2.73	1,330,000	318,631	1,648,631	1.52
2003	4,813,110	1,576,324	3.05	1,510,000	411,084	1,921,084	1.68
2004	4,856,102	1,619,998	3.00	1,510,000	411,084	1,921,084	1.68
2005	4,787,315	1,938,716	2.47	1,635,000	467,365	2,102,365	1.70

NOTE: 1995 is the first Fiscal Year of coverage for the bonds. Bond ordinance requires that revenues are at least equal to 1.00 times the operating and maintenance expenses (excluding depreciation) and 1.10 times the maximum annual debt service for all outstanding bonds.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 15**

<b>DEMOGRAPHICS</b>					
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>PISD School Enrollment</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate (%)</b>
1996	176,408	3,789,123	21,479	40,548	2.5
1997	192,400	4,299,101	22,345	43,325	2.2
1998	216,000	5,258,618	24,345	43,460	2.0
1999	220,200	6,428,478	29,194	43,514	2.0
2000	233,200	6,720,560	28,819	46,115	2.2
2001	230,409	6,873,745	29,833	47,364	4.3
2002	235,949	8,360,561	35,434	50,632	5.6
2003	240,545	8,663,388	36,016	51,800	5.9
2004	246,098	8,337,833	33,880	51,244	3.8
2005	248,912	8,535,705	34,292	51,446	4.4

Sources: 1980, 1990 and 2000 populations are official U.S. Census Bureau count. Other population estimates were prepared by the City of Plano. Personal income figures were obtained from the Sales and Marketing Management Survey of Buying Power (1996-2005). School enrollment figures were provided by the Plano Independent School District (PISD). Unemployment rates were provided by the Texas Workforce Commission.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND SEVEN YEARS AGO**

**Table 16**

<b>2005</b>			<b>1998</b>		
<b>Employer</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>	<b>Employer</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Employment</b>
Electronic Data Systems	6,700	5.40	Electronic Data Systems	12,000	10.43
Alcatel	5,080	4.09	J.C. Penney, Inc.	4,000	3.48
Perot Systems Corporation	4,311	3.47	DSC Communications Corporation	3,800	3.30
J.C. Penney, Inc.	3,800	3.06	Texas Instruments Incorporated	2,700	2.35
Shops at Willow Bend	3,240	2.61	Frito-Lay	2,400	2.09
Frito-Lay	3,000	2.42	J.C. Penney Life Insurance	1,357	1.18
Countrywide Home Loans	3,000	2.42	HCA Medical Center of Plano	1,200	1.04
Collin Creek Mall	2,418	1.95	Dallas Morning News	950	0.83
Ericsson	1,664	1.34	Countrywide Home Loans	800	0.70
Presbyterian Hospital of Plano	1,300	1.05	Dr. Pepper/SevenUp Corporation	750	0.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,513</b>	<b>27.81</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>29,957</b>	<b>26.05</b>

Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments statistical and census data

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 17**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1996</b>
General government	62.5	63.0	64.0	64.0	63.0	60.0	58.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Administrative services	77.5	73.0	75.0	82.0	80.5	77.0	73.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Police	630.5	607.0	613.5	612.5	587.0	542.5	528.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fire	298.5	300.5	293.5	292.5	288.0	281.5	264.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Libraries	161.0	161.5	173.0	174.5	170.5	148.5	143.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Development	170.0	167.0	174.5	178.0	178.5	176.5	163.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public services and operations	71.0	66.5	68.5	66.5	68.0	62.5	56.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Parks and recreation	299.5	301.5	293.0	300.0	263.5	228.5	191.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public works	64.0	62.5	61.0	65.0	62.5	69.0	67.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Technology services	46.0	41.0	40.0	40.0	36.0	34.0	31.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water and sewer	144.5	148.5	139.0	143.0	137.0	119.0	117.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environmental waste services	86.5	86.0	83.5	85.0	84.0	69.0	64.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal drainage	18.5	18.0	18.0	15.0	15.5	15.5	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Civic center	48.0	47.0	40.5	40.5	39.0	37.0	31.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal golf course	10.0	10.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	9.0	10.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recreation revolving	131.0	135.5	143.0	142.0	124.0	105.5	102.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,319.0</b>	<b>2,288.5</b>	<b>2,289.0</b>	<b>2,310.5</b>	<b>2,207.0</b>	<b>2,035.0</b>	<b>1,915.0</b>			

N/A - Data not available

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 18**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>									
	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1997</u>	<u>1996</u>
Administrative Services										
Legal										
Ordinance/resolution review/preparation	525	500	700	600	600	775	750	727	727	550
Human Resources										
Full-time employees	1,952	1,840	1,856	1,890	1,875	1,765	1,685	1,549	1,457	1,403
Accounting										
Payment requests processed	76,872	70,000	84,000	58,000	70,000	70,000	66,500	67,400	64,500	62,602
Police										
Employees (uniformed)	329	323	315	322	315	309	251	275	245	223
Citations	93,502	101,804	109,422	102,345	88,204	69,736	56,905	42,265	58,026	59,905
Public Safety Communications										
911 calls*	168,560	161,332	178,410	177,398	182,848	159,853	124,333	137,088	112,980	106,011
911 dispatches*	142,993	146,592	137,212	141,008	134,670	131,312	109,929	111,992	111,055	105,928
Fire										
Employees (uniformed)	287	282	276	274	269	267	284	227	198	197
Fire runs	17,085	16,011	17,214	16,936	16,640	15,034	14,255	13,120	12,288	10,979
EMS runs	10,214	9,362	9,022	8,968	8,946	8,259	7,564	7,118	6,641	5,731
Libraries										
Volumes in collection	730,837	686,861	648,998	642,692	605,735	578,311	506,697	437,193	398,925	368,591
Registered borrowers	184,980	176,355	167,370	144,386	140,161	127,902	126,035	122,702	132,972	116,818
Development										
Building Inspections										
Inspections (all construction)	91,401	90,459	89,356	78,597	98,598	106,160	114,031	130,942	124,265	241,677
New construction permits issued	1,608	1,633	1,652	1,615	2,381	3,696	3,696	3,081	3,570	3,179
Engineering										
New Streets/Alleys paved (miles)	8	7	6	23	17	36	44	50	48	37
New Water lines installed (miles)	21	20	18	42	56	56	52	51	48	37
Public Services and Operations										
Environmental Health										
Inspections	3,593	3,476	3,292	2,984	2,602	2,852	2,445	2,212	2,850	3,045
Animal Control										
Animals impounded	6,848	5,413	5,546	5,723	3,544	6,192	6,148	3,972	4,485	3,853

(continued)

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 18  
(continued)**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>										
Park maintain & operate per acre	543	524	NA							
Athletic field maintain & operate per acre	10,669	8,377	NA							
Recreation attendance	1,864,361	1,874,506	1,849,450	1,874,666	1,750,812	1,612,836	1,399,860	1,448,075	1,431,031	1,256,831
Recreation center members	16,412	14,815	15,498	20,274	19,795	15,388	14,430	NA	NA	NA
<b>Public Works</b>										
<b>Streets</b>										
Street Excavate/Replace (Sq Ft)	469,602	752,382	779,175	835,587	409,014	456,858	510,876	331,263	396,027	243,270
<b>Water and Sewer</b>										
Water Customers	76,305	75,307	74,014	73,109	71,920	67,241	67,241	64,184	59,759	55,375
Average Daily Water Consumption (gal)	53,531,312	57,239,000	53,580,000	41,400,000	53,623,000	57,820,000	57,820,000	38,263,211	41,956,000	42,979,000
Maximum Storage Capacity (gal)	88,000,000	88,000,000	88,000,000	88,000,000	88,000,000	88,000,000	72,000,000	62,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
<b>Environmental Waste Services (residential)</b>										
Refuse collected (tons)	66,048	67,187	65,573	65,954	66,419	65,467	66,323	59,798	56,598	58,925
Bulky waste pickups (tons)	4,786	3,118	5,132	4,858	4,382	5,552	5,071	3,588	3,099	2,663
Recyclables collected (tons)	20,449	20,721	20,435	20,056	18,743	16,485	13,403	12,776	12,204	11,669
Yard trimmings collected (tons)	20,649	19,636	20,211	19,417	21,069	19,341	16,909	14,640	14,281	9,372
<b>Municipal Drainage</b>										
Environmental assessment requests	99	90	95	70	102	84	125	125	120	126
Storm sewer inlets maintained	9,800	9,500	9,050	9,078	8,972	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,500
<b>Civic Center</b>										
Events booked and serviced	861	803	1,000	1,370	853	875	871	798	772	729
<b>Municipal Golf Course</b>										
Rounds of golf played	58,917	61,188	54,654	61,428	66,183	70,342	72,948	71,811	75,259	77,990
<b>Recreation Revolving</b>										
Courses completed	6,514	6,005	5,270	5,670	5,551	4,701	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Source:** City Departments

**Notes:** N/A - Data not available.

\*911 calls and 911 dispatches include all calls to 911 which represents both police and fire

Operating indicators are not available for the general government, technology services, property management or downtown center development functions.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 19**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Police										
Number of stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of patrol units	115	109	113	103	113	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Number of motorcycle units	8	9	9	9	10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fire										
Number of stations	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	8
Number of fire engines/trucks	20	19	NA							
Number of EMS trucks	8	8	NA							
Libraries										
Number of libraries	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	3
Development										
Planning										
Streets- Paved (miles)	980	973	966	961	944	903	903	857	857	825
Alleys- Paved (miles)	513	512	512	512	506	494	494	460	460	442
Public Services and Operations										
Animal Services										
Animal control trucks	7	7	7	NA						
Parks and Recreation										
Parks* (acres)	3,820	3,809	3,658	3,657	3,638	3,464	3,464	3,376	3,376	3,302
Athletic fields	175	175	175	187	187	188	173	176	157	157
Playgrounds	60	68	63	59	59	59	59	55	55	55
Recreation centers	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Tennis centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Aquatic/Natatorium	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Works										
Traffic signals	203	197	193	186	180	166	152	139	139	127

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS  
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**Table 19**  
(continued)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996
Water and Sewer										
Water mains (miles)	1,268	1,248	1,226	1,207	1,164	1,077	1,077	969	969	921
Sanitary sewers (miles)	968	959	952	923	923	874	874	802	802	769
Fire hydrants	13,224	12,906	12,646	12,356	11,774	10,622	10,622	9,277	9,277	8,655
Environmental Waste Services										
Collection trucks	37	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Municipal Drainage										
Storm sewers (miles)	467	600	590	466	466	345	345	322	322	298
Civic Center										
Civic Centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

**Source:** City Departments

**Notes:** N/A - Data not available

\*Includes Golf Course

Capital asset indicators are not available for the general government, administrative services, property management, recreation revolving or downtown center development functions

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Plano, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2005 and have issued our report thereon dated December 30, 2005. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal controls over financial reporting in order to determine our procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control over financial reporting. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that errors or misstatements in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended for the information and use of the Mayor, City Council, management, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Deloitte & Touche LLP*

December 30, 2005

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Plano, Texas

### Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2005. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2005.

### Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants that would be material in relation to a major federal program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

This report is intended for the information and use of the Mayor, City Council, management, and federal and awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Deloitte & Touche LLP*

December 30, 2005

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

**September 30, 2005**

<u>Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA number</u>	<u>Pass-through Entity identifying number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-05-MC-48-0035	\$ 1,099,090
HOME Program	14.239	M-05-MC-48-0234	646,982
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>1,746,072</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Passed through Texas Engineering Service			
2003 Urban Areas Security Initiative II	97.008	2003 UASI II – 58016	305,681
2004 Urban Areas Security Initiative	97.008	2004 UASI – 58016	121,733
Pre-2004 State Homeland Security Program	97.073	58016	388,080
2004 State Homeland Security Program	97.004	2004 SHSP – 58016	92,149
Federal Emergency Management Agency Integrated Emergency Management Course	97.006		51,032
Subtotal Direct Programs			<u>958,675</u>
Passed through Texas Engineering Extension Service			
Domestic Preparedness Equipment Grant	97.004	Not Available	93,589
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			<u>1,052,264</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation:			
Passed through Texas Department of Transportation-			
TS-ITC Step	20.600	585XXF6016	174,044
TS-CIOTSTEP	20.600	585XXF6123	4,730
IDM-STEP	20.600	585XXF6171	9,649
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>188,423</u>
U.S. Department of Agriculture:			
Passed through Texas Department of Human Services-			
Parks and Recreation Summer Food Program	10.559	TX-043-1002	24,871
Passed through the Texas Forest Service, a member of the Texas A & M University System			
Urban Forestry Partnership Grant Program		03-04-03	10,237
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture	10.664		<u>35,108</u>
U.S. Department of Justice:			
Bureau of Justice Assistance Bulletproof Vest Partnership	16.607		5,559
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	16.592	2002-LB-BX-1430	(331)
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	16.592	2003-LB-BX-0534	87,625
Subtotal Direct Programs			<u>92,853</u>
Passed through Navarro County Sheriff's Office			
HIDTA – North Texas	16.xxx	Various	7,702
Passed through Texas Department of Public Safety			
National Incident Based Reporting System	16.733	P40500027	125,000
Passed through University of North Texas			
National Integrated Ballistic Information Network	16.609	72304-1	42,796
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>268,351</u>
U.S. Department of Treasury:			
JTTF – Joint Terrorism Task Force	21.xxx		4,009
MATF – Metro Alien Task Force	21.xxx		13,500
NTAFTF – North Texas Asset Forfeiture Task Force	21.xxx		1,787
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			<u>19,296</u>
 Total federal expenditures			 \$ <u><u>3,309,514</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

## CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

### Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

September 30, 2005

**(1) General**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Plano, Texas (the City) and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirement of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presents in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

The City's reporting entity is defined in note 1 to the City's basic financial statements. Federal awards received directly from federal agencies as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies are included on the schedule.

**(2) Subrecipients**

The City provided approximately \$602,000 and \$216,000 to subrecipients from the Community Development Block Grant and HOME program, respectively.

**(3) Loans**

At September 30, 2005, the amount of loans outstanding related to the Community Development Block Grant and HOME program were approximately \$912,000 and \$81,000, respectively. The amount of federal awards expended in the form of noncash assistance was approximately \$94,000.

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005**

---

**I. Summary of Auditors' Results:**

1. Type of auditors' report issued on the financial statements: Unqualified.
2. No internal control findings required to be reported in this schedule were disclosed in the audit of the financial statements.
3. Noncompliance that is material to the financial statements: None.
4. No internal control findings required to be reported in this schedule were disclosed in the audit of compliance of the major programs.
5. Type of auditors' report on compliance for major programs: Unqualified.
6. Did the audit disclose findings that are required to be reported under Sec. \_\_\_\_ 510(a): No.
7. Major programs include:
  - Federal Program:
    - U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
CFDA #: 14.239, HOME Program
  
    - U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
CFDA #: 97.008, Urban Areas Security Initiative  
CFDA #: 97.073, State Homeland Security Program
8. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$300,000.
9. Low-risk auditee: Yes.

**II. Findings Related to the Financial Statements:**

The audit disclosed no findings required to be reported.

**III. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Federal Awards:**

The audit disclosed no findings required to be reported.

**IV. Status of Prior Year Audit Findings:**

***Finding #: 2004-01 – Subrecipient Monitoring***

From the initial grant agreement, the City requires subrecipients to submit single audit reports when required, to meet the audit requirements of OMB Circular A-133. However, the City did not follow up with subrecipients to ensure these reports were obtained.

**Status Update**

The City has modified its grant application for subrecipients to include the following question:

Federal Funds: Does your agency expect to receive more than \$500,000 from all sources of federal funds during the year? If so, you will be required to provide a copy of your Single Audit.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

State the amount of federal funds (from all sources) received in FY 2005-06: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

If this amount is \$500,000 or more, please submit one copy of your Single Audit.

Agencies are already required by contract to provide us with a copy of their audit when it is completed. Upon receipt, we will check to see the amount of federal funds received, and thereby be able to know whether a Single Audit was required.



## CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

<b>CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY</b>		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: <b>01/23/06</b>		Reviewed by Legal <i>PS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Environmental Waste Services - Nancy Nevil <i>mn</i>		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Jimmy Foster	Executive Director	<i>PS</i>	1/12/05	
Dept Signature:	<i>J. B. Foster</i>	City Manager	<i>PS</i>	1/12/06	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): <b>Tiffany Stephens x 4264</b>					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
<b>CAPTION</b>					
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING A THREE-YEAR RENEWAL OF THE PRIVATE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND ALLIED WASTE SYSTEMS, INC. D/B/A TRINITY WASTE SERVICES, FOR COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE FOR COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AND A NON-EXCLUSIVE PRIVATE FRANCHISE FOR COLLECTION OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS FROM COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PLANO; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR IN HIS ABSENCE, TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RENEWAL; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE. THE FIRST READING WAS HELD AND APPROVED ON 12/20/05.					
<b>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR: <b>2005-06</b>	<b>Prior Year (CIP Only)</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Future Years</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>	
Budget	0	0	0	0	
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0	
This Item	0	0	0	0	
BALANCE	0	0	0	0	
FUND(S):					
COMMENTS:					
<b>SUMMARY OF ITEM</b>					
This is the 2 <sup>nd</sup> reading of this ordinance required by Sec. 10-A.02 City Charter. The Environmental Waste Services (EWS) Division supports the first three-year extension of the existing Allied Waste Services commercial solid waste franchise agreement as written and in accordance with paragraph 4.2 "Renewal" of the agreement. Allied Waste Services has continued to build strong partnerships with individual Plano businesses, as well as the City of Plano organization. In addition, Allied Waste Services has documented their proven ability to maintain at or above a 90% Good to Excellent customer service satisfaction rating spanning the past three years, which is supported by the EWS bi-annually commercial services survey. Furthermore, Allied Waste Services has always been very willing and helpful to work outside the normal standard operational protocol and above the performance requirements during special and unforeseen events.					
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			
Extension of Franchise Agreement Letter Letter Requesting Extension of Franchise					

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AUTHORIZING A THREE-YEAR RENEWAL OF THE PRIVATE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND ALLIED WASTE SYSTEMS, INC. D/B/A TRINITY WASTE SERVICES, FOR COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE FOR COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AND A NON-EXCLUSIVE PRIVATE FRANCHISE FOR COLLECTION OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS FROM COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PLANO; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER, OR AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR IN HIS ABSENCE, TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RENEWAL; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the collection, transportation, processing and disposal of solid waste and recyclable materials is a governmental function necessary to preserve and protect the public health, safety and general welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, Allied Waste Systems, Inc. d/b/a Trinity Waste Services ("Allied") has been providing solid waste collection and disposal services for the City's commercial customers since February 1, 2001, pursuant to an exclusive Private Franchise Agreement approved by the City Council through Ordinance No. 2000-8-4, a complete copy of which is on file with the City Secretary of the City of Plano (hereinafter the "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to renew and extend this Agreement for three (3) years in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Allied has also expressed its desire to renew and extend the Agreement by letter dated July 19, 2005, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 10-A.02 Charter of the City of Plano, the caption of this Ordinance shall be read at two (2) separate regular meetings of the City Council and shall not be finally passed until thirty (30) days after the first reading; and this Ordinance shall not take effect until thirty (30) days after its final passage; pending such time, the caption of the Ordinance shall be published once each week for four (4) consecutive weeks in the official newspaper of the City of Plano and the expense of such publication shall be borne by the proponent of the franchise.

Handwritten signature or initials, possibly "J-2", in black ink.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section I.** The facts, findings and recitations set out in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby adopted and made a part of this Ordinance the same as if they were recited in full.

**Section II.** The City Manager, or in his absence an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to renew the Private Franchise Agreement with Allied Waste Systems, Inc. for a three (3) year period, beginning February 1, 2006, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

**Section III.** Any provision of any Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section IV.** It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity of any section, clause or provision or part or portion of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**Section V.** The repeal of any Ordinance or part of Ordinances effectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such Ordinance or as discontinuing abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any Ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

**Section VI.** Any person, firm or corporation violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. Upon conviction in Municipal Court, violators may be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of **TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00)** for each offence, and each and every day such violation continues shall constitute a separate offence.

**Section V.** This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

2-3

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING** by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON SECOND READING** by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elaine Bealke, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

DATED:

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_, 2005

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_, 2006

2-4



July 19, 2005

Mr. Thomas Muehlenbeck  
City Manager  
City of Plano  
P. O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX. 75086-0358

RE: Extension to the contract

Dear Mr. Muehlenbeck:

In accordance with paragraph 4.2 of the License Agreement between the City of Plano and Trinity Waste Services, I hereby request an extension of the current contract for an additional three year period beginning February 1, 2006.

We appreciate the opportunity to have been the City's solid waste contractor and we are looking forward to a continued partnership. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to give me a call.

Sincerely,

Reid Donaldson  
General Manager

---

Cc: Rod Hogan, Executive Director  
Nancy Nevil, Environmental Waste Services Manager  
Jim Lattimore, District Manager- DFW

2-5



December 14, 2005

Mr. Thomas Muehlenbeck  
City Manager  
City of Plano  
P. O. Box 860358  
Plano, TX. 75086-0358

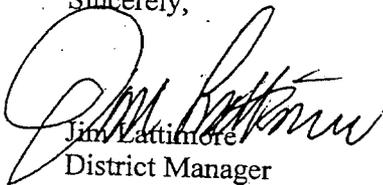
RE: Extension of franchise agreement

Dear Mr. Muehlenbeck:

I have been asked by Mr. Kent McIlyar, the city attorney, to provide a letter that explains that during the time between the expiration of the current franchise agreement and the extension of the franchise agreement between Allied Waste Services and the City of Plano, that Allied Waste will provide commercial solid waste collection service in the interim. We will provide the commercial solid waste collection service under the same terms and conditions as the original contract dated February 1, 2001.

We will assist the City of Plano in anyway necessary during this extension process. We appreciate the opportunity to have been the City's solid waste contractor and we look forward to a continued partnership. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to give me a call.

Sincerely,

  
Jim Lattimore  
District Manager

Cc: Nancy Nevil, Environmental Waste Services Manager  
Reid Donaldson, General Manager- Plano

2-6